

Aa Box

USE : **MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX**

ABATTOIR

UF : *Slaughter House*

UF : *Butching House*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BUTCHERY SITE**

RT : **SHAMBLES**

RT : **SMOKE HOUSE**

RT : **GLUE FACTORY**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

SN : A building where animals are slaughtered.

ABBEY

UF : *Benedictine Abbey*

UF : *Arrouiasian Abbey*

UF : *Augustinian Abbey*

UF : *Victorine Abbey*

UF : *Tironian Abbey*

UF : *Savigniac Abbey*

UF : *Premonstratensian Abbey*

UF : *Franciscan Abbey*

UF : *Cistercian Abbey*

UF : *Cluniac Abbey*

UF : *Bridgettine Abbey*

UF : *Convent Chapel*

UF : *Abbey Barn*

UF : *Abbey Bridge*

UF : *Abbey Church*

UF : *Abbey Gate*

UF : *Abbey Gatehouse*

UF : *Abbey Kitchen*

UF : *Independent Abbey*

UF : *Tironensian Abbey*

UF : *Conventual Chapel*

UF : *Conventual Church*

UF : *Farmery*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **ALMONRY**

RT : **GUEST HOUSE**

RT : **KITCHEN**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **PRECINCT WALL**

RT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **REFECTORY**

RT : **CONVENT SCHOOL**

RT : **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

RT : **WARMING HOUSE**

SN : A religious house governed by an abbot or abbess. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

Abbey Barn

USE : **ABBEY**

Abbey Barn

USE : **BARN**

Abbey Bridge

USE : **ABBEY**

Abbey Bridge

USE : **BRIDGE**

Abbey Church

USE : **ABBEY**

Abbey Church

USE : **CHURCH**

Abbey Gate

USE : **ABBEY**

Abbey Gate

USE : **GATE**

Abbey Gatehouse

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

Abbey Gatehouse

USE : **ABBEY**

Abbey Kitchen

USE : **ABBEY**

Abbey Kitchen

USE : **KITCHEN**

Abbey Wall

USE : **PRECINCT WALL**

Abbots House

USE : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Abbots Lodging

USE : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

ABBOTS PALACE

BT : **PALACE**

SN : The official residence of an abbot.

ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

BT : **PALACE**

RT : **BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE**

SN : An official residence of an abbot during the summer months.

ABLUTIONS BLOCK

BT : **DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING**

BT : **WASHING PLACE**

SN : A building housing washing facilities and toilets. The term occurs mainly in a military context.

ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

RT : **SAND WORKINGS**

SN : A place where abrasive mediums such as sand-paper and grinding wheels are manufactured.

Academy

USE : **SCHOOL**

Academy Of Art
USE : **ART SCHOOL**

Academy Of Music
USE : **MUSIC SCHOOL**

ACADEMY SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : A school that is directly funded by central government (specifically, the Department for Education) and independent of direct control by local government in England.

ACCESS BARRIER

BT : **BARRIER**

SN : Purpose-built structure, other than a bollard, to prevent vehicle or pedestrian access to a road or site, for example concrete blocks to obstruct vehicles accessing beaches on the north-east coast for illegal sea-coaling.

ACCIDENT HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital which primarily cares for patients injured in accidents.

ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE

UF : *Split Bridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A bridge, often over a canal or road, allowing access between two parcels of land.

ACCOMMODATION HUT

BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

SN : A hut used for the accommodation of members of the armed forces.

ACCUMULATOR HOUSE

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **POWER STATION**

SN : A building used for the collection and storage of electricity using large lead-acid batteries (accumulators).

Accumulator Tower

USE : **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

ACETATE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory used for the production of acetate.

Acetate Of Lime Works

USE : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

ACETONE FACTORY

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A factory or group of buildings engaged in the manufacture of acetone. A variety of processes may be used to manufacture acetone including the use of destructive distillation of wood and fermentation technology.

Acetone Works

USE : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

Acid Factory

USE : **ACID WORKS**

ACID TOWER

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **ALKALI WORKS**

RT : **SODA WORKS**

SN : A coke-filled tower used for the dissolving and neutralising of acid produced by alkali-making processes.

ACID WORKS

UF : *Acid Factory*

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.

Acoustic Detection Post

USE : **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Mirror

USE : **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Wall

USE : **SOUND MIRROR**

ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

BT : **AIR DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **BOMBER COMMAND STATION**

NT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

NT : **FIGHTER COMMAND STATION**

NT : **PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER**

SN : A site equipped for active defensive action against an airborne enemy assault.

ACTIVITY CENTRE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : Site or building constructed or adapted for indoor and/or outdoor leisure and sport activities, for example archery, team-building and "outward-bound" activities based on military training.

ADIT

UF : *Adit Portal*

UF : *Tar Tunnel*

UF : *Adit Entrance*

BT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **SHAFT**

RT : **TUNNEL**

SN : Horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage or access to a mine. It can also be used for drainage.

Adit Entrance

USE : **ADIT**

Adit Portal

USE : **ADIT**

Adit Portal

USE : **PORTAL**

Administration Block

USE : **OFFICE**

Administrative Office

USE : **OFFICE**

Admiralty

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **ROYAL NAVAL BASE**

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING**

SN : A building or site conducting research into communication techniques for use in the Royal Navy.

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION

BT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**

SN : A building or site used for naval communications.

ADMISSION HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A separate hospital building, or block of an asylum, where new arrivals were segregated from old inmates for a defined period. This system was developed from the mid-19th century onwards.

ADULTERINE CASTLE

BT : **CASTLE**

RT : **MOTTE**

SN : A castle erected without permission, ie. without a royal licence to crenellate.

ADVANCED LANDING GROUND

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : A temporary airfield in use during the build-up to D-Day. They consisted of a natural earth or grass surface reinforced with wire mesh.

AERIAL LIFT

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **CABLEWAY**

SN : A means of transportation where cars, chairs or cabins are carried above the ground by means of one or more cables suspended between towers or pylons.

AERIAL ROPEWAY

UF : *Overhead Cableway*

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **MINE**

SN : A system of overhead cables from which cars or containers are suspended (usually driven electrically).

Aerial Tramway

USE : **CABLEWAY**

Aero Club

USE : **FLYING CLUB**

Aerodrome

USE : **AIRFIELD**

AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A shed used for the maintenance and repair of aircraft.

Aeroplane Shed

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Aeroplane Shed (Type A)

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type B)

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type C)

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type J)

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

AEROPLANE TWIN SHED

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A coupled timber built end-opening First World War aircraft hangar.

A Frame House

USE : **CRUCK HOUSE**

AGAPEMONE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : Religious establishment, founded in Somerset, where free love was practised.

Aged Miners Home

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Persons Home

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Pilgrims Home

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Womens Asylum

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Agger

USE : **ROAD**

AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

UF : *Irregular Aggregate Field System*

UF : *Regular Aggregate Field System*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : A field system which appears to have developed in an organic, or piecemeal, fashion over time.

Aggregate Settlement

USE : **AGGREGATE VILLAGE**

AGGREGATE VILLAGE

UF : *Aggregate Settlement*

BT : **VILLAGE**

SN : A settlement whose plan suggests the aggregation of several formerly distinct settlement nuclei into a single settlement.

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

UF : *Crow*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **APIARY**

NT : **ASH HOUSE**

NT : **BACK HOUSE**

NT : **BARK HOUSE**

NT : **BARK PEELERS HUT**

NT : **DOVECOTE**

NT : **DUCK HOUSE**

NT : **FARM BUILDING**

NT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **FOOD DRYING ROOM**

NT : **GLASSHOUSE**

NT : **HEMMEL**

NT : **HEN BATTERY**

NT : **HULL**

NT : **POLYTUNNEL**

NT : **POULTRY HOUSE**

NT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

NT : **VEGETABLE CHUTE**

NT : **WARRENERS LODGE**

SN : A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific type where known.

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
NT : FERTILIZER WORKS
NT : LIME KILN
NT : POTASH KILN
RT : LIME WORKS

SN : Buildings, structures or sites used for the production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and weed killers.

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

BT : TRAINING COLLEGE
RT : HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

SN : An educational establishment where agricultural theory and practice is taught.

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

BT : DWELLING
NT : BARK PEELERS HUT
NT : BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
NT : CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
NT : FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
NT : FARMHOUSE
NT : HOPPERS HUT
NT : LAITHE HOUSE
NT : LONGHOUSE
NT : MARSHMANS COTTAGE
NT : SHEPHERDS HUT
NT : TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING
NT : WARRENERS LODGE

SN : Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : ENGINEERING WORKS
RT : FOUNDRY
RT : MACHINE SHOP
RT : PAINT SHOP
RT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

SN : Small engineering works specialising in the production of items such as ploughs and threshing machinery.

AGRICULTURAL HALL

BT : EXHIBITION HALL

SN : A hall used for the promotion and selling of agricultural produce and practice.

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT

BT : COMMERCIAL

SN : A site for the sale or hire of agricultural machinery.

AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS

UF : *Corn Merchants*

BT : COMMERCIAL

SN : The premises of an agricultural merchant where agricultural equipment, animal feed and fertilizers can be bought.

Agricultural Research Station

USE : RESEARCH STATION

Agricultural Workers Cottage

USE : FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
NT : ANIMAL STALL
NT : ANIMAL WASH
NT : BANJO ENCLOSURE
NT : BEE BOLE
NT : BEEHIVE
NT : BIELD

NT : BUTTER WELL
NT : CHURN STAND
NT : CLEARANCE CAIRN
NT : CREW YARD
NT : CULTIVATION MARKS
NT : DUNG PIT
NT : FARMYARD
NT : FARMYARD CAUSEWAY
NT : FISHING SITE
NT : FRUIT GROWING WALL
NT : GARDEN SCREEN
NT : HARE WARREN
NT : HEATED WALL
NT : HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
NT : HOGGERY
NT : HORSE STOCK
NT : HUNTING SITE
NT : KELP PIT
NT : KILL SITE
NT : LAND USE SITE
NT : MIDDEN
NT : OX BOW STONE
NT : PEN
NT : PILLOW MOUND
NT : PIT TRAP
NT : POUND
NT : RABBIT TRAP
NT : RABBIT TYPE
NT : RABBIT WARREN
NT : REQUISITIONED LAND
NT : RING ENCLOSURE
NT : SHEEP FOLD
NT : SILAGE CLAMP
NT : STACK STAND
NT : STACK YARD
NT : STADDLE STONE
NT : STOCK ENCLOSURE
NT : STONE STORE
NT : STORAGE CLAMP
NT : STORAGE PIT
NT : SWANNERY
NT : SWANNERY POND
NT : TACK ROOM
NT : THRESHING FLOOR
NT : TROUGH
NT : TURF STACK
NT : VACCARY
NT : VERMIN TRAP
NT : WATERHOLE

SN : This is the top term for the class. See AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE Class List for narrow terms.

Aid Post

USE : FIRST AID POST

AIRCRAFT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT : GATE GUARDIAN
RT : AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE

SN : An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.

Aircraft Assembly Plant

USE : AIRCRAFT FACTORY

AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SN : A circular concrete platform onto which aircraft would be taxied allowing the ground crew to calibrate, check and adjust the accuracy of the aircrafts compass, usually by rotating the platform.

AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : AIRCRAFT

SN : A site which is known, or believed to be, where an aircraft crashed. It is an offence to interfere with the wreckage of crashed military aircraft without a licence (Protection of Military Remains Act 1986). Index with AIRCRAFT TYPE where known.

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

NT : AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

NT : AIRCRAFT FACTORY

NT : AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE

NT : AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS

NT : BALLOON SHED

NT : ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

NT : WIND TUNNEL

SN : Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.

AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

BT : AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

RT : AIRCRAFT FACTORY

RT : TURNING SHOP

RT : TEST HOUSE

SN : A factory where aircraft engines are assembled.

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UF : *Aircraft Works*

UF : *Aircraft Assembly Plant*

BT : VEHICLE FACTORY

BT : AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

NT : SEAPLANE FACTORY

RT : FABRICATION SHED

RT : AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

SN : A factory where aircraft are assembled.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF : *Aeroplane Shed*

UF : *Aircraft Shed*

UF : *Municipal Aircraft Hangar*

BT : HANGAR

NT : AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED

NT : AEROPLANE TWIN SHED

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)

NT : BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR

NT : BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR

NT : GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED

NT : GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED

NT : GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED

NT : GENERAL SERVICE SHED

NT : HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER

NT : HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED

NT : LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : SEAPLANE SHED

NT : SUPER ROBINS HANGAR

NT : SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

SN : A structure used for the housing and servicing of aircraft.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)

NT : BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : CALLENDER HANGAR

NT : FROMSON HANGAR

NT : MAIN HANGAR

NT : PENTAD HANGAR

SN : An aircraft hangar designed to be moved from site to site as necessary.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

UF : *Type A Aeroplane Shed*

UF : *Aeroplane Shed (Type A)*

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

SN : A permanent military RAF aircraft hangar type, designed in 1924. It features a steel frame (with longitudinal ridge and valley trusses for the roof) reinforced concrete and brick infilling for the walls. Typically 122 foot span by 249 foot in length.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

SN : An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

SN : An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design number 454/43. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

UF : *Aeroplane Shed (Type B)*

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

SN : Aircraft hangars designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers to meet the requirement to repair damaged heavy bombers in situ on their airfields.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

SN : A large type of military repair hangar mainly used on WWII bomber bases, constructed using steel stanchions and clad in corrugated iron. B 1 hangars were part of a series of prefabricated buildings intended to supplement existing hangars on bases.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

SN : An aircraft hangar designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers usually erected on aircraft factory sites rather than operational airfields.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)

UF : *Aeroplane Shed (Type C)*

UF : *Type C Aeroplane Shed*

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SN : A type of large steel framed aircraft hangar introduced by the Royal Air Force in its Expansion Period with a number of designs between 1934 and 1939, to accommodate heavy bombers.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)

UF : *Aircraft Shed (Type D)*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A military storage aircraft hangar built in the late 1930s. It comprises a semicircular concrete structure with reinforced concrete columns, featuring a curved roof and straight walls.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

UF : *Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A military storage aircraft hangar designed in 1937. It has a curved profile and is constructed from steel ribs supporting a concrete skin. The roof is covered with earth and turf.

Aircraft Hangar (Type H)

USE : **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)

UF : *Aeroplane Shed (Type J)*

UF : *Aircraft Shed (Type J)*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A large steelframed military aircraft hangar designed in 1939, intended for aircraft maintenance on operational stations. It includes side annexes for workshops and offices, provided with a large number of windows. The annexes are of brick or concrete.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)

UF : *Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A type of large permanent military aircraft hangar with a curved steel frame and storage annexes on its side used in World War II. It was intended for storage purposes on Aircraft Storage Unit stations.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

UF : *Aircraft Shed (Type L)*

UF : *Type L Aircraft Shed*

UF : *Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A curved military aircraft hangar produced in 1939. The frame is steel which is then clad with steel sheeting and reinforced concrete and typically covered with a thin layer of concrete, earth and turf.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

SN : A small transportable hangar built by the Teesdie Bridge and Engineering Company. Mainly used on RNAS airfields for folding wing aircraft.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

NT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)**

NT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)**

NT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)**

SN : A temporary, steel-framed transportable hangar developed by Teesside Bridge and Engineering Company to replace the obsolete Bellman hangars.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)**

RT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)**

SN : A type of steel framed transportable British military aircraft hangar developed from 1941 onwards. The hangar had a steel frame, some versions used commercially available sheeting for cladding. It was similar to but smaller than the aircraft hangar type T2.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)**

RT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)**

SN : A type of temporary military aircraft hangar introduced in 1940; of steel welded and bolted construction typically clad in galvanized corrugated iron sheets. The T2 became the standard temporary hangar for the RAF in World War Two.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)**

RT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)**

RT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)**

SN : A steel framed transportable hangar similar in construction to Type T2 but about half the size. Designed in 1941 and 1942.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A single-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich (drawing number 4178/44).

Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A double-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich. Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.

Aircraft Landing Ground

USE : **AIRFIELD**

AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING

BT : **LEVEL CROSSING**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

SN : A level crossing designed to allow the passage of aircraft to and from a runway which has a railway or road running through it.

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : Site used for the maintenance of aircraft.

AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

UF : *Anti Glider Ditch*

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

BT : **FIELDWORK**

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE**

SN : Shallow ditches and/or poles erected across open land to obstruct the landing of enemy aircraft and gliders.

AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

UF : *Aircraft Tie Down Point*

UF : *Tie Down Point*

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A device on an airfield for securing aircrafts when parked outside in order to prevent major movement due to the weather or other conditions.

Aircraft Shed

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Aircraft Shed (Type D)

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)**

Aircraft Shed (Type J)

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

Aircraft Shed (Type L)

USE : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT : HANGAR

SN : A building or site where aircraft can be stored and maintained.

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)

USE : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)

USE : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)

USE : AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE

BT : AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

SN : A site used for the functional testing of aircraft and their components.

Aircraft Tie Down Point

USE : AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

Aircraft Works

USE : AIRCRAFT FACTORY

AIR DEFENCE SITE

BT : DEFENCE

NT : ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

NT : PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

SN : A site equipped for passive or active defence against an airborne enemy assault.

AIRFIELD

UF : Aerodrome

UF : Aircraft Landing Ground

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

NT : EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND

RT : AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING

RT : RUNWAY LIGHTING

RT : AIRPORT

RT : HANGAR

RT : AIRSHIP STATION

RT : CONTROL TOWER

RT : RUNWAY

RT : TAXIWAY

SN : An area or site used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, often including associated buildings, equipment and other installations.

AIRFIELD BUILDING

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT : PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE

NT : QUADRANT TOWER

SN : Non-specific building type associated with an airfield.

AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

BT : SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

BT : MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

RT : LANDING CIRCLE

SN : Large concrete letters representing the ground-to-air airfield code. It has been used to show pilots in WWII the name of the airfield they were above e.g. DW for Dunkeswell.

AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

BT : DEFENCE

NT : ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

NT : BISON MOBILE PILLBOX

NT : PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

NT : PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)

NT : SEAGULL TRENCH

SN : A site or building associated with active or passive defence of the landing ground and buildings of an airfield.

AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER

UF : *Sleeping Shelter*

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SN : Shelter on military airfield to provide night time accommodation for airmen during WWII.

Air Force Barracks

USE : BARRACKS

Air Force Base

USE : ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS

BT : MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

SN : A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Air Force.

Air Gunnery And Bombing Range

USE : BOMBING RANGE

Airing Yard

USE : EXERCISE YARD

Airmens Graveyard

USE : MILITARY CEMETERY

AIRMENS INSTITUTE

BT : INSTITUTE

SN : An building, often including recreational facilities, provided for the relaxation of serving Royal Air Force Personnel.

AIRMENS QUARTERS

BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE

SN : A building where non-commissioned aircrew are housed.

Air Mill

USE : WINDMILL

AIRPORT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

NT : CIVIL AIRPORT

RT : RUNWAY LIGHTING

RT : AIR TERMINAL

RT : AIRFIELD

RT : RUNWAY

RT : TAXIWAY

RT : TERMINAL BUILDING

SN : A site, including an airfield and customs house, where air passengers embark and disembark.

Airport Control Tower

USE : CONTROL TOWER

Airport Terminal

USE : AIR TERMINAL

Airport Test House

USE : TEST HOUSE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE

UF : *Arp Centre*

BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

SN : A building used as a control centre for the Air Raid Precautions network, responsible for issuing air raid warnings and coordinating fire and rescue services.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : A building used in the Second World War to co-ordinate action against enemy air raids.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : A specialized lantern, with a reduced glare, for use in air raids.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : An observation post used by Air Raid Precautions wardens to watch for aircraft and bomb strikes.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : A centre used by the Air Raid Precautions network to co-ordinate reports of air raids in an area.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : A sign used by the Air Raid Precautions network to assist in identifying vital equipment and resources in the event of an air raid or to aid movement during blackouts.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : A brick built railway signal box, usually with a reinforced correct roof, designed to minimize the effects of blast damage from aerial bombardment and thus protect the signalling equipment.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**BT : CIVIL DEFENCE SITE****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE****NT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE****NT : AIR RAID WARDENS POST****NT : AIR RAID WARNING SIREN****NT : FIREWATCHERS POST**

SN : A site used by the Air Raid Precautions network. Use more specific term.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : A building used for the storage and distribution of civilian respirators and Air Raid Precautions equipment.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : A centre used to train Air Raid Precautions wardens.

AIR RAID SHELTER**UF : Bomb Shelter****BT : CIVIL DEFENCE SITE****NT : ANDERSON SHELTER****NT : BLAST SHELTER****NT : CONSOL SHELTER****NT : MORRISON SHELTER****NT : RAIDSAFE SHELTER****NT : REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER****NT : STANTON SHELTER****RT : WAR SHELTER****RT : HOME GUARD SHELTER****RT : UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE****RT : UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS****RT : NUCLEAR BUNKER****RT : AIR RAID WARDENS POST**

SN : A fortified structure used to protect civilians and military personnel from enemy bombing.

Air Raid Siren

USE : WARNING SIREN

AIR RAID WARDENS POST**UF : Wardens Post****BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE****RT : AIR RAID SHELTER**

SN : A purpose-built or adapted structure intended as a headquarters for an air raid precautions warden.

AIR RAID WARNING SIREN**BT : AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

SN : A siren used to warn of an impending attack by enemy aircraft.

AIR SEA RESCUE STATION**BT : ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE**

SN : A site or building used to co-ordinate Air-Sea Rescue operations.

Air Shaft

USE : VENTILATION SHAFT

Air Shaft Tower

USE : VENTILATION SHAFT

AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS**BT : AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : Construction works for the production of rigid or dirigible airships.

AIRSHIP HANGAR**BT : HANGAR****NT : WIND SCREEN****RT : AIRSHIP MOORING MAST****RT : BALLOON SHED**

SN : A hangar for the storage and maintenance of dirigible motor-driven balloons.

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST**BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE****RT : AIRSHIP HANGAR****RT : AIRSHIP STATION**

SN : A large metal pylon structure used to tether airships.

AIRSHIP STATION**BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE****RT : AIRFIELD****RT : AIRSHIP MOORING MAST**

SN : A site, including hangars, moorings and ancillary buildings, used for the storage, maintenance, take off and landing of airships.

AIR TERMINAL**UF : Airport Terminal****BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **TERMINAL BUILDING**

RT : **AIRPORT**

SN : A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.

Air Traffic Control College

USE : **AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL**

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL

UF : *Air Traffic Control College*

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN : A special school to train personnel for employment in Air Traffic Control and operation duties.

Air Traffic Control Tower

USE : **CONTROL TOWER**

AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

BT : **ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE**

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

SN : A building used for the daily administration of that branch of the RAF dealing with training pilots.

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **AIR TERMINAL**

NT : **AIRCRAFT**

NT : **AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT**

NT : **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

NT : **AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY**

NT : **AIRFIELD**

NT : **AIRPORT**

NT : **AIRSHIP MOORING MAST**

NT : **AIRSHIP STATION**

NT : **CONTROL TOWER**

NT : **DOPE SHOP**

NT : **FLYING BOAT STATION**

NT : **FOG DISPERSAL PLANT**

NT : **HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM**

NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

NT : **PERIMETER TRACK**

NT : **RUNWAY**

NT : **RUNWAY LIGHTING**

NT : **SEAPLANE BASE**

NT : **SEAPLANE MOORING**

NT : **TAXIWAY**

NT : **TEST HOUSE**

RT : **HARD STANDING**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.

Air Vent House

USE : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

AISLED BARN

BT : **BARN**

BT : **AISLED BUILDING**

NT : **SINGLE AISLED BARN**

SN : A barn in which a central space is separated from side aisles by posts and braces.

AISLED BUILDING

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **AISLED BARN**

NT : **AISLED HALL HOUSE**

NT : **AISLED HOUSE**

NT : **SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**

SN : A building with an aisle along one or both sides. Usually a row of posts separates the main space from the aisle.

AISLED HALL HOUSE

BT : **AISLED BUILDING**

BT : **HALL HOUSE**

SN : A house with an open hall whose main span is separated by an arcade from the side aisles.

AISLED HOUSE

BT : **HALL HOUSE**

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **AISLED BUILDING**

NT : **QUASI AISLED HOUSE**

NT : **SINGLE AISLED HOUSE**

SN : Use where the intervening arcade is closed but timber-framed.

Alabaster Mine

USE : **GYPSUM MINE**

Alan Williams Turret

USE : **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

Alcoholic Ladies Home

USE : **COTTAGE HOME**

Ale House

USE : **BEER HOUSE**

ALE STORE

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **INN**

RT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

RT : **BEER HOUSE**

SN : A building or area within a brewery where barrels of ale are stored.

Alhambra

USE : **MOORISH PAVILION**

ALIEN CELL

UF : *Alien Priory Cell*

BT : **CELL**

NT : **AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL**

NT : **BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL**

NT : **CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL**

NT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL**

NT : **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

RT : **ALIEN PRIORY**

SN : A residence of two or three monks dependent on a foreign mother house sent to exploit a distant estate. Alien houses were officially suppressed in 1414.

Alien Grange

USE : **GRANGE**

ALIEN PRIORY

UF : *Benedictine Alien Priory*

UF : *Augustinian Alien Priory*

UF : *Grandmontine Alien Priory*

UF : *Premonstratensian Alien Priory*

UF : *Tironian Alien Priory*

UF : *Cluniac Alien Priory*

UF : *Fontevraultine Alien Priory*

BT : **PRIORY**

RT : **ALIEN CELL**

SN : A priory dependent on a foreign mother house. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

Alien Priory Cell

USE : **ALIEN CELL**

ALKALI WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **ACID TOWER**

SN : A building or site used to produce alkaline chemicals by controlled reactions.

ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET

UF : *Alan Williams Turret*

UF : *Allen Williams Turret*

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A rotating, domed, steel turret set over a circular pit used as a gun emplacement.

ALLEE

BT : **WALK**

SN : A walk bordered by trees or clipped hedges in a garden or park. Made of gravel, sand or turf, it is different from a path or avenue.

Allen Williams Turret

USE : **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

ALLEY

BT : **ROAD**

RT : **FOOTPATH**

SN : A passageway or lane between buildings.

ALLOTMENT

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **ALLOTMENT SHED**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

RT : **VEGETABLE GARDEN**

SN : A share or portion of land, allotted to a person, often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.

ALLOTMENT SHED

BT : **SHED**

RT : **ALLOTMENT**

SN : A slight structure built on an allotment for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, by the allotment holder.

ALL WEATHER PITCH

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**

SN : A sports pitch usually with a synthetic surface (ie. not grass).

ALMONRY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **DISPENSARY**

SN : A building adjacent to a monastery where alms were distributed to the poor.

ALMSHOUSE

UF : *Charity House*

UF : *Bedehouse*

UF : *Maison Dieu*

UF : *Almshouse Chapel*

UF : *Sailors Home*

UF : *Aged Miners Home*

UF : *Aged Persons Home*

UF : *Aged Pilgrims Home*

UF : *Aged Womens Asylum*

UF : *Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons*

UF : *Bead House*

UF : *Bead House Chapel*

UF : *Bedehouse Chapel*

UF : *Oddfellows House*

UF : *Old Peoples Asylum*

UF : *Widows Home*

UF : *Freemasons Asylum*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **ALMONRY**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

RT : **ORPHANAGE**

RT : **WORKHOUSE**

RT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

RT : **HOSPITAL SCHOOL**

SN : A house devoted to the shelter of the poor and endowed by a benefactor for this use.

Almshouse Chapel

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Almshouse Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

ALMS TABLE

UF : *Dole Table*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : Place where food or money was handed out to the poor.

Alpaca Factory

USE : **ALPACA MILL**

ALPACA MILL

UF : *Alpaca Factory*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A mill where long-staple hair, often from llamas, is made into yarn.

ALPINE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **ROCK GARDEN**

RT : **ROCKERY**

SN : A garden which consists of rocks and rock-loving plants that require little water.

ALTAR

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **SHRINE**

SN : An elevated table or podium on which to place or sacrifice offerings to the deities.

ALTAR TOMB

BT : **TOMB**

RT : **TABLE TOMB**

SN : A tomb or memorial, resembling an altar, often with a recumbent effigy on top.

ALUM HOUSE

BT : **ALUM WORKS**

RT : **ALUM QUARRY**

SN : A building used for the crystallization process in alum making.

ALUMINIUM SMELTER

BT : **SMELTERY**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE**

SN : A factory producing metallic aluminium by an electrolysis process.

ALUMINIUM WORKS

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**
SN : Works for the extrusion of aluminium and for creating aluminium products.

Alum Mine

USE : **ALUM QUARRY**

ALUM QUARRY

UF : *Alum Mine*
BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **CALCINATION CLAMP**
RT : **LIQUOR TROUGH**
RT : **SHALE QUARRY**
RT : **ALUM WORKS**
RT : **COPPERAS WORKS**
RT : **ALUM HOUSE**

SN : A site where alum (hydrous sulphate or salt and alumina) is quarried.

ALUM WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**
NT : **ALUM HOUSE**
NT : **LIQUOR TROUGH**
NT : **STEEPING TANK**
RT : **CALCINATION CLAMP**
RT : **TAWING WORKS**
RT : **COPPERAS WORKS**
RT : **DYE WORKS**
RT : **PAPER MILL**
RT : **TANNERY**
RT : **ALUM QUARRY**
RT : **LEATHER FACTORY**
SN : A group of buildings or works where the evaporation and crystallization of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is performed.

AMALGAMATION PLANT

BT : **ORE WORKS**
SN : An ore works at which gold was separated from the ore by the addition of mercury.

AMBULANCE GARAGE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **AMBULANCE STATION**
SN : A place where ambulances are serviced and maintained.

AMBULANCE STATION

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **AMBULANCE GARAGE**
SN : A building where ambulances are housed awaiting emergency calls.

AMERICAN GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
SN : A concept dating in England from the second half of the 18th century, when hardy North American plants were relatively easy to obtain.

AMMONAL WORKS

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A works engaged principally in the manufacture of ammonal explosives.

AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**
BT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**
SN : A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Nitrate, used as a fertilizer or for use in the explosives industry.

AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**
SN : A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Perchlorate, a product used in the explosives industry.

AMMUNITION DUMP

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**
NT : **AMMUNITION STAND**
SN : An installation used for the storage of ammunition.

AMMUNITION STAND

BT : **AMMUNITION DUMP**
SN : An area of hardstanding on which ammunition is stored.

AMPHIBIOUS BASE

BT : **MILITARY BASE**
SN : A site or building used for the storage and maintenance of both land and sea vehicles and from which terrestrial or maritime operations could be carried out.

AMPHITHEATRE

UF : *Arena*
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE**
RT : **PLAIN AN GWARRY**
RT : **OPEN AIR THEATRE**
SN : An oval or circular structure with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.

AMUSEMENT ARCADE

BT : **GAMBLING SITE**
SN : A place for recreation with electronic game machines and gambling machines.

AMUSEMENT PARK

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**
RT : **FAIRGROUND RIDE**
SN : A recreation ground with usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.

ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)

BT : **MARITIME**
SN : An area off the coast where ships anchor.

Anchorage (Religious)

USE : **ANCHORITE CELL**

ANCHORESSES CELL

BT : **CELL**
RT : **ANCHORITE CELL**
SN : A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious woman or nun, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.

Anchoret Cell

USE : **ANCHORITE CELL**

Anchorhold

USE : **ANCHORITE CELL**

ANCHORITE CELL

UF : *Anchorage (Religious)*

UF : *Anchoret Cell*

UF : *Anchorhold*

BT : **CELL**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)**

RT : **ANCHORESSES CELL**

SN : A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious man or monk, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.

ANCHOR WORKS

BT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : A building or site used for the production of anchors.

ANDERSON SHELTER

BT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

RT : **WAR SHELTER**

SN : An air raid shelter, designed to be placed in the garden. Made from prefabricated components, they were often semi-sunken and the structure then covered with soil for added protection.

ANGLE TOWER

UF : *Corner Tower*

UF : *Drum Tower*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **BASTION**

RT : **TOWER**

RT : **FLANKING TOWER**

SN : A fortified tower found at the angle of a castle wall.

ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

BT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **MINSTER**

RT : **ANGLICAN CHURCH**

SN : The principal Anglican church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

ANGLICAN CHURCH

UF : *Protestant Church*

BT : **CHURCH**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

RT : **ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL**

SN : Any church of the Anglican Communion.

Anglican College

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ANGLICAN MONASTERY

BT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **ANGLICAN NUNNERY**

SN : A place of residence and worship for Anglican monks.

ANGLICAN NUNNERY

BT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **ANGLICAN MONASTERY**

SN : A place of worship and residence for Anglican nuns.

Anglican School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY

BT : **ANIMAL WELFARE SITE**

RT : **ZOO**

SN : A building or group of buildings designed for the breeding and rearing of animals, including fish and birds. Often include incubators and heated rooms.

ANIMAL BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**

RT : **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

SN : Deliberate interment of a complete, or substantially complete, animal. Use the object type thesaurus term ANIMAL REMAINS where skeleton is fragmentary.

ANIMAL BURIAL PIT

BT : **BURIAL PIT**

SN : A place where dead animals are buried.

ANIMAL CAGE

BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**

SN : A box or place of confinement for animals, made wholly or partly of wire, wood or bars of metal, so as to admit air and light.

ANIMAL CEMETERY

UF : *Pet Cemetery*

UF : *Dogs Cemetery*

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **ANIMAL BURIAL**

RT : **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

RT : **ANIMAL TOMB**

SN : A burial site for animals.

ANIMAL CREMATORIUM

BT : **CREMATORIUM**

SN : Place for the cremation of animals.

ANIMAL DWELLING

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **ANIMAL CAGE**

NT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

NT : **LEMUR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **WILD CAT ENCLOSURE**

NT : **ZOO**

RT : **BIRD SANCTUARY**

SN : Including accommodation for animals, birds, reptiles and fish in captivity.

ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **PET FOOD FACTORY**

SN : Buildings used in the production of animal food.

ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

SN : A building or complex where animal hair is processed, using a variety of means, for use in products such as brushes, mattresses etc.

ANIMAL HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**

NT : **AQUARIUM**

NT : **AVIARY**

NT : **BEAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CAMEL HOUSE**

NT : **DOLPHINARIUM**

NT : **ELEPHANT HOUSE**

NT : **GIRAFFE HOUSE**

NT : **HIPPOPOTAMUS HOUSE**
NT : **INSECT HOUSE**
NT : **KENNELS**
NT : **LLAMA HOUSE**
NT : **PARROT HOUSE**
NT : **PEACOCK HOUSE**
NT : **PENGUIN POOL**
NT : **PIGEON CREE**
NT : **PRIMATE HOUSE**
NT : **REPTILE HOUSE**
NT : **RHINOCEROS HOUSE**
NT : **SEA LION POOL**
RT : **ANIMAL SHED**

SN : Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.

ANIMAL MEMORIAL

UF : *Cat Memorial*
UF : *Dog Memorial*
UF : *Horse Memorial*
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
RT : **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

SN : A monument commemorating an animal.

Animal Pound

USE : **POUND**

ANIMAL POWER SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **CRANEWHEEL**
NT : **DONKEY WHEEL**
NT : **HORSE ENGINE**
NT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**
NT : **HORSE WHEEL**
NT : **HORSE WHIM**
NT : **OX ENGINE HOUSE**
NT : **TREADMILL**
NT : **TREADWHEEL**
NT : **WHIM HOUSE**
NT : **WINDLASS**
RT : **WINDING CIRCLE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.

ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY**
NT : **ANTLER WORKING SITE**
NT : **BONE MILL**
NT : **BONE WORKING SITE**
NT : **BUTCHERY SITE**
NT : **FININGS WORKS**
NT : **FLEECING SHOP**
NT : **FUR FACTORY**
NT : **FURRIERS SHOP**
NT : **GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)**
NT : **GLUE FACTORY**
NT : **HORN WORKING SITE**
NT : **KNACKERS YARD**
NT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **PARCHMENT WORKS**
NT : **SOAP FACTORY**
NT : **TALLOW FACTORY**
NT : **WHALING STATION**

SN : Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.

ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

BT : **ANIMAL WELFARE SITE**
RT : **ZOO**
RT : **VETERINARY HOSPITAL**

SN : A building complex, usually including kennels and cages and built close to a port or airport, in which animals can be securely held, for a designated period, to ensure that they are not carrying any infectious diseases which could be spread to others.

ANIMAL SANCTUARY

BT : **ANIMAL WELFARE SITE**

SN : A place where injured or endangered animals are kept and looked after.

ANIMAL SHED

UF : *Beasthouse*
UF : *Stock House*
UF : *Stock Shed*
BT : **FARM BUILDING**
NT : **CALF HOUSE**
NT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
NT : **COW HOUSE**
NT : **DONKEY HOUSE**
NT : **FATTENING HOUSE**
NT : **HUNGER HOUSE**
NT : **OXHOUSE**
NT : **PIGGERY**
NT : **PIGSTY**
NT : **SHEEP HOUSE**
NT : **SHELTER SHED**
NT : **STABLE**
NT : **STALLION HOUSE**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A building in which animals are housed. For non agricultural use see ANIMAL HOUSE and narrow terms in RECREATIONAL class.

ANIMAL STALL

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **CATTLE STALL**

SN : A stall where animals are kept individually.

ANIMAL TOMB

UF : *Dogs Gravestone*
BT : **TOMB**
RT : **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

SN : A burial site for an animal, usually commemorated by a gravestone or other structure.

ANIMAL WASH

UF : *Horse Wash*
UF : *Cattle Wash*
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **SHEEP DIP**
NT : **SHEEP WASH**
NT : **WASHFOLD**

SN : A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.

ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
NT : **ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY**
NT : **ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE**
NT : **ANIMAL SANCTUARY**
NT : **BIRD SANCTUARY**
NT : **BOARDING KENNEL**
NT : **DOGS HOME**
NT : **VETERINARY HOSPITAL**

SN : A building, range of buildings or site, for the accommodation, rearing and/or treatment of animals, birds and fish, both wild and domestic.

ANNEALING FURNACE

UF : *Annealing Oven*

UF : *Lehr*

BT : **FURNACE**

RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

SN : For reheating of worked metal or glass to make it malleable or to harden it after use for toolmaking, etc.

Annealing Oven

USE : **ANNEALING FURNACE**

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.

Annuellars Hall

USE : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

Annular Enclosure

USE : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

ANTENATAL BLOCK

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

RT : **MATERNITY CLINIC**

RT : **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

SN : An area within a hospital concerned with the care and medical treatment of expectant mothers.

ANTENNA ARRAY

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

RT : **RADIO TELESCOPE**

SN : A structure used for the transmission and interception of radio signals. Usually composed of a number of different elements such as aerials, receiving equipment and supporting pylons.

Anthaeum

USE : **CONSERVATORY**

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

UF : *Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement*

BT : **BATTERY**

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **DIVER BATTERY**

NT : **HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY**

NT : **LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY**

NT : **SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

SN : A site containing one or more artillery pieces and/or rocket launchers for firing at enemy aircraft.

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

BT : **COMMAND POST**

SN : A command post used to direct the guns of an anti aircraft battery.

ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM**

NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**

NT : **GUNPOST**

NT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

SN : Sites, buildings and structures for the control and mounting of anti aircraft artillery. Also, structures for passive or indirect defence against enemy aircraft.

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

SN : Gun emplacement for static or mobile light anti aircraft artillery.

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST

BT : **LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

SN : A light anti aircraft position, usually open-walled and built of concrete, brick or sandbags used to emplace one or more machine guns mounted on pintels.

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A purpose-built firing platform on which an anti-aircraft battery could be emplaced.

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A one or two storey reinforced concrete structure, usually associated with two T shaped radio masts. Term is specific to army anti-aircraft control centres operational between 1950-55.

Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery

USE : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY**

ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE

BT : **BEACH DEFENCE**

SN : Obstacles, including scaffolding and anti tank blocks designed to impede an enemy's attempts to land forces onto open beaches.

Anti Glider Ditch

USE : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

Anti Glider Obstacle

USE : **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

NT : **ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE**

NT : **ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE**

NT : **ANTI TANK ISLAND**

NT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**

NT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SITE**

NT : **CENTRE OF RESISTANCE**

NT : **DEFENDED LOCALITY**

NT : **DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE**

NT : **NODAL POINT**

NT : **PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE**

NT : **RAILBLOCK**

NT : **RIVER DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **VULNERABLE DEFILE**

SN : Sites, buildings and structures associated with the prevention of an invasion by a hostile force.

ANTI LANDING CABLE

UF : *Cable*

BT : **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

SN : A cable, usually erected between posts, used to prevent the landing or hostile aircraft.

ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

UF : *Anti Glider Obstacle*

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **ANTI LANDING CABLE**

NT : **ANTI LANDING POLE**

NT : **ANTI LANDING TRENCH**

SN : Obstacles placed in open spaces and alongside roads designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy airborne forces.

ANTI LANDING POLE

UF : *Pole*

BT : **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

SN : A telegraph pole, tree trunk or similar erected on the side of a road, or in an open space, to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft

ANTI LANDING TRENCH

BT : **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

SN : A purpose built trench designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy glider-borne and airborne forces.

ANTIMONY MINE

BT : **MINE**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **ANTIMONY SMELTER**

RT : **COPPER MINE**

SN : When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

ANTIMONY SMELTER

BT : **SMELTERY**

RT : **ANTIMONY MINE**

SN : Any building, group of buildings, or site in which antimony was smelted. Mainly 18th century.

ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY

BT : **COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY**

SN : A coastal battery containing one or more artillery pieces for to defend the coast against hostile motor torpedo boats.

Antique Auction Rooms

USE : **AUCTION HOUSE**

ANTIQUE MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : An indoor market used for the sale of antique goods.

Antique Shop

USE : **SHOP**

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

BT : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN : Submerged obstacles to stop the landing of Seaplanes

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN : Second World War defence work usually consisting of securing points for a boom defence, associated gun, and searchlight, emplacements

Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery

USE : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

ANTI TANK BLOCK

BT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**

NT : **ANTI TANK BUOY**

NT : **ANTI TANK CALTROP**

NT : **ANTI TANK COFFIN**

NT : **ANTI TANK CONE**

NT : **ANTI TANK CUBE**

NT : **ANTI TANK CYLINDER**

NT : **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

NT : **ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON**

SN : A reinforced concrete block designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific type where known.

ANTI TANK BUOY

BT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

SN : Blocks of solid concrete, in the shape of a round bottomed cone usually 2 feet 6 inches across x 2 feet 9 inches high. Buoys were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK CALTROP

UF : *Caltrop*

BT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

SN : Blocks of concrete with four protruding arms so that, whichever way up the caltrop is placed, one arm will always point upward. Used in imitation of the iron caltrops thrown on the ground to impede cavalry.

ANTI TANK COFFIN

BT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

SN : Rectangular slabs of concrete with a sloping top usually with sides of 5 feet by 3 feet and 3 feet high which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK CONE

UF : *Cone*

BT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

SN : Cones of solid concrete usually 3 feet 6 inches in diameter x 2 feet high which, when placed in rows or groups were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK CUBE

UF : *Cube*

BT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

SN : Cubes of solid concrete, usually with sides of 3 feet 6 inches or 5 feet which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK CYLINDER

UF : *Cylinder*

BT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

SN : Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of cylinders usually 2 feet across x 2 feet 6 inches or 3 feet high. Cylinders were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK DITCH

UF : *Anti Tank Trap*

UF : *Anti Tank Trench*

BT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)**

NT : **ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)**

RT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : Stop-line against invading tanks in form of a ditch during the defence of Britain.

ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)

BT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**

SN : A man made ditch designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Ditches were often reveted with concrete or wood.

ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)

BT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**

SN : A natural ditch the depth and/or width of which has been increased so as to prevent the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.

ANTI TANK GIRDER

BT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**

SN : A metal girder, usually of iron or steel, embedded in the ground designed to obstruct the progress of hostile tanks or armoured vehicles.

ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)**

SN : A defensive structure or site where an anti-tank gun is emplaced.

ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

BT : **ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE**

SN : An area of ground on which anti tank guns can be placed for testing purposes and to practice firing at targets.

ANTI TANK HAIRPIN

BT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**

SN : A road block formed by placing curved rails, "hairpins", in sockets in the road surface.

ANTI TANK ISLAND

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A designated area within a town or village with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to threaten the flanks of an enemy force which had broken through a stop line.

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

NT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**

NT : **ANTI TANK GIRDER**

NT : **ANTI TANK HAIRPIN**

NT : **ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING**

NT : **ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL**

NT : **ANTI TANK WALL**

SN : Obstacles like concrete cubes, cylinders or pimples erected in the defence of Britain.

ANTI TANK PIMPLE

UF : *Pimple*

UF : *Dragon'S Teeth*

UF : *Shark'S Teeth*

BT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

SN : Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of truncated pyramids usually 3 feet square x 2 feet high which could be placed in rows to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Pimples were recommended for use on soft ground.

ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING

BT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**

SN : Scaffolding intended to impede the advance of enemy armoured divisions. Often found in association with "one way" anti tank ditches.

ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

UF : *Tetrahedron*

BT : **ANTI TANK BLOCK**

SN : Triangular concrete pyramids with 6 feet long sides and 5 feet high, intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Thought to be confined geographically to Southern Command.

Anti Tank Trap

USE : **ANTI TANK DITCH**

Anti Tank Trench

USE : **ANTI TANK DITCH**

ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL

UF : *Hedgehog*

BT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**

SN : A road block formed by placing rails or girders in an upright position in sockets in the road surface, forming a moveable barrier.

ANTI TANK WALL

BT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**

RT : **ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)**

SN : A wall, usually of reinforced concrete, designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle

ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **ANTI TANK WALL**

SN : An anti tank wall constructed specifically to be used for training purposes.

ANTLER WORKING SITE

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A site which has produced evidence of in situ production of items derived from antler.

APARTMENT

UF : *Flat*

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **LODGINGS**

SN : A room or suite of rooms used as dwellings, eg. in private houses, hotels or tenement houses.

A P Enclosure

USE : **ENCLOSURE**

APIARY

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

NT : **BEE HOUSE**

NT : **WINTER BEE HOUSE**

RT : **BEE BOLE**

RT : **BEE GARDEN**

RT : **BEEHIVE**

RT : **BEE SKEP**

SN : A place where beehives are kept.

A P Linear Feature

USE : **LINEAR FEATURE**

A P Linear System

USE : **LINEAR SYSTEM**

A P Macula

USE : **MACULA**

Applecrusher
USE : **CIDER PRESS**

Apple Crusher
USE : **CIDER PRESS**

Apple Loft
USE : **FRUIT STORE**

APPRENTICE HOUSE

UF : *Mill Apprentice House*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
SN : A lodging house for apprentices learning a trade or profession. This accommodation was often provided in lieu of wages.

APPROACH ROAD

UF : *Bridge Approach Road*
BT : **ROAD**
RT : **BRIDGE**
RT : **CAUSEWAY**
SN : A road, sometimes raised as a causeway, which serves as an approach road to a building or bridge.

Approved School
USE : **JUVENILE PRISON**

A P Site
USE : **SITE**

Aqueduct
USE : **AQUEDUCT**

AQUARIUM

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
SN : A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.

AQUEDUCT

UF : *Canal Aqueduct*
UF : *Canal Viaduct*
UF : *Aqueduct*
UF : *Aqueduct Bridge*
UF : *Canal Aqueduct*
BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
RT : **BRIDGE**
RT : **CANAL BRIDGE**
RT : **VIADUCT**
RT : **CANAL**
RT : **CONDUIT**
RT : **WATER CHANNEL**
RT : **WATERWORKS**
RT : **ROVING BRIDGE**
RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : An artificial water channel for carrying water over long distances. Use also for bridge-like structures that carry the channel or canal across a valley, river or other obstacle.

Aqueduct Bridge
USE : **AQUEDUCT**

Araucaria House
USE : **ARBORETUM**

ARBORETUM

UF : *Araucaria House*
UF : *Arboretum Rooms*

BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**
SN : A place devoted to the cultivation and exhibition of rare trees.

Arboretum Rooms
USE : **ARBORETUM**

ARBOUR

BT : **GARDEN RETREAT**
NT : **TUNNEL ARBOUR**
RT : **PERGOLA**
RT : **GARDEN SEAT**
RT : **ROOT HOUSE**
RT : **TRELLIS**
SN : A lattice work bower or shady retreat covered with climbing plants.

ARCH

UF : *Archway*
UF : *Monumental Arch*
UF : *Ceremonial Arch*
UF : *Commemorative Arch*
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
RT : **TRIUMPHAL ARCH**
SN : A structure over an opening usually formed of wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides; they can also be formed from moulded concrete/ cast metal. A component; use for free-standing structure only.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **BURIED LAND SURFACE**
NT : **BURIED SOIL HORIZON**
NT : **HEARTH**
NT : **IMPACT CRATER**
NT : **PIT**
NT : **PIT CLUSTER**
NT : **POST HOLE**
NT : **SITE**
NT : **STAKE HOLE**
RT : **LAYER**
SN : Use only for features assumed to be archaeological but which cannot be identified more precisely without further investigation .Use more specific term where known

ARCHBISHOPS PALACE

BT : **PALACE**
RT : **BISHOPS PALACE**
SN : The official residence of an archbishop, eg. Lambeth Palace.

ARCH BRIDGE

UF : *Hump Back Bridge*
UF : *Ribbed Arch Bridge*
UF : *Round Arch Bridge*
UF : *Segmental Arch Bridge*
UF : *Semi Circular Arch Bridge*
UF : *Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge*
UF : *Two Hinged Arch Bridge*
UF : *Two Pinned Arch Bridge*
UF : *Three Hinged Arch Bridge*
UF : *Three Pinned Arch Bridge*
UF : *Elliptical Arch Bridge*
UF : *Corbelled Arch Bridge*
UF : *Four Centred Arch Bridge*
UF : *Pointed Arch Bridge*
UF : *Spandrel Arch Bridge*
UF : *Arched Bridge*
BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A curved structural span which is supported at the sides or ends. May vary in shape from the horizontal flat arch through semicircular and semielliptical forms.

ARCH DAM

BT : **DAM**

SN : A curved dam usually built of concrete and designed with the curve upstream so that the force of the water compresses the structure and strengthens it as it pushes it into its foundations. Arch dams are best suited to narrow gorges

ARCHDEACONRY

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

SN : The residence and office of an archdeacon.

Arched Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

ARCHERY BUTTS

BT : **BUTTS**

RT : **ARCHERY GROUND**

SN : A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.

ARCHERY GROUND

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **ARCHERY BUTTS**

SN : An open flat ground where the sport of shooting with bow and arrows is pursued. The ground can be equipped with targets mounted on butts and various fixed distance marker.

Architects Drawing Office

USE : **DRAWING OFFICE**

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **FACADE**

NT : **PINNACLE**

NT : **PULPIT**

SN : Use more specific term where known.

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A place where architectural ornaments such as stone vases and urns are manufactured.

ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL

UF : *Naval Architecture School*

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN : An educational establishment where the art and theory of building and construction is taught.

Archway

USE : **ARCH**

Ardmarks

USE : **ARD MARKS**

ARD MARKS

UF : *Ardmarks*

BT : **PLOUGH MARKS**

SN : The subsoil traces of prehistoric cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of an ard to till the soil.

Arena

USE : **AMPHITHEATRE**

ARMAMENT DEPOT

UF : *Munitions Depot*

UF : *Armament Store*

UF : *Naval Armament Depot*

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

NT : **AMMUNITION DUMP**

NT : **ARMOURY**

NT : **ARSENAL**

NT : **BOMB STORE**

NT : **CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE**

NT : **GUN STORE**

NT : **MAGAZINE**

NT : **MUNITION HOUSE**

NT : **ORDNANCE YARD**

SN : A building used to store military equipment and ammunition.

ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ARSENAL**

NT : **CANNON BORING MILL**

NT : **CANNON FOUNDRY**

NT : **GUN TESTING SHOP**

NT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

NT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

NT : **PROVING HOUSE**

NT : **SHOT TOWER**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.

Armaments Factory

USE : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Armament Store

USE : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Armco Pillbox

USE : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)**

ARMoured VEHICLE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **TANK**

RT : **GATE GUARDIAN**

RT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

RT : **TARGET**

SN : An armoured fighting vehicle. Often survive as commemorative monuments, targets and coastal wrecks.

ARMOURY

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

RT : **ARSENAL**

RT : **ORDNANCE YARD**

SN : A place where weapons are kept.

Army And Navy Club

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

Army Barracks

USE : **BARRACKS**

ARMY CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **OFFICERS MESS**

RT : **FIELD KITCHEN**

RT : **SERGEANTS MESS**

RT : **COOKHOUSE**

SN : A site where an army or body of troops is, temporarily or permanently, lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**

NT : **REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS**

SN : A building used for the daily administration of an army.

Army Hospital

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

ARMY OFFICE

BT : **MILITARY OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **RECRUITING STATION**

SN : A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a military base.

Army Tank

USE : **TANK**

Arp Centre

USE : **AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE**

Arrouiasian Abbey

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Arrouiasian Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

Arrouiasian Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Arrouiasian Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

ARSENAL

UF : *Naval Arsenal*

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **ARMOURY**

RT : **CANNON BORING MILL**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

RT : **SHIFTING HOUSE**

RT : **GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE**

SN : A building or large scale site for the manufacture and/or storage of weapons, ammunition and equipment.

ARSENIC CALCINER

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

BT : **CALCINER**

NT : **BRUNTON CALCINER**

NT : **REVERBERATORY CALCINER**

NT : **SHAFT CALCINER**

NT : **TUBE CALCINER**

RT : **ARSENIC WORKS**

RT : **CONDENSING FLUE**

RT : **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

SN : A type of calcining kiln used in arsenic manufacture.

Arsenic Flue

USE : **CONDENSING FLUE**

ARSENIC MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **ARSENIC WORKS**

SN : When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

ARSENIC WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **ARSENIC CALCINER**

RT : **CONDENSING FLUE**

RT : **ARSENIC MINE**

RT : **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

SN : Buildings and plant used for the extraction and purification of arsenic oxide into various forms of pure arsenic.

Art Academy

USE : **ART SCHOOL**

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **ART GALLERY**

NT : **ARTS CENTRE**

NT : **CAMERA OBSCURA**

NT : **DIORAMA**

NT : **EXHIBITION HALL**

NT : **EXHIBITION PAVILION**

NT : **INTERPRETATION CENTRE**

NT : **LIBRARY**

NT : **MUSEUM**

NT : **PANORAMA**

NT : **PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY**

NT : **PLANETARIUM**

NT : **STUDY CENTRE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.

Art College

USE : **ART SCHOOL**

ARTEFACT SCATTER

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **FLINT SCATTER**

NT : **LITHIC SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material found on the ground, seabed or riverbed which may have been deposited over time rather than resulting from one particular event. Index particular types where appropriate.

ART GALLERY

UF : *Public Gallery*

UF : *Gallery*

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **EXHIBITION HALL**

RT : **MUSEUM**

RT : **ARTS CENTRE**

RT : **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

SN : A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS

BT : **DYE WORKS**

RT : **COPPERAS WORKS**

SN : A site used for the production of dyes from controlled chemical reactions. In use from the mid 19th century onwards.

ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT**

RT : **ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL**

SN : A factory used for the production of artificial limbs. They were often located within the precincts of a hospital, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL MOUND

UF : *Mount*
BT : **MOUND**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **PROSPECT MOUND**
SN : An artificial hill constructed in Tudor gardens, especially, to provide a good view.

Artificial Ruin
USE : **FOLLY**

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY

UF : *Rayon Factory*
UF : *Synthetic Textile Factory*
BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **PLASTICS FACTORY**
SN : For chemical processes making nylon, rayon, etc.

ARTILLERY CASTLE

BT : **CASTLE**
RT : **ARTILLERY TOWER**
RT : **ARTILLERY FORT**
SN : Castles constructed between 1481 and 1561 for defence using heavy guns.

ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

BT : **FIRING RANGE**
NT : **ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE**
SN : A piece of ground, or a building, on which artillery may be fired at targets.

ARTILLERY FORT

UF : *Earthen Artillery Fort*
BT : **FORT**
RT : **ARTILLERY CASTLE**
RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**
RT : **COASTAL BATTERY**
SN : A fortified building or site with purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.

ARTILLERY GROUND

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
RT : **FIRING RANGE**
RT : **PARADE GROUND**
RT : **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**
SN : A place in which the artillery is encamped or collected together.

Artillery Hospital
USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Artillery Mound
USE : **SCONCE**

ARTILLERY SCHOOL

UF : *Gunnery School*
BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**
BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
RT : **ARTILLERY GROUND**
RT : **MILITARY COLLEGE**
RT : **NAVAL COLLEGE**
SN : A training establishment for gunnery personnel.

ARTILLERY TOWER

UF : *Gun Tower*
BT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **BLOCKHOUSE**
RT : **ARTILLERY CASTLE**
RT : **MARTELLO TOWER**

SN : A fortified tower designed to house a number of artillery pieces and a small garrison. Artillery towers first appear in England in the 16th century.

Artisans Dwelling
USE : **LODGING HOUSE**

Artists House
USE : **STUDIO HOUSE**

ARTISTS STUDIO

UF : *Studio*
UF : *Art Studio*
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
SN : An apartment, usually with a north-light, used by artists.

ARTS CENTRE

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
RT : **ART GALLERY**
RT : **CONCERT HALL**
RT : **THEATRE**
SN : A building housing a variety of facilities, such as theatres, galleries, concert halls, etc.

ART SCHOOL

UF : *Academy Of Art*
UF : *Art Academy*
UF : *School Of Arts And Crafts*
UF : *College Of Art*
UF : *Fine Art Academy*
UF : *Art College*
BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**
SN : A place where the creative arts are taught to students.

Art Studio
USE : **ARTISTS STUDIO**

ASBESTOS FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
SN : Factory producing asbestos sheeting and or asbestos fibre.

ASH HOPPER

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **COALITE PLANT**
SN : A hopper for the storage of ash.

ASH HOUSE

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
SN : A small outlying farm building, especially common in southern England, used to store ash (which was used as a fertilizer).

ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH

BT : **MATZEVAH**
SN : A matzevah from the Ashkenazi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of the Rhineland and Eastern Europe. Characterised by upright headstones with Hebrew Inscriptions

ASH PIT

BT : **PIT**
RT : **RUBBISH PIT**
SN : A pit containing burnt ashes.

ASSART

BT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**
BT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**
SN : A piece of forest land converted into arable.

Assayers Laboratory

USE : **ASSAY OFFICE**

ASSAY OFFICE

UF : *Assayers Laboratory*

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **COINAGE HALL**

RT : **MOOT HALL**

RT : **MARKET HALL**

RT : **GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP**

RT : **SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **PROVING HOUSE**

RT : **WEIGH HOUSE**

SN : A building for the weighing or testing of metals, eg. at a mine site.

ASSEMBLY HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

SN : A hall in which public assemblies and meetings can be held.

ASSEMBLY PLANT

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **PLASTICS FACTORY**

RT : **WORKS**

RT : **PATTERN SHOP**

RT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : A factory for the assembly of components. Usually associated with the manufacture of vehicles: cars, lorries, etc.

Assembly Room

USE : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

ASSEMBLY ROOMS

UF : *Assembly Room*

BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **ASSEMBLY HALL**

RT : **CONCERT HALL**

RT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

RT : **FUNCTION ROOM**

SN : A building or set of rooms, primarily of the 18th century, in which social gatherings and balls were held.

ASSIZE COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

RT : **JUDGES LODGINGS**

RT : **CROWN COURT**

SN : Court where sessions were held periodically in each county in England, for the purpose of administering civil and criminal justice. Presided over by itinerant judges acting under certain special commissions. Abolished 1971 and in 1972 replaced by Crown C.

Assurance Office

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

ASTROLABE

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

SN : Fixed instrument to measure altitude of stars and planets.

ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK

BT : **ORNAMENTAL CLOCK**

SN : A clock with special mechanisms and dials to display astronomical information.

Asylum

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

ATHENAEUM

BT : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

SN : A type of public building common in the 18th and 19th century, serving as an educational and/or learned society institute.

ATHLETICS TRACK

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

SN : A running track used for athletic practice and competition.

ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **MINE PUMPING SHAFT**

SN : Building housing a form of early steam engine using steam at atmospheric pressure. Chiefly employed in mine pumping.

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY

BT : **RAILWAY**

RT : **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A railway worked by the propulsive force of compressed air or by the formation of a vacuum.

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

UF : *Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : An engine house which used air pressure to power trains on the experimental atmospheric railways of the 1840s.

Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station

USE : **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE**

Atomic Power Station

USE : **NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

Attic Workshop

USE : **TOPSHOP**

AUCTION HOUSE

UF : *Auction Rooms*

UF : *Antique Auction Rooms*

UF : *Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.

Auction Rooms

USE : **AUCTION HOUSE**

Augustinian Abbey

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

Augustinian Abbey

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

Augustinian Abbey

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Augustinian Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

UF : *Augustinian Alien Priory Cell*

BT : **ALIEN CELL**

SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Augustinian order dependent on a foreign mother house.

Augustinian Alien Priory

USE : **ALIEN PRIORY**

Augustinian Alien Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

Augustinian Alien Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

Augustinian Alien Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Augustinian Alien Priory Cell

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL**

Augustinian Cathedral Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Augustinian Cathedral Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Augustinian Cathedral Priory

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

AUGUSTINIAN CELL

UF : *Augustinian Priory Cell*

BT : **CELL**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

SN : A small monastery or nunnery of the Augustinian order dependent on a larger mother house.

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

UF : *Augustinian Abbey*

UF : *Augustinian Alien Priory*

BT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

SN : A mixed house of Augustinian nuns, canonesses and canons.

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

UF : *Austin Friary*

BT : **FRIARY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

SN : A house of friars of the Augustinian order. Also known as Austin Friars

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

RT : **GRANGE BARN**

SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Augustinian order.

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

UF : *Arrouiasian Abbey*

UF : *Arrouiasian Priory*

UF : *Augustinian Abbey*

UF : *Augustinian Alien Priory*

UF : *Augustinian Cathedral Priory*

UF : *Augustinian Priory*

UF : *Holy Sepulchre Priory*

UF : *Victorine Abbey*

UF : *Victorine Priory*

BT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE**

RT : **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

SN : An abbey or priory of Augustinian canons.

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

UF : *Augustinian Abbey*

UF : *Augustinian Alien Priory*

UF : *Augustinian Priory*

BT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

SN : An abbey or priory of Augustinian canonesses.

Augustinian Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**

Augustinian Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Augustinian Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Augustinian Priory Cell

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

Austin Friary

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

Automata

USE : **TRICK FOUNTAIN**

AUXILIARY FIRE STATION

BT : **FIRE STATION**

SN : A fire station built for use by the Auxiliary Fire Service, established in 1938 to supplement existing local brigades.

AUXILIARY FORT

BT : **FORT**

RT : **FORTLET**

RT : **GYRUS**

SN : A permanent Roman fort enclosed by a number of ditches and ramparts, used to house a garrison of auxiliaries.

AUXILIARY HIDE

UF : *Zero Station*

UF : *Resistance Hideout*

BT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SITE**

SN : WWII secret bases, sometimes partially underground, intended for use by the British resistance in the eventuality of a foreign invasion.

AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A building temporarily requisitioned for use as a hospital. Auxiliary hospitals treated the less seriously wounded and were less strict than military hospitals although they remained under military control.

AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

BT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SITE**

RT : **BOMB STORE**

SN : A structure, usually well concealed, used to store explosives intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of an invasion.

AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE

BT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SITE**

SN : A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the British Resistance Organization in the event of invasion.

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **AUXILIARY HIDE**

NT : **AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE**

NT : **AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE**

NT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE**

SN : A site intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organisation) in the event of an invasion. Use more specific term.

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

BT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SITE**

NT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION**

NT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION**

SN : A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the Special Duties section of the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of invasion.

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION

BT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE**

SN : An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to co-ordinate information collected by the outstations for relaying to headquarters.

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION

BT : **AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE**

SN : An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary

Units to send information to the control station for relaying to headquarters.

AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **EMBANKED AVENUE**

NT : **STONE AVENUE**

NT : **TIMBER AVENUE**

NT : **TREE AVENUE**

SN : A monument consisting of parallel lines of banks, ditches, stones, timber posts or trees which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments. Use specific type where known.

AVENUE (ROAD)

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A wide street, traditionally lined with trees.

Avenue Type Flarepath Site

USE : **Q SITE**

AVIARY

UF : *Bird House*

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A house, enclosure or large cage for the keeping and breeding of birds.

Axe Factory

USE : **STONE AXE FACTORY**

Axe Working Floor

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

BABY GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN OF REST**

SN : A garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of deceased infants are scattered or buried.

Backhouse

USE : **BACK HOUSE**

BACK HOUSE

UF : *Backhouse*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

RT : **BAKEHOUSE**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

SN : A brewing or baking house attached to a vernacular building, 16/17th century.

BACK SHED

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **WALLED GARDEN**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A single-storey structure, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south facing wall, used for storage and often accommodation.

Back To Back

USE : **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

Back To Back Cottage

USE : **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

BACK TO BACK HOUSE

UF : *Back To Back*

UF : *Back To Back Cottage*

BT : **TERRACED HOUSE**

NT : **THROUGH BY LIGHT**

RT : **BACK TO BACK TERRACE**

RT : **BACK TO EARTH HOUSE**

RT : **BLIND BACK HOUSE**

RT : **CLUSTER HOUSE**

SN : A house in a terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.

BACK TO BACK TERRACE

BT : **TERRACE**

RT : **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

SN : A terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.

BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

BT : **TERRACED HOUSE**

RT : **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

RT : **BACK TO EARTH TERRACE**

RT : **BLIND BACK HOUSE**

RT : **CLUSTER HOUSE**

SN : A type of back to back house built on a hillside, of four storeys and with entrances at different levels.

BACK TO EARTH TERRACE

BT : **TERRACE**

RT : **BACK TO EARTH HOUSE**

SN : A terrace of BACK TO EARTH HOUSES.

BACKYARD

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **HOUSE**

RT : **YARD**

RT : **TERRACED HOUSE**

SN : A small yard attached to the rear of a house or other building.

Baconer House

USE : **FATTENING HOUSE**

Bacon Factory

USE : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

BADGER PIT

BT : **BAITING PLACE**

SN : A site used for the sport of badger baiting using fighting dogs.

BADMINTON COURT

BT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

SN : An indoor play area for the game of badminton.

BAGGAGE HALL

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : Use for distinct structure on a large scale.

BAILEY

UF : *Inner Bailey*

UF : *Outer Bailey*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **MOTTE**

RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

RT : **RINGWORK**

RT : **RINGWORK AND BAILEY**

SN : The courtyard of a castle, ie. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain. Use with wider site type where known.

BAILEY BRIDGE

BT : **PREFABRICATED BRIDGE**

BT : **TEMPORARY BRIDGE**

SN : A type of temporary bridge designed by Sir Donald C.Bailey during the Second World War.

Bailiffs House

USE : **HOUSE**

BAITING PLACE

UF : *Gaming Pit*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **BADGER PIT**

NT : **BEAR PIT**

NT : **BULL PIT**

NT : **BULLRING**

NT : **COCKPIT**

RT : **GAMING HOUSE**

SN : A site where the baiting of animals took place. Use more specific site type where known.

BAIT SHED

BT : **FISHING SITE**

BT : **SHED**

SN : A shed for storing fishing bait.

BAKEHOUSE

UF : *Bakern*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE**

RT : **BAKERY**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **KITCHEN**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

RT : **BACK HOUSE**

SN : A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.

Bakern

USE : **BAKEHOUSE**

Bakers Shop

USE : **BAKERY**

Bakers Shop

USE : **SHOP**

BAKERY

UF : *Bakers Shop*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **BAKEHOUSE**

RT : **FLOUR MILL**

SN : A commercial bakery or bread factory. If domestic use BAKEHOUSE.

BALANCE BEAM

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LOCK**

SN : The horizontal beam on a lock gate.

BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

BT : **TOWER BLOCK**

SN : Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.

Bale Tomb

USE : **TABLE TOMB**

Balk Yard

USE : **TIMBER YARD**

BALLAST HILL

BT : MARITIME

RT : SPOIL HEAP

RT : BALLAST POND

SN : An artificial mound created by the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.

BALLAST POND

UF : *Ballast Pound*

BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT : BALLAST HILL

SN : A water-filled hole used for the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.

Ballast Pound

USE : BALLAST POND

Ball Bearing Factory

USE : BEARING FACTORY

Ball Clay Mine

USE : BALL CLAY WORKS

BALL CLAY WORKS

UF : *Ball Clay Mine*

BT : WORKS

BT : CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

SN : A works, including an extractive site, producing a clay of high plasticity and firmness, used as a basic raw material for porcelain.

BALLET SCHOOL

BT : TRAINING SCHOOL

RT : DANCE STUDIO

SN : A training school where ballet is taught.

BALLOON SHED

BT : AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

RT : AIRSHIP HANGAR

SN : A building used for fabricating balloon and airship envelopes.

BALLROOM

BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

SN : A room designed or suitable for dancing.

BALL SPORTS SITE

BT : SPORTS SITE

NT : BASEBALL COURT

NT : BASKETBALL COURT

NT : BOWLING CLUB

NT : BOWLING GREEN

NT : CRICKET CENTRE

NT : CRICKET PITCH

NT : CROQUET LAWN

NT : FIVES COURT

NT : FOOTBALL PITCH

NT : FOOTBALL TERRACE

NT : GOLF COURSE

NT : HOCKEY PITCH

NT : NETBALL COURT

NT : PELOTA COURT

NT : PETANQUE TERRAIN

NT : POLO FIELD

NT : PUTTING GREEN

NT : RUGBY PITCH

SN : A building, site or structure associated with the playing of ball sports.

BALUSTRADE

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

SN : A row of balusters, usually made of stone, surmounted by a rail or coping.

BANDSTAND

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

RT : PUBLIC PARK

RT : TEA HOUSE

SN : A platform or other structure for the use of a band of musicians.

BANJO ENCLOSURE

BT : ENCLOSURE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

SN : A monument consisting of a small (generally less than 100m diameter) subcircular enclosure with a narrow approach way consisting of parallel ditches (thus banjo shaped). Believed to be associated with stock management in the Later Prehistoric period.

BANK (EARTHWORK)

BT : EARTHWORK

NT : RING BANK

NT : SCARP

SN : Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.

BANK (FINANCIAL)

UF : *Bank Chambers*

UF : *Bank Office*

UF : *Penny Bank*

BT : COMMERCIAL

NT : SAVINGS BANK

RT : CLEARING HOUSE

SN : An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.

BANK BARN

BT : BARN

RT : VACCARY

RT : CATTLE SHELTER

RT : FIELD BARN

RT : HAYLOFT

RT : LINHAY

RT : COMBINATION BARN

RT : COW HOUSE

SN : A multi-purpose, two-storey barn, built on a hillside with entrances at both levels to a first floor threshing barn and ground floor animal housing.

BANK BARROW

BT : BARROW

RT : LONG BARROW

SN : A poorly understood Neolithic monument comprising a very long, narrow earthen mound. They may be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to the bank of an existing Long Barrow.

Bank Chambers

USE : BANK (FINANCIAL)

Bank Office

USE : COMMERCIAL OFFICE

Bank Office

USE : BANK (FINANCIAL)

Banquet Hall

USE : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banquet House

USE : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banqueting Hall

USE : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

BANQUETING HOUSE

UF : *Banqueting Hall*

UF : *Banquet Hall*

UF : *Banquet House*

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **ROYAL PALACE**

RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

RT : **MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE**

SN : A hall, apartment or large room, designed or used primarily for festive or state functions.

BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY**

SN : A cemetery for baptist followers.

BAPTIST CHAPEL

UF : *Baptist Church*

UF : *Baptist Meeting House*

UF : *Baptist Tabernacle*

UF : *Scotch Baptist Chapel*

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

NT : **GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL**

NT : **PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Baptists. The first Baptist church was formed by Thomas Helwys in 1611 and gave rise to the General Baptist Movement.

Baptist Church

USE : **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist College

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

BAPTISTERY

UF : *Baptistry*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

RT : **FONT**

SN : An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered

Baptist Meeting House

USE : **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptistry

USE : **BAPTISTERY**

Baptist Tabernacle

USE : **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Bar

USE : **TOWN GATE**

BAR (LICENCED)

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

BT : **LICENSED PREMISES**

SN : An establishment where alcoholic and non alcoholic drinks are served, food may also be served. May be a an

individual room within a larger multi purpose building such as a sports pavilion or a theatre.

BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT

BT : **BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : One or more coils of barbed wire intended to impede the advance of hostile troops.

BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT**

NT : **DANNERT WIRE**

SN : Rolls of barbed wire with supporting metal posts designed to impede enemy advance.

BARBERS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**

SN : A hairdressing establishment for men.

BARBICAN

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **DRAWBRIDGE PIT**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **GATE TOWER**

SN : Any earthworks, walling, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with ditch or moat.

Bar Gate

USE : **TOWN GATE**

BARGE BED

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A foreshore structure to prevent barges from sinking in the river mud. Made by placing chalk on fascines of brushwood, which is in some cases retained by a timber revetement.

BARILLA MILL

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill used for the preparation of Barilla, an ash of burnt seaweed that was used for the production of soda.

BARK HOUSE

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **BARK PEELERS HUT**

RT : **BARK MILL**

RT : **TANNERY**

SN : A building used for storing tree bark.

Bark Kettle

USE : **BARK POT**

BARK MILL

BT : **TIMBER MILL**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **BARK PEELERS HUT**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

RT : **BARK HOUSE**

RT : **LOGWOOD MILL**

RT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : Mill for grinding bark usually for use in the tanning industry. Use with power type(s), eg. WATERMILL where known.

BARK PEELERS HUT

BT : AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

BT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

BT : WOOD PRODUCT SITE

BT : HUT

RT : WOODWORKERS HUT

RT : BARK MILL

RT : BARK HOUSE

RT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

RT : WOODWORKING SITE

SN : A round hut, similar to a CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT, associated with forest industry. The bark was later used in the tanning process.

BARK POT

UF : *Bark Kettle*

BT : FISHING SITE

SN : A large cauldron used in the making of a preservative from the bark of spruce, fir or other conifers. The preservative was used to treat nets, sails and other fishing gear.

Barmekin

USE : BARMKIN

BARMKIN

UF : *Barmekin*

BT : FORTIFICATION

RT : BASTLE

RT : PELE TOWER

SN : A defensive cattle enclosure added to fortified towers.

BARN

UF : *Abbey Barn*

UF : *Monastery Barn*

UF : *Priory Barn*

BT : FARM BUILDING

NT : AISLED BARN

NT : BANK BARN

NT : COMBINATION BARN

NT : COPPICE BARN

NT : FIELD BARN

NT : GRANGE BARN

NT : HAY BARN

NT : HOP BARN

NT : MIXING HOUSE BARN

NT : THRESHING BARN

NT : TIMBER FRAMED BARN

NT : TITHE BARN

RT : LONGHOUSE

RT : BARN PLATFORM

RT : GRANARY

RT : STADDLE STONE

RT : THRESHING FLOOR

RT : LAITHE

SN : A building for the storage and processing of grain crops and for housing straw, farm equipment and occasionally livestock and their fodder. Use more specific type where known.

BARN PLATFORM

BT : BUILDING PLATFORM

RT : BARN

RT : STACK STAND

SN : A levelled area of ground on which a barn is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a barn.

Barrack Block

USE : BARRACKS

BARRACKS

UF : *Air Force Barracks*

UF : *Army Barracks*

UF : *Barrack Block*

UF : *Naval Barracks*

BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE

NT : CAVALRY BARRACKS

NT : INFANTRY BARRACKS

NT : SPIDER BILLET

RT : ROMNEY HUT

RT : QUONSET HUT

RT : SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)

RT : SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)

RT : LAING HUT

RT : SECO HUT

RT : BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

RT : CTESIPHON HUT

RT : MAYCRETE HUT

RT : NASHCRETE HUT

RT : MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT

RT : HANDCRAFT HUT

RT : TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

RT : XYZ HUT

RT : MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT

RT : MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT

RT : HALF BRICK HUT

RT : BCF LIGHT HUT

RT : ORLIT HUT

RT : DRILL HALL

RT : FORT

RT : MILITARY CAMP

RT : PARADE GROUND

RT : PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

RT : OFFICERS MESS

RT : ARMY CAMP

RT : SERGEANTS MESS

RT : COOKHOUSE

RT : QUARTERMASTERS STORE

RT : REGIMENTAL DEPOT

RT : NISSEN HUT

SN : A building used to house members of the armed forces.

Barracks Institute

USE : SERVICES CLUB

BARRAGE

BT : DAM

SN : A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.

BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

BT : MILITARY BASE

RT : BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR

RT : BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

SN : An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.

BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT

BT : MILITARY DEPOT

SN : A building or site used for the storage and distribution lighter than air gases for use in barrage balloons.

BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR

BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR

RT : BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

SN : A hangar used for the storage of barrage balloons.

BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING

UF : *Barrage Balloon Tethering Point*

BT : BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

SN : A mooring, usually consisting of a concrete plinth, to which a barrage balloon was attached.

BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER

BT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**

SN : A building associated with a barrage balloon site and intended to provide shelter for the balloon crew from air attack.

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING**

NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER**

RT : **BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE**

SN : A site where a single large balloon was attached by fine wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.

Barrage Balloon Tethering Point

USE : **BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING**

BARREL FLAME TRAP

BT : **PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE**

SN : An anti-personnel device consisting of a 40 gallon fuel drum placed on top of an explosive charge and detonator. When detonated the barrel would explode sending burning fuel over the intended target.

BARRIER

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **ACCESS BARRIER**

NT : **CATTLE GRID**

NT : **FENCE**

NT : **GATE**

NT : **HEDGE**

NT : **HEDGE BANK**

NT : **PORTCULLIS**

NT : **RAILINGS**

NT : **WALL**

SN : An obstruction, usually manmade, which is used to restrict or prevent access to a settlement, building or area of land. Use more specific type where known.

Barristers Office

USE : **LEGAL OFFICE**

BARROW

UF : *Burial Mound*

UF : *Tumulus*

UF : *Hlaew*

UF : *Knowe*

UF : *Howe*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **BANK BARROW**

NT : **CHAMBERED BARROW**

NT : **D SHAPED BARROW**

NT : **LONG BARROW**

NT : **POND BARROW**

NT : **RING BARROW**

NT : **ROUND BARROW**

NT : **SQUARE BARROW**

RT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **BARROW CEMETERY**

RT : **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

RT : **MORTUARY HOUSE**

RT : **MOUND**

SN : Artificial mound of earth, turf and/or stone, normally constructed to contain or conceal burials. Use specific type where known.

BARROW CEMETERY

UF : *Barrow Field*

UF : *Square Barrow Cemetery*

UF : *Round Barrow Cemetery*

BT : **CEMETERY**

RT : **BARROW**

SN : A cluster of closely spaced barrows and related monuments (eg. ring ditches). Use with specific barrow-types where known.

Barrow Field

USE : **BARROW CEMETERY**

Barth

USE : **CATTLE SHELTER**

Barton

USE : **FARMHOUSE**

BARYTES MILL

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**

RT : **BARYTES MINE**

RT : **WITHERITE MINE**

SN : A mill in which barytes concentrates were ground to fine white powder, normally by use of flat millstones similar to those of a corn mill.

BARYTES MINE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **BARYTES MILL**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **WITHERITE MINE**

SN : A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined. Barytes is also commonly worked from the waste tips of lead mines.

BARYTES WORKS

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A complex of buildings where barytes is processed for industrial use.

Basadi

USE : **JAIN TEMPLE**

BASCULE BRIDGE

UF : *Scherzer Bascule Bridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping. The most famous example of which is Tower Bridge, London.

BASEBALL COURT

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A prepared area used for the game of baseball.

BASE CRUCK HOUSE

BT : **CRUCK HOUSE**

SN : A CRUCK HOUSE where the cruck blades are truncated and joined by a collar beam, above which is a separate roof construction.

BASEMENT

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : Component. Use wider site type where known.

BASILICA

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **FORUM**

SN : An aisled timber or masonry hall, serving as the chief administrative public meeting centre and law courts for a Roman town. Usually located alongside the forum.

BASILICAN CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

SN : A church, the plan of which is based on that of a Roman basilica.

BASKETBALL COURT

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A prepared area of ground, often enclosed, used for the game of basketball.

BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

UF : *Basket Works*

UF : *Spale Makers Workshop*

UF : *Spelk Makers Workshop*

UF : *Swill Makers Workshop*

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A workshop where baskets were manufactured.

Basket Works

USE : **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Bastel House

USE : **BASTLE**

BASTION

UF : *Beak Bastion*

UF : *Horn Bastion*

UF : *Orillon*

UF : *Pointed Bastion*

UF : *Boccarum*

UF : *Cavalier*

UF : *Tour En Bec*

UF : *Demi Bastion*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **BASTION OUTWORK**

RT : **ANGLE TOWER**

RT : **FORT**

RT : **SCONCE**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **CURTAIN WALL**

RT : **FLANKER**

RT : **FLANKING TOWER**

SN : A flanking tower, or projection from the main walls of a defensive work from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.

BASTION OUTWORK

UF : *Half Moon*

UF : *Lunette*

UF : *Redan*

UF : *Tenaillon*

UF : *Tenaillon*

BT : **BASTION**

NT : **RAVELIN**

NT : **REDOUBT**

SN : Earthworks and buildings added around a bastion to enhance protection of the bastion.

BASTION TRACE FORT

BT : **FORT**

RT : **STAR FORT**

SN : A fort with projecting bastions, which came into use from the 16th century onwards.

BASTLE

UF : *Bastel House*

UF : *Bastle House*

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

RT : **BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)**

RT : **BARMKIN**

SN : A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used to house animals and the upper for domestic use.

BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **BASTLE**

SN : A stone building with external access to the domestic accommodation via a permanent stair. The ground floor is normally used as a byre in rural contexts, but in an urban setting it may be intended for one of a number of other non domestic uses.

Bastle House

USE : **BASTLE**

BATH HOUSE

UF : *Bathing House*

UF : *Bathing Pavilion*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **BATHS**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **HYPOCAUST**

RT : **WASH HOUSE**

SN : A building equipped with facilities for bathing, and occasionally public baths.

Bathing House

USE : **BATH HOUSE**

Bathing Hut

USE : **BEACH HUT**

Bathing Pavilion

USE : **BATH HOUSE**

BATHS

UF : *Public Baths*

UF : *Swimming Baths*

UF : *Municipal Baths*

UF : *City Baths*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **MINERAL BATHS**

NT : **PITHEAD BATHS**

NT : **SALT BATHS**

NT : **SLIPPER BATHS**

NT : **THERMAL BATHS**

NT : **TURKISH BATHS**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **HYPOCAUST**

RT : **BATH HOUSE**

RT : **SPA HOTEL**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

RT : **PUBLIC WASH HOUSE**

RT : **KURSAAL**

SN : A building, usually open to the public, containing a number of areas for bathing. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with INDOOR or OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL.

BATTERY

UF : *Gun Battery*

UF : *Gun Laying Radar Site*

UF : *Battery Observation Post*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY**

NT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

NT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

RT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **SCONCE**

RT : **COMMAND POST**

SN : A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted.

Use specific type where known.

BATTERY MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **HAMMER**

RT : **BRASS WORKS**

SN : Mill incorporating water-powered hammers for beating brass sheet, etc. into vessels, pots, etc.

Battery Observation Post

USE : **BATTERY**

Battery Observation Post

USE : **OBSERVATION POST**

BATTLEFIELD

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE**

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **NAVAL BATTLEFIELD**

RT : **HISTORICAL SITE**

SN : The field or area of ground on which a battle or skirmish was fought.

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

BT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**

NT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)**

NT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)**

RT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

SN : A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)

BT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**

SN : A concrete structure, based on drawing number (11008/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was considered less vulnerable than the (3329/41).

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)

BT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**

SN : A structure, based on drawing number (3329/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed above ground this design was found to be vulnerable and was superseded by the (11008/41).

Bazaar

USE : **SHOPPING ARCADE**

Bazaar

USE : **MARKET**

BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

BT : **BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

SN : A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which concrete panels were slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII to be resistant to bomb blasts & used for military accommodation, child nurseries and clinics etc.

Bcf Hut

USE : **BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

BCF LIGHT HUT

BT : **BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels of either pre cast concrete or corrugated asbestos could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII.

BEACH DEFENCE

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE**

NT : **BEACH SCAFFOLDING**

SN : Obstacles such as scaffolding, barbed wire and concrete blocks or cylinders placed on a beach to impede the progress of enemy soldiers, vehicles or watercraft landing from the sea.

BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **BATTERY**

SN : Gun battery built specifically to mount short range weapons to defend a beach against an attempted landing.

BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

SN : A searchlight battery used to light a beach.

BEACH HUT

UF : *Bathing Hut*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A small timber one-roomed dwelling where holiday makers could rest after a day spent sunbathing, swimming and playing on the beach.

Beach Light Emplacement

USE : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

BEACH SCAFFOLDING

BT : **BEACH DEFENCE**

SN : Scaffolding erected on a beach and in the surf so as to prevent hostile forces from landing.

BEACON

UF : *Fire Beacon*

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

NT : **RADAR BEACON**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **TIMEBALL TOWER**

SN : A site or structure on which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a warning or means of communication. Use for beacon sites or surviving beacon structures.

Bead House

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Bead House Chapel

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Bead House Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Beak Bastion

USE : **BASTION**

Beaker Burial

USE : **BURIAL**

Beam Approach Beacon

USE : **RADAR BEACON**

BEAM BRIDGE

UF : *Level Beam Bridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

NT : **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge in which the load is carried by a single beam, or beams, spanning the space between two supports.

BEAM ENGINE

BT : **STEAM ENGINE**

NT : **ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

RT : **STEAM PUMP**

RT : **VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE**

SN : A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.

BEAM ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **STEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE**

SN : A building housing a beam engine.

Beaming Room

USE : **WEAVING MILL**

BEAM SLOT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **CONSTRUCTION TRENCH**

SN : A trench dug to contain a sill beam, a horizontal timber beam used as a foundation for the wall of a building. Use wider site type where known.

Beam Station

USE : **RADIO STATION**

Beam Winder House

USE : **WINDER HOUSE**

BEAMWORK

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **OPENCUT**

RT : **TIN WORKS**

SN : Mediaeval-17th century mining method which involved exploiting an exposed surface vein. Rarely associated with waste.

BEAR ENCLOSURE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for bears, including shelter. For bear baiting enclosures use BEAR PIT.

BEARING FACTORY

UF : *Ball Bearing Factory*

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : A factory manufacturing bearings, including ball bearings for use in precision equipment.

BEAR PIT

BT : **BAITING PLACE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit where bears were housed for baiting and entertainment purposes. If not used for baiting use BEAR ENCLOSURE.

Beasthouse

USE : **ANIMAL SHED**

Beast Pond

USE : **POND**

Beauty Parlour

USE : **BEAUTY SALON**

BEAUTY SALON

UF : *Beauty Parlour*

BT : **SHOP**

SN : An establishment where beauty treatments and associated therapies are provided by professional practitioners.

BED BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : An inhumation burial in which the corpse is laid on a wooden bed, often surrounded by a collection of grave-goods. Anglo-Saxon rite of 7th century AD.

Bedehouse

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Bedehouse Chapel

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Bedehouse Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Bedlam

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

BEDSTEAD WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or site used for the production of frameworks of beds.

BEE BOLE

UF : *Bee Hole*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **WINTER BEE HOUSE**

RT : **APIARY**

RT : **BEE GARDEN**

RT : **BEEHIVE**

RT : **BEE HOUSE**

RT : **BEE SKEP**

SN : A recess in a stone or brick wall, usually bounding a garden or orchard, set two to three feet from the ground and facing south to south-east to catch the morning sun, in which a bee skep/beehive is placed. Often found in groupings of three to six.

Beef Market

USE : **MEAT MARKET**

BEE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **APIARY**
RT : **BEE BOLE**
RT : **BEEHIVE**
RT : **BEE SKEP**
SN : A garden in which bees are kept.

BEEHIVE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **BEE SKEP**
RT : **WINTER BEE HOUSE**
RT : **APIARY**
RT : **BEE BOLE**
RT : **BEE GARDEN**
RT : **BEE HOUSE**
SN : A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw-work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.

Beehive Hut

USE : **HUT**

Beehive Kiln

USE : **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**

Bee Hole

USE : **BEE BOLE**

BEE HOUSE

BT : **APIARY**
RT : **BEE BOLE**
RT : **BEEHIVE**
RT : **BEE SKEP**
SN : A building with shelves and/or stands for skeps or wooden hives, and flight holes through the walls for bees.

BEER CELLAR

BT : **DOMESTIC**
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **CELLAR**
SN : A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of beer.

BEER GARDEN

BT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**
SN : Garden area next to public house used for the consumption of alcoholic beverages.

BEER HOUSE

UF : *Ale House*
BT : **LICENSED PREMISES**
RT : **INN**
RT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**
RT : **ALE STORE**
RT : **BEER SHOP**
SN : A building licensed for the sale of beer.

BEER SHOP

BT : **SHOP**
RT : **INN**
RT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**
RT : **BEER HOUSE**
SN : A building where beer was sold or displayed.

BEE SKEP

BT : **BEEHIVE**
RT : **WINTER BEE HOUSE**
RT : **APIARY**
RT : **BEE BOLE**
RT : **BEE GARDEN**
RT : **BEE HOUSE**

SN : A portable beehive, often made of straw.

BEETLING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **FLAX MILL**
RT : **LINEN MILL**
RT : **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**
RT : **CALENDER MILL**
RT : **DRABBET FACTORY**
SN : A finishing process for cloth involving the pounding of the cloth with heavy weights.

Beguinage

USE : **LAY SISTERS HOUSE**

BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
SN : A type of aircraft hangar from the closing years of WWI either of steel or wood utilising a type of lattice work roof support known as a Belfast Truss, which features diagonally interlaced pieces of thin pine. The roof appears as a smooth curve.

Belfry

USE : **BELL TOWER**

Belgic Oppidum

USE : **OPPIDUM**

BELISHA BEACON

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
RT : **PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**
SN : Traditionally an amber-coloured globe lamp atop a tall black and white pole, acting as a signal to road users that there is a pedestrian crossing. Modern beacons may also include an outer ring of flashing LED lights.

BELLAND YARD WALL

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **WALL**
SN : A wall within a lead mine surrounding a dressing floor, where waste from mining and smelting is deposited, to protect livestock from entering and consuming contaminated material and becoming poisoned, or 'bellanded'.

BELL BARROW

UF : *Fancy Barrow*
BT : **ROUND BARROW**
RT : **BELL DISC BARROW**
SN : A round barrow in which the mound and ditch are separated from each other by a berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.

BELL CASTING PIT

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **BELL FOUNDRY**
SN : A pit, sometimes found close to a church or cathedral, where bells were cast in medieval times.

BELL DISC BARROW

UF : *Fancy Barrow*
BT : **ROUND BARROW**
RT : **BELL BARROW**
RT : **DISC BARROW**
SN : A form of round barrow intermediate between the Bell Barrow and the Disc Barrow. Only use where it is not possible to determine specific type.

BELL FOUNDRY

BT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **BELL CASTING PIT**

SN : A workshop or factory where bells are made by casting molten metal into moulds.

Bell House

USE : **BELL TOWER**

BELLITE WORKS

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A works engaged principally in the manufacture of the explosive bellite.

BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF : *Bellman Hangar*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

SN : A type of temporary transportable aircraft hangar designed in 1936 by N.S. Bellman. It was designed for ease of installation, and was composed of light rolled steel sections.

Bellman Hangar

USE : **BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

BELL MAST

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : A tall pole topped with a bell used to summon the workforce to their place of work.

BELLOWS HOUSE

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A building housing a set of bellows used to provide the blast of air to a blast furnace or similar installation.

BELL PIT

BT : **MINERAL PIT**

RT : **COAL WORKINGS**

SN : A bell-shaped pit used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKINGS.

BELL TOWER

UF : *Belfry*

UF : *Campanile*

UF : *Bell House*

UF : *Clocher*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower or turret in which bells are hung.

Belt Conveyor

USE : **CONVEYOR**

Belt Hoist

USE : **HOIST**

BELVEDERE

UF : *Standing*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GAZEBO**

RT : **PROSPECT TOWER**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.

BENCH

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A long seat, usually made of stone or wood, with or without a back.

BENCH MARK

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK**

RT : **TRIANGULATION POINT**

SN : Mark, usually consisting of a horizontal line above an arrow, cut by the Ordnance Survey as part of the survey of Britain and referenced to a known height above mean sea level.

Benedictine Abbey

USE : **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**

Benedictine Abbey

USE : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**

Benedictine Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

BT : **ALIEN CELL**

SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on a foreign mother house.

Benedictine Alien Priory

USE : **ALIEN PRIORY**

Benedictine Alien Priory

USE : **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**

Benedictine Alien Priory

USE : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**

Benedictine Cathedral Priory

USE : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**

Benedictine Cathedral Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Benedictine Cathedral Priory

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

BENEDICTINE CELL

UF : *Benedictine Priory Cell*

BT : **CELL**

RT : **BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **BENEDICTINE GRANGE**

RT : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**

RT : **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**

SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on an English mother house.

BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

BT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **BENEDICTINE CELL**

RT : **BENEDICTINE GRANGE**

RT : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**

RT : **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**

SN : A mixed house of nuns and religious men of the Benedictine order.

BENEDICTINE GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**

RT : **BENEDICTINE CELL**

RT : **BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**
RT : **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**
RT : **GRANGE BARN**
SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Benedictine order.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

UF : *Benedictine Abbey*
UF : *Benedictine Alien Priory*
UF : *Benedictine Cathedral Priory*
UF : *Benedictine Priory*
BT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **BENEDICTINE CELL**
RT : **BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **BENEDICTINE GRANGE**
RT : **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**
SN : An abbey or priory for monks of the Benedictine order.

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

UF : *Benedictine Abbey*
UF : *Benedictine Alien Priory*
UF : *Benedictine Priory*
BT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **BENEDICTINE CELL**
RT : **BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **BENEDICTINE GRANGE**
RT : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**
SN : An abbey or priory for nuns of the Benedictine order.

Benedictine Priory

USE : **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**

Benedictine Priory

USE : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**

Benedictine Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Benedictine Priory Cell

USE : **BENEDICTINE CELL**

Bercarie

USE : **SHEEP HOUSE**

BERCEAU

BT : **TRELLIS**
SN : A vault shaped trellis on which climbing plants are trained.

BERM

BT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **DITCH**
RT : **EARTHWORK**
SN : A horizontal surface separating the base of a rampart or earthwork from an associated ditch or moat. Can also refer to a continuously sloping bank of earth against a wall, as in a fortified city wall.

BERTH

BT : **LANDING POINT**
NT : **CONTAINER BERTH**
NT : **OIL FUEL BERTH**
SN : A place where a ship lies at a wharf. Use specific type where known.

BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF : *Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)*
UF : *Aircraft Hangar (Type H)*
BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

SN : The first transportable aircraft hangar developed by the RFC/RAF, which comprised a kit of timber and canvas that could be assembled in 48 hours. The canvas doors open one end only. Also known as Type H hangar.

Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)

USE : **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

BET HAMIDRASH

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **SYNAGOGUE**
SN : A hall, often associated with a synagogue, used for studying the Torah and other religious texts.

BET TAHARA

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : A cleansing house associated with Jewish burial ceremonies

BETTING OFFICE

UF : *Betting Shop*
UF : *Book Makers*
UF : *Turf Accountants*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **OFFICE**
RT : **GAMBLING SITE**
SN : An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.

Betting Shop

USE : **BETTING OFFICE**

BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for Bible Christians, a group who split from the Wesleyan Methodists to form their own church in the South West of England. They were amalgamated into the United Methodist Church in 1907.

BICYCLE FACTORY

BT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**
SN : A factory for the assembly of bicycles.

Bicycle Racing Track

USE : **VELODROME**

Bicycle Railway

USE : **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

BICYCLE SHED

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A shelter for the storage of bicycles.

BIELD

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **SHEEP FOLD**
SN : A wall built to give shelter to sheep.

BIER HOUSE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **CORPSE REST**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
SN : A building containing a bier; a movable stand on which a corpse, often in a coffin, is placed prior to burial.

BILLIARD HALL

UF : *Temperance Billiard Hall*
BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : A Hall where billiards was played.

BINDERY

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**
RT : **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**
RT : **PRINT SHOP**
SN : A bookbinding workshop.

BINGO HALL

BT : **GAMBLING SITE**
SN : A place where the popular gambling game of bingo is played.

Bingstead

USE : **ORE STORE**

BIRD BATH

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
SN : An ornamental receptacle to catch rainwater for birds to drink from and bathe in. Sometimes mounted on a column or plinth.

Bird House

USE : **AVIARY**

Bird Observatory

USE : **HIDE**

BIRD SANCTUARY

BT : **ANIMAL WELFARE SITE**
RT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**
SN : An area where birds are protected and bred.

BISCUIT FACTORY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**
SN : A factory where biscuits are manufactured.

Biscuit Kiln

USE : **POTTERY KILN**

BISHOPS PALACE

UF : *Ecclesiastical Palace*
UF : *Episcopal Palace*
BT : **PALACE**
NT : **BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE**
RT : **ARCHBISHOPS PALACE**
RT : **SYNODAL HALL**
SN : The official residence of a bishop.

BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE

BT : **BISHOPS PALACE**
RT : **ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE**
SN : An official residence of a bishop used during the summer months.

BISMUTH MINE

BT : **MINE**
SN : Mine for the extraction of bismuth, which usually occurs in small quantities in the ores of other metal ores, particularly lead, and some copper ores.

BISON MOBILE PILLBOX

BT : **PILLBOX**
BT : **AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE**
SN : A flatbed lorry with a concrete defensive position fitted on the back enabling the "pillbox" to be driven to where it was most needed in the event of an airborne force landing on the airfield.

BIVALLATE HILLFORT

BT : **HILLFORT**
SN : A hilltop enclosure bounded by a double line of ramparts.

BLACKING FACTORY

UF : *Blacking Mill*
BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.

Blacking Mill

USE : **BLACKING FACTORY**

Blacksmiths Cottage

USE : **SMITHS COTTAGE**

Blacksmiths Shop

USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF : *Blacksmiths Shop*
UF : *Smithy*
UF : *Smithery*
UF : *Smiths Shop*
UF : *Stiddy*
UF : *Stithy*
BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**
RT : **SMITHS COTTAGE**
RT : **HORSE STOCK**
SN : Place where a smith works iron. May be for small scale local use or within a larger industrial complex.

Black Yarn House

USE : **YARN HOUSE**

Blade Works

USE : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Blanket Hall

USE : **CLOTH HALL**

BLANKET MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
RT : **WEAVING MILL**
SN : A factory where lengths of soft, woollen cloth, loosely woven to retain heat, used as a bed covering, were manufactured.

BLAST FURNACE

UF : *Charcoal Blast Furnace*
BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**
RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
RT : **HAMMER POND**
RT : **BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **OPEN HEARTH FURNACE**
SN : Smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.

Blast House

USE : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

BLAST PEN

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**
SN : A protective structure, often made of sandbags with reinforcement, designed to protect aircraft at airfields from enemy attack.

BLAST SHELTER

BT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

SN : A structure, usually of earth and concrete, and usually, although not always, subterranean, designed for protection against explosives

BLAST WALL

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

BT : **WALL**

SN : A reinforced wall designed to reflect the blast from an explosion. Often found associated with powder magazines, pillboxes and air raid shelters.

Bleach Croft

USE : **BLEACHFIELD**

BLEACHERY

UF : *Bleaching Factory*

UF : *Bleaching House*

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

SN : Bleach works or bleach house for bleaching of textiles, etc.

BLEACHFIELD

UF : *Bleach Croft*

UF : *Bleach Green*

UF : *Bleach Grounds*

UF : *Bleach Yard*

UF : *Bleaching*

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **TENTER GROUND**

SN : Large field or yard used to lay fabrics out ready for bleaching.

Bleach Green

USE : **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Grounds

USE : **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleaching

USE : **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleaching Factory

USE : **BLEACHERY**

Bleaching House

USE : **BLEACHERY**

BLEACH WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **SODA WORKS**

SN : A works where bleach is manufactured.

Bleach Yard

USE : **BLEACHFIELD**

BLENDER SHED

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A building where threads of different qualities and colours are mixed together.

BLIND BACK HOUSE

BT : **TERRACED HOUSE**

RT : **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

RT : **BACK TO EARTH HOUSE**

RT : **BLIND BACK TERRACE**

RT : **CLUSTER HOUSE**

SN : A house with windows and doors on one side only; often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.

BLIND BACK TERRACE

BT : **TERRACE**

RT : **BLIND BACK HOUSE**

SN : A terrace with windows and doors on one side only, often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.

Blind School

USE : **SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF : *Blister Hangar*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

SN : A type of transportable aircraft hangar patented by Miskins and Sons in 1939. The arched hangar was constructed of steel or wooden ribs and generally clad in steel sheets. The hangar did not require any foundations and could be anchored by iron stakes.

Blister Hangar

USE : **BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Block Dwellings

USE : **MODEL DWELLING**

BLOCKHOUSE

UF : *Range Blockhouse*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **BUNKER**

NT : **PILLBOX**

RT : **ARTILLERY TOWER**

RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **BULWARK**

SN : A detached fort covering a strategic point.

Blockmakers Workshop

USE : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

BLOCK MILL

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

RT : **PLANING MILL**

SN : Building housing machinery used in the production of wooden pulley blocks for the rigging of sailing ships.

Block Of Flats

USE : **FLATS**

Blockstone

USE : **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

Block Works

USE : **CONCRETE WORKS**

BLOOD DONOR CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A centre in which the public donate blood that will be used for the care of patients in hospitals.

BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE

UF : *Bloodhound Missile Launch Site*

BT : **MISSILE BASE**

SN : A missile base armed with the Bristol Bloodhound surface-to-air missile. Bloodhounds were deployed to defend the launch sites of Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles.

Bloodhound Missile Launch Site

USE : **BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE**

BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **LEECH HOUSE**

SN : Place for people who underwent regular blood letting.

Bloomary

USE : **BLOOMERY**

BLOOMERY

UF : *Bloom Hearth*

UF : *Bloomsmithy*

UF : *String Hearth*

UF : *Bloomary*

BT : **SHAFT FURNACE**

SN : A charcoal fired shaft furnace used for the direct reduction of iron ore to produce wrought iron.

Bloom Hearth

USE : **BLOOMERY**

Bloomsmithy

USE : **BLOOMERY**

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **BLAST FURNACE**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **BELLOWS HOUSE**

SN : Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to provide an air blast for a blast furnace.

Blowing Furnace

USE : **GLASS FURNACE**

BLOWING HOUSE

UF : *Jews House*

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **COINAGE HALL**

RT : **TIN WORKS**

RT : **PEAT STORE**

RT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **TUBE MILL**

SN : A building containing a small stone cylindrical furnace, eg. used for tin smelting in Cornwall.

Bluecoat School

USE : **CHARITY SCHOOL**

Blue John Mine

USE : **FLUORSPAR MINE**

Blunger

USE : **BLUNGING PIT**

BLUNGING PIT

UF : *Blunger*

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : Pit for mixing raw materials with water in the preparation of a clay body.

BOARDING KENNEL

UF : *Cattery*

BT : **ANIMAL WELFARE SITE**

SN : A house or range of buildings where domestic dogs and cats can be kept for a period.

BOARDING SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : A private school offering term time accommodation for pupils being taught there.

BOARD MILL

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A mill used for the production of cardboard and other similar products.

BOARD SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : 19th century school administered by a school board.

BOAR PEN

BT : **PEN**

RT : **PIGSTY**

SN : A pen to separate the boar from the other pigs.

Boat

USE : **WATERCRAFT**

Boat Building Yard

USE : **BOAT YARD**

Boat Burial

USE : **SHIP BURIAL**

BOAT HOUSE

UF : *Punt Shelter*

UF : *Boating Lodge*

UF : *Yachting Lodge*

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **BOATING LAKE**

RT : **BOAT STORE**

RT : **MARINA**

RT : **ROWING CLUB**

RT : **SLIP SHED**

SN : A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.

BOATING LAKE

UF : *Boating Pool*

BT : **LAKE**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **PUBLIC PARK**

RT : **BOAT HOUSE**

SN : A lake, often artificial, in a park or open space, used for the recreational rowing and sailing of boats.

Boating Lodge

USE : **BOAT HOUSE**

Boating Pool

USE : **BOATING LAKE**

BOAT LIFT

BT : **LIFT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.

BOAT SHED

BT : MARINE WORKSHOP

SN : A light, mostly wooden erected structure serving as workshop for the building, storage, repair and maintenance of boats.

BOAT STORE

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **BOAT HOUSE**

SN : A place where boats are stored.

Boatswains House

USE : **MARINERS COTTAGE**

BOAT YARD

UF : *Boat Building Yard*

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **HARBOUR**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

SN : A place where boats are built and stored.

BOBBIN MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **SAW MILL**

SN : A mill manufacturing bobbins for the textile industry.

BOB SETTING

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **PUMP**

SN : 18th-19th century stone-lined pit which held the balance bob for a pump-rod or flat-rod system. It includes examples where the surviving feature is a pillar for the bearing, rather than the pit.

Boccarum

USE : **BASTION**

Bog Body

USE : **BOG BURIAL**

BOG BURIAL

UF : *Bog Body*

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : A body which has been interred in boggy or marshy ground or other similarly waterlogged environment. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.

BOG GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A soft, marshy garden, often peat-based where water- and peat-loving plants are grown.

Boiler Erecting Workshop

USE : **BOILER SHOP**

BOILER HOUSE

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **BOILER ROOM**

RT : **ECONOMIZER HOUSE**

RT : **COMPRESSOR HOUSE**

RT : **ENGINE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

SN : A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.

Boilermaking Works

USE : **BOILER WORKS**

BOILER ROOM

BT : BOILER HOUSE

SN : A room containing a boiler, used to provide heating.

BOILER SHOP

UF : *Boiler Erecting Workshop*

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **PLATERS SHOP**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : Workshop for the construction and maintenance of boilers within an industrial complex.

BOILER WORKS

UF : *Boilermaking Works*

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **STEAMING SHED**

RT : **PLATERS SHOP**

SN : Engineering works dedicated solely to the manufacture and repair of boilers.

BOILING HOUSE

UF : *Pigswill Boiling House*

UF : *Swill Kitchen*

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A building, or part of a building for the boiling and preparation of animal feed, usually attached to pigsties.

Boiling House (Salt Works)

USE : **PAN HOUSE**

Boiling Mound

USE : **BURNT MOUND**

BOLEHILL

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **LEAD WORKING SITE**

SN : An early form of lead furnace, set upon a hilltop or crest to utilize winds in smelting.

BOLLARD

UF : *Carriage Post*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

SN : A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianized areas.

Bolting House

USE : **FLOUR MILL**

BOLT WORKS

UF : *Nut And Bolt Works*

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A site where iron or steel bolts, and often their accompanying nuts, are manufactured. Sometimes referred to as NUT AND BOLT WORKS.

Bombardon

USE : **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

BOMBASINE MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A mill used for the manufacture of twilled dress material of worsted with or without a mixture of cotton or silk.

BOMB CRATER

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : BOMB SITE

RT : MORTAR CRATER

SN : A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.

Bomber Aerodrome

USE : BOMBER COMMAND STATION

BOMBER COMMAND STATION

UF : *Bomber Aerodrome*

BT : ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

SN : An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more bomber squadrons.

BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

BT : WATCH OFFICE

NT : WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)

RT : WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

SN : A watch office designed for bomber satellite station comprising a long, temporary brick hut with a watch office, operations room and crew briefing room.

BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)

UF : *Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)*

BT : CONTROL TOWER

SN : A control tower designed for use on Very Heavy Bomber Station Airfields. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 294/45 they were the first to have a Visual Control Room

BOMBING DECOY

BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

SN : A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.

BOMBING DECOY SITE

BT : ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

NT : DECOY AIRFIELD

NT : DECOY DOCKS

NT : DECOY DOMESTIC SITE

NT : DECOY RAILWAY SITE

NT : DECOY SITE SHELTER

NT : QF SITE

NT : QL SITE

NT : STARFISH SITE

SN : A site comprising a system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft. Use more specific type where known.

BOMBING RANGE

UF : *Air Gunnery And Bombing Range*

BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE

NT : BOMBING RANGE TARGET

RT : BOMBING RANGE MARKER

RT : ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

RT : FIRING RANGE

SN : An area of land, with associated buildings and targets, used for practicing the dropping of bombs and other aspects of air warfare.

Bombing Range Direction Arrow

USE : DIRECTION ARROW

BOMBING RANGE MARKER

BT : DEFENCE

NT : DIRECTION ARROW

RT : FIRING RANGE

RT : BOMBING RANGE

SN : A range marker allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.

BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

BT : OBSERVATION POST

NT : BOMBING RANGE TOWER

SN : Buildings and structures used to monitor the accuracy of bombs dropped on a bombing range

BOMBING RANGE TARGET

BT : BOMBING RANGE

SN : Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice bombing.

BOMBING RANGE TOWER

BT : BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

SN : An observation tower located on or near to a bombing range.

BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING

BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE

SN : A building equipped with instruments and a flight simulator used to teach members of bomber crews how to correctly identify targets for bombing.

Bomb Shelter

USE : AIR RAID SHELTER

BOMB SITE

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : BOMB CRATER

SN : A site which has been bombed but where there is no crater, eg. bombed buildings.

BOMB STORE

UF : *Pyrotechnics Store*

BT : ARMAMENT DEPOT

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

RT : AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

SN : A complex of buildings and earthworks constructed for the storage of bombs and pyrotechnics.

Bonded Store

USE : BONDED WAREHOUSE

BONDED WAREHOUSE

UF : *Bonded Store*

BT : WAREHOUSE

NT : RUM WAREHOUSE

NT : TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

RT : DISTILLERY

RT : CUSTOM HOUSE

RT : TRANSIT SHED

SN : A warehouse, usually under the charge of CUSTOM HOUSE officials, in which goods were stored before the duty had been paid. Often found in dockyards, harbours, etc.

Bone House

USE : CHARNEL HOUSE

BONE MILL

BT : MILL

BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

RT : FERTILIZER WORKS

RT : CHINA FACTORY

SN : A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.

BONE WORKING SITE

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A site used for the production of items derived from animal bones.

Bonhommes College

USE : **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

BONHOMMES MONASTERY

UF : *Bonhommes College*

UF : *Bonshommes College*

UF : *Bonshommes Monastery*

BT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

SN : A residence of the Bonhommes brethren, who followed the Augustinian rule.

Bonshommes College

USE : **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Bonshommes Monastery

USE : **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

BOOKING OFFICE

UF : *Ticket Office*

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **RAILWAY STATION**

RT : **WAITING ROOM**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **KIOSK**

SN : An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.

Book Makers

USE : **BETTING OFFICE**

Bookshop

USE : **SHOP**

BOOM

UF : *Chain Defence*

UF : *Boom Defence*

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**

SN : A barrier, usually of wood or chain, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on the wave action.

Boom Defence

USE : **BOOM**

BOOM TOWER

UF : *Chain Tower*

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower at the mouth of the harbour to defend the end of the harbour boom.

Boot And Shoe Factory

USE : **SHOE FACTORY**

BOOT SCRAPER

UF : *Foot Scraper*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A small metal bar for the cleaning of dirty footwear before entering a house, etc.

BORDER

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **HERBACEOUS BORDER**

NT : **MIXED BORDER**

NT : **ROSE BORDER**

NT : **SHRUB BORDER**

RT : **GARDEN**

SN : A strip of ground forming a fringe to a garden. Use more specific type where known.

BORING MILL

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **MILL**

NT : **CANNON BORING MILL**

SN : A building containing a machine tool for boring out large cylindrical holes in items such as steam engine cylinders, pump barrels, etc.

Borough Hall

USE : **TOWN HALL**

Borough Library

USE : **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Borough Stone

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

BORSTAL

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.

BOSQUET

BT : **SHRUBBERY**

RT : **CABINET**

SN : An ornamental grove, thicket or shrubbery pierced by walks.

Botanical Gardens

USE : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical House

USE : **CONSERVATORY**

BOTANIC GARDEN

UF : *Botanic Gardens*

UF : *Botanical Gardens*

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **CONSERVATORY**

RT : **ARBORETUM**

RT : **PALM HOUSE**

RT : **PHYSIC GARDEN**

SN : A garden designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture.

Botanic Gardens

USE : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Bothie

USE : **BOTHY**

BOTHY

UF : *Miners Hut*

UF : *Miners Bothy*

UF : *Bothie*

UF : *Cabin*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **HUT**

RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **WORKERS HOSTEL**

SN : Small building in which labourers, such as miners and tin workers. They are also associated with gardens where they provide on-site accommodation for gardeners and estate workers.

Botontinus

USE : **MOUND**

BOTTLE KILN

UF : *Bottle Oven*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **TILE KILN**

RT : **UPDRAUGHT KILN**

SN : A large, "bottle-shaped", oven of brick construction used in the baking or firing of pottery.

Bottle Oven

USE : **BOTTLE KILN**

BOTTLE WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

SN : A site where the manufacture of glass bottles takes place.

BOTTLING PLANT

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

RT : **DAIRY**

RT : **BREWERY**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

SN : A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.

Boulevard

USE : **ROAD**

Boulting House

USE : **FLOUR MILL**

BOUNDARY

UF : *Boundary Feature*

UF : *Estate Boundary*

UF : *Linear Boundary*

UF : *Property Boundary*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **BOUNDARY BANK**

NT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**

NT : **BOUNDARY FENCE**

NT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

NT : **BOUNDARY WALL**

NT : **COUNTY BOUNDARY**

NT : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

NT : **HUNDRED BOUNDARY**

NT : **MANORIAL BOUNDARY**

NT : **PARISH BOUNDARY**

NT : **RANCH BOUNDARY**

NT : **TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY**

RT : **PARK PALE**

RT : **PLANTATION BANK**

RT : **REAVE**

RT : **WOOD BANK**

RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

RT : **HA HA**

RT : **FENCE**

RT : **HEDGE**

RT : **RAILINGS**

RT : **LINEAR FEATURE**

RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

RT : **WALL**

RT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

SN : The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form, eg. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific type where known.

BOUNDARY BANK

BT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **PLANTATION BANK**

RT : **WOOD BANK**

SN : An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY CAIRN

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **CAIRN**

SN : A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY CROSS

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

BT : **CROSS**

RT : **COUNTY BOUNDARY**

RT : **PARISH BOUNDARY**

SN : A sculpted cross, or a cross incised into stone or trees, to mark a parish boundary.

BOUNDARY DITCH

BT : **DITCH**

BT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

Boundary Feature

USE : **BOUNDARY**

BOUNDARY FENCE

BT : **BOUNDARY**

BT : **FENCE**

SN : A fence that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY MARKER

BT : **BOUNDARY**

NT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

NT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**

NT : **BOUNDARY MOUND**

NT : **BOUNDARY PLATE**

NT : **BOUNDARY POST**

NT : **BOUNDARY STONE**

NT : **DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **MEERSTONE**

RT : **TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **MARKER CAIRN**

RT : **MARKER STONE**

RT : **MARKER POST**

SN : A marker of some form used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY MOUND

BT : **MOUND**

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : An earthwork used as a boundary marker.

BOUNDARY PLATE

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A plate, usually of wood or metal, used to indicate the limit of an area or piece of land.

BOUNDARY POST

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A stone or metal post that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.

BOUNDARY STONE

UF : *Borough Stone*

UF : *County Stone*

UF : *Estate Stone*

UF : *Hoar Stone*

UF : *Hundred Stone*

UF : *Sett Stone*

UF : *Markstone*

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **MEERSTONE**

RT : **STONE**

RT : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.

BOUNDARY WALL

UF : *Dockyard Boundary Wall*

BT : **WALL**

BT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **PRISON**

RT : **PRECINCT WALL**

SN : Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.

BOUSE TEAM

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

SN : Term for ore store/ore hopper, used particularly in Yorkshire and Derbyshire.

Boutique

USE : **SHOP**

Bovile

USE : **COW HOUSE**

Bower

USE : **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

BOWL BARROW

BT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A round barrow featuring a mound surrounded by a ditch, with no intervening berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external bank.

BOWL FURNACE

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

SN : A small, open air bowl-shaped furnace, in which the flames are fanned by bellows. Used for both ferrous and non-ferrous smelting.

BOWLING ALLEY

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.

BOWLING CLUB

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

RT : **BOWLING GREEN**

RT : **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

SN : A site, usually consisting of a bowling green and pavilion, frequented by lawn bowlers.

BOWLING GREEN

UF : *Bowls Lawn*

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

RT : **CROQUET LAWN**

RT : **BOWLING CLUB**

RT : **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

SN : A closely mown piece of ground used for the game of lawn bowling.

BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

UF : *Bowls House*

UF : *Bowls Pavilion*

UF : *Bowling House*

BT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

RT : **BOWLING GREEN**

RT : **BOWLING CLUB**

RT : **CROQUET SHED**

SN : A building, often located in a park, where players can change and store equipment and from where spectators can watch the game.

Bowling House

USE : **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls House

USE : **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls Lawn

USE : **BOWLING GREEN**

Bowls Pavilion

USE : **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowre

USE : **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

Bowstring Arch Truss

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

BOX FRAME HOUSE

BT : **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

SN : A timber framed house comprising horizontal and vertical timbers, forming the walls of the building and directly supporting the roof.

Box Girder

USE : **GIRDER BRIDGE**

BOXING ARENA

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **BOXING CLUB**

SN : An area, often including a platform, used for boxing competitions.

BOXING CLUB

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **BOXING ARENA**

SN : A venue, with a boxing ring and associated facilities, which is used to train for and undertake amateur or professional boxing.

Boys Club

USE : **YOUTH CLUB**

Boys Home

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

Boys Home

USE : **CHILDRENS HOME**

Boys Refuge

USE : ORPHANAGE

BRAKE HOUSE

BT : TRANSPORT

RT : INCLINED PLANE

RT : TRAMWAY

RT : INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

RT : INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN : A building housing the brakes for an incline railway or tramway.

Brandy Hole

USE : SMUGGLERS CACHE

Brasiatorio

USE : BREWHOUSE

Brasserie

USE : RESTAURANT

BRASS FOUNDRY

BT : BRASS WORKS

BT : FOUNDRY

SN : A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.

Brassinium

USE : BREWHOUSE

Brass Mill

USE : BRASS WORKS

Brass Plaque

USE : PLAQUE

BRASS WORKS

UF : Brass Mill

BT : METAL WORKS

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : METAL SMELTING SITE

NT : BRASS FOUNDRY

RT : WIRE MILL

RT : ROLLING MILL

RT : SLITTING MILL

RT : BATTERY MILL

RT : BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

RT : PIN MILL

RT : TUBE MILL

SN : A brass manufacturing complex incorporating battery mill furnaces, hammers, etc.

Bread Stone

USE : PLAQUE

BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

BT : GUNPOWDER WORKS

RT : DUSTING HOUSE

SN : A building within a gunpowder works complex, where the mill cake (pulverised and incorporated ingredients of gunpowder) was broken down. It was crushed or broken down by passing it between pairs of revolving gunmetal rollers in a breaking-down machine.

BREAKWATER

UF : Harbour Wall

BT : SEA DEFENCES

NT : FLOATING BREAKWATER

RT : HARBOUR

RT : CAUSEWAY

RT : PROMENADE

SN : A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.

BREASTSHOT WHEEL

BT : WATER WHEEL

NT : HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL

NT : LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL

NT : MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN : A waterwheel in which the incoming water is directed onto the periphery below the top of the wheel.

BREASTWORK

BT : FIELDWORK

RT : TRENCH

SN : A temporary fieldwork, usually a few feet in height, constructed for defence against enemy forces.

BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

BT : TORPEDO STATION

SN : A land based installation armed with wire -guided and powered "Brennan torpedoes" which were in operation between 1890 and 1906. These torpedoes were invented by Louis Philip Brennan. The stations were used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.

BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

UF : Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

UF : Christian Brethren Meeting House

BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

NT : EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

NT : OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

SN : A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.

Brewers House

USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

BREWERY

UF : Brewery Stable

BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE

NT : LAGER BREWERY

NT : MICROBREWERY

NT : VINEGAR BREWERY

RT : FININGS WORKS

RT : STABLE

RT : BREWHOUSE

RT : BOTTLING PLANT

SN : A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of beer and other alcoholic drinks. Size may range from a single room such as a microbrewery in a public house to a complex of buildings including production line machinery for bottling.

Brewery Office

USE : OFFICE

Brewery Stable

USE : STABLE

Brewery Stable

USE : BREWERY

Brewery Vat Hall

USE : VAT HALL

BREWHOUSE

UF : Brew House

UF : Brasiatorio

UF : Brassinium

UF : *Yelling House*
UF : *Yielding House*
UF : *Gylynge House*
BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **BAKEHOUSE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **BREWERY**
RT : **MALTINGS**
RT : **COOPERAGE**
RT : **ALE STORE**
RT : **BACK HOUSE**
RT : **STILLING HOUSE**

SN : An outbuilding containing brewing equipment, as opposed to a large commercial BREWERY. Often found in conjunction with public houses, country houses etc.

Brew House

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

Brewhouse Garden

USE : **HOP GARDEN**

Brew House Garden

USE : **HOP GARDEN**

BREWING AND MALTING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **ALE STORE**
NT : **BREWERY**
NT : **COOLING ROOM**
NT : **COOPERAGE**
NT : **COPPER ROOM**
NT : **FERMENTING BLOCK**
NT : **HOP KILN**
NT : **HOP STORE**
NT : **MALT HOUSE**
NT : **MALT KILN**
NT : **MALTINGS**
NT : **MASH HOUSE**
NT : **OASTHOUSE**
NT : **RACKING ROOM**
NT : **UNION ROOM**
NT : **VAT HALL**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.

BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **BLUNGING PIT**
NT : **BRICK DRYING SHED**
NT : **BRICK KILN**
NT : **BRICKFIELD**
NT : **BRICKWORKS**
NT : **BRICKYARD**
NT : **CLAMP**
NT : **CLAY MILL**
NT : **CLAY PIT**
NT : **CLAY PUDDLING PIT**
NT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**
NT : **MOULDING HOUSE**
NT : **PUG MILL**
NT : **TILE WORKS**
NT : **TILEMAKING WORKSHOP**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.

BRICK DRYING SHED

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
RT : **SHED**

SN : A building in which newly made bricks are laid out to dry.

BRICEARTH PIT

UF : *Brickearth Quarry*
UF : *Brick Pit*
BT : **CLAY PIT**

SN : A pit used for the excavation of clay suitable for making bricks.

Brickearth Quarry

USE : **BRICEARTH PIT**

BRICKFIELD

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

SN : A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.

BRICK KILN

BT : **KILN**
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
NT : **CIRCULAR KILN**
NT : **HOFFMANN KILN**
RT : **CLAMP KILN**

SN : A kiln or furnace for the firing of bricks.

Brick Pit

USE : **BRICEARTH PIT**

Brickworkers Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

BRICKWORKS

BT : **WORKS**
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
RT : **CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS**
RT : **TERRACOTTA WORKS**

SN : An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.

BRICKYARD

UF : *Dummy Yard*
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
SN : Small scale enterprise producing bricks but not at the same site as the extraction of clay.

Bridewell

USE : **HOUSE OF CORRECTION**

BRIDGE

UF : *Multi Span Bridge*
UF : *Single Span Bridge*
UF : *Abbey Bridge*
UF : *Monastery Bridge*
UF : *Brigg*
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
BT : **TRANSPORT**
NT : **ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE**
NT : **ARCH BRIDGE**
NT : **BASCULE BRIDGE**
NT : **BEAM BRIDGE**
NT : **CABLE STAYED BRIDGE**
NT : **CANAL BRIDGE**
NT : **CAUSEWAY BRIDGE**
NT : **FOOTBRIDGE**
NT : **FORTIFIED BRIDGE**
NT : **GIRDER BRIDGE**
NT : **HALF THROUGH BRIDGE**
NT : **INHABITED BRIDGE**
NT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**
NT : **MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE**
NT : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**
NT : **OVERBRIDGE**

NT : **PACKHORSE BRIDGE**
NT : **PIPELINE BRIDGE**
NT : **PREFABRICATED BRIDGE**
NT : **RAILWAY BRIDGE**
NT : **ROAD BRIDGE**
NT : **ROVING BRIDGE**
NT : **SLAB BRIDGE**
NT : **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**
NT : **TEMPORARY BRIDGE**
NT : **THROUGH BRIDGE**
NT : **TOLL BRIDGE**
NT : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**
NT : **TRAMWAY BRIDGE**
NT : **TRUSS BRIDGE**
NT : **UNDERBRIDGE**
RT : **MINED BRIDGE**
RT : **BRIDGE CHAPEL**
RT : **CAUSEWAY**
RT : **VIADUCT**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **APPROACH ROAD**
RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **FLYOVER**
RT : **SURVEY TOWER**

SN : A structure of wood, stone, iron, brick or concrete, etc, with one or more intervals under it to span a river or other space. Use specific type where known.

Bridge Approach Road

USE : **APPROACH ROAD**

BRIDGE CHAPEL

UF : *Chantry Chapel Bridge*

BT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A chapel built into the structure of a bridge.

Bridge House

USE : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : *Weighbridge House*

UF : *Bridge House*

UF : *Bridgemans Cottage*

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

RT : **WEIGHBRIDGE**

RT : **CANAL GATEHOUSE**

SN : The residence of a bridge keeper.

Bridgemans Cottage

USE : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

Bridgettine Abbey

USE : **BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

Bridgettine Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF : *Bridgettine Abbey*

BT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

SN : An abbey of the Bridgettine double order of nuns and religious men.

BRIDGETTINE GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**

RT : **GRANGE BARN**

SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Bridgettine order.

BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY

BT : **NUNNERY**

SN : An abbey founded in 1415 for nuns of the Bridgettine order.

BRIDLEWAY

BT : **TRACKWAY**

RT : **RIDE**

SN : A path, barred to vehicles, reserved for riding horses.

Brigg

USE : **BRIDGE**

Brine Baths

USE : **SALT BATHS**

BRINE CISTERN

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A structure for the storage of brine prior to processing, by evaporation, to extract salt.

BRINE KILN

BT : **KILN**

RT : **BRINE PIT**

SN : A kiln used for extracting salt through the evaporation of salt water.

BRINE PIT

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **BRINE KILN**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit dug for the extraction of brine.

BRINE PUMP

BT : **PUMP**

SN : A pump used for moving brine (salt water).

BRINE SHAFT

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **SALT WORKS**

SN : A shaft cut to facilitate the extraction of salt from halite deposits by pumping water into the deposit and pumping out brine from which the salt is later extracted.

BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

BT : **METAL WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **BRASS WORKS**

RT : **CUTLERY WORKS**

RT : **PLATING WORKS**

RT : **CUTLERY WORKSHOP**

SN : An alloy of tin, antimony and copper used as a replacement for pewter.

British And Foreign School

USE : **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL

UF : *British And Foreign School*

UF : *British School*

BT : **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**

SN : A school founded by the British and Foreign Society to provide non-denominational education. Usually built and supported by voluntary contributions.

BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT

UF : *Bcf Hut*

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

NT : **BCF FLAT ROOF HUT**

NT : **BCF LIGHT HUT**

SN : A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation (BCF) during WWII.

British Legion Club

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

BRITISH LEGION HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **SERVICES CLUB**

SN : A place where members of the British Legion meet.

British School

USE : **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

RT : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

RT : **RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO**

RT : **RADIO STUDIO**

SN : A building used for broadcasting radio programmes for public entertainment. Often includes recording studios, transmitters and offices. Use RADIO STATION for non-broadcasting uses eg. Military.

BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

UF : *Television Repeater Station*

UF : *Radio Mast*

UF : *Radio Transmitter*

UF : *Radio Beacon*

UF : *Television Mast*

BT : **TRANSMITTER SITE**

RT : **BROADCASTING RADIO STATION**

SN : A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.

BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW

BT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

SN : Long parallel soil ridges in excess of 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.

BROCH

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **DUN**

RT : **SOUTERRAIN**

SN : An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone walls which contain galleries, cells and a stairway, with guard cells at the entrance.

BRONZE FOUNDRY

BT : **FOUNDRY**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **BRONZE WORKING SITE**

SN : A workshop or factory where bronze articles are made by casting molten metal into moulds.

Bronze Plaque

USE : **PLAQUE**

BRONZE WORKING SITE

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **BRONZE FOUNDRY**

SN : Use only where evidence is specific, ie. copper/tin alloy. For working of copper based alloys of unknown composition use COPPER WORKING SITE.

BROTHEL

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : An establishment in which prostitution is practiced.

Brotherhood House

USE : **GUILDHALL**

BRUNTON CALCINER

BT : **ARSENIC CALCINER**

SN : A calciner used in arsenic production from the 1820s to the 1950s featuring a distinctive, slowly rotating hearth.

BRUSH FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory where brushes are manufactured. Use for all types of brush.

BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP

BT : **WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A workshop where wooden brushes are manufactured on a small scale.

Brushwood Trackway

USE : **TRACKWAY**

Buchanite Meeting House

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Buckstall

USE : **DEER POUND**

BUDDHIST MONASTERY

BT : **MONASTERY**

SN : A place of worship and residence for followers of Buddha.

BUDDHIST TEMPLE

BT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A place of worship for the followers of Buddha.

BUDDLE

UF : *Buddle Pit*

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BUDDLE HOUSE**

RT : **CRUSHING MILL**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **WASHING FLOOR**

RT : **SETTLING PIT**

RT : **STAMPS**

RT : **ORE WASHING PLANT**

SN : A stone-lined pit or tank, sometimes circular, for concentrating ores by sedimentation.

BUDDLE HOUSE

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BUDDLE**

RT : **CRAZING MILL**

RT : **CRUSHING MILL**

RT : **SETTLING PIT**

RT : **STAMPS**

SN : Building or structure housing a buddle.

Buddle Pit

USE : **BUDDLE**

BUFFER DEPOT

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A strategic food store, directly operated by, or on behalf of, the government. The stores were used to store a variety of foodstuffs. They were in operation from the end of the Second World War until the early 1990's.

BUFFET

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **RAILWAY BUFFET**

RT : **CANTEEN**

SN : A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar.

BUILDERS MERCHANTS

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : The premises of a builders merchant where building materials such as stone, cement, bricks, tiles and timber could be bought.

BUILDERS YARD

UF : *Steeplejacks Yard*

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TIMBER YARD**

SN : An area where builders keep building materials such as brick, stone, planks and cement.

BUILDING

UF : *Foundation*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

NT : **GATEHOUSE**

NT : **GATEMANS HUT**

NT : **HEATING PLANT**

NT : **OFFICE**

NT : **OUTBUILDING**

NT : **PORTABLE BUILDING**

NT : **PORTERS LODGE**

NT : **SHED**

NT : **STOREHOUSE**

NT : **TOWER**

NT : **TOWER BLOCK**

NT : **TREASURY**

RT : **STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.

BUILDING COMPONENT

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **BASEMENT**

NT : **CANTEEN**

NT : **CELLAR**

NT : **COLONNADE**

NT : **COLUMN**

NT : **CONTROL ROOM**

NT : **EXCHEQUER**

NT : **FUEL STORE**

NT : **HIDING PLACE**

NT : **REFECTORY**

NT : **REPOSITORY**

NT : **SPIRIT CELLAR**

NT : **UNDERCROFT**

NT : **VAULT**

SN : A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building

BUILDING PLATFORM

BT : **PLATFORM**

NT : **BARN PLATFORM**

NT : **HOUSE PLATFORM**

NT : **HUT PLATFORM**

SN : A site where a building once stood as identified by a level area of ground, often compacted or made from man-made materials. Use only where specific function is unknown, otherwise use more specific term.

Building Society Office

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

BULB STRIP

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : A small narrow rectilinear enclosure with high hedges boundaries for the cultivation and shelter of flowers, particularly Daffodils and Narcissi.

Bullock Shed

USE : **COW HOUSE**

BULL PEN

BT : **PEN**

RT : **BULL PIT**

SN : An enclosure for the containment of a bull.

BULL PIT

BT : **BAITING PLACE**

RT : **BULL PEN**

SN : An enclosure used for baiting bulls.

BULLRING

BT : **BAITING PLACE**

SN : An arena for bull-baiting, not a tethering ring.

BULWARK

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

RT : **RAMPART**

RT : **GLACIS**

RT : **SCARP**

SN : Unspecified defensive structure like a mound of earth, a rampart, an embankment or a wall-like fortification. Also used as an early term for a bastion or blockhouse. Use more specific term where known.

BUNGALOW

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW**

SN : A one-storey house.

BUNKER

BT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

SN : A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.

Buon Retiro

USE : **GARDEN RETREAT**

BUOY

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

RT : **BUOY STORE**

SN : A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.

BUOY STORE

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **BUOY**

SN : A building used to store navigational buoys.

Burgage House

USE : **BURGAGE PLOT**

Burgage House

USE : **HOUSE**

BURGAGE PLOT

UF : *Burgage House*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A plot of land longer than it is wide, can include any structures on it. Typical of medieval towns.

BURGH

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **TOWN**

SN : A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.

BURH

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **TOWN**

SN : An Anglo-Saxon fortified town or other defended site, not necessarily urban.

BURIAL

UF : *Beaker Burial*

UF : *Interment*

UF : *Cave Burial*

UF : *Cemetery Barrow*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **ANIMAL BURIAL**

NT : **BED BURIAL**

NT : **BOG BURIAL**

NT : **CART BURIAL**

NT : **CASKET BURIAL**

NT : **CHARCOAL BURIAL**

NT : **CREMATION BURIAL**

NT : **DEVIANT BURIAL**

NT : **GYP SUM BURIAL**

NT : **INHUMATION**

NT : **SHIP BURIAL**

NT : **TILE BURIAL**

RT : **OSSUARY**

SN : An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific type where known. If component use with wider site type. Use FUNERARY SITE for optimum retrieval in searches.

BURIAL CAIRN

UF : *Burial Mound*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

NT : **LONG CAIRN**

NT : **PLATFORM CAIRN**

NT : **RING CAIRN**

NT : **ROUND CAIRN**

NT : **SQUARE CAIRN**

RT : **CAIRN**

RT : **BARROW**

RT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

SN : A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific type where known.

Burial Chamber

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Burial Ground

USE : **CEMETERY**

Burial Mound

USE : **BURIAL CAIRN**

Burial Mound

USE : **BARROW**

BURIAL PIT

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **ANIMAL BURIAL PIT**

NT : **CHARNEL PIT**

NT : **CREMATION PIT**

NT : **MASS GRAVE**

NT : **PLAGUE PIT**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A place where dead bodies are buried together. Often unconsecrated ground.

BURIAL VAULT

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **FAMILY VAULT**

RT : **CRYPT**

RT : **MAUSOLEUM**

RT : **CATACOMB (FUNERARY)**

SN : A built structure, generally below ground, designed for the interment of several burials over a period of time. Usually constructed with a door or sealed entrance to allow reopening for further burials.

Burial Yard

USE : **CEMETERY**

BURIED LAND SURFACE

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

SN : A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosoils, turf lines)

BURIED SOIL HORIZON

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

SN : A surface interpreted as a buried cultivation layer, for example an agriculturally cultivated field.

Burning House

USE : **CALCINER**

BURNT MOUND

UF : *Boiling Mound*

BT : **MOUND**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **HEARTH**

RT : **COOKING PIT**

SN : A mound of fire-cracked stones, normally accompanied by a trough or pit which may have been lined with wood, stone or clay. Assumed to be locations where heated stones were used to boil water primarily for cooking purposes.

BUS DEPOT

UF : *Trolleybus Depot*

UF : *Omnibus Depot*

UF : *Bus Garage*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **BUS STATION**

SN : A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.

Bus Garage

USE : **BUS DEPOT**

BUSINESS CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A building providing business premises to companies or individuals, sometimes for short periods, in exchange for a membership fee.

BUSINESS PARK

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **SCIENCE PARK**

SN : An area specially developed to accommodate commercial buildings.

BUS SHELTER

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **BUS STATION**

RT : **TRAM SHELTER**

SN : A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.

BUS STATION

UF : *Omnibus Station*

UF : *Coach Station*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **BUS DEPOT**

RT : **BUS SHELTER**

RT : **WAITING ROOM**

SN : A building and open area from which buses, usually those working local or regional services, begin or end their journeys.

BUST

BT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **STATUE**

RT : **COLUMN**

RT : **HERM**

RT : **SPHINX**

SN : A piece of sculpture usually representing the head, shoulders and breast of a person.

Bustum

USE : **CREMATION PIT**

Butchers Market

USE : **MEAT MARKET**

BUTCHERS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop where meat is sold. Often includes large cold stores for the refrigeration and storage of carcasses and a butchery where the carcass is cut up prior to sale.

BUTCHERY SITE

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

SN : A site used for the butchery of animals.

Butching House

USE : **ABATTOIR**

BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A multiple role hangar for aircraft and general storage, manufactured in the USA as a kit for on-site assembly during WWII and post-war. It comprises a steel box frame and a canvas covering.

Butter Cross

USE : **MARKET CROSS**

BUTTER FACTORY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A group of buildings containing machinery for the production in bulk of butter or related dairy products.

BUTTERFLY GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **FLOWER GARDEN**

SN : A garden in which a variety of plants are grown to encourage butterflies.

BUTTER MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : An indoor or outdoor market where butter was sold.

BUTTER WALK

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**

SN : An arcade providing shelter for perishable market goods which also provides protection from the elements for the occupants of the adjoining properties.

BUTTER WELL

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A small stone structure, usually at a spring or bog, in which dairy products were kept cool on slate shelves.

BUTTERY

UF : *Still Room*

UF : *Buttery Well*

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A room used primarily for storing food and drink.

Buttery Well

USE : **WELL**

Buttery Well

USE : **BUTTERY**

BUTTON MILL

BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A factory where buttons are manufactured.

BUTTRESS DAM

BT : **DAM**

SN : A dam with a watertight upstream side, which may be flat or curved, supported by a series of buttresses on the downstream side.

BUTTS

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **ARCHERY BUTTS**

NT : **RIFLE BUTTS**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.

BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **OVEN**

SN : An oven used in the coal industry for the recovery of gas, tar and other by-products of the coking process. Late 19th century-20th century.

Byre

USE : **COW HOUSE**

Byre House

USE : **LONGHOUSE**

CABARET

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

SN : A club often with a dance floor or small stage and featuring entertainment generally of an improvisational, satirical, or topical nature which can be watched by the clientele whilst they drink and dine.

Cabbies Shelter

USE : **CABMENS SHELTER**

Cabin

USE : **BOTHY**

CABINET

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **BOSQUET**

SN : A small garden enclosure within a BOSQUET or surrounded by clipped hedges.

CABINETMAKERS

BT : **WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A building or workshop where fine furniture, often veneered, is made.

Cable

USE : **ANTI LANDING CABLE**

Cable Car

USE : **CABLEWAY**

CABLE FACTORY

BT : **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : A factory manufacturing electrical cables.

CABLE REPEATER OFFICE

BT : **TELEGRAPH OFFICE**

RT : **TELEGRAPH STATION**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A cross channel telegraph office.

CABLE STAYED BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge whose deck is directly supported from pylons by straight cables without vertical suspenders.

CABLEWAY

UF : *Cable Car*

UF : *Aerial Tramway*

BT : **AERIAL LIFT**

SN : An aerial lift in which cabins are suspended from a continuous cable between two towers which hold the winding mechanism. The cable may be supported by towers or pylons.

Cabmans Shelter

USE : **CABMENS SHELTER**

CABMENS SHELTER

UF : *Cabmans Shelter*

UF : *Hansom Cabmans Shelter*

UF : *Cabbies Shelter*

UF : *Taxi Station*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SHELTER**

SN : A small, often weatherboarded, roadside house in which cab drivers could rest and take refreshments. Late 19th century onwards.

Cadaver Tomb

USE : **CHEST TOMB**

CAFE

UF : *Snack Bar*

UF : *Cafeteria*

UF : *Delicatessen*

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **INTERNET CAFE**

RT : **CANTEEN**

SN : A cheap eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.

Cafeteria

USE : **CAFE**

Cage

USE : **PRISON**

Cage Shop

USE : **WORKSHOP**

Cage Shop

USE : **COLLIERY**

CAIRN

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **CAIRN ALIGNMENT**

RT : **TRI RADIAL CAIRN**

RT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

RT : **MARKER CAIRN**

SN : A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific type where known.

CAIRN ALIGNMENT

BT : **CAIRN**

SN : Long alignment of cairns lying between two large cairns; first recognized as a site type on Sourton Tor, Dartmoor.

CAIRN CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**

RT : **CAIRNFIELD**

RT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

SN : A group of cairns in close proximity which are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.

CAIRN CIRCLE

BT : **ROUND CAIRN**

SN : A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low, hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outwards due to pressure from the cairn material.

CAIRNFIELD

BT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

SN : A group of cairns occurring within close proximity to each other. Use for instances where the majority are clearance cairns. Also index specific types where known.

CAISSON

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **PHOENIX CAISSON**

RT : **DOCK**

RT : **DOCK GATE**

SN : Floatable vessel used as a floodgate in docks.

Calamine Cavern

USE : **CALAMINE MINE**

CALAMINE MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**

SN : A mill used for the preparation and production of Calamine.

CALAMINE MINE

UF : *Calamine Cavern*

BT : **MINE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **ZINC MINE**

SN : Where secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. LEAD MINE.

Calamine Processor

USE : **CALCINER**

CALCINATION CLAMP

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

RT : **ALUM WORKS**

RT : **ALUM QUARRY**

SN : A clamp in which alum shale was burnt in the initial stage of processing.

CALCINER

UF : *Calcining Furnace*

UF : *Burning House*

UF : *Calamine Processor*

BT : **KILN**

NT : **ARSENIC CALCINER**

NT : **IRON ORE CALCINER**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

RT : **CLAMP KILN**

RT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A kiln for roasting ore.

Calcining Furnace

USE : **CALCINER**

Calcining House

USE : **CALCINING KILN**

CALCINING KILN

UF : *Calcining House*

BT : **KILN**

RT : **FLINT KILN**

RT : **CEMENT WORKS**

RT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A kiln in which the prolonged heating or roasting of materials to drive off water, volatiles and sulphur so that they may be reduced to a powder, was performed.

Calefactory

USE : **WARMING HOUSE**

CALENDER MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **FLAX MILL**

RT : **LINEN MILL**

RT : **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

RT : **BEE TLING MILL**

RT : **DRABBET FACTORY**

SN : Finishing process for cloth, especially linen, running the cloth between heavy rollers.

CALF HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

SN : A building used to house calves.

CALICO MILL

UF : *Calico Works*

BT : **COTTON MILL**

SN : Textile mill producing calico, ie. coarse, unbleached cotton cloth.

CALICO PRINTING WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS**

BT : **PRINTING WORKS**

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto calico.

Calico Works

USE : **CALICO MILL**

CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR

BT : **CALLENDER HANGAR**

SN : Similar in design to the Callender Hangar but with a reduced height of 17ft. Built to Air Ministry drawing number 17346/40.

CALLENDER HANGAR

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

NT : **CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR**

SN : A transportable hangar designed by Callender Cable and Construction to Air Ministry drawing number 6633/37. A steel box-girder framework with corrugated iron cladding and canvas doors it had a clear door height of 25ft.

Caltrop

USE : **ANTI TANK CALTROP**

CALVARY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A representation of the crucifixion of Christ or related scenes as a sculpture in a churchyard, etc.

CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Calvinistic Methodists, Welsh Methodists who split from the established church in 1811.

CAMBER

BT : **DOCK**

RT : **MAST POND**

SN : Traditionally a dock where cambering, the bending of beams for shipbuilding, took place. Now used for a small dock.

CAMEL HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A house used to accommodate camels, often found at a zoo or wildlife park.

CAMELLIA HOUSE

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A 19th century glasshouse built specifically for the fostering of camellias.

CAMERA

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

NT : **HOSPITALLERS CAMERA**
NT : **TEMPLARS CAMERA**
RT : **GRANGE**
RT : **MANOR**
RT : **CELL**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY**
RT : **PRECEPTORY**
SN : A subsidiary form of preceptory provided with a chapel.
Use specific type where known.

CAMERA OBSCURA

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
SN : A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.

CAMOMILE LAWN

BT : **LAWN**
RT : **CAMOMILE SEAT**
SN : A lawn planted with camomile plants which when walked upon release a fragrant smell.

CAMOMILE SEAT

BT : **GARDEN SEAT**
RT : **CAMOMILE LAWN**
SN : A garden seat covered in clipped, camomile plants which release a fragrant smell when sat upon.

Campanile

USE : **BELL TOWER**

CAMPSITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
SN : An area of land used for camping. Often includes facilities for washing, catering and entertainment.

CAMPUS

UF : *University Campus*
UF : *Hospital Campus*
BT : **EDUCATION**
SN : The grounds of an institution for higher education eg. a university, including the educational buildings, entertainment and sports facilities and student's halls of residence.

CANABAE LEGIONIS

BT : **TOWN**
SN : A civilian settlement outside a Roman fort.

CANADIAN PIPE MINE

UF : *Mcnaughton Tube*
BT : **DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE**
SN : A steel pipe driven into the ground at a shallow, oblique angle and packed with explosives. They were intended to be detonated on the approach of a hostile armoured vehicle or tank in order to create an obstacle directly in its path.

CANAL

UF : *Canal Dry Dock*
UF : *Canal Bank*
UF : *Canal Cutting*
UF : *Canal Embankment*
UF : *Canal Toll House*
UF : *Canal Tollhouse*
BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
NT : **MILITARY CANAL**
NT : **SHIP CANAL**
RT : **LOCK**

RT : **HORSE PATH**
RT : **TOWPATH TUNNEL**
RT : **CANAL JUNCTION**
RT : **SIGNAL POST**
RT : **ORNAMENTAL CANAL**
RT : **INCLINED PLANE**
RT : **VIADUCT**
RT : **BOAT LIFT**
RT : **CANAL LOCK**
RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **WATER CHANNEL**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **TOW PATH**
RT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**
RT : **INCLINE WINDING ENGINE**
RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **CANAL PORT**
RT : **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **JUNCTION LOCK**
RT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**
RT : **POUND LOCK**

SN : An artificial navigable waterway used for the transportation of goods. Nowadays also used for recreational purposes.

Canal Aquaduct

USE : **AQUEDUCT**

Canal Aqueduct

USE : **AQUEDUCT**

Canal Bank

USE : **CANAL**

CANAL BASIN

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.

CANAL BOAT YARD

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A place where canal boats are built and maintained.

CANAL BRIDGE

UF : *Tailbridge*
BT : **BRIDGE**
BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **ROVING BRIDGE**
RT : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**
SN : A bridge over a canal.

Canal Company Office

USE : **CANAL OFFICE**

Canal Cutting

USE : **CANAL**

Canal Depository

USE : **CANAL WAREHOUSE**

CANAL DOCK

BT : **DOCK**
NT : **GAUGING STATION**

SN : An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

CANAL DOCKYARD

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **STAITHE**

RT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

RT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**

SN : An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.

Canal Dry Dock

USE : **CANAL**

Canal Dry Dock

USE : **DRY DOCK**

Canal Embankment

USE : **CANAL**

CANAL FEEDER

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LEAT**

SN : A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.

CANAL GATEHOUSE

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

RT : **GAUGE HOUSE**

RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**

SN : A gatehouse bridging a canal.

Canal Incline

USE : **CANAL INCLINED PLANE**

CANAL INCLINED PLANE

UF : *Canal Incline*

BT : **INCLINED PLANE**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A prepared slope with rails on which boats can be transferred from one canal to another at a higher or lower level. The boats can either be floated in a caisson or carried in a cradle or sling.

CANAL JUNCTION

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A place where two artificial waterways meet each other.

Canal Keepers House

USE : **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**

CANAL LIFT

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **LIFT**

RT : **INCLINED PLANE**

RT : **INCLINE WINDING ENGINE**

RT : **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats between different canal or river navigations, eg. Anderton boat lift.

CANAL LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **RIVER LOCK**

SN : A rectangular chamber of brick or stone with heavy wooden gates at either end equipped with sluices to let water in and out, thereby enabling a canal boat to be lowered or raised to a different level.

Canal Lock Keepers Cottage

USE : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

CANAL MILEPOST

BT : **MILEPOST**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A post set up alongside a canal to mark the miles to and from a place.

CANAL OFFICE

UF : *Canal Company Office*

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

RT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**

SN : A building or room, where business and/or administrative activities to do with the canals was conducted.

CANAL PORT

BT : **PORT**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : An inland settlement such as Runcorn, Ellesmere Port or Stourport, that combines docks and terminal facilities at the interface between land and canal transportation systems.

CANAL RESERVOIR

BT : **RESERVOIR**

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A supply of water used to keep canals that were vulnerable to water shortage topped up.

CANAL SLUICE

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LOCK**

SN : A channel for taking a rapidly flowing stream of water away from a canal lock, or away from the canal itself.

Canal Tollhouse

USE : **CANAL**

Canal Tollhouse

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

Canal Toll House

USE : **CANAL**

Canal Toll House

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE**

NT : **CANAL**

NT : **CANAL BASIN**

NT : **CANAL BOAT YARD**

NT : **CANAL BRIDGE**

NT : **CANAL DOCKYARD**

NT : **CANAL FEEDER**

NT : **CANAL GATEHOUSE**

NT : **CANAL INCLINED PLANE**
NT : **CANAL JUNCTION**
NT : **CANAL LIFT**
NT : **CANAL LOCK**
NT : **CANAL MILEPOST**
NT : **CANAL OFFICE**
NT : **CANAL RESERVOIR**
NT : **CANAL SLUICE**
NT : **CANAL TUNNEL**
NT : **CANAL WHARF**
NT : **HORSE PATH**
NT : **HORSE TUNNEL**
NT : **LOCK FLIGHT**
NT : **ROVING BRIDGE**
NT : **STOP GATE**
NT : **WINDING HOLE**
RT : **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.

CANAL TUNNEL

BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**
BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **TOWPATH TUNNEL**
RT : **TUNNEL**
RT : **CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL**
SN : A tunnel with a canal running through it.

CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL

BT : **TUNNEL PORTAL**
RT : **CANAL TUNNEL**
RT : **PORTAL**
SN : An often stately and ornate entrance to a canal tunnel.

Canal Viaduct

USE : **AQUEDUCT**

CANAL WAREHOUSE

UF : *Canal Depository*
BT : **TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE**
SN : A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.

CANAL WHARF

BT : **WHARF**
BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**
RT : **STAITHE**
SN : A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

UF : *Canal Keepers House*
BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
RT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : The residence of a canal worker.

CANCER HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**
SN : A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of patients with cancer or related illnesses.

CANDLE FACTORY

UF : *Candle Works*
BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.

Candle Works

USE : **CANDLE FACTORY**

Cannery

USE : **CANNING FACTORY**

CANNING FACTORY

UF : *Cannery*
BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**
BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**
RT : **COOPERAGE**
SN : A factory where preserved food is canned.

CANNON

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
SN : A large mounted gun, now disused and placed in a prominent position as a piece of street furniture or as a "feature".

CANNON BOLLARD

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
SN : A bollard made from, or in the form of, a cannon barrel.

CANNON BORING MILL

BT : **BORING MILL**
BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **ARSENAL**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
RT : **IRON WORKS**
RT : **CANNON FOUNDRY**
RT : **GUN TESTING SHOP**
SN : A building used for drilling out the bores of cannon and other military pieces.

CANNON FOUNDRY

UF : *Gun Foundry*
BT : **FOUNDRY**
BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **CANNON BORING MILL**
SN : A workshop or factory where the barrels of cannon are cast.

Canonical House

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canonry

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons House

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons Summer House

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

CANOPIED TOMB

UF : *Tester Tomb*
UF : *Dresser Tomb*
BT : **TOMB**
SN : A tomb with a raised canopy over it.

CANTEEN

UF : *Works Canteen*
UF : *Hospital Canteen*
UF : *Miners Canteen*
UF : *School Canteen*
UF : *Factory Canteen*
BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
RT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **CAFE**
RT : **RESTAURANT**
RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **REFECTORY**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **BUFFET**

SN : A self-service dining room, especially for workers/ employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.

CANTILEVER BRIDGE

UF : *Cantilever Span Bridge*

UF : *Split Bridge*

BT : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

SN : A specialized form of truss bridge that extends or cantilevers from both sides of the pier, the inner 'arms' usually supporting a central span.

CANTILEVER CRANE

UF : *Hammerhead Crane*

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A crane consisting of a lattice girder carried on a lattice tower forming a T-shaped structure. A hoist is carried along the girder by a 'crab', enabling the crane to perform a variety of tasks eg loading/unloading of ships.

Cantilever Span Bridge

USE : **CANTILEVER BRIDGE**

CANVAS WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

RT : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**

RT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**

SN : A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from hemp or flax, was manufactured.

CAPONIER

UF : *Caponiere*

UF : *Kaponier*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

SN : A covered passageway projecting into or across a ditch of a fortified place to provide flanking fire to the ditch in which it stands or for the purpose of sheltering communication with outworks.

Caponiere

USE : **CAPONIER**

CAPSTAN

UF : *Cathead*

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **CAPSTAN HOUSE**

SN : An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, etc.

CAPSTAN HOUSE

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **CAPSTAN**

SN : A small building housing a mechanism used for winding a cable.

CARAVAN PARK

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.

CARBONISING SHED

UF : *Carbonizing Shed*

BT : **SHODDY MILL**

BT : **MUNGO MILL**

SN : Component part of a mungo and shoddy mill, where non-wool fibres from shredded material are destroyed by either soaking rags in an acid solution or rotating them in drums in a hot acidic gas followed by heat. The result is an all-wool product.

Carbonizing Shed

USE : **CARBONISING SHED**

CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY

BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A factory where packaging products, such as cardboard boxes, are produced.

CARDING MILL

UF : *Woollen Carding Mill*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A small workshop, employing up to 10 men, working on hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies, spinning yarn for handloom weavers.

CARE HOME

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A short or long term residential home for people not requiring medical intervention or nursing care, usually for older people.

Caretakers House

USE : **HOUSE**

CAR FACTORY

UF : *Motor Works*

BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

SN : A factory where cars are manufactured.

CARGO

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Use for the remains of a cargo which have been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consist the only physical evidence of a vessel.

CARMELITE FRIARY

BT : **FRIARY**

SN : A house of friars, originally hermits from Mount Carmel. Also known as 'white friars'.

CARMELITE NUNNERY

BT : **NUNNERY**

SN : A site inhabited by a modern order of nuns, founded in 1900 at Lanherne, Cornwall, following Carmelite traditions.

Carnary

USE : **CHARNEL HOUSE**

CAR PARK

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

NT : **ROOF TOP CAR PARK**

NT : **UNDERGROUND CAR PARK**

SN : A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

UF : *Wood Turners Shop*

UF : *Woodworking Shop*

BT : **WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

SN : A place where products are manufactured from wood.

CARPET BED

BT : **FLOWER BED**

SN : A bed of low-growing foliage plants, all of an even height, arranged in patterns that resemble a carpet both in the intricacy of their design and in the uniformity of surface.

CARPET FACTORY

BT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A factory where carpets are manufactured.

CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **CARPET FACTORY**

NT : **CARPET MILL**

NT : **CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**

NT : **LINOLEUM FACTORY**

SN : Includes any textile floor covering.

CARPET MILL

UF : *Carpet Works*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

RT : **WOOLLEN MILL**

RT : **FELT MILL**

SN : A factory where carpets are manufactured.

CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

BT : **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

BT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP**

SN : A building where carpets and other floor furnishings were woven.

Carpet Works

USE : **CARPET MILL**

Carport

USE : **GARAGE**

Car Port

USE : **GARAGE**

CAR RAMP

BT : **RAMP**

RT : **ROAD**

RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

SN : An inclined concrete ramp on which cars can move from one level to another.

CARRIAGE HOUSE

UF : *Gig House*

UF : *Carriage Shelter*

UF : *Carriage Shed*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **HEARSE HOUSE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **TRAP HOUSE**

SN : An outbuilding used for the storage and maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.

Carriage Post

USE : **BOLLARD**

CARRIAGE RAMP

BT : **RAMP**

RT : **CARRIAGEWAY**

SN : A ramp or incline between differing levels constructed to allow carriages access.

Carriage Shed

USE : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

Carriage Shelter

USE : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

CARRIAGE SPLASH

UF : *Cartwash*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

SN : Purpose built area, incorporating water supply, for the cleaning of carriages, carts, etc.

CARRIAGEWAY

BT : **ROADWAY**

NT : **CYCLE LANE**

RT : **CARRIAGE RAMP**

SN : The part of a road intended for vehicular traffic.

CARRIAGE WORKS

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : A building or works in which carriages were built. Use RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS for sites making railway carriages.

CARRIERS PREMISES

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A site used by a carrier to accommodate his horses and vehicles and store goods awaiting transportation, etc.

Car Showroom

USE : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

Cart Bay

USE : **CART LOADING BAY**

CART BURIAL

UF : *Chariot Burial*

UF : *Wagon Burial*

BT : **BURIAL**

RT : **SQUARE BARROW**

SN : A high status Iron Age grave in which a two or four wheeled vehicle accompanies a frequently richly furnished inhumation burial. A barrow may overlie the grave.

CARTERS YARD

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : Trading premises of a carter.

Car Testing Track

USE : **MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK**

Cart House

USE : **CART SHED**

Carthusian Cell

USE : **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

CARTHUSIAN GRANGE

UF : *Carthusian Cell*

UF : *Charterhouse Grange*

BT : **GRANGE**

RT : **COURERY**
RT : **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**
RT : **GRANGE BARN**
SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Carthusian order.

CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY

UF : *Carthusian Priory*
UF : *Charterhouse*
BT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **COURERY**
RT : **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**
SN : An abbey or priory of Carthusian monks.

Carthusian Priory

USE : **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**

Carthusian Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

CART LOADING BAY

UF : *Cart Bay*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A structure, into which a cart can be drawn, to enable it to be loaded from above.

Cart Lodge

USE : **CART SHED**

CARTRIDGE HOUSE

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A component building of an explosives works where cartridges were filled with explosives with the aid of cartridge machines.

CART SHED

UF : *Wagon Stable*
UF : *Cart House*
UF : *Cart Lodge*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **WAGON SHED**
SN : A building used for housing, and protecting from the weather, carts, waggons and farm implements, often open-fronted.

Cartwash

USE : **CARRIAGE SPLASH**

CARVED STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**
RT : **CUP AND RING MARKED STONE**
RT : **ROCK CARVING**
RT : **CARVING**
RT : **STONE**
SN : A stone (including standing stones, natural boulders and rock outcrops) decorated with carved motifs.

CARVING

BT : **DECORATIVE SURFACE**
RT : **ROCK CARVING**
RT : **CARVED STONE**
SN : A carved figure or design.

CARYATID

UF : *Caryatid Terminal*
BT : **COLUMN**
SN : A column, in the form of a female figure, used to support an entablature.

Caryatid Terminal

USE : **CARYATID**

CASCADE

BT : **WATER FEATURE**
RT : **FOUNTAIN**
RT : **ORNAMENTAL CANAL**
RT : **WATER GARDEN**
RT : **WATERFALL**
RT : **CASCADE HOUSE**
RT : **FOUNTAIN HOUSE**
SN : An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.

CASCADE HOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **CASCADE**
RT : **WATER PAVILION**
RT : **WATER GARDEN**
RT : **WATERFALL**
RT : **FOUNTAIN HOUSE**
SN : An often ornate building housing the source of an ornamental cascade, eg. Chatsworth House.

CASEMATE

BT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **MAGAZINE**
RT : **POWDER MAGAZINE**
SN : An explosive-proof vaulted chamber used for the storage of ordnance.

CASINO

BT : **GAMBLING SITE**
SN : A public music or dancing establishment often with facilities for gambling.

CASKET BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**
SN : A Roman cremation burial in which the human cremated remains are placed inside or adjacent to a wooden casket, frequently decorated with lion-headed mounts and studs.

CASKET TOMB

BT : **GRAVE MARKER**
SN : A grave marker in the form of a casket.

CASTING FLOOR

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **CASTING HOUSE**
SN : A floor area, covered in sand, onto which hot metal from a furnace is cast.

CASTING HOUSE

UF : *Casting Shop*
BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
RT : **CASTING FLOOR**
SN : Building or structure covering a casting floor or pit.

Casting Shop

USE : **CASTING HOUSE**

CASTLE

UF : *Castle Gate*
UF : *Enclosure Castle*
UF : *Castle Gatehouse*
UF : *Citadel*
BT : **DEFENCE**
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **ADULTERINE CASTLE**
NT : **ARTILLERY CASTLE**
NT : **CONCENTRIC CASTLE**
NT : **KEEP**
NT : **KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE**
NT : **MOTTE**
NT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**
NT : **QUADRANGULAR CASTLE**
NT : **RINGWORK**
NT : **RINGWORK AND BAILEY**
NT : **SIEGE CASTLE**
RT : **DUNGEON**
RT : **HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)**
RT : **FORT**
RT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**
RT : **GREAT HOUSE**
RT : **GARDEROBE**

SN : A fortress and dwelling, usually medieval in origin, and often consisting of a keep, curtain wall and towers etc.

Castle Gate

USE : **GATE**

Castle Gate

USE : **CASTLE**

Castle Gatehouse

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

Castle Gatehouse

USE : **CASTLE**

Castle Keep

USE : **KEEP**

Castle Motte

USE : **MOTTE**

Castle Mound

USE : **MOTTE**

Castle Wall

USE : **CURTAIN WALL**

CASUALTY DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department, open 24 hours a day, for the immediate reception and treatment of emergency cases.

CASUAL WARD BLOCK

UF : *Tramp Ward*

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

RT : **WORKHOUSE**

SN : A wing in a workhouse to accommodate vagrants overnight.

Catacomb

USE : **WINE CELLAR**

Catacomb

USE : **CATACOMB (FUNERARY)**

CATACOMB (FUNERARY)

UF : *Catacomb*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **BURIAL VAULT**

RT : **CRYPT**

SN : A funerary site, either totally or partially underground, for the depositing of the dead. Often found in cemeteries in the

form of a circular or semi-circular sunken area comprising of several galleries with vault entrances built into the side.

Catacomb (Wine Storage)

USE : **WINE CELLAR**

Catadrome

USE : **TILTYARD**

CATERING COLLEGE

UF : *Cookery School*

BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

SN : A training college for chefs and other catering students.

Cathead

USE : **CAPSTAN**

CATHEDRAL

UF : *Benedictine Cathedral Priory*

UF : *Augustinian Cathedral Priory*

UF : *Offertorium*

UF : *Monastic Cathedral*

UF : *Cathedral Church*

UF : *Cathedral Priory*

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL**

NT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL**

NT : **ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL**

NT : **SECULAR CATHEDRAL**

RT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL CLOSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL PRECINCT**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **CRYPT**

RT : **MINSTER**

RT : **PRECINCT WALL**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **STATIONAL MONUMENT**

RT : **CLOISTER**

RT : **CHOIR SCHOOL**

RT : **TREASURERS HOUSE**

SN : The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

Cathedral Choir School

USE : **CHOIR SCHOOL**

Cathedral Church

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

CATHEDRAL CLOSE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **CATHEDRAL PRECINCT**

SN : An enclosed area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.

CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **CATHEDRAL CLOSE**

RT : **MONASTIC PRECINCT**

SN : An area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.

Cathedral Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Cathedral Priory

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

SN : A nonconformist church for the followers of Edward Irving.

Catholic Cathedral

USE : **ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL**

Catholic Chapel

USE : **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL**

Catholic Church

USE : **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

Catholic College

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Catholic School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Cat Memorial

USE : **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Cattery

USE : **BOARDING KENNEL**

CATTLE DOCKS

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

RT : **RAILWAY STATION**

RT : **CATTLE PEN**

SN : Pens for housing cattle awaiting transportation.

Cattle Fodder Factory

USE : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

CATTLE GRID

BT : **BARRIER**

SN : A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid, usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or stone) with sufficient space between the poles to prevent animals from crossing, without restricting access for vehicles and people.

Cattle Market

USE : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

CATTLE PEN

BT : **PEN**

RT : **CATTLE DOCKS**

SN : An enclosure for cattle.

Cattle Shed

USE : **COW HOUSE**

CATTLE SHELTER

UF : *Barth*

BT : **SHELTER**

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **VACCARY**

RT : **HOVEL**

RT : **FIELD BARN**

RT : **SHELTER SHED**

RT : **BANK BARN**

RT : **LINHAY**

RT : **COMBINATION BARN**

RT : **COW HOUSE**

SN : An open sided building known to have been used for sheltering cattle.

CATTLE STALL

BT : **ANIMAL STALL**

SN : A stall, often within a cow house, where cattle are kept individually.

CATTLE TROUGH

BT : **TROUGH**

RT : **HORSE TROUGH**

SN : A long metal or stone vessel for cattle to drink water from.

Cattle Wash

USE : **ANIMAL WASH**

Cattle Yard

USE : **FARMYARD**

CAUSEWAY

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **BREAKWATER**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

RT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **EMBANKMENT**

RT : **APPROACH ROAD**

RT : **PROMENADE**

SN : A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground.

CAUSEWAY BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge, carrying a footpath or road, usually across marshy or waterlogged ground.

CAUSEWAY CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A chapel built on, or at the end of, a causeway.

Causewayed Camp

USE : **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

UF : *Causewayed Camp*

UF : *Interrupted Ditch Enclosure*

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH**

SN : A Neolithic monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent causeways, and often accompanied by an internal bank, also causewayed.

CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

RT : **HENG**

RT : **HENG ENCLOSURE**

RT : **HENGIFORM MONUMENT**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by several causeways, surrounding a central circular area used for funerary activities, often concealed originally beneath an earthen mound. Index with barrow type where known.

Cavalier

USE : **BASTION**

CAVALRY BARRACKS

BT : **BARRACKS**

SN : A barracks including stables and associated buildings housing a cavalry regiment.

Cavalry Club

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

Cavalry Riding School

USE : **RIDING SCHOOL**

CAVE

UF : *Cave Burial*

UF : *Cave Settlement*

UF : *Cave Site*

UF : *Windypit*

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

RT : **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

RT : **ROCK SHELTER**

RT : **ROCK CUT CHAMBER**

SN : A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hide-away. Index with site type or objects where known.

Cave Art

USE : **ROCK ART**

Cave Burial

USE : **BURIAL**

Cave Burial

USE : **CAVE**

Cave Settlement

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

Cave Settlement

USE : **CAVE**

Cave Site

USE : **CAVE**

CELL

UF : *Priory Cell*

UF : *Nunnery Cell*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

NT : **ALIEN CELL**

NT : **ANCHORESSES CELL**

NT : **ANCHORITE CELL**

NT : **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

NT : **BENEDICTINE CELL**

NT : **CISTERCIAN CELL**

NT : **CLUNIAC CELL**

NT : **GILBERTINE CELL**

NT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL**

NT : **SAVIGNIAC CELL**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CAMERA**

RT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

SN : A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.

CELLAR

UF : *Town Cellars*

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **BEER CELLAR**

RT : **MEAT CELLAR**

RT : **HULL**

RT : **WINE CELLAR**

RT : **FISH CELLAR**

RT : **CRYPT**

RT : **CIDER VAULT**

SN : A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.

CELLAR DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**

SN : A basement or cellar, usually within a house, leased as a separate dwelling.

Cellarers House

USE : **CELLARERS RANGE**

CELLARERS RANGE

UF : *Cellarers House*

BT : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

SN : Living and working quarters for the cellarer who was in charge of provisions and the running of the cellar.

Cellarium

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

CELL BLOCK

BT : **PRISON**

SN : A building containing a number of single roomed cells used for detaining prisoners.

Celluloid Works

USE : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CELTIC CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

SN : A free-standing cross made of stone in the form of a cross with a ring surrounding the intersection. Often used as a grave marker

CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : A fairly regular system of small rectangular fields. Examples may date from the middle Bronze Age to the Roman period. The word 'Celtic' carries no chronological or cultural connotations in this context.

Celtic Monastery

USE : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

Celtic Monastery

USE : **MONASTERY**

Celtic Monastery

USE : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

Celtic Monastery

USE : **NUNNERY**

CEMENTATION FURNACE

UF : *Huntsman Furnace*

UF : *Huntsman Kiln*

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **OPEN HEARTH FURNACE**

SN : Large open hearth furnace often located inside a brick cone for use in steelmaking.

CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

BT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS**

SN : Production of steel by reheating wrought iron in charcoal filled containers.

CEMENT KILN

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **ROTARY KILN**

RT : **SHAFT KILN**

RT : **SPLIT SHAFT KILN**

SN : A kiln used to calcine the component parts of cement to remove excess water and other ingredients.

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **CEMENT KILN**

NT : **CEMENT SILO**

NT : **CEMENT WORKS**

NT : **CLINKER MILL**

NT : **CONCRETE WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.

CEMENT SILO

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : Large storage structure for powdered cement.

CEMENTSTONE MINE

BT : **MINE**

RT : **CEMENTSTONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where cementstone nodules are extracted under ground.

CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **CEMENTSTONE MINE**

SN : A site where cementstone nodules are extracted.

CEMENT WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **CALCINING KILN**

SN : A site where cement is manufactured for the building industry.

CEMETERY

UF : *Burial Ground*

UF : *Graveyard*

UF : *Necropolis*

UF : *Flat Grave Cemetery*

UF : *Detached Cemetery*

UF : *Execution Cemetery*

UF : *Burial Yard*

UF : *Cemetery Garden*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **BARROW CEMETERY**

NT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

NT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

NT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

NT : **MIXED CEMETERY**

NT : **WALLED CEMETERY**

RT : **GARDEN OF REST**

RT : **FUNERARY ENCLOSURE**

RT : **MORTUARY CHAPEL**

RT : **CEMETERY LODGE**

RT : **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

RT : **REGISTRARS HOUSE**

SN : An area of ground, set apart for the burial of the dead.

Cemetery Barrow

USE : **BURIAL**

Cemetery Barrow

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

CEMETERY CHAPEL

UF : *Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel*

UF : *Dissenters Cemetery Chapel*

UF : *Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel*

BT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CEMETERY**

RT : **MORTUARY CHAPEL**

RT : **CEMETERY LODGE**

SN : A place of worship within the grounds of a cemetery.

Cemetery Garden

USE : **CEMETERY**

Cemetery Garden

USE : **GARDEN**

CEMETERY LODGE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CEMETERY**

RT : **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

SN : A small house or cottage at the entrance to a cemetery, usually occupied by a caretaker or gardener, etc.

CENOTAPH

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

NT : **CHATTRI**

RT : **WAR MEMORIAL**

RT : **TOMB**

SN : A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.

CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN : An area, often a village, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to stop the advance of an enemy force and to hold out for an agreed period of time.

CENTURIAL STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

SN : An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.

CENTURIATED AREA

UF : *Centuriation*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : An area of land which retains distinctive large-scale rectilinear land divisions characteristic of Roman agriculture. Generally aligned with the course of a Roman road.

Centuriation

USE : **CENTURIATED AREA**

Ceramics Factory

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

CEREAL FACTORY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A factory built for the production of breakfast cereals.

Ceremonial Arch

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Ceremonial Arch

USE : **ARCH**

CEREMONIAL MAST

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : The rigging mast of a sailing ship erected as a monument. Used for naval displays.

CEREMONIAL PLATFORM

UF : *Naqqakhana*

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

SN : A structure used for music, dance, ceremonial or civic events.

CESS PIT

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **CESS POOL**

RT : **PIT**

RT : **SEWER**

SN : A pit for the reception of night-soil and refuse.

CESS POOL

BT : **CESS PIT**

RT : **SEWER**

SN : A covered pit into which raw sewage is discharged.

CHAFERY

BT : **FORGE**

RT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **ROLLING MILL**

SN : Reheating of iron from a finery, for rolling or slitting.

CHAFF HOUSE

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **FODDER STORE**

RT : **GRASS DRYING SHED**

SN : An area within a building (usually the barn or stable) for storing husks from the grain crop (chaff) for animal feed after it has been threshed and winnowed in the barn.

Chain Bridge

USE : **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

Chain Defence

USE : **BOOM**

CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION

BT : **CHAIN HOME STATION**

SN : A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 10cm or less. They were highly accurate radars and gave better sea level coverage than the earlier Chain Home Low stations.

CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

BT : **CHAIN HOME STATION**

SN : A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m. Chain Home Low Stations were intended for use in locating low-flying aircraft but was also capable of detecting high-flying aircraft.

CHAIN HOME STATION

BT : **RADAR STATION**

NT : **CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION**

NT : **CHAIN HOME LOW STATION**

NT : **COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION**

SN : Part of the WWII air defence radar system, whereby in 1939 a chain of radar stations were established along the south and east coast of Britain. The equipment was based upon apparatus developed for ionospheric research.

CHAIN LOCKER SHOP

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

SN : A building for the storage, repair and maintenance of chains for lighthouses, lightships and lightbousys.

Chainmakers Workshop

USE : **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainmaking Workshop

USE : **CHAIN SHOP**

CHAIN PROVING HOUSE

UF : *Chain Testing House*

BT : **CHAIN WORKS**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : Building housing apparatus for testing chain links.

Chainshop

USE : **CHAIN SHOP**

CHAIN SHOP

UF : *Chainmakers Workshop*

UF : *Chainmaking Workshop*

UF : *Chainshop*

BT : **CHAIN WORKS**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **TILT HAMMER**

SN : A building in which wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.

Chain Testing House

USE : **CHAIN PROVING HOUSE**

Chain Tower

USE : **BOOM TOWER**

CHAIN WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **CHAIN PROVING HOUSE**

NT : **CHAIN SHOP**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

SN : A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.

CHALET

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A Swiss-styled house, usually with steeply pitched and projecting roof.

Chalk Crushing Mill

USE : **WHITING MILL**

Chalk Figure

USE : **HILL FIGURE**

Chalk Horse

USE : **HILL FIGURE**

CHALK PIT

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **DENE HOLE**

RT : **MARL PIT**

SN : A place from which chalk is extracted.

Chalk Quarry

USE : **STONE QUARRY**

CHAMBERED BARROW

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

BT : **BARROW**

NT : **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**

NT : **CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound. Use more precise term where known.

CHAMBERED CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

NT : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

NT : **CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN**

RT : **ENTRANCE GRAVE**

RT : **PASSAGE GRAVE**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones. Use more precise term where known.

CHAMBERED GRAVE

BT : **GRAVE**

RT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

SN : Saxon rectangular burial chamber comprising a large sunken 'room' lined with wood. 6th and 7th century AD.

CHAMBERED LONG BARROW

UF : *Transepted Gallery Grave*

UF : *Gallery Grave*

BT : **CHAMBERED BARROW**

BT : **LONG BARROW**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound.

CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

UF : *Long Cist*

UF : *Transepted Gallery Grave*

UF : *Gallery Grave*

BT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

BT : **LONG CAIRN**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound which contains either a passage at one end with or without lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.

Chambered Mound

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

UF : *Transepted Gallery Grave*

UF : *Gallery Grave*

BT : **CHAMBERED BARROW**

BT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a circular or sub-circular earthen mound. See RELIGIOUS, RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for context.

CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

UF : *Transepted Gallery Grave*

UF : *Gallery Grave*

BT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

BT : **ROUND CAIRN**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising an approximately circular stony mound which contains a stone-built chamber, with or without additional lateral chambers.

CHAMBERED TOMB

UF : *Burial Chamber*

UF : *Megalithic Tomb*

UF : *Corbelled Tomb*

UF : *Chambered Mound*

UF : *Cromlech*

UF : *Dolmen*

UF : *Quoit*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **CHAMBERED BARROW**

NT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

NT : **ENTRANCE GRAVE**

NT : **PASSAGE GRAVE**

NT : **PORTAL DOLMEN**

RT : **EXCARNATION PLATFORM**

RT : **CHAMBERED GRAVE**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific type where known.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A building housing a board organized to protect the interests of commerce.

CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS

BT : **LEATHER FACTORY**

SN : A factory or complex where chamois leather is produced using fish oils as the tanning agent.

CHAMPIONS FURNACE

BT : **FURNACE**

RT : **ZINC WORKS**

SN : A zinc smelting furnace patented by William Champion of Bristol in 1738 for the reduction of zinc from zinc oxide by means of condensing.

Chandlers Shop

USE : **CHANDLERY**

CHANDLERY

UF : *Chandlers Shop*

BT : **SHOP**

SN : Traditionally the premises of a chandler, a maker and seller of candles. Now, a shop for the retail of groceries and other provisions.

Changing House

USE : **CHANGING ROOMS**

CHANGING ROOMS

UF : *Changing House*

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

RT : **RACECOURSE PAVILION**

SN : A building within a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc, often containing toilet and washing facilities, where individuals can change their clothes. For a changing room within a larger building, see Components.

Chantry

USE : **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

CHANTRY CHAPEL

UF : *Chantry*

BT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **COLLEGIATE CHAPEL**

RT : **COLLEGIATE CHURCH**

SN : A chapel attached to, or inside, a church, endowed for the celebration of Masses for the soul of the founder.

Chantry Chapel Bridge

USE : **BRIDGE CHAPEL**

CHANTRY COLLEGE

UF : *Annuellars Hall*

UF : *Chantry House*

UF : *College Library*

BT : **COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS**

RT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

RT : **COLLEGIATE CHAPEL**

RT : **COLLEGIATE CHURCH**

SN : A building used for the education of, and as a residence for, chantry priests.

Chantry House

USE : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

CHAPEL

UF : *Workhouse Chapel*

UF : *School Chapel*

UF : *Keeill*

UF : *Non Parochial Chapel*

UF : *Almshouse Chapel*

UF : *Hospital Chapel*

UF : *Convent Chapel*

UF : *Bead House Chapel*

UF : *Bede-house Chapel*

UF : *Gatehouse Chapel*

UF : *Memorial Chapel*

UF : *Orphanage Chapel*

UF : *Tabernacle*

UF : *University Chapel*

UF : *War Memorial Chapel*

UF : *Conventual Chapel*

UF : *Crematorium Chapel*

UF : *Gate Chapel*

UF : *Foundling Hospital Chapel*

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **BRIDGE CHAPEL**

NT : **CAUSEWAY CHAPEL**

NT : **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

NT : **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

NT : **CHAPEL OF EASE**

NT : **COLLEGIATE CHAPEL**

NT : **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

NT : **FUNERAL CHAPEL**

NT : **GALILEE**

NT : **GUILD CHAPEL**

NT : **LADY CHAPEL**

NT : **LORDS CHAPEL**

NT : **MANORIAL CHAPEL**

NT : **MILITARY CHAPEL**

NT : **MORTUARY CHAPEL**

NT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

NT : **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

NT : **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL**

NT : **WAYSIDE CHAPEL**

NT : **WELL CHAPEL**

RT : **COAST LIGHT**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **COURERY**

RT : **SUNDAY SCHOOL**

SN : A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building. Use more specific type where known.

CHAPEL OF EASE

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A church built within the bounds of a parish for the attendance of those who cannot reach the parish church conveniently.

CHAPLAINCY

UF : *Prison Chaplains House*

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

SN : The residence and office of a chaplain.

CHAPTER HOUSE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **SLYPE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **SYNODAL HALL**

SN : The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church where the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.

Chapter Office

USE : **ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE**

Charcoal Blast Furnace

USE : **BLAST FURNACE**

CHARCOAL BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : Inhumation rite in which charcoal is included with the buried corpse, possibly in an attempt to preserve the body.

Thought to be associated with high status burials of the early medieval and medieval period.

CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

BT : **HUT**

SN : A crude shelter for persons engaged in the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.

CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE

BT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A site, often in a woodland clearing, used for the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

BT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.

CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE**

NT : **CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM**

NT : **CHARCOAL RETORT**

NT : **CHARCOAL WORKS**

RT : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.

CHARCOAL RETORT

BT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : Metal cylinder for producing charcoal using the retort method

CHARCOAL STORE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building, structure or site used for the storage of charcoal.

CHARCOAL WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **CYLINDER HOUSE**

RT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

RT : **DISTILLATION PLANT**

RT : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A works using sealed retorts to produce charcoal. Wood distillates may be produced as byproducts of this process. They may be found at separate works or comprise part of a gunpowder works.

CHARGE HOUSE

UF : *Green Charge House*

UF : *Ripe Charge House*

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : Workshop, as part of a gunpowder works complex, in which explosive is loaded into shells. Also used for expense magazine, where powder was stored between work processes.

CHARGING RAMP

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT : **KILN**

SN : An inclined ramp of earth, stone or brick used to deliver fuel to the firing hole of a kiln. Mediaeval and later.

Chariot Burial

USE : **CART BURIAL**

Charity House

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

CHARITY SCHOOL

UF : *Greencoat School*

UF : *Greycoat School*

UF : *Bluecoat School*

BT : **FREE SCHOOL**

SN : A school established by a charity.

CHARNEL HOUSE

UF : *Bone House*

UF : *Carnary*

BT : **FUNERARY BUILDING**

RT : **CREMATION**

RT : **MAUSOLEUM**

RT : **MORTUARY HOUSE**

RT : **CHARNEL PIT**

RT : **MORTUARY CHAPEL**

SN : A building where the bones of the dead were stored.

CHARNEL PIT

BT : **BURIAL PIT**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **CHARNEL HOUSE**

SN : A pit used for the re-burial of disarticulated human remains from many individuals, occasionally displaying sorting of remains, eg. grouping of skulls or long bones. Distinct from mass burials which contain articulated skeletal remains.

Chartered Institute Office

USE : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Charterhouse

USE : **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**

Charterhouse Grange

USE : **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE

UF : *Chartist Cottage*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **CHARTIST LAND COLONY**

SN : A dwelling house forming part of a Chartist Land Colony.

CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **CHARTIST LAND COLONY**

SN : A school used by the children of settlers at a Chartist Colony.

Chartist Cottage

USE : **CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE**

CHARTIST LAND COLONY

BT : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

RT : **CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE**

RT : **CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL**

RT : **UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE**

SN : A model village established by the chartists.

Chase

USE : **HUNTING FOREST**

CHATTRI

UF : *Chhatri*

BT : **CENOTAPH**

BT : **TOMB**

SN : An umbrella-shaped pavilion, Indian in origin, constructed over a funerary site. Can also refer to a funerary monument or cenotaph constructed in this style.

CHAUFFEURS FLAT

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a chauffeur or driver

Checker

USE : **EXCHEQUER**

CHEESE FACTORY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A factory where cheese is produced and processed.

CHEESE LOFT

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : An area within a building used for the storage of cheese.

CHEESE MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : A market for the sale of cheeses.

Chemical Factory

USE : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **SALT STORE**

SN : Sites for the manufacture of substances or items by controlled chemical reactions.

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ACETONE FACTORY**

NT : **ACID TOWER**

NT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

NT : **CHEMICAL STORE**

NT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

NT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

NT : **ELLING HEARTH**

NT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

NT : **HYDRATING PLANT**

NT : **LIME SLAKING PIT**

NT : **MAGNESIUM FACTORY**

NT : **PETROCHEMICAL SITE**

NT : **PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE**

NT : **PIPE BRIDGE**

NT : **SODA KILN**

NT : **SULPHUR STORE**

SN : Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.

CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **COSMETICS FACTORY**

NT : **CREOSOTE WORKS**

NT : **PERFUMERY**

NT : **PLASTICS FACTORY**

NT : **RUBBER WORKS**

NT : **SOAP FACTORY**

NT : **TAR WORKS**

SN : Sites where controlled chemical reactions are employed to help manufacture domestic products.

CHEMICAL STORE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A space used for the storage of chemicals.

CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

SN : A protected building or site used for the safe storage of chemical weapons

CHEMICAL WORKS

UF : *Celluloid Works*

UF : *Chemical Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **ACID WORKS**

NT : **ALKALI WORKS**

NT : **ALUM WORKS**

NT : **AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS**

NT : **ARSENIC WORKS**

NT : **BLEACH WORKS**

NT : **DISTILLATION PLANT**

NT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

NT : **FIRELIGHTER FACTORY**

NT : **LIME WORKS**

NT : **NAPHTHA WORKS**

NT : **PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS**

NT : **PHENOL WORKS**

NT : **PICRIC ACID WORKS**

NT : **SODA WORKS**

NT : **TOLUENE WORKS**

NT : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **PLASTICS FACTORY**

SN : An industrial complex involved in the production of chemicals.

CHEMISE

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

SN : An outer wall of a castle or similar fortification.

CHEMISTS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **DISPENSARY**

SN : A shop which dispenses medicinal drugs and other health-related items. Can include an area for the preparation and manufacture of medicines and other drugs.

Chepyn

USE : **COW HOUSE**

Chequer

USE : **EXCHEQUER**

CHEST HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital treating patients with chest disorders and diseases, can be pre sanatoria.

CHEST TOMB

UF : *Tomb Chest*

UF : *Cadaver Tomb*

BT : **TOMB**

SN : A tomb designed in the form of a cist or stone box placed over a burial. Its outward form often reproduces the features of the classical sarcophagus or medieval effigy base.

CHEVAUX DE FRISE

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

RT : **HILLFORT**

SN : A system of stones or wooden obstacles placed close together to impede the advance of enemy forces. Do not use for HILLFORT sites.

Chhatri

USE : **CHATTRI**

Chicken House

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

CHICORY KILN

UF : *Liquorice Kiln*

BT : **FOOD DRYING KILN**

BT : **KILN**

SN : A structure used for the roasting or drying of chicory.

Chief Constables Office

USE : **POLICE STATION**

CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)

BT : **CONTROL TOWER**

SN : A central tower with a single-storey wing either side. The tower contained the watch office on the ground floor, observation room on the second with each wing containing an office for the Chief Flying Instructor or the officer commanding and their aides.

CHILDRENS CARE HOME

UF : *Handicapped Childrens Home*

UF : *Crippled Childrens Home*

BT : **EDUCATION**

BT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

SN : A residential home for children with physical or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues but who do not necessarily need medical attention.

CHILDRENS HOME

UF : *Home For Girls*

UF : *Girls Home*

UF : *Boys Home*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

NT : **CHILDRENS NURSING HOME**

NT : **COTTAGE HOME**

NT : **ORPHANAGE**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

RT : **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

SN : A residential establishment for the care and accommodation of children and young people.

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

UF : *Sick Childrens Hospital*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

RT : **CHILDRENS WARD**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.

CHILDRENS NURSING HOME

BT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

SN : A residential home for children with physical and/or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues who need medical intervention and/or care provided by registered nurses.

CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

UF : *Playground*

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**

RT : **SOFT PLAY AREA**

RT : **PLAYGROUND SHELTER**

SN : An area of ground used for children to play on, often attached to a school.

CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **SOFT PLAY AREA**

SN : Building used for children to play in.

CHILDRENS WARD

BT : **HOSPITAL WARD**

RT : **CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

SN : An area within a hospital where children are accommodated during the period of their medical or surgical treatment.

CHILDRENS ZOO

BT : **ZOO**

SN : A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which young and domesticated animals are kept for public exhibition, especially for children. Children are given the opportunity to come into close contact and handle animals.

CHIMNEY

UF : *Colliery Chimney*

UF : *Chimney Stack*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

NT : **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

NT : **VENTILATION CHIMNEY**

RT : **ECONOMIZER HOUSE**

RT : **HOFFMANN KILN**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **KILN**

RT : **CALCINER**

RT : **CONDENSING FLUE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **POWER STATION**

RT : **GLASS CONE**

RT : **CIRCULAR KILN**

RT : **TUNNEL KILN**

SN : Chimney used on an industrial or commercial site.

Chimney Stack

USE : **CHIMNEY**

CHINA CLAY DRIES

UF : *Pan Kiln*

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : Building with underfloor kiln used for drying China Clay slurry prior to packing and transportation. Central feature of China Clay Works.

CHINA CLAY WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : Works producing a refractory clay, kaolin. An essential raw material of porcelain and some types of papermaking.

CHINA FACTORY

UF : *Porcelain Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **BONE MILL**

SN : A factory where china products are manufactured.

CHINA STONE MILL

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill where china stone is grinded.

Chinese Bridge

USE : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

CHINESE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **CHINESE PAVILION**

SN : An 18th century garden with a Chinese layout and ornaments.

CHINESE PAVILION

BT : **PAVILION**

RT : **CHINESE GARDEN**

SN : A light, ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation built in the Chinese style.

Chipping Floor

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Chiropractic Surgery

USE : **SURGERY**

CHITTING HOUSE

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A building in which potatoes can sprout and germinate.

CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY

BT : **PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS**

SN : A factory used for the industrial manufacture of chlorophyll for medical purposes.

CHOCOLATE FACTORY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A factory where chocolate products are produced.

CHOCOLATE HOUSE

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **COFFEE HOUSE**

RT : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

SN : An establishment where chocolate was available as a beverage.

CHOIR SCHOOL

UF : *Plainsong School*

UF : *Song School*

UF : *Cathedral Choir School*

UF : *Choristers School*

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

RT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

SN : A school associated with a cathedral or college originally intended to provide a general education for their choristers.

CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

UF : *Cholera Cemetery*

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **PLAGUE PIT**

RT : **PLAGUE CEMETERY**

SN : A burial ground for victims of cholera.

Cholera Cemetery

USE : **CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND**

Cholera Hospital

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Chop House

USE : **EATING HOUSE**

Choristers House

USE : **HOUSE**

Choristers School

USE : **CHOIR SCHOOL**

CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Christadelphians, a fundamentalist sect founded in America in the late 1840s who rejected the trinity and awaited the second coming of Christ.

CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL

UF : *Ymca Hostel*

UF : *Ywca Hostel*

BT : **HOSTEL**

SN : A hostel owned by a Christian association which provides cheap accommodation for young people.

Christian Brethren Meeting House

USE : **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH

UF : *Church Of Christ Scientist*

UF : *Christian Science Reading Room*

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for Christian Scientists, a sect founded in the mid-19th century in America who believe that God is the only reality and can bring healing to humanity.

Christian Science Reading Room

USE : **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

CHURCH

UF : *Kirk*

UF : *Church Tower*

UF : *Abbey Church*

UF : *Nuns Church*

UF : *Priory Church*

UF : *University Church*

UF : *Commissioners Church*

UF : *Conventual Church*

UF : *Friars Church*

UF : *Friary Church*

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **ANGLICAN CHURCH**

NT : **BASILICAN CHURCH**

NT : **COLLEGIATE CHURCH**

NT : **FORTIFIED CHURCH**

NT : **HOSPITALLERS CHURCH**

NT : **MISSION CHURCH**

NT : **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

NT : **ORTHODOX CHURCH**

NT : **PARISH CHURCH**

NT : **PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH**

NT : **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

NT : **ROUND TOWERED CHURCH**

NT : **SEAMENS CHURCH**

NT : **TEMPLARS CHURCH**

RT : **ANCHORITE CELL**

RT : **BELL TOWER**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **CRYPT**

RT : **LYCH GATE**

RT : **SHRINE**

RT : **STATIONAL MONUMENT**

RT : **VESTRY**

RT : **SUNDAY SCHOOL**

RT : **GALILEE**

RT : **SACRISTY**

SN : A building used for public Christian worship. Use more specific type where known.

CHURCH ARMY HOUSE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A place of meeting and worship for followers of the Church Army, a body of trained lay evangelists devoted to evangelism and social work.

CHURCH HALL

UF : *Hall*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**

RT : **VILLAGE HALL**

SN : A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions, meetings and for conducting parish business.

CHURCH HOUSE

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **CHURCH HALL**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

RT : **MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE**

SN : House owned by the church, often used for meetings.

CHURCH INSTITUTE

BT : **INSTITUTE**

RT : **MINERS READING ROOM**

RT : **PEOPLES COLLEGE**

RT : **WORKING MENS COLLEGE**

SN : A building used by the church to promote Christianity through lectures, study, etc.

Church Of Christ Scientist
USE : **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

Church Of England School
USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN : An offshoot of the Wesleyan movement founded in 1838 by John Banyard at Rochford, Essex. In 1956 it changed name to the Union of Evangelical Churches. There are 17 chapels in Essex and London.

Church Organ Factory
USE : **ORGAN FACTORY**

CHURCH SCHOOL

UF : *Roman Catholic School*

UF : *Non Conformist School*

UF : *Catholic School*

UF : *Anglican School*

UF : *Lancasterian School*

UF : *Madras School*

UF : *Methodist School*

UF : *Moravian School*

UF : *National Society School*

UF : *Nonconformist Academy*

UF : *Nonconformist Proprietary School*

UF : *Nonconformist School*

UF : *Protestant School*

UF : *Quaker School*

UF : *Scottish National School*

UF : *Seminary*

UF : *Church Of England School*

UF : *Dissenters Grammar School*

UF : *Dissenters Proprietary School*

UF : *Dissenters School*

UF : *Congregational School*

UF : *French Protestant School*

BT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT**

RT : **NATIONAL SCHOOL**

SN : A school run by a christian church.

Church Tower
USE : **CHURCH**

CHURCHYARD

UF : *Churchyard Wall*

UF : *Churchyard Cross*

UF : *Churchyard Gate*

UF : *Churchyard Watch House*

BT : **MIXED CEMETERY**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **SARCOPHAGUS**

RT : **GRAVE**

RT : **GRAVESTONE**

RT : **TOMB**

RT : **TOMBSTONE**

RT : **LYCH GATE**

RT : **CHARNEL PIT**

RT : **WATCH HOUSE**

RT : **BIER HOUSE**

RT : **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

SN : An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.

Churchyard Cross
USE : **CROSS**

Churchyard Cross
USE : **CHURCHYARD**

Churchyard Gate
USE : **GATE**

Churchyard Gate
USE : **CHURCHYARD**

Churchyard Wall
USE : **WALL**

Churchyard Wall
USE : **CHURCHYARD**

Churchyard Watch House
USE : **WATCH HOUSE**

Churchyard Watch House
USE : **CHURCHYARD**

CHURN STAND

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A wooden or stone plinth for depositing milk churns on.

Cider Brewery
USE : **CIDER FACTORY**

CIDER FACTORY

UF : *Cider Brewery*

UF : *Cider Works*

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

RT : **FININGS WORKS**

SN : A factory concerned with the commercial manufacture of cider, as opposed to domestic production.

Ciderhouse
USE : **CIDER HOUSE**

CIDER HOUSE

UF : *Ciderhouse*

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

RT : **CIDER MILL**

RT : **CIDER PRESS**

RT : **CIDER VAULT**

SN : A building, or part of a building, for the milling and pressing of cider apples to produce cider (or pears for perry) and for storing the drink in barrels.

CIDER MILL

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

RT : **CIDER HOUSE**

RT : **CIDER PRESS**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **WINE PRESS**

SN : A HORSE GIN used for domestic cider manufacture, especially on farms.

CIDER PRESS

UF : *Applecrusher*

UF : *Apple Crusher*

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

RT : **VERJUICE PRESS**

RT : **CIDER HOUSE**

RT : **CIDER MILL**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **CIDER VAULT**

RT : **WINE PRESS**

SN : A press used to extract the juice from apples, which was then used to make cider.

CIDER VAULT

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

RT : **CIDER HOUSE**

RT : **CIDER PRESS**

RT : **CELLAR**

SN : A vault used for the storage of cider.

Cider Works

USE : **CIDER FACTORY**

Cigarette Factory

USE : **TOBACCO FACTORY**

CINEMA

UF : *Picture House*

UF : *Picture Palace*

UF : *Cinematograph Theatre*

UF : *Electric Theatre*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **THEATRE**

SN : A building where people pay to see films and 'moving pictures'.

Cinematograph Theatre

USE : **CINEMA**

CINERARY URN

UF : *Urned Cremation*

BT : **CREMATION**

RT : **URN**

RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **URNFIELD**

RT : **COLUMBARIUM**

RT : **OSSUARY**

SN : Urn containing a cremation. Where component use with wider site type.

Circle Henge

USE : **HENGE**

Circle Henge

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

BT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RING ENCLOSURE**

SN : A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CIRCULAR KILN

UF : *Conical Kiln*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **BRICK KILN**

RT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

SN : A circular kiln or oven used in the manufacture of bricks. Common in Staffordshire in the 18th century.

CIRCULAR PLATFORM

BT : **PLATFORM**

SN : A levelled area of ground, circular in shape, used as the base on which a monument was built. Sometimes raised, a platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a monument.

CIRCULAR REDOUBT

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **REDOUBT**

SN : A large circular defence work surrounded by a brick revetted ditch and sunken below a glacis. Usually built out of brick with the embrasures lined with granite blocks. Armed with ten or eleven guns. Early 19th century as part of coastline defence.

CIRCUMVALLATION

BT : **SIEGEWORK**

SN : A rampart or other defensive entrenchment.

CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

UF : *Circus Tent*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

SN : A site where traditional public shows, in which the display of exotic animals, combined with feats of agility and comedy, were held.

CIRCUS (ROMAN)

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A rectangular arena, rounded at one end designed for chariot racing. The racetrack circled a central barrier (spina) constructed between two turning posts (metae). The only known example found in Britain, so far, is in Colchester.

CIRCUS (URBAN)

BT : **URBAN SPACE**

RT : **SQUARE**

RT : **CRESCENT**

RT : **ROAD JUNCTION**

SN : A circular range of houses dating from the 18th century, eg. John Wood's Circus at Bath.

Circus Tent

USE : **CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)**

CIST

UF : *Kist*

UF : *Kistvaen*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **INTEL GRAVE**

RT : **CIST GRAVE CEMETERY**

SN : Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes, and formed from stone slabs set on edge, and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.

Cistercian Abbey

USE : **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**

Cistercian Abbey

USE : **ABBAY**

Cistercian Abbey

USE : **CISTERCIAN NUNNERY**

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

BT : **ALIEN CELL**

RT : **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**

SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on a foreign mother house.

CISTERCIAN CELL

BT : **CELL**

RT : **CISTERCIAN GRANGE**

RT : **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**

RT : **CISTERCIAN NUNNERY**

SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on an English mother house.

CISTERCIAN GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**
RT : **CISTERCIAN CELL**
RT : **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**
RT : **CISTERCIAN NUNNERY**
RT : **GRANGE BARN**
SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cistercian order.

CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

UF : *Cistercian Abbey*
UF : *Cistercian Priory*
BT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **CISTERCIAN CELL**
RT : **CISTERCIAN GRANGE**
RT : **SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY**
RT : **CISTERCIAN NUNNERY**
RT : **CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL**
SN : An abbey or priory of Cistercian monks.

CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

UF : *Cistercian Abbey*
UF : *Cistercian Priory*
BT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **CISTERCIAN CELL**
RT : **CISTERCIAN GRANGE**
RT : **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**
SN : An abbey or a priory of Cistercian nuns.

Cistercian Priory

USE : **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**

Cistercian Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Cistercian Priory

USE : **CISTERCIAN NUNNERY**

CISTERN

BT : **WATER TANK**
RT : **CONDUIT HEAD**
RT : **RESERVOIR**
RT : **WATER PIPE**
SN : A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for use when required.

CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**
RT : **CIST**
SN : A cemetery comprising inhumations or cremations interred in stone cists.

Citadel

USE : **CASTLE**

City Baths

USE : **BATHS**

City Cross

USE : **TOWN CROSS**

City Defences

USE : **TOWN DEFENCES**

City Education Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Gate

USE : **TOWN GATE**

City Hall

USE : **TOWN HALL**

City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker

USE : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Post

USE : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Transport Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Treasurers Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Wall

USE : **TOWN WALL**

CIVIC CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **COUNTY HALL**
RT : **TOWN HALL**
RT : **SHIRE HALL**
SN : A building or building complex where municipal offices and other public buildings are situated.

Civic Hall

USE : **TOWN HALL**

CIVIL

NT : **AMBULANCE STATION**
NT : **BASILICA**
NT : **BENCH MARK**
NT : **BURGH**
NT : **BURH**
NT : **CIVIC CENTRE**
NT : **COASTGUARD STATION**
NT : **COINAGE HALL**
NT : **COMMUNITY CENTRE**
NT : **CONSTABLES OFFICE**
NT : **CONSULATE**
NT : **COUNTY BOUNDARY**
NT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**
NT : **CUSTOMS LOOKOUT**
NT : **DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP**
NT : **EMBASSY**
NT : **EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE**
NT : **EVACUEE CENTRE**
NT : **FIRE STATION**
NT : **FOREST LODGE**
NT : **FORUM**
NT : **FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK**
NT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**
NT : **HOSE TOWER**
NT : **INFORMATION CENTRE**
NT : **JOB CENTRE**
NT : **LABOUR EXCHANGE**
NT : **LEGAL SITE**
NT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**
NT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT**
NT : **MANSIO**
NT : **MANSION HOUSE**
NT : **MAYORS RESIDENCE**
NT : **MINT**
NT : **MOOT**
NT : **MUNIMENT HOUSE**

NT : **NASHCRETE HUT**
NT : **NISSSEN HUT**
NT : **OPPIDUM**
NT : **ORLIT HUT**
NT : **PARISH BOUNDARY**
NT : **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**
NT : **PRISON VISITORS CENTRE**
NT : **PROTEST CAMP**
NT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**
NT : **RECEIVING BLOCK**
NT : **REGISTER OFFICE**
NT : **SECO HUT**
NT : **STONE BREAKING YARD**
NT : **TOWN**
NT : **TOWN QUARTER**
NT : **TRIANGULATION POINT**
NT : **UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **VICUS**
NT : **VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)**
NT : **WATCH HOUSE**
NT : **WELFARE CENTRE**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See CIVIL Class List for narrow terms.

CIVIL AIRPORT

UF : *International Airport*
BT : **AIRPORT**
RT : **CONTROL TOWER**
SN : A landing and taking off area for civil aircraft, usually with surfaced runways and aircraft maintenance and passenger facilities.

Civil Court

USE : **LAW COURT**

CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE**
NT : **CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE**
NT : **HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST**
NT : **HOME GUARD STORE**
NT : **REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT**
NT : **WAR ROOM**
RT : **EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL**
SN : A building used to coordinate civil defence in times of war. Can also be utilized as aid centres in times of national emergency.

CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**
SN : A garage for the storage and maintenance of motor vehicles, such as ambulances and fire engines, used for civil defence purposes.

CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**
SN : A building used for the daily administration of Civil Defence activities.

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**
NT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**
NT : **BUFFER DEPOT**
NT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**
NT : **CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE**
NT : **CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND**
NT : **HOME GUARD SHELTER**

NT : **NUCLEAR BUNKER**
RT : **FIRST AID POST**
RT : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**
SN : Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
SN : A building or site used to train civilians and members of the services in the skills designed to protect the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
SN : An area used for the training of personnel in civil defence procedures.

Civil War Defences

USE : **SIEGEWORK**

Civil War Siegework

USE : **SIEGEWORK**

CIVITAS CAPITAL

BT : **TOWN**
SN : A planned administrative capital for local government which provided amenities for the Roman and peregrine (non-Roman) inhabitants of the town.

CLAIM STONE

BT : **MARKER STONE**
RT : **MINE**
RT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
SN : A marker stone erected to indicate a claim to the rights, usually mineral, of an area.

Clairvoyee

USE : **GRILLE**

Clam Bridge

USE : **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

CLAMP

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
SN : A temporary structure used for the firing of bricks or tiles. Unfired bricks or tiles were stacked upon a layer of fuel (usually wood) and then surrounded by a wall of old bricks and covered by a layer of mud or clay. The clamp was then fired.

CLAMP KILN

BT : **KILN**
RT : **BRICK KILN**
RT : **TILE KILN**
RT : **CALCINER**
SN : A temporary kiln, in which the pots are stacked and baked in a pit underneath a bonfire.

CLAPPER BRIDGE

UF : *Clam Bridge*
BT : **BEAM BRIDGE**
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A simple form of stone slab bridge, particularly associated with South West England.

CLASSROOM

BT : **SCHOOLROOM**
RT : **SCHOOL**

SN : A room where a class of pupils is taught.

Claustral Buildings

USE : **CLOISTER**

CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **WORKS**

RT : **BRICKWORKS**

SN : A site where clay pipes used for drainage are manufactured.

CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **BALL CLAY WORKS**

NT : **CHINA CLAY WORKS**

NT : **CLAY MINE**

NT : **CLAY PIT**

NT : **CLAY STORE**

NT : **CLAY WORKINGS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.

CLAY MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **TILE WORKS**

RT : **PUG MILL**

SN : A factory containing machinery for processing clay for the manufacture of bricks, tiles or pottery.

CLAY MINE

BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **DRIFT MINE**

RT : **OPEN CAST MINE**

SN : A site where clay is mined from the ground.

CLAY PIPE KILN

UF : *Pipe Kiln*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

SN : For the production of clay tobacco pipes.

Clay Pipe Manufactory

USE : **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

Claypipe Workshop

USE : **PIPE WORKSHOP**

CLAY PIT

BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

NT : **BRICK EARTH PIT**

RT : **CEMENT WORKS**

RT : **CLAY PUDDLING PIT**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **MARL PIT**

RT : **CLAY MILL**

SN : A place from which clay is extracted.

CLAY PUDDLING PIT

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **PUG MILL**

RT : **SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A pit used for the containment of clay whilst it is mixed to the right consistency for brickmaking.

Clay Quarry

USE : **QUARRY**

Clay Quarry

USE : **CLAY WORKINGS**

CLAY STORE

BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : Purpose-built structure with thick walls used to store clay before transportation.

CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

UF : *Clay Pipe Manufactory*

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CLAY PIPE KILN**

SN : A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.

CLAY WORKINGS

UF : *Clay Quarry*

BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.

CLEARANCE

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : An area of ground which has been cleared of plants and other obstruction.

CLEARANCE CAIRN

UF : *Field Clearance Cairn*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **CAIRNFIELD**

NT : **LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a by product of field clearance for agricultural purposes.

CLEARING HOUSE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

SN : A central office dealing with financial accounts.

CLERGY HOUSE

UF : *Prebendal House*

UF : *Canons House*

UF : *Residentary*

UF : *Canonical House*

UF : *Canonry*

UF : *Canons Summer House*

UF : *Wiccamical Prebendaries House*

BT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**

NT : **ARCHDEACONRY**

NT : **CHAPLAINCY**

NT : **DEANERY**

NT : **MANSE**

NT : **PRIESTS HOUSE**

NT : **VICARAGE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

RT : **CHOIR SCHOOL**

SN : A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living.

CLERICAL DWELLING

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

NT : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

NT : **PROVOSTS HOUSE**

SN : Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.

CLIFF CASTLE

BT : **PROMONTORY FORT**

SN : An enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a promontory which projects into the sea.

Cliff Dwelling

USE : **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

Cliff Lift

USE : **CLIFF RAILWAY**

CLIFF RAILWAY

UF : *Cliff Lift*

BT : **RAILWAY**

RT : **FUNICULAR RAILWAY**

SN : A railway, usually by the sea, linking the beach with the cliff top. Various mechanisms were used the most common being that the cars were attached to a cable and winding drum and were balanced so that one travelled up, as the other came down.

CLIMBING WALL

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : An artificially constructed wall with recessed and projecting grips for hands and feet and places to attach ropes. Used for practising rock climbing. If the wall is situated within a sports centre use term from Components thesaurus.

CLINIC

UF : *Health Centre*

UF : *Health Clinic*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **MATERNITY CLINIC**

NT : **SCHOOL CLINIC**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **DISPENSARY**

SN : An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.

Clink

USE : **PRISON**

CLINKER MILL

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A mill which ground clinker in the cement production process. During cement production a mixture of lime and clay is burnt which forms a clinker which is then ground into powder. When mixed with water it solidifies to hard cement.

Clipping Floor

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Clocher

USE : **BELL TOWER**

CLOCK FACTORY

BT : **INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **CLOCK SHOP**

RT : **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A factory manufacturing timepieces, including clocks and watches.

Clock House

USE : **CLOCK TOWER**

Clockmakers Workshop

USE : **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

CLOCK SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **CLOCK FACTORY**

SN : A commercial premises where clocks are sold and repaired.

CLOCK TOWER

UF : *Clock House*

BT : **TOWER**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL CLOCK**

SN : A tower built to display a large clock.

Clogmaking Works

USE : **CLOG MILL**

CLOG MILL

UF : *Clogmaking Works*

BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory or site where wooden clogs are manufactured.

CLOISTER

UF : *Claustal Buildings*

UF : *Double Cloister*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **SLYPE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **MINSTER**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **CLOISTER GARTH**

SN : A covered walk, walled on one side and usually arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly surrounding an open area in a monastery or similar complex of Christian buildings.

CLOISTER GARTH

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CLOISTER**

SN : The open space surrounded by a cloister.

CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY

BT : **COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY**

SN : A coastal battery designed for use in short range engagements with enemy vessels, minelayers, blockships and torpedo craft.

CLOSED TRAINING PRISON

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution for the detention of prisoners, surrounded by a wall and/or fence as a barrier to escape. The level of security depends on the category of inmate detained.

Closing Stile

USE : **STILE**

CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a cloth cutter.

CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

UF : *Velvet Cutters Workshop*

UF : *Fustian Cutters Shop*

BT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**
BT : **WORKSHOP**
BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A place where processed cloth is cut for use as garments or soft furnishings, etc.

CLOTH DRESSING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **FULLING MILL**
RT : **FINISHING WORKS**
RT : **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**
RT : **FINISHING HOUSE**
RT : **WASHING SHOP**
SN : Cloth finishing process using machinery to raise the nap of the cloth before shearing.

CLOTH DRY HOUSE

UF : *Tenter House*
UF : *Tenter Loft*
BT : **DRYING HOUSE**
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **DRYING LOFT**
RT : **TENTER GROUND**
RT : **CALENDER MILL**
RT : **BEE TLING MILL**
RT : **CLOTH DRESSING MILL**
SN : A building or structure in which processed cloth is dried.

CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
RT : **D SHAPED ENCLOSURE**
SN : A small rectangular or sub circular area or areas bounded by an earthwork, ditch or similar boundary, where one side is formed by an existing linear boundary, forming a pattern reminiscent of clothes hanging from a washing line.

CLOTH HALL

UF : *Piece Hall*
UF : *Tammy Hall*
UF : *White Cloth Hall*
UF : *Coloured Cloth Hall*
UF : *Blanket Hall*
BT : **MARKET HALL**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **CLOTH MARKET**
SN : A market hall where cloth merchants can show their wares and conduct business.

CLOTHIERS HOUSE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
SN : The residence of a clothier.

Clothiers Workshop

USE : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

CLOTHING FACTORY

UF : *Tailoring Factory*
BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **CLOG MILL**
NT : **COLLAR FACTORY**
NT : **GLOVE FACTORY**
NT : **HAT FACTORY**
NT : **HOSIERY FACTORY**
NT : **SHIRT FACTORY**
NT : **SHOE FACTORY**
RT : **TEXTILE MILL**
SN : A large factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.

CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**
NT : **BUTTON MILL**
NT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**
NT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**
NT : **FURRIERS SHOP**
NT : **HOSIERS COTTAGE**
SN : Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.

Clothing Shop

USE : **SHOP**

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

UF : *Clothiers Workshop*
UF : *Tailors Workshop*
BT : **WORKSHOP**
BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **COBBLERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
NT : **HATTERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **HOSIERY WORKSHOP**
SN : A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, eg. tailor's workshop.

CLOTH MARKET

UF : *Lace Market*
UF : *Yarn Market*
BT : **MARKET**
RT : **CLOTH HALL**
SN : An open market where cloth and other textiles can be traded.

Cloth Mill

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

CLOTH WAREHOUSE

BT : **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**
SN : A large building used for the storage of finished cloth.

Clow

USE : **SLUICE**

CLUB

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **COUNTRY CLUB**
NT : **FLYING CLUB**
NT : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**
NT : **GOLF CLUB**
NT : **LADIES CLUB**
NT : **POLITICAL CLUB**
NT : **ROWING CLUB**
NT : **SAILING CLUB**
NT : **SERVICES CLUB**
NT : **SOCIAL CLUB**
NT : **TENNIS CLUB**
NT : **WORKING MENS CLUB**
NT : **YOUTH CLUB**
RT : **CLUBHOUSE**
RT : **JAZZ CLUB**
SN : A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.

Club Building

USE : **CLUBHOUSE**

CLUBHOUSE

UF : *Club Building*

UF : *Flying Clubhouse*

UF : *Gliding Clubhouse*

UF : *Tennis Clubhouse*

UF : *Golf Clubhouse*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **CLUB**

SN : A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.

Cludgie

USE : **TOILET**

Cluniac Abbey

USE : **CLUNIAC MONASTERY**

Cluniac Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

Cluniac Abbey

USE : **CLUNIAC NUNNERY**

Cluniac Alien Priory

USE : **ALIEN PRIORY**

Cluniac Alien Priory

USE : **CLUNIAC MONASTERY**

Cluniac Alien Priory

USE : **CLUNIAC NUNNERY**

CLUNIAC CELL

UF : *Cluniac Priory Cell*

BT : **CELL**

RT : **CLUNIAC MONASTERY**

RT : **CLUNIAC NUNNERY**

RT : **CLUNIAC GRANGE**

SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Cluniac order dependent on an English mother house.

CLUNIAC GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**

RT : **CLUNIAC CELL**

RT : **CLUNIAC MONASTERY**

RT : **CLUNIAC NUNNERY**

RT : **GRANGE BARN**

SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cluniac order.

CLUNIAC MONASTERY

UF : *Cluniac Abbey*

UF : *Cluniac Priory*

UF : *Cluniac Alien Priory*

BT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **CLUNIAC CELL**

RT : **CLUNIAC NUNNERY**

RT : **CLUNIAC GRANGE**

SN : An abbey or priory of Cluniac monks.

CLUNIAC NUNNERY

UF : *Cluniac Abbey*

UF : *Cluniac Priory*

UF : *Cluniac Alien Priory*

BT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **CLUNIAC CELL**

RT : **CLUNIAC MONASTERY**

RT : **CLUNIAC GRANGE**

SN : An abbey or priory of Cluniac nuns.

Cluniac Priory

USE : **CLUNIAC MONASTERY**

Cluniac Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Cluniac Priory

USE : **CLUNIAC NUNNERY**

Cluniac Priory Cell

USE : **CLUNIAC CELL**

CLUSTER BLOCK

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **FLATS**

SN : A multi-storey building in which individual blocks of flats cluster around a central service core.

CLUSTER HOUSE

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **TERRACED HOUSE**

RT : **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

RT : **THROUGH BY LIGHT**

RT : **BACK TO EARTH HOUSE**

RT : **BLIND BACK HOUSE**

SN : A group of four houses in quadruplex form within a single block, of approximately square plan and set in a spacious garden. Such houses were usually provided for supervisory or skilled workers within a textile factory.

Coach Building Works

USE : **COACH WORKS**

COACH HOUSE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **COACHING INN**

RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **TRAP HOUSE**

RT : **COACHING INN STABLE**

RT : **LIVERY STABLE**

RT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

RT : **HACKNEY STABLE**

SN : An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is kept.

COACHING INN

UF : *Post Inn*

UF : *Livery Tavern*

UF : *Post House*

BT : **INN**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **COACHING INN STABLE**

RT : **LIVERY STABLE**

RT : **DROVERS INN**

RT : **HACKNEY STABLE**

RT : **JAGGERS HOSTEL**

SN : A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.

COACHING INN STABLE

BT : **STABLE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **COACHING INN**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **LIVERY STABLE**

RT : **HACKNEY STABLE**

SN : A stable found at a coaching inn where horses are housed.

COACHMANS COTTAGE

UF : *Postillions House*
BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
RT : **COACH HOUSE**
RT : **STABLE**
RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**
RT : **MEWS**
SN : The residence of a coachman.

Coach Station

USE : **BUS STATION**

COACH WORKS

UF : *Coach Building Works*
BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**
BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
SN : Traditionally a building or site where stage coaches were built. Nowadays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the body work and furnishings of motor vehicles and railway carriages.

Coal And Wine Tax Post

USE : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL BUNKER

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**
RT : **COALING CRANE**
SN : A structure used for the storage of coal.

COAL CLEANING PLANT

UF : *Coal Washery*
UF : *Washery*
BT : **COAL MINING SITE**
SN : A large building or structure where coal is washed, sized and graded before being sold.

COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**
RT : **COKE OVEN**
RT : **SCREENING PLANT**
SN : A structure housing machinery for crushing coal. Usually found at the pithead of a colliery or coal mine.

COAL DEPOT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**
BT : **TRANSPORT**
SN : A depot used for the unloading of coal.

COAL DROP

UF : *Coal Waggon Hoist*
BT : **COAL MINING SITE**
BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **STAITHE**
RT : **COAL JETTY**
RT : **COALING CRANE**
RT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
SN : A crane for lowering loaded coal waggons onto a ship.

COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

UF : *Coal Tax Post*
UF : *Coal And Wine Tax Post*
UF : *Coal Post*
UF : *Coal Duty Post*
UF : *City Post*
UF : *City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker*
BT : **DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**
RT : **TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**
RT : **BOUNDARY PLATE**
RT : **BOUNDARY POST**

RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**

SN : A cast-iron or stone boundary post, obelisk or plate found on roads, railways, canals etc around London marking the boundary within which a duty was payable on coal.

Coal Duty Post

USE : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**
SN : A stock exchange dealing in the prices for coal and shares in coal production.

COAL FIRED POWER STATION

BT : **POWER STATION**
SN : A coal-burning power station where domestic electricity for an area is produced, eg. Battersea Power Station, London.

COAL GAS STRUCTURE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **GAS HOUSE**
NT : **GAS METER HOUSE**
NT : **GAS PLANT**
NT : **GAS PURIFIER**
NT : **GAS STORAGE TANK**
NT : **GAS WORKS**
NT : **PRODUCER GAS HOUSE**
NT : **PURIFIER HOUSE**
NT : **RETORT HOUSE**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with the production, processing and storage of coal gas.

COAL HOLE COVER

UF : *Coal Plate*
UF : *Opercula*
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **COAL SHUTE**
SN : A circular, metal or wooden cover, covering a hole in the pavement where domestic coal deliveries were dropped into a store below.

Coal House

USE : **COAL SHED**

COALING CRANE

BT : **CRANE**
RT : **STAITHE**
RT : **COAL BUNKER**
RT : **COAL DROP**
RT : **COAL JETTY**
SN : A crane used for the refueling of coal-powered vessels.

Coaling Station

USE : **FUELLING STATION**

COALITE PLANT

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **COKE QUENCHING TOWER**
RT : **ASH HOPPER**
SN : Production of smokeless domestic fuel by roasting anthracite in a type of kiln.

COAL JETTY

UF : *Coal Staith*
UF : *Coal Staithe*
BT : **JETTY**
RT : **STAITHE**
RT : **COAL DROP**
RT : **COALING CRANE**

SN : A raised platform for the unloading of coal from waggons or other containers.

COAL MERCHANTS

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : The premises of a coal merchant where coal and other kinds of solid fuel can be bought.

Coal Mill

USE : **WATER WHEEL**

Coal Mill

USE : **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

Coal Mine

USE : **COLLIERY**

Coal Miners Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Coalminers Union Hall

USE : **TRADES UNION HALL**

Coal Miners Village

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

COAL MINING SITE

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **COAL BUNKER**

NT : **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

NT : **COAL CRUSHER HOUSE**

NT : **COAL DEPOT**

NT : **COAL DROP**

NT : **COAL PREPARATION PLANT**

NT : **COAL SCREEN**

NT : **COAL SLURRY TOWER**

NT : **COAL TIPPLER**

NT : **COAL WORKINGS**

NT : **COLLIERY**

NT : **COLLIERY RAILWAY**

NT : **DUST EXTRACTION PLANT**

NT : **RAPID LOADING STATION**

NT : **SCREENING PLANT**

RT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : Includes terms for components of site. See also terms in MINING INDUSTRY SITE grouping.

Coal Pit

USE : **COLLIERY**

Coal Plate

USE : **COAL HOLE COVER**

Coal Post

USE : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL PREPARATION PLANT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.

COAL SCREEN

UF : *Picking Belt House*

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : Series of wire mesh screens used for grading lumps of coal according to size.

COAL SHED

UF : *Coal House*

UF : *Coal Store*

BT : **FUEL STORE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building used to store coal.

COAL SHUTE

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **COAL HOLE COVER**

SN : An embanked shute, often stone paved, allowing carts to tip their loads of coal from the road into a storage area.

COAL SLURRY TOWER

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : A building in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.

Coal Staith

USE : **COAL JETTY**

Coal Staith

USE : **STAITHE**

Coal Staithe

USE : **COAL JETTY**

Coal Staithe

USE : **STAITHE**

Coal Store

USE : **COAL SHED**

Coal Tax Post

USE : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

Coal Tip

USE : **SPOIL HEAP**

COAL TIPPLER

UF : *Tipler*

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

BT : **MACHINERY**

NT : **HYDRAULIC TIPPLER**

RT : **CONVEYOR**

RT : **RAPID LOADING STATION**

SN : Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.

Coal Waggon Hoist

USE : **COAL DROP**

Coal Washery

USE : **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

COAL WORKINGS

UF : *Open Cast Coal Workings*

BT : **MINERAL PIT**

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

RT : **BELL PIT**

RT : **COLLIERY**

SN : A site where coal is processed.

COASTAL BATTERY

UF : *Coastal Defence Battery*

UF : *Coast Defence Battery*

UF : *Coast Battery*

UF : *Examination Battery*

UF : *Coastal Battery Observation Post*

BT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **BATTERY**

NT : **COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY**

RT : **ARTILLERY FORT**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

SN : A defensive gun battery positioned to face out to sea to fire on enemy ships and amphibious craft.

Coastal Battery Observation Post

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

Coastal Battery Observation Post

USE : **OBSERVATION POST**

Coastal Defence Battery

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **BEACH DEFENCE**

NT : **BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY**

NT : **BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT**

NT : **BOOM**

NT : **BOOM TOWER**

NT : **CIRCULAR REDOUBT**

NT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

NT : **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

NT : **MARTELLO TOWER**

NT : **POSITION FINDING STATION**

NT : **SAXON SHORE FORT**

NT : **SEA FORT**

NT : **SUBMARINE BASE**

NT : **SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT**

NT : **TORPEDO STATION**

SN : Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of the coastline from sea and air invasion.

COASTAL FISH WEIR

BT : **FISH WEIR**

SN : A structure comprising of two walls of stone or wood with nets or fish traps attached. Located in coastal waters, on shelving coastlines or in river estuaries they form large enclosures with a V or L shaped plan. The narrow point on the seaward side.

Coastal Fort

USE : **FORTRESS**

Coastal Landmark Tower

USE : **LANDMARK TOWER**

COASTAL SALTWORKS

BT : **SALT WORKS**

SN : A site, building or factory where seawater is used in the production of salt.

COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

BT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

NT : **ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY**

NT : **CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY**

NT : **COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY**

NT : **EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY**

SN : A defensive battery positioned facing out to sea enabling the guns to be brought to bear on enemy shipping and amphibious craft.

COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

UF : *Beach Light Emplacement*

UF : *Defence Electric Light Emplacement*

UF : *Fixed Defence Light*

UF : *Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery*

BT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

RT : **BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT**

SN : A searchlight battery, which points out to sea, used to locate enemy shipping

Coast Battery

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

Coast Defence Battery

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

BT : **CHAIN HOME STATION**

SN : A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m established to provide radar plotting of both shipping and aircraft movements.

Coastguard Post

USE : **COASTGUARD TOWER**

COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARD TOWER**

RT : **FISHERMANS HOUSE**

RT : **MARINERS COTTAGE**

SN : The residence of a coastguard.

COASTGUARD STATION

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

RT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

RT : **COASTGUARD TOWER**

RT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

SN : A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.

COASTGUARD TOWER

UF : *Coastguard Post*

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

SN : A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.

COAST LIGHT

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

RT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A beacon used for coastal navigation. Many date from the Medieval period.

COAT OF ARMS

UF : *Crest*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : Includes crests, hatchments and supporters.

COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : A field system with one prevailing axis of orientation, in which most field boundaries are either aligned with this axis or run at right angles to it.

COBALT MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : A site where cobalt is mined

COBBLED ROAD

UF : *Cobbled Street*

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.

Cobbled Street

USE : **COBBLED ROAD**

Cobbled Surface

USE : **FEATURE**

COBBLERS STALL

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **COBBLERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A stall where a cobbler mends shoes.

COBBLERS WORKSHOP

BT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

RT : **COBBLERS STALL**

RT : **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

SN : A place where shoes and boots are mended.

COCKLE KILN

BT : **KILN**

SN : A kiln used to reduce the shells of shellfish to calcium carbonate.

COCKPIT

BT : **BAITING PLACE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.

Cocoa Tavern

USE : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

COE

BT : **MINE BUILDING**

SN : A small hut erected over a mine shaft.

COFFEE BAR

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : A small, usually inexpensive, restaurant with a limited menu of light meals served at counters or tables.

COFFEE HOUSE

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

RT : **CHOCOLATE HOUSE**

SN : An establishment serving coffee and other refreshments and inexpensive foods. Between the 17th and 18th centuries they were also meeting places for political discussions.

Coffee Palace

USE : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Public House

USE : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Tavern

USE : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

COFFIN

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **SARCOPHAGUS**

NT : **TREE TRUNK COFFIN**

SN : A chest made of stone, wood or lead, used to enclose a dead body.

COFFIN REST

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **COFFIN STONE**

RT : **CORPSE REST**

RT : **CORPSE ROAD**

RT : **LYCH GATE**

SN : A structure, often within a CHURCHYARD or LYCH GATE, on which a coffin could rest prior to burial.

COFFIN STONE

BT : **COFFIN REST**

SN : A stone found on route to a churchyard on which the coffin is rested during transportation.

Cog And Rung Gin

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

COINAGE HALL

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**

RT : **MARKET HALL**

RT : **BLOWING HOUSE**

RT : **TIN MINE**

RT : **STANNARY COURT**

SN : Civil building in Cornwall and Devon for assay and sale of tin ingots.

Coke Furnace

USE : **COKE OVEN**

COKE OVEN

UF : *Coke Furnace*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **TAR WORKS**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **OVEN**

RT : **COAL CRUSHER HOUSE**

RT : **COKE QUENCHING TOWER**

RT : **PRODUCER GAS HOUSE**

SN : Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, ie. coke.

COKE QUENCHING TOWER

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

RT : **COALITE PLANT**

SN : Water spraying tower for cooling coke after it emerges from the furnace.

Coke Wharf

USE : **WHARF**

COLD STORE

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

RT : **REFRIGERATED STORE**

RT : **FISH WAREHOUSE**

SN : A room or small building kept at low temperatures for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.

COLLAR FACTORY

BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

SN : A factory where collars, for shirts and other garments, are manufactured.

COLLECTING BOX

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : For the collection of money by charities, churches, etc.

COLLEGE

BT : **EDUCATION**

NT : **COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS**

NT : **FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE**

NT : **LADIES COLLEGE**

NT : **PEOPLES COLLEGE**

NT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

NT : **UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

NT : **VILLAGE COLLEGE**

NT : **WORKING MENS COLLEGE**

SN : An establishment, often forming part of a university, for higher or tertiary education.

COLLEGE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A formal garden consisting of lawns, walks and borders belonging to a college or university, eg. Oxford or Cambridge.

College Library

USE : **UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

College Library

USE : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

College Library

USE : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

College Library

USE : **LIBRARY**

COLLEGE LODGINGS

UF : *Hospitium*

UF : *Provosts Lodgings*

UF : *Tutors Lodgings*

UF : *College Wardens Lodgings*

BT : **LODGINGS**

RT : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

SN : A place of accommodation at a college for staff and students.

College Of Arms

USE : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

College Of Art

USE : **ART SCHOOL**

COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

BT : **COLLEGE**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

NT : **COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL**

RT : **COLLEGIATE CHAPEL**

SN : A communal residence of secular priests and/or other clerics sometimes with the condition of learning and education attached.

College Of Technology

USE : **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL

BT : **COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS**

SN : A communal residence of secular vicars whose duties included the education of choristers attached to cathedrals and collegiate churches.

College Wardens Lodgings

USE : **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

RT : **COLLEGIATE CHURCH**

RT : **COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS**

RT : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

SN : A chapel attached to or founded by a college.

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

RT : **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

RT : **COLLEGIATE CHAPEL**

RT : **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

SN : A church attached to or founded by a college.

COLLIERY

UF : *Coal Mine*

UF : *Pit Prop Shop*

UF : *Cage Shop*

UF : *Colliery Chimney*

UF : *Colliery Pumphouse*

UF : *Colliery Repair Shop*

UF : *Colliery Winding House*

UF : *Coal Pit*

BT : **MINE**

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

RT : **COAL WORKINGS**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP**

RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RT : **MINES RESCUE STATION**

RT : **PITHEAD BATHS**

SN : A place where coal is mined.

Colliery Baths

USE : **PITHEAD BATHS**

Colliery Chimney

USE : **CHIMNEY**

Colliery Chimney

USE : **COLLIERY**

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

UF : *Miners Institute*

BT : **INSTITUTE**

RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RT : **MINERS READING ROOM**

RT : **PEOPLES COLLEGE**

RT : **WORKING MENS COLLEGE**

SN : A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.

Colliery Pumphouse

USE : **COLLIERY**

Colliery Pumphouse

USE : **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

COLLIERY RAILWAY

BT : **RAILWAY**

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

RT : **HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **HEAPSTEAD**

SN : Railway constructed specifically for the movement of coal around the pithead of a coal mine.

Colliery Repair Shop

USE : **WORKSHOP**

Colliery Repair Shop

USE : **COLLIERY**

Colliery Village
USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Colliery Winding House
USE : **WINDER HOUSE**

Colliery Winding House
USE : **COLLIERY**

COLONIA

BT : **TOWN**
SN : A town founded as an act of government by charter to house Roman or Latin citizens, usually retired legionaires who had been granted land within a territorium.

Colonial Office
USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

COLONNADE

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
SN : A row of columns supporting an entablature.

Colony
USE : **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

Colony
USE : **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**

Coloured Cloth Hall
USE : **CLOTH HALL**

COLOUR HOUSE

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS**
RT : **DYE WORKS**
RT : **DYE HOUSE**
RT : **COLOUR MILL**
SN : A small dye works, often associated with a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.

COLOUR LOFT

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**
SN : A naval dockyard building used for the manufacture of flags.

COLOUR MILL

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **FLINT MILL**
RT : **DYE WORKS**
RT : **COLOUR HOUSE**
RT : **LOGWOOD MILL**
SN : Grinding mill for producing dyes and pigments from natural materials.

COLUMBARIUM

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
RT : **CINERARY URN**
RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**
RT : **CREMATORIUM**
SN : A wall with niches in a CREMATORIUM to display the urns containing ashes. Use only when related to funerary site.

Columbary
USE : **DOVECOTE**

COLUMN

UF : *Commemorative Column*
BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
NT : **CARYATID**
RT : **OBELISK**
RT : **STATUE**
RT : **URN**
RT : **BUST**
RT : **HERM**
SN : Use for free standing column.

COMBINATION BARN

UF : *Lancashire Barn*
BT : **COMBINATION FARM BUILDING**
BT : **BARN**
RT : **VACCARY**
RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
RT : **FIELD BARN**
RT : **HAYLOFT**
RT : **BANK BARN**
RT : **LINHAY**
RT : **COW HOUSE**
SN : A threshing barn which also houses farm animals and is sometimes used to store grain, house carts and other functions.

COMBINATION FARM BUILDING

BT : **FARM BUILDING**
NT : **COMBINATION BARN**
SN : A multi-purpose farm building.

COMBINATION MILL

BT : **FLOUR MILL**
SN : A flour mill using both stones and rollers to produce flour and, perhaps mainly from the stones, animal feed from grains other than wheat.

COMBINED COURT CENTRE

BT : **LAW COURT**
SN : A law court building established during the 1970's accommodating offices and courtrooms for the Crown and County Courts.

COMBING SHED

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **SCRIBBLING MILL**
RT : **WORSTED MILL**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **COMBING WORKS**
RT : **WILLEY SHED**
RT : **YARN MILL**
SN : A textile building where the process of combing, a preparatory process for long wools, takes place.

COMBING WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **WORKS**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **WORSTED MILL**
RT : **COMBING SHED**
RT : **GREASE WORKS**
RT : **WILLEY SHED**
RT : **WOOLCOMBERS SHOP**
SN : A site where the process of combing, the preparatory process for long wools, takes place.

COMB MILL

BT : **WIRE MILL**
SN : A water-powered forge or wire mill which manufactured metal wire combs for use in the textile industry.

Commander In Chiefs House

USE : **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

Commandery

USE : **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

COMMAND POST

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST**

RT : **BATTERY**

SN : A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.

COMMEMORATIVE

NT : **BATTLEFIELD**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

NT : **HISTORICAL SITE**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See
COMMEMORATIVE Class List for narrow terms.

Commemorative Arch

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Commemorative Arch

USE : **ARCH**

COMMEMORATIVE BRASS

UF : *Memorial Brass*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : A brass plaque, usually on the ground rather than a wall
fixture, commemorating a person or event.

Commemorative Column

USE : **COLUMN**

Commemorative Column

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN

UF : *Memorial Garden*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : A garden created to commemorate a person or event.

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

UF : *Memorial*

UF : *Monumental Arch*

UF : *Commemorative Column*

UF : *Ceremonial Arch*

UF : *Commemorative Arch*

UF : *Monument*

UF : *Memorial Seat*

UF : *Hall Of Memory*

UF : *Memorial Chapel*

UF : *Commemorative Tablet*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE**

NT : **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

NT : **CENOTAPH**

NT : **COAT OF ARMS**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE BRASS**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

NT : **EFFIGY**

NT : **ELEANOR CROSS**

NT : **NAMED TREE**

NT : **PLAGUE MEMORIAL**

NT : **PLAQUE**

NT : **ROSTRAL COLUMN**

NT : **TRIUMPHAL ARCH**

NT : **TROPHY**

NT : **WALL MONUMENT**

NT : **WAR MEMORIAL**

RT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **ARMoured VEHICLE**

SN : A building, structure or landscape created to
commemorate a person or event.

Commemorative Plaque

USE : **PLAQUE**

COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF : *Memorial Stone*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

NT : **CENTURIAL STONE**

NT : **DATE STONE**

NT : **DEDICATION STONE**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

SN : A stone commemorating a person or event.

Commemorative Tablet

USE : **PLAQUE**

Commemorative Tablet

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

COMMENTARY TOWER

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : A large structure, found at sports stadiums, from where
television or radio broadcasts are made of the sporting
events.

COMMERCIAL

NT : **AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT**

NT : **AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS**

NT : **AUCTION HOUSE**

NT : **BAKERY**

NT : **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

NT : **BEER CELLAR**

NT : **BETTING OFFICE**

NT : **BROTHEL**

NT : **BUILDERS MERCHANTS**

NT : **BUSINESS CENTRE**

NT : **BUSINESS PARK**

NT : **BUTTER WALK**

NT : **CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

NT : **CLEARING HOUSE**

NT : **COAL MERCHANTS**

NT : **COBBLERS STALL**

NT : **COINAGE HALL**

NT : **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

NT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

NT : **COMPUTER CENTRE**

NT : **CONFERENCE CENTRE**

NT : **COUNTING HOUSE**

NT : **DISTRIBUTION CENTRE**

NT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **EEL STALL**

NT : **EXCHANGE**

NT : **EXHIBITION HALL**

NT : **FAIR BOOTH**

NT : **FISH STONE**

NT : **FORUM**

NT : **FUNCTION ROOM**

NT : **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

NT : **GARDEN CENTRE**

NT : **GUEST HOUSE**

NT : **GUILDHALL**

NT : **HOTEL**

NT : **INN**

NT : **KIOSK**

NT : **LAUNDRETTE**

NT : **LAUNDRY**

NT : **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

NT : **LIVERY HALL**
 NT : **MANSIO**
 NT : **MARKET**
 NT : **MILK DEPOT**
 NT : **OPTICIANS**
 NT : **PAWN SHOP**
 NT : **PETROL STATION**
 NT : **PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY**
 NT : **PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO**
 NT : **POST OFFICE**
 NT : **PUBLISHING HOUSE**
 NT : **RETAIL PARK**
 NT : **RETREAT**
 NT : **SERVICE STATION**
 NT : **SHAMBLES**
 NT : **SHIP CHANDLERY**
 NT : **SHOP**
 NT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
 NT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
 NT : **SHOPPING PARADE**
 NT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**
 NT : **SHOWROOM**
 NT : **SMUGGLERS CACHE**
 NT : **STEELYARD**
 NT : **TOLLBOOTH**
 NT : **TRAVEL AGENTS**
 NT : **WAREHOUSE**
 NT : **WINE CELLAR**
 SN : This is the top term for the class. See COMMERCIAL Class list for narrow terms.

COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

UF : *Private Art Gallery*
 UF : *Commercial Gallery*
 BT : **COMMERCIAL**
 RT : **ART GALLERY**
 SN : A building in which works of art are displayed for sale.

COMMERCIAL COLLEGE

BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
 SN : A college where subjects relating to trade and commerce are taught.

Commercial Gallery

USE : **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF : *Assurance Office*
 UF : *Bank Office*
 UF : *Insurance Office*
 UF : *Life Assurance Office*
 UF : *Shipping Insurance Office*
 UF : *Building Society Office*
 UF : *Estate Agent*
 UF : *Fire Office*
 BT : **COMMERCIAL**
 NT : **ASSAY OFFICE**
 NT : **BOOKING OFFICE**
 NT : **DRAWING OFFICE**
 NT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
 NT : **LEGAL OFFICE**
 NT : **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**
 NT : **PAY OFFICE**
 NT : **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**
 RT : **OFFICE**
 SN : The administrative office of a commercial concern.

COMMISSARY

BT : **SHOP**
 SN : A supermarket for American military personnel, the National Guard and the Reserves and their immediate family,

usually sited on a military installation throughout the world.
 Use term only in conjunction with an American military base.

Commissioners Church

USE : **CHURCH**

Common

USE : **COMMON LAND**

Common House

USE : **WARMING HOUSE**

COMMON LAND

UF : *Common*
 BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
 BT : **LAND USE SITE**
 SN : Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.

COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE

BT : **BAKEHOUSE**
 RT : **VILLAGE**
 RT : **FLATS**
 SN : A bakehouse built in association with a group of dwellings who shared the baking facilities. Often found in model settlements.

Communal Kitchen

USE : **COMMUNITY KITCHEN**

COMMUNE

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**
 SN : A place where a group of people live together sharing accommodation and goods, forming their own community based upon common ideals.

COMMUNICATIONS

NT : **COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING**
 NT : **FILM STUDIO**
 NT : **MAGNETOMETER**
 NT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**
 NT : **RADIO POSITIONING STATION**
 NT : **RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER**
 NT : **RECORDING STUDIO**
 NT : **SATELLITE EARTH STATION**
 NT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
 NT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**
 NT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**
 NT : **WATCH TOWER**
 SN : This is the top term for the class. See COMMUNICATIONS Class List for narrow terms.

COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**
 NT : **ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT**
 NT : **GROUP FILTER ROOM**
 NT : **INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK**
 SN : A building, usually housing electrical or electronic equipment, used for gathering and disseminating information. Use specific type where known.

Communications Trench

USE : **PRACTICE TRENCH**

COMMUNICATION TRENCH

BT : **TRENCH**
 SN : A trench, usually linking two or more rows of trenches, enabling the conveyance of messages or equipment safely from one trench to another.

COMMUNITY CENTRE

UF : *Community Hall*

UF : *Neighbourhood Centre*

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**

RT : **TENANTS HALL**

SN : A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.

COMMUNITY GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden maintained by, and for the benefit of, a community.

Community Hall

USE : **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

COMMUNITY KITCHEN

UF : *Communal Kitchen*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **SOUP KITCHEN**

SN : A kitchen set up, specifically during World War Two, to serve food to members of the public, especially families whose homes had succumbed to enemy bombing.

Company Hall

USE : **LIVERY HALL**

Complex Ring Cairn

USE : **EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE**

Complex Ring Cairn

USE : **RING CAIRN**

COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : A modern building system in which both steel and concrete are utilized together to carry the load in ways that neither material predominates over the other. There are many varieties e. g. a steel frame surrounding a concrete core.

COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE

BT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE**

SN : A steam engine that uses the same steam successively to drive pistons in high and then low pressure cylinders.

COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL

BT : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

SN : A usually large school providing courses for children of all abilities, between the ages of eleven and sixteen.

COMPRESSOR HOUSE

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

RT : **ENGINE**

SN : A type of engine house creating power by means of compressed air, typically associated with collieries where it is used for raising coal.

Compter

USE : **DEBTORS PRISON**

COMPUTER CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A building housing computers and information technology equipment e.g. for a business, factory or other institution.

CONCENTRIC CASTLE

BT : **CASTLE**

SN : A castle surrounded by two or more lines of walled fortifications.

Concentric Stone Circle

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

CONCERT HALL

UF : *Music House*

UF : *Symphony Hall*

UF : *Concert Rooms*

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **MUSIC HALL**

RT : **OPERA HOUSE**

RT : **THEATRE**

RT : **ARTS CENTRE**

RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

SN : An establishment where musical performances take place.

Concert Rooms

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT : **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**

SN : A modern building in which the load is carried by a reinforced concrete framework. Use for reinforced concrete buildings.

CONCRETE WORKS

UF : *Block Works*

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **WORKS**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

RT : **SAND PIT**

SN : A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.

CONDENSER

BT : **MACHINERY**

SN : An apparatus used for the process of condensing: the conversion of vapour into a liquid.

Condenser Flue

USE : **CONDENSING FLUE**

CONDENSERY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **DAIRY**

SN : A building for the manufacture of condensed milk.

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

UF : *Smelt Mill Chimney*

BT : **CHIMNEY**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **ARSENIC WORKS**

RT : **ARSENIC CALCINER**

RT : **LEAD WORKS**

RT : **SMELTING HOUSE**

SN : A tall chimney terminating a CONDENSING FLUE, used to extract metal from the smoke produced by a lead smelter.

CONDENSING FLUE

UF : *Lead Condensing Flue*

UF : *Arsenic Flue*

UF : *Lead Precipitation Flue*

UF : *Lead Smelting Chimney*

UF : *Smelt Mill Flue*
UF : *Condenser Flue*
BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
RT : **CHIMNEY**
RT : **ARSENIC WORKS**
RT : **ARSENIC CALCINER**
RT : **LEAD WORKS**

SN : A stone channel sunk into the ground, employed from the mid-19th century, to carry away gases produced during smelting.

CONDUIT

UF : *Open Conduit*
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **CONDUIT HEAD**
RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**
RT : **LEAT**
RT : **WATER CHANNEL**
RT : **GULLY**
RT : **WATER PUMPING STATION**

SN : A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.

CONDUIT HEAD

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
RT : **CISTERN**
RT : **CONDUIT**
RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

SN : A head of water raised in a conduit system.

CONDUIT HOUSE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **PUMPING STATION**
RT : **CONDUIT HEAD**
RT : **PUMP HOUSE**
RT : **WATER TOWER**
RT : **WATERWORKS**
RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : A small building built over the end of a water conduit or spring.

Cone

USE : **ANTI TANK CONE**

Coney Garth

USE : **RABBIT WARREN**

CONFECTIONERS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A place, often including a BAKERY, where sweetmeats and pastries are sold.

Confectionery Factory

USE : **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**

CONFECTIONERY WORKS

UF : *Confectionery Factory*
BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets, crystallized fruits or jam, were manufactured.

CONFERENCE CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A purpose-built, or modified, building where organizations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.

CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

UF : *Independent Chapel*
UF : *Congregational Church*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
NT : **UNITED REFORMED CHURCH**
RT : **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Congregational Church. These churches, the first of which was founded in 1616 in Southwark, practised self government. Most of them were merged to form the United Reformed Church in 1972.

Congregational Church

USE : **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

Congregational College

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Congregational Hall

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Congregational School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Conical Kiln

USE : **CIRCULAR KILN**

Conical Mound

USE : **MOUND**

Conservative Club

USE : **POLITICAL CLUB**

CONSERVATORY

UF : *Anthaeum*
UF : *Botanical House*
UF : *Flower Conservatory*
BT : **GLASSHOUSE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **LOGGIA**
RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

SN : A glasshouse used to grow and display tender decorative plants. May be either an extension to a house or freestanding.

CONSISTORY COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A bishop's court for ecclesiastical causes and offences, formerly having wider jurisdiction in matters of moral discipline.

CONSOL SHELTER

BT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**
BT : **FIREWATCHERS POST**

SN : A small, steel shelter designed for use as a firewatchers post during an air raid.

CONSTABLES OFFICE

BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **POLICE STATION**
RT : **OFFICE**

SN : The premises of a police officer for a parish or township who was appointed to act as a conservator of the peace within the district.

Constitutional Club

USE : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

CONSTRUCTION CAMP

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : Temporary settlement relating to the construction of railways, viaducts, dams, etc.

CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Debris consisting of excess construction material used in the building of a nearby site or structure. If unsure of whether debris is from construction or demolition, index with both terms.

CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **POST TRENCH**

RT : **BEAM SLOT**

SN : A trench dug in order to receive the foundations of a structure such as a stone wall etc.

CONSTRUCTION WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A site associated with the large scale construction of buildings or items manufactured by the building industry.

CONSULATE

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.

CONTAINER BERTH

BT : **BERTH**

SN : An area of a port, dock or harbour where a container vessel docks to take on or unload its containers.

CONTAINER TERMINAL

BT : **SEA TERMINAL**

SN : An area of a port, dock or harbour where cargo vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers which have been transported to the port by rail.

Continuous Girder Bridge

USE : **GIRDER BRIDGE**

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE

BT : **JETTIED HOUSE**

SN : A jettied house where the overhanging upper storey runs along the entire length of one side.

Contour Fort

USE : **HILLFORT**

Contour Reave

USE : **REAVE**

CONTRACTED INHUMATION

BT : **INHUMATION**

SN : A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with the knees brought up against the chest. This is a more extreme form of crouched inhumation.

Contravallation

USE : **SIEGEWORK**

CONTROL ROOM

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A room or building housing the controls to a mechanized system, eg. in a power station, airport, etc.

CONTROL TOWER

UF : *Air Traffic Control Tower*

UF : *Airport Control Tower*

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)**

NT : **CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)**

NT : **DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)**

NT : **ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

RT : **CIVIL AIRPORT**

RT : **FOG DISPERSAL PLANT**

RT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

RT : **TEST HOUSE**

SN : A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)

BT : **ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER**

SN : A three storey RNAS control tower, incorporating meteorological office on the ground floor and an air watch office on the second floor.

CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

BT : **ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER**

SN : A four-storey RNAS control tower. The first floor contained offices for the commander flying and meteorological offices and the upper two floors, in the form of a central tower, provided offices for air traffic control.

CONVALESCENT HOME

UF : *Rest Home*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **SANATORIUM**

RT : **NURSING HOME**

SN : An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **SANATORIUM**

SN : A hospital where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness. Medical facilities for treatment are also available.

Convent

USE : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

Convent

USE : **MONASTERY**

Convent

USE : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

Convent

USE : **NUNNERY**

Convent Chapel

USE : **ABBEY**

Convent Chapel

USE : **PRIORY**

Convent Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Convent Of The Poor Clares

USE : **FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**

CONVENT SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **ABBEY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
SN : A school conducted by members of a convent.

Conventual Chapel
USE : **ABBEY**

Conventual Chapel
USE : **PRIORY**

Conventual Chapel
USE : **CHAPEL**

Conventual Church
USE : **ABBEY**

Conventual Church
USE : **PRIORY**

Conventual Church
USE : **CHURCH**

CONVEYOR
UF : *Belt Conveyor*
BT : **MACHINERY**
RT : **COAL TIPPLER**
RT : **HYDRAULIC TIPPLER**
SN : A mechanism used to transport minerals or granulated materials.

Convocation House
USE : **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Cookery School
USE : **CATERING COLLEGE**

COOKHOUSE
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **OFFICERS MESS**
RT : **ARMY CAMP**
RT : **SERGEANTS MESS**
SN : A camp kitchen, usually associated with the military.

Cooking Hearth
USE : **HEARTH**

COOKING PIT
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **BURNT MOUND**
SN : A pit which shows evidence for having been used for cooking. Often contains charcoal, burnt bone fragments etc.

Cooking Place
USE : **HEARTH**

Cooking Place
USE : **OVEN**

COOKS FAN HOUSE
BT : **FAN HOUSE**
SN : A building housing a steam driven ventilation fan used in mines

Cookshop
USE : **EATING HOUSE**

COOLING POND

BT : **POND**
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**
SN : A pond used for dissipating heat by evaporation from steam engine condensate. Mid 19th century to mid 20th century.

COOLING ROOM
BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**
SN : A processing house or room in a brewery.

COOLING TOWER
BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **POWER STATION**
RT : **STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION**
SN : Wooden or ferro-concrete tower for cooling waste, hot water from a power station. The water cascades from the top of the tower to a pond in the bottom.

COOPERAGE
UF : *Steam Cooperage*
UF : *Dry Cooperage*
UF : *Wet Cooperage*
UF : *Coopers Workshop*
UF : *Electric Cooperage*
BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**
RT : **DISTILLERY**
RT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**
RT : **SAW MILL**
RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**
RT : **BREWHOUSE**
RT : **CANNING FACTORY**
SN : A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.

Cooperative Institute
USE : **INSTITUTE**

COOPERATIVE STORE
BT : **SHOP**
SN : A store belonging to a cooperative society.

Coopers Workshop
USE : **COOPERAGE**

COPPERAS WORKS
BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**
RT : **ALUM WORKS**
RT : **DYE WORKS**
RT : **ALUM QUARRY**
RT : **ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS**
SN : A works used for the production of copperas, a green iron sulphate which is used as a fixative in the dyeing process.

Copper Mill
USE : **SMELT MILL**

COPPER MINE
BT : **MINE**
BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **COPPER WORKINGS**
RT : **ORE HEARTH**
RT : **TIN MINE**
RT : **ANTIMONY MINE**
SN : Where several minerals produced, use with other products and MINE, eg. ARSENIC MINE.

COPPER ROOM
BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

SN : A room containing copper or steel vessels in which hops are added to the basic beer mixture.

Copper Smelting Works

USE : **SMELT MILL**

COPPER WORKINGS

UF : *Open Cast Copper Workings*

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **COPPER MINE**

SN : A site where copper ore is extracted directly from the surface of the ground.

COPPER WORKING SITE

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **COPPER WORKS**

SN : A site where copper or copper based alloys are produced by smelting copper ore.

COPPER WORKS

BT : **METAL WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **COPPER WORKING SITE**

SN : A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.

COPPICE

UF : *Copse*

BT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

RT : **WOOD**

RT : **WOOD BANK**

RT : **COPPICE BARN**

SN : A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.

COPPICE BARN

BT : **BARN**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **COPPICE**

SN : Open sided barn for the storage of wood produced by the periodic cutting of small trees.

COPROLITE WORKINGS

UF : *Coprolite Working Site*

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

SN : An open pit from which coprolites or phosphatic nodules were extracted. Commonly found in the Fens and East Anglia coprolites were ground up and used as fertilizer.

Coprolite Working Site

USE : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

Coprolite Working Site

USE : **COPROLITE WORKINGS**

Copse

USE : **COPPICE**

CORBEILLE

BT : **FLOWER BED**

SN : A flower bed, usually circular and convex in form, edged with wicker basketwork, iron hoops or terracotta.

Corbelled Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

Corbelled Tomb

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Cordage House

USE : **RIGGING HOUSE**

CORDITE DOUGH STORE

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building in which cordite dough is stored before extrusion.

Cordite Drying Stove

USE : **REEL DRYING STOVE**

CORDITE FACTORY

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **GUNCOTTON FACTORY**

SN : A factory principally engaged in the manufacture of the propellant explosive cordite.

CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building in which cordite paste is blended with the solvent acetone and Vaseline to form a cordite dough.

Cordite Press House

USE : **PRESS HOUSE**

CORD RIG

BT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**

RT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

SN : Narrow ridges representing the surviving surface traces of later prehistoric cultivation.

Corduroy Road

USE : **TRACKWAY**

CORK FACTORY

BT : **CORK PROCESSING WORKS**

SN : A building or complex where corks and stoppers are made for use in bottling.

CORK PROCESSING WORKS

BT : **WOODWORKING SITE**

NT : **CORK FACTORY**

SN : A building or complex where cork is treated and processed to be used in various products.

Corn Drier

USE : **CORN DRYING OVEN**

CORN DRYING KILN

BT : **DRYING KILN**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **CORN MILL**

RT : **CORN DRYING OVEN**

SN : A building found in conjunction with a WATERMILL, used for the drying of corn after harvesting, with a slatted drying floor set above a kiln.

CORN DRYING OVEN

UF : *Corn Drier*

UF : *Corn Oven*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **CORN MILL**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

SN : A heated stone, brick or iron chamber used for drying corn.

Corner Tower

USE : **ANGLE TOWER**

CORN EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.

CORNING HOUSE

BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A processing house containing equipment for sieving caked gunpowder to produce graded granules.

CORNISH HEDGE

BT : **HEDGE**

SN : A stone faced earth bank, usually with a concave batter, and with the base the same width as its height and the top half the width of the base. Vegetation usually grows out of the top. Found mainly in Cornwall, but also elsewhere in the Atlantic Arc.

Corn Merchants

USE : **AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS**

CORN MILL

UF : *Grist Mill*

BT : **MILL**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

RT : **CORN DRYING OVEN**

RT : **MILL HOUSE**

RT : **TIDE MILL**

RT : **WINDMILL**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **PURIFIER**

SN : A mill for grinding corn. Use with power type where known.

Corn Millers House

USE : **MILL HOUSE**

Corn Oven

USE : **CORN DRYING OVEN**

Corn Store

USE : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corn Warehouse

USE : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

CORONATION STONE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A stone on which a monarch traditionally sat during the coronation ceremony.

CORONERS COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A building where an officer of a county, district or municipality acting as a representative of the Crown holds inquests, including deaths through violence or accident and treasure trove.

Corporation Chapel

USE : **GUILD CHAPEL**

Corporation Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CORPSE REST

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CORPSE ROAD**

RT : **BIER HOUSE**

RT : **COFFIN REST**

SN : A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

CORPSE ROAD

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CORPSE REST**

RT : **COFFIN REST**

SN : A road, used traditionally for the transportation of a corpse to a place of burial.

Corridor Villa

USE : **VILLA**

CORRODY HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Accommodation given rent-free along with or as part of a corrody, which is a provision of an annual allowance of food and money by a religious house to an individual, usually in return for service or by purchase. Term used until mid 16th century AD.

Cortile

USE : **COURTYARD**

Cortina

USE : **CURTAIN WALL**

COSMETICS FACTORY

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory manufacturing personal hygiene and beauty products

Cote

USE : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

Cottage

USE : **HOUSE**

COTTAGE FACTORY

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **TOPSHOP**

SN : Three storey house with a topshop; machinery powered by shafting through the upper floor.

COTTAGE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : An informal garden attached to a cottage where flowers, vegetables and fruit trees are grown.

COTTAGE HOME

UF : *Alcoholic Ladies Home*

UF : *Poor Law Guardians Home*

UF : *Cottage Home Hospital*

BT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **ORPHANAGE**

RT : **WORKHOUSE**

SN : Accommodation used as an alternative to the workhouse following several Poor Law Acts. Modelled on continental examples and first erected at the end of the 1860s, it is based on the idea of a "village" of small houses accommodating a small group.

Cottage Home Hospital

USE : **COTTAGE HOME**

Cottage Home Hospital

USE : **HOSPITAL**

COTTAGE HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : Usually a rural hospital with up to 25 beds. Can include small pre-Cranleigh institutions, eg: dispensaries with in-patients.

COTTAGE ORNEE

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)**

RT : **FERME ORNEE**

SN : A rustic building of picturesque design.

COTTON EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A building in which the buying of raw cotton and finished goods took place.

COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **COTTON MILL**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of cotton.

COTTON MILL

UF : *Cotton Spinning Mill*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **CALICO MILL**

NT : **COTTON WASTE WORKS**

RT : **COTTON WORKSHOP**

SN : Usually a cotton spinning factory, although some mills have weaving sheds attached, in which case the end product is completed cloth, not yarn only.

Cotton Spinning Mill

USE : **COTTON MILL**

Cotton Waste Mill

USE : **COTTON WASTE WORKS**

COTTON WASTE WORKS

UF : *Cotton Waste Mill*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **COTTON MILL**

SN : A works where cotton waste is stored or processed.

COTTON WORKSHOP

BT : **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

RT : **COTTON MILL**

SN : A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of cotton

COUNCIL FLAT

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE**

RT : **COUNCIL HOUSE**

SN : A council-owned single apartment.

COUNCIL FLATS

BT : **FLATS**

RT : **COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE**

RT : **COUNCIL HOUSE**

SN : A council-owned block of flats.

COUNCIL HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE**

RT : **COUNCIL FLATS**

RT : **COUNCIL FLAT**

SN : A house built by a local authority.

COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

BT : **HOUSING ESTATE**

RT : **COUNCIL HOUSE**

RT : **COUNCIL FLATS**

RT : **COUNCIL FLAT**

SN : A housing estate comprised of housing stock owned and let by a local authority.

Council Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Counter Balance Fort

USE : **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY

BT : **COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY**

SN : A coastal battery used for delivering fire at long distance thus forcing a warship threatening or bombarding shore installations to withdraw out of range.

COUNTERMEASURES STATION

UF : *Meacon Station*

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**

BT : **RADIO STATION**

SN : A radio station set up to broadcast signals aimed at 'bending' or altering German navigation transmissions

COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for followers of the Countess of Huntingdon's Connexion, a Calvinistic Methodist sect founded in the 1740s by Selina Hastings, Countess of Huntingdon.

Count House

USE : **COUNTING HOUSE**

COUNTING HOUSE

UF : *Telling House*

UF : *Count House*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **PAY OFFICE**

RT : **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**

SN : An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.

COUNTRY CLUB

BT : **CLUB**

SN : A building, usually in a rural setting, with a range of facilities for the use of members.

COUNTRY ESTATE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**

RT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

RT : **ESTATE VILLAGE**

SN : An area of privately owned land attached to, and incorporating, a country house and associated buildings.

Country Hall

USE : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY HOUSE

UF : *Country Hall*

UF : *Mansion*

UF : *Country Mansion*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **COUNTRY ESTATE**

RT : **DOVECOTE**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

RT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**

RT : **RIDING SCHOOL**

RT : **BAKEHOUSE**

RT : **GREAT HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **ROYAL PALACE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **KITCHEN**

RT : **SADDLERY**

RT : **CONSERVATORY**

RT : **GARDEN HOUSE**

RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **BATH HOUSE**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

RT : **TACK ROOM**

RT : **TEA HOUSE**

RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**

RT : **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

RT : **ESTATE LAUNDRY**

RT : **GARDEN RETREAT**

RT : **GUEST COTTAGE**

RT : **LAITERIE**

RT : **REFRESHMENT PAVILION**

SN : The rural residence of a country gentleman.

Country Mansion

USE : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY PARK

BT : **PARK**

SN : An area of managed countryside designated for visitors to enjoy recreations, such as walking specified parks and trails, in a rural environment. Often provides public facilities such as parking, toilets, cafes and visitor information.

COUNTY BOUNDARY

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**

SN : The limit line of a county.

COUNTY COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A court established in England and Wales by Parliament in 1846 to decide minor civil disputes.

County Education Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

County Gaol

USE : **PRISON**

COUNTY HALL

BT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **SHIRE HALL**

RT : **CIVIC CENTRE**

SN : A building from which the administration of a county is carried out by the County Council. It is also, historically, the site where the county quarter sessions and assizes were held.

County Library

USE : **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

County Stone

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

COURERY

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

RT : **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**

SN : Subsidiary settlement of lay brothers attached to some Carthusian monasteries.

Court Hall

USE : **COURT HOUSE**

Courthouse

USE : **COURT HOUSE**

COURT HOUSE

UF : *Court Hall*

UF : *Manorial Court House*

UF : *Speech House*

UF : *Courthouse*

UF : *Tribunal (Legal)*

BT : **LAW COURT**

RT : **LEET HALL**

RT : **MOOT HALL**

RT : **JUDGES LODGINGS**

SN : A building in which a judicial court is held.

COURTIERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A house in which a member of the Royal Court lives.

Courting

USE : **FARMYARD**

COURT OF REQUESTS

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A local civil court first established during the 17th Century by local Acts of Parliament to deal with minor cases of debt. Based on a model established during the reign of Henry VII.

Court Of Speech

USE : **MOOT HALL**

COURT ROOM

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

COURTYARD

UF : *Cortile*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **YARD**

RT : **PATIO**

SN : An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.

COURTYARD HOUSE

UF : *Yard House*

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Index with appropriate period.

COURTYARD INN

BT : **INN**

SN : An inn, with an integral courtyard, for the lodging and entertainment of travellers. Often with open galleried wings overlooking the courtyard.

COURTYARD PLAN

BT : **FARMSTEAD**

NT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : A farmstead where the working buildings are arranged around a yard.

Courtyard Villa

USE : **VILLA**

COVE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : Prehistoric structure consisting of three or more standing stones in close proximity to each other, forming an unroofed approximately rectangular structure open in one direction.

Covered Market

USE : **MARKET HALL**

COVERED WAY

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A path that is roofed over.

COVERED WELL

BT : **WELL**

SN : A well with a superstructure, either partially or wholly enclosed with an access door, designed to protect the water source.

COVERED YARD

BT : **YARD**

SN : A covered area of ground attached to a building.

COVER PLATE

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A cover consisting of a plate for covering over or closing in a chamber or receptacle.

Cowhouse

USE : **COW HOUSE**

COW HOUSE

UF : *Cowshed*

UF : *Shippon*

UF : *Cattle Shed*

UF : *Byre*

UF : *Cowhouse*

UF : *Cow Shed*

UF : *Mistal*

UF : *Hammel*

UF : *Bovile*

UF : *Bullock Shed*

UF : *Chepyn*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **VACCARY**

RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**

RT : **FIELD BARN**

RT : **LAITHE**

RT : **BANK BARN**

RT : **LINHAY**

RT : **COMBINATION BARN**

SN : A building in which cattle are housed overnight, normally tethered in stalls.

Cowshed

USE : **COW HOUSE**

Cow Shed

USE : **COW HOUSE**

CRAFT CENTRE

UF : *Industrial Craft Centre*

BT : **EDUCATION**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

RT : **FACTORY UNIT**

SN : A centre for the teaching of crafts.

Craft Chapel

USE : **GUILD CHAPEL**

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP**

NT : **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **BINDERY**

NT : **BUILDERS YARD**

NT : **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **CRAFT CENTRE**

NT : **CUTLERY WORKSHOP**

NT : **LACEMAKERS COTTAGE**

NT : **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

NT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP**

NT : **STATUE WORKSHOP**

NT : **TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP**

NT : **TILEMAKING WORKSHOP**

NT : **TOPSHOP**

NT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

NT : **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

NT : **WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : Site of small scale industrial production often involving hand work and craft skills.

CRANE

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **CANTILEVER CRANE**

NT : **COALING CRANE**

NT : **DERRICK**

NT : **FLOATING CRANE**

NT : **GANTRY CRANE**

NT : **HAND CRANE**

NT : **JIB CRANE**

NT : **LUFFING CRANE**

NT : **MOVING CRANE**

NT : **OVERHEAD CRANE**

NT : **QUAY CRANE**

NT : **STEAM CRANE**

NT : **TRAVELLING CRANE**

NT : **TREADWHEEL CRANE**

NT : **WALL CRANE**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **ENGINE**

RT : **HARBOUR**

RT : **HYDRAULIC CRANE**

RT : **HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE**

SN : A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific type where known.

CRANE HOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : A component part of a treadmill crane, the shed is used to enclose the treadwheel.

CRANEWHEEL

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

RT : **TREADWHEEL**

RT : **TREADWHEEL CRANE**

SN : A tread-wheel by which a crane was formerly worked.

CRANNOG

UF : *Lake Dwelling*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **HOUSE**

RT : **PILE DWELLING**

RT : **LAKE VILLAGE**

SN : An island, partly or wholly artificial, built up by dumping timber, earth and stones onto a lake or river bed. Often revetted with timber piles or palisade.

CRATEMAKERS SHOP

BT : **WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

RT : **JOINERS SHOP**

RT : **MOULDMAKERS SHOP**

RT : **PACKING HOUSE**

SN : Workshop for producing crates, particularly for the packing of pottery.

CRAZING MILL

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**

BT : **TIN MILL**

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **TIN WORKS**

RT : **BUDDLE HOUSE**

RT : **TIN MINE**

RT : **WASHING FLOOR**

SN : Mill for fine grinding of tin ore between millstones.

Creamery

USE : **DAIRY**

CRECHE

BT : **NURSERY**

RT : **NURSERY SCHOOL**

SN : A nursery for infants, where they are taken care of while their mothers are at work.

Cree

USE : **PIGEON CREE**

CREMATION

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **CINERARY URN**

RT : **FUNERAL PYRE**

RT : **CREMATION BURIAL**

RT : **CREMATION GRAVE**

RT : **CREMATION PIT**

RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **CHARNEL HOUSE**

RT : **CREMATORIUM**

RT : **OSSUARY**

SN : A funeral rite in which the human body is burnt, usually on a pyre, leaving fragmentary charred or completely combusted remains. Often found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.

CREMATION BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**

RT : **CREMATION GRAVE**

RT : **CREMATION**

RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

SN : The site of the formal burial of cremated bone, sometimes 'urned' in a vessel or casket of glass, wood or, more commonly, ceramic.

CREMATION CEMETERY

UF : *Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery*

BT : **CEMETERY**

NT : **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**

NT : **URNFIELD**

RT : **CREMATION BURIAL**

RT : **CREMATION GRAVE**

RT : **CREMATION**

RT : **CINERARY URN**

RT : **COLUMBARIUM**

RT : **CREMATORIUM**

RT : **OSSUARY**

SN : A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.

CREMATION GRAVE

BT : **GRAVE**

RT : **CREMATION BURIAL**

RT : **CREMATION**

RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

SN : An intrusive feature cut for the purpose of containing a cremation burial within it.

CREMATION PIT

UF : *Bustum*

BT : **BURIAL PIT**

RT : **FUNERAL PYRE**

RT : **CREMATION**

SN : A pit over which a corpse has been cremated on a pyre into which the remains and debris, and sometime grave goods, collapse and are buried. Generally confined to the Roman period.

CREMATORIUM

UF : *Crematorium Chapel*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **ANIMAL CREMATORIUM**

RT : **GARDEN OF REST**

RT : **CREMATION**

RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **COLUMBARIUM**

RT : **MORTUARY CHAPEL**

SN : A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.

Crematorium Chapel

USE : **CREMATORIUM**

Crematorium Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

CREOSOTE WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **PAINT FACTORY**

SN : A factory or complex of buildings where creosote oil is produced. Creosote oil is distilled from coal tar and used as a wood preservative.

CREPE MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A textile mill where crepe is manufactured. Crepe is a fine cloth particularly silk or mixture of silk and cotton.

CRESCENT

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **TERRACE**

RT : **SQUARE**

RT : **CIRCUS (URBAN)**

SN : A row of houses whose facade in plan follows the concave arc of a circle or ellipse, eg. The Royal Crescent, Bath.

Crest

USE : **COAT OF ARMS**

CREW BRIEFING ROOM

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **OPERATIONS BLOCK**

RT : **ROMNEY HUT**

RT : **NISSAN HUT**

SN : A type of military building associated with military airfields, where air crews were briefed for missions. The room could be a separate building or part of an operations block and are built of varying types of temporary brick or nissan hut constructions.

CREW YARD

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **FARMYARD**

SN : Open yard for keeping cattle in during winter. Used from the mid-14th century in drier, Eastern, arable counties.

CRICKET CENTRE

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

BT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

SN : A purpose built indoor cricket facility for training and playing matches

CRICKET GROUND

BT : **SPORTS GROUND**

RT : **CRICKET PITCH**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

RT : **STADIUM**

RT : **CRICKET PAVILION**

SN : The entire playing area and associated buildings upon which the game of cricket is played.

CRICKET PAVILION

BT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

RT : **CRICKET PITCH**

RT : **CRICKET GROUND**

SN : A building adjoining a cricket pitch with facilities for players and spectators.

CRICKET PITCH

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

RT : **CRICKET GROUND**

RT : **CRICKET PAVILION**

SN : An area of grass, marked out for use in the game of cricket.

Cricket Stand

USE : **GRANDSTAND**

Criminal Courts

USE : **LAW COURT**

Crinkle Crankle Wall

USE : **SERPENTINE WALL**

Crippled Childrens Home

USE : **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

CROFT

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **FARMSTEAD**

RT : **TOFT**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

RT : **MESSUAGE**

SN : An enclosed piece of land adjoining a house.

Croft Pillbox

USE : **PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)**

Cromlech

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Crop Mark

USE : **SITE**

Croquet House

USE : **CROQUET SHED**

CROQUET LAWN

BT : **LAWN**

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

RT : **BOWLING GREEN**

RT : **CROQUET SHED**

SN : A closely mown lawn used for the game of croquet.

CROQUET SHED

UF : *Croquet House*

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **PAVILION**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **CROQUET LAWN**

RT : **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

SN : A small garden building used to store equipment used in the game of croquet.

CROSS

UF : *Churchyard Cross*

UF : *Cross Shaft*

UF : *Sepulchral Cross*

UF : *Standing Cross*

UF : *Wheel Cross*

UF : *Sanctuary Cross*

UF : *Cross Base*

UF : *Cross Socket*

UF : *Lantern Cross*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**

NT : **CELTIC CROSS**

NT : **ELEANOR CROSS**

NT : **HIGH CROSS**

NT : **MARKET CROSS**

NT : **PREACHING CROSS**

NT : **TOWN CROSS**

NT : **VILLAGE CROSS**

NT : **WAYMARKER CROSS**

NT : **WAYSIDE CROSS**

RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**

RT : **CROSS SLAB**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **OGHAM STONE**

RT : **RUNE STONE**

SN : A free-standing structure, in the form of a cross (+), symbolizing the structure on which Jesus Christ was crucified and sacred to the Christian faith. Use specific type where known.

Cross Base

USE : **CROSS**

CROSS DYKE

UF : *Cross Ridge Dyke*

UF : *Spur Dyke*

BT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

RT : **EARTHWORK**

SN : A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.

CROSS INCISED STONE

UF : *Cross Stone*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CROSS**

RT : **CROSS SLAB**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **CARVED STONE**

SN : A stone with a cross carved into the surface.

CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : *Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage*

UF : *Level Crossing Cottage*

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING**

RT : **RAILWAY STATION**

RT : **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE**

RT : **STATION MASTERS HOUSE**

SN : A house for the keeper of a level crossing on a railway.

CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A house in which a passage runs across the building, usually adjacent to a hall, between front and back entrance doors.

Cross Ridge Dyke

USE : **CROSS DYKE**

CROSSROADS

BT : **ROAD JUNCTION**

SN : A road junction where two (or occasionally more) roads cross each other.

Cross Shaft

USE : **CROSS**

CROSS SLAB

BT : **GRAVE SLAB**

RT : **CROSS**

RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**

SN : A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials.

Cross Socket

USE : **CROSS**

Cross Stone

USE : **CROSS INCISED STONE**

CROSS WING HOUSE

BT : **HALL HOUSE**

SN : A house with a range at the end of it, at right angles to the main range.

Crouched Burial

USE : **CROUCHED INHUMATION**

CROUCHED INHUMATION

UF : *Crouched Burial*

BT : **INHUMATION**

SN : A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of more than 90 degrees.

Crow

USE : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

CROWN COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

RT : **ASSIZE COURT**

SN : A court of criminal, and limited civil, jurisdiction in England and Wales. Established in 1972 to replace the Assize Court, following legislation in 1971.

Crucible

USE : **CRUCIBLE FURNACE**

CRUCIBLE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or buildings used for the manufacture of crucibles.

CRUCIBLE FURNACE

UF : *Crucible*

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

SN : A furnace composed of two fire brick boxes: the fire was in the lower box and the upper box held the crucibles. Used in the manufacture of steel.

CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

BT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS**

SN : Production of high quality steel by reheating cementation steel in a refractory crucible.

Cruciferi

USE : **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

CRUCK BARN

BT : **TIMBER FRAMED BARN**

SN : A barn in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.

CRUCK HOUSE

UF : *A Frame House*

BT : **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

NT : **BASE CRUCK HOUSE**

SN : A house in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.

CRUSHING CIRCLE

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **CRUSHING FLOOR**

RT : **CRUSHING MILL**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

SN : Horse powered ore crusher, consisting of a stone wheel running over a circular iron or stone bed.

CRUSHING FLOOR

BT : METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT : CRUSHING CIRCLE
RT : CRUSHING MILL
RT : MINE
RT : STAMPS

SN : An area used for crushing mineral ore or stone. Often includes mechanically powered ore crushers.

CRUSHING MILL

UF : *Lead Crushing Mill*
UF : *Ore Crushing Mill*
UF : *Stone Crusher*
BT : METAL PROCESSING SITE
BT : MILL
NT : BARILLA MILL
NT : BARYTES MILL
NT : CALAMINE MILL
NT : CRAZING MILL
NT : FLINT MILL
RT : BUDDLE
RT : BUDDLE HOUSE
RT : CRUSHING CIRCLE
RT : CRUSHING FLOOR
RT : STAMPING MILL

SN : A building containing mechanically powered ore crushers or rollers.

Crutched Friars House

USE : FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS

CRYPT

BT : FUNERARY SITE
RT : CATHEDRAL
RT : CHURCH
RT : BURIAL VAULT
RT : CELLAR
RT : CATACOMB (FUNERARY)

SN : A vault, often located under a chancel or chancel aisle, containing an altar and usually used for burial.

CTESIPHON HUT

BT : MILITARY BUILDING
RT : BARRACKS
RT : MILITARY CAMP
RT : MILITARY DEPOT

SN : A concrete arched military hut constructed by pouring concrete over hessian cloth that had been stretched over a temporary steel framework. Semi circular in section usually with end walls of brick. Designed by the Waller Housing Corp in 1943.

Cube

USE : ANTI TANK CUBE

CUBICLE BLOCK

BT : HOSPITAL BLOCK
SN : Block for the treatment of separate diseases.

Cucking Stool

USE : DUCKING STOOL

CUL DE SAC

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT : ROAD
SN : A passage or road closed to traffic at one end.

CULTIVATION MARKS

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : ASSART
NT : CORD RIG
NT : LYNCHET
NT : PLOUGH MARKS
NT : RIDGE AND FURROW
RT : FIELD
RT : FIELD SYSTEM

SN : Manmade marks or earthworks which provide evidence for agricultural cultivation.

CULTIVATION TERRACE

BT : LAND USE SITE
RT : STRIP LYNCHET
RT : FIELD SYSTEM
RT : TERRACED GROUND

SN : An area of land, usually on a slope, which has been built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.

Culverhouse

USE : DOVECOTE

CULVERT

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
BT : DRAIN
RT : DRAINAGE DITCH
RT : SEWER
RT : SLUICE

SN : A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.

CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

BT : ROCK CARVING
RT : CUP MARKED STONE
RT : CARVED STONE

SN : A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or pennanular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.

CUPELLATION FURNACE

BT : METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT : METAL SMELTING SITE
RT : GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
RT : SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
RT : JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

SN : A furnace used for the refining of precious metals. eg. the separation of silver from argentiferous lead.

CUP MARKED STONE

BT : ROCK CARVING
RT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

SN : A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.

CUPOLA FURNACE

BT : FURNACE
BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
RT : REVERBERATORY FURNACE
RT : SHAFT FURNACE

SN : A furnace used for melting metals for casting or for heating shot.

CURFEW BELL TOWER

UF : *Curfew Tower*
BT : BELL TOWER
RT : ABBEY
RT : NUNNERY

RT : **PRIORY**

SN : A tower containing a curfew bell. The bell was rung in the evening, as a signal that fires were to be extinguished.

Curfew Tower

USE : **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

CURING HOUSE

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **SMOKE HOUSE**

RT : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

SN : A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.

CURRIERY

BT : **LEATHER WORKING SITE**

RT : **GLOVE FACTORY**

RT : **SHOE FACTORY**

RT : **TALLOW FACTORY**

SN : Place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.

CURSUS

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **EMBANKED AVENUE**

SN : A long narrow rectangular earthwork enclosure of Neolithic date, usually defined by a bank and ditch and presumed to be of ceremonial function. Known examples range in length from less than 100m to c.10km.

Curtain

USE : **CURTAIN WALL**

Curtain Frontiers

USE : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Curtain Frontier Works

USE : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

CURTAIN WALL

UF : *Castle Wall*

UF : *Curtain*

UF : *Cortina*

BT : **WALL**

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)**

RT : **BASTION**

SN : A wall between two towers or pavilions, usually surrounding a building, and often forming a major part of the defences.

CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF : *Annular Enclosure*

UF : *Penannular Enclosure*

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **D SHAPED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **OVAL ENCLOSURE**

NT : **SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE**

NT : **SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RING DITCH**

SN : A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.

CUSTOM HOUSE

UF : *Customs Post*

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

RT : **PILOT OFFICE**

RT : **CUSTOMS LOOKOUT**

SN : An office, particularly at a seaport, at which customs are collected.

Customs And Excise Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

SN : A building or site from which a watch can be kept to prevent the illegal import/export of goods.

Customs Post

USE : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

Cutlers Hall

USE : **LIVERY HALL**

CUTLERY WORKS

UF : *Knife Factory*

UF : *Knife Works*

UF : *Spoon Factory*

UF : *Fork Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

RT : **PLATING WORKS**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

RT : **BRITANNIA METAL WORKS**

RT : **CUTLERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A site containing a forge for the manufacture of cutlery.

CUTLERY WORKSHOP

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **CUTLERY WORKS**

RT : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

RT : **PLATING WORKS**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

RT : **BRITANNIA METAL WORKS**

SN : A place where metal knives and edge cutting tools were manufactured.

CYCLE LANE

BT : **CARRIAGEWAY**

BT : **CYCLE PATH**

SN : An area of a carriageway, usually delimited by road markings, for the sole use of bicycles.

CYCLE PATH

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **CYCLE LANE**

SN : A path, or marked lane, designated for use by cyclists.

Cycle Track

USE : **VELODROME**

Cylinder

USE : **ANTI TANK CYLINDER**

CYLINDER HOUSE

BT : **CHARCOAL WORKS**

SN : A building in which purified charcoal was produced by distillation of wood in sealed cast-iron retorts heated in fire-boxes. Tarry by-products were sometimes recovered by condensation flues.

DABBIN

UF : *Daubin*

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Mud walled building found on the Solway Plain.

Dahlia Garden

USE : **FLOWER GARDEN**

DAIRY

UF : *Milk House*

UF : *Milk Processing Plant*

UF : *Dish House*

UF : *Creamery*

UF : *Mylke House*

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **MILKING SHED**

RT : **CONDENSERY**

RT : **BOTTLING PLANT**

RT : **LAITERIE**

RT : **MILK DEPOT**

SN : A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk and other dairy products.

DAM

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **ARCH DAM**

NT : **BARRAGE**

NT : **BUTTRESS DAM**

NT : **MILL DAM**

NT : **WEIR**

RT : **HAMMER POND**

RT : **POND BAY**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

SN : A barrier of concrete or earth, etc, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.

DAME SCHOOL

BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

SN : A kind of primary school kept by elderly women.

DANCE HALL

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **DISCOTHEQUE**

RT : **JAZZ CLUB**

SN : A public building where regular dances were held.

DANCE STUDIO

UF : *Studio*

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **BALLET SCHOOL**

SN : A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.

Danish Camp

USE : **EARTHWORK**

DANNERT WIRE

BT : **BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : Barbed wire in the form of a coil which could be extended concertina-like to form a barrier to impede the movement of hostile troops.

Darbar

USE : **DARBAR SAHIB**

DARBAR SAHIB

UF : *Darbar*

BT : **SIKH TEMPLE**

SN : The main hall of worship within a Sikh Temple.

DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM

UF : *Dyling Field System*

UF : *Dyland Field System*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : Medieval Fenland ditched field system where the land is divided into strips for agricultural production. The strips are separated by hand-dug wide shallow drainage ditches with the spoil thrown up to create a dryer ridge.

DATE STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

RT : **PLAQUE**

SN : A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.

Datum Post

USE : **MARKER POST**

Daubin

USE : **DABBIN**

DAY CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.

DAY HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital where elderly people receive medical treatment, but not overnight accommodation.

DAY MARK

BT : **SEA MARK**

SN : An unlit, highly visible and distinctive feature on the coast that can be used by mariners for navigation during daylight only.

DAYROOM BLOCK

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

SN : A hospital block where patients come for day-care medical treatment.

Deaf And Dumb Institute

USE : **INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**

DEANERY

UF : *Subdeanery*

UF : *Deans House*

UF : *Deans Lodgings*

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

SN : The official residence of a dean.

Dean Hole

USE : **PRIEST HOLE**

Deans House

USE : **DEANERY**

Deans Lodgings

USE : **DEANERY**

DEBTORS COURT

UF : *Insolvent Debtors Court*

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A place of law to which debtors were taken for the recovery of monies by their creditors.

DEBTORS PRISON

UF : *Compter*

UF : *Pledgehouse*

BT : **PRISON**

SN : A prison for the confinement of people who owe money.

DECK ACCESS BLOCK

BT : **SLAB BLOCK**

SN : Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width balconies to give access to dwellings and connect to other blocks.

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

UF : *Gas Decontamination Centre*

UF : *Gas Cleansing Station*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.

DECORATING SHOP

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A workshop used for the decoration of fired pottery or ceramics. Usually part of a larger complex.

DECORATIVE SURFACE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **CARVING**

NT : **GRAFFITI**

NT : **MOSAIC**

NT : **WALL PAINTING**

SN : An area of the floor, wall or ceiling of a building, which has been painted, carved, sculpted or decorated.

Decoy

USE : **DECOY POND**

DECOY AIRFIELD

BT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

NT : **K SITE**

NT : **Q SITE**

SN : A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate an airfield and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.

DECOY DOCKS

BT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

SN : A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a dockyard and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.

DECOY DOMESTIC SITE

BT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

SN : A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a domestic site such as a city and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing counterfeit targets.

DECOY POND

UF : *Decoy*

UF : *Duck Decoy Pond*

UF : *Wildfowl Trap*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

BT : **POND**

SN : A pond or pool with arms covered with nets into which wild birds, are allured and then caught. Monument type includes water feeder channels.

DECOY RAILWAY SITE

BT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

SN : A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a railway yard or sidings and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.

DECOY SITE SHELTER

BT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

NT : **Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)**

NT : **Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)**

SN : Partly subterranean operations rooms for the lighting arrays of the various types of bombing decoys in use during the Second World War.

DEDICATION STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

SN : A commemorative stone inscribed with a dedicatory inscription to a person or event.

Deep Section Truss Bridge

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

DEER COTE

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : A building used for the shelter and protection of deer, especially in winter.

DEER COURSE

UF : *Paddock Course*

BT : **DEER PARK**

SN : Area in a deer park where a single deer was chased by dogs over a set distance, with bets made on the outcome. It usually includes a stand (for viewing) and can also include three distance markers, a finishing post and a ditch behind the last post.

Deerhay

USE : **DEER POUND**

DEER HOUSE

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

RT : **DEER PARK**

SN : A building for housing deer overnight.

DEER LEAP

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.

DEER PARK

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

BT : **PARK**

NT : **DEER COURSE**

RT : **DEER SHED**

RT : **DEER HOUSE**

RT : **DEER POUND**

RT : **DEER SHELTER**

RT : **HUNTING FOREST**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

RT : **PARK PALE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

SN : A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose was for hunting.

DEER POUND

UF : *Deerhay*
UF : *Buckstall*
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **POUND**
NT : **DEER TRAP**
RT : **DEER PARK**
SN : An enclosure used for corralling deer.

DEER SHED

BT : **FODDER STORE**
RT : **DEER PARK**
RT : **HA HA**
SN : A building used to store fodder for deer.

DEER SHELTER

BT : **HUNTING SITE**
RT : **DEER PARK**
RT : **HUNTING LODGE**
SN : A building used to shelter deer hunters.

DEER TRAP

BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **DEER POUND**
SN : An earthwork feature used by hunters to trap deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one end, known from the Isle of Rum and a debateable example in Cumbria.

DEFENCE

NT : **AIR DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **ARMOURED VEHICLE**
NT : **BATTERY**
NT : **BATTLEFIELD**
NT : **BOMBING RANGE MARKER**
NT : **CASTLE**
NT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **COMMAND POST**
NT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**
NT : **DEFENCE WORK**
NT : **DRAWBRIDGE PIT**
NT : **EMBARKATION POINT**
NT : **EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE**
NT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
NT : **FIELDWORK**
NT : **FLOATING HARBOUR**
NT : **FORT**
NT : **FORTIFICATION**
NT : **FORTIFIED BRIDGE**
NT : **FORTIFIED BUILDING**
NT : **FORTIFIED CHURCH**
NT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**
NT : **FORTRESS**
NT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**
NT : **HELICOPTER TEST SITE**
NT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
NT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
NT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**
NT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
NT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **MISSILE BASE**
NT : **ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE**
NT : **ORDNANCE STORE**
NT : **RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE**
NT : **REQUISITIONED LAND**
NT : **RETENTURA**
NT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE**
NT : **SENTRY BOX**

NT : **TOWN DEFENCES**
NT : **TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)**
NT : **WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY**
NT : **WAR SHELTER**
NT : **WATER GATE**
NT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See DEFENCE Class List for narrow terms.

Defence Electric Light Emplacement

USE : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**
NT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**
NT : **ANTI TANK OBSTACLE**
NT : **BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION**
NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**
NT : **BEACH DEFENCE**
NT : **BOMBING DECOY**
NT : **CHEVAUX DE FRISE**
NT : **FLAME DEVICE**
NT : **FOUGASSE**
NT : **MINEFIELD**
NT : **ROADBLOCK**
NT : **TANK TRAP**
SN : Sites and structures, often un-manned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.

DEFENCE WORK

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **FIRING PLATFORM**
NT : **HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)**
NT : **WALL WALK**
SN : General term describing any defence work where no more specific term is applicable.

DEFENDED BUILDING

BT : **DEFENDED LOCALITY**
NT : **SECTION POST**
SN : A building which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics. Use more specific term where known.

DEFENDED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**
SN : An enclosed area of land of varying size and shape which shows traces of defence.

Defended House

USE : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

DEFENDED LOCALITY

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **DEFENDED BUILDING**
NT : **STRONGPOINT**
SN : An area, with fixed defences, designed to act as a focal point for a defending force.

DEGAUSSING STATION

BT : **MARITIME**
SN : A site where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.

Delicatessen

USE : **CAFE**

Delicatessen

USE : **SHOP**

Demesne Farm

USE : **MANORIAL FARM**

Demi Bastion

USE : **BASTION**

DEMOLITION CHAMBER

BT : **DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE**

RT : **MINED BRIDGE**

SN : Chamber built into underside of a structure to exercise demolition.

DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **CANADIAN PIPE MINE**

NT : **DEMOLITION CHAMBER**

NT : **MINED BRIDGE**

NT : **MINED ROAD**

SN : A site used for the placing of an explosive, demolition charge. Many types of structures were prepared for demolition in the event of an invasion in order to cause the maximum disruption to the advance of hostile forces. Use more specific type where known.

DEMOLITION DEBRIS

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Debris derived from the demolition of buildings or other structures. If unsure of whether debris is resulting from construction or demolition, index with both terms.

DEMOLITION LAYER

BT : **LAYER**

SN : A layer underneath the topsoil containing rubble or fragments of building material, e.g. mortar, tile, flint.

DENE HOLE

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **CHALK PIT**

SN : The name of a class of excavations, found in chalk formations in England, consisting of a shaft sunk to the chalk, and there widening out into one or more chambers.

DENTAL DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department where surgical and medical dental treatment takes place.

DENTAL HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital where medical and surgical dental treatment takes place.

DENTAL SCHOOL

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN : An educational establishment where dentistry is taught.

Dental Surgery

USE : **SURGERY**

DEPARTMENT STORE

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.

DEPENDENT CHAPEL

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for the sect known as 'Cokelers', formed circa 1850 by John Sirgood. Most aspects of

Dependent belief are fairly orthodox within the Arminian traditions of Protestant dissent. Chapels can be found in Sussex, Surrey, London and Kent.

Depository

USE : **WAREHOUSE**

DEPOT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A building or site used as a storage and distribution centre.

Depression

USE : **HOLLOW**

Derasar

USE : **JAIN TEMPLE**

DERRICK

BT : **CRANE**

RT : **MASTING SHEERS**

RT : **SHEER LEGS**

SN : A structure consisting of a vertical mast and a horizontal boom operated by cables on a separate engine or motor. Used for hoisting and moving heavy loads or objects.

Deserted Hamlet

USE : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Deserted Medieval Village

USE : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

DESERTED SETTLEMENT

UF : *Deserted Medieval Village*

UF : *Deserted Hamlet*

UF : *Deserted Village*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **MIGRATED VILLAGE**

RT : **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

RT : **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

SN : An abandoned settlement, usually of the Medieval period, often visible only as earthworks or on aerial photographs.

Deserted Village

USE : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Despence

USE : **LARDER**

Detached Cemetery

USE : **CEMETERY**

DETACHED HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A free-standing house, not joined to another on either side.

Detention Centre

USE : **JUVENILE PRISON**

Devalayam

USE : **HINDU TEMPLE**

Devasthanam

USE : **HINDU TEMPLE**

DEVIANT BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : An interment of a human body that displays unusual burial practice such as positioning of the body, decapitation, dismemberment or over-secure burial.

DEWPOND

BT : **POND**

SN : A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occuring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.

Diesel Engine

USE : **OIL ENGINE**

Dike

USE : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

Dike

USE : **WATER CHANNEL**

Dike

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

Dining Hall

USE : **REFECTORY**

DIORAMA

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

RT : **PANORAMA**

SN : A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.

DIPPING HOUSE

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building in which raw pottery is finished by dipping it in glaze.

DIPPING POND

BT : **POND**

RT : **WALLED GARDEN**

SN : A small pond, usually circular and serving as a feature at the centre of a walled garden, used for the purpose of filling watering cans.

DIPPING WELL

BT : **WELL**

SN : A natural spring located within a, usually small, man-made structure, such as a niche or a box. The structure is so placed to accomodate use for a specific non-religious function, such as communal bathing.

DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **SALT PAN**

SN : A coastal site producing salt by boiling of unconcentrated seawater in a PANHOUSE, normally using coal fuel. Foreshore BRINE TANKS may also be present

DIRECTION ARROW

UF : *Bombing Range Direction Arrow*

BT : **BOMBING RANGE MARKER**

SN : A concrete marker placed to indicate the direction of a target on a bombing range to aircraft.

DIRECTION STONE

UF : *Guidestone*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SIGNPOST**

SN : A stone, situated alongside a road, providing directions to travellers.

DISABLED PEOPLES HOME

UF : *Handicapped Peoples Home*

UF : *Home For The Mentally Handicapped*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **EDUCATION**

SN : A residential home for adults with learning difficulties and/or physical disabilities.

Disabled Veterans Hospital

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

DISC BARROW

UF : *Fancy Barrow*

BT : **ROUND BARROW**

RT : **BELL DISC BARROW**

SN : A round barrow featuring a small mound separated from a ditch of much greater diameter by a wide berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.

DISCHARGE BLOCK

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

SN : A hospital block from where patients are discharged after an operation or other treatment.

DISCOTHEQUE

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **DANCE HALL**

RT : **JAZZ CLUB**

SN : A club or cafe where popular music is played for dancing.

Dish House

USE : **DAIRY**

DISINFECTING STATION

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A building, usually part of a hospital complex, in which contaminated clothes, bedding and utensils are disinfected.

DISINFECTOR HOUSE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SN : A building where patients or inmates of a hospital or workhouse were disinfected and their clothes washed or burnt to prevent the spread of infectious diseases or other ailments.

Dispence

USE : **LARDER**

DISPENSARY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **ALMONRY**

RT : **CLINIC**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **CHEMISTS SHOP**

RT : **PHARMACY**

SN : A building or room for the distribution of medicines, eg. in a hospital or clinic.

DISPERSAL

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

RT : **DISPERSAL PEN**

SN : An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

DISPERSAL PEN

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

NT : **FIGHTER PEN**

RT : **DISPERSAL**

SN : An area of hardstanding, surrounded on three sides by a protective wall or bank, used for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

DISPERSAL PRISON

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution for the detention of prisoners considered to be a major threat to public safety and/or to the security of the nation.

DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN

BT : **DISPERSED PLAN**

SN : A dispersed farmstead where the farm buildings and farmhouse are loosely grouped together within the boundary of the farmstead.

DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN

BT : **DISPERSED PLAN**

SN : A dispersed farmstead where buildings and yards (regular or loose courtyard in their form) are sited alongside a routeway.

DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

BT : **DISPERSED PLAN**

SN : A dispersed farmstead where buildings are arranged around scattered yards which can be loose or regular in their form.

DISPERSED PLAN

BT : **FARMSTEAD**

NT : **DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN**

NT : **DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN**

NT : **DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN**

SN : A farmstead where the buildings and yards are loosely arranged, with no focal yard. Use more specific type where known.

DISPERSED SITE

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : Accommodation and facilities for aircrew away from the main RAF airfield.

DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

UF : *Refugee Camp*

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **RESETTLEMENT CAMP**

RT : **REFUGEE HOUSING**

SN : A camp where people who fled from danger or problem within their country or across international borders and who are in need of international protection are temporarily placed.

Dissenters Cemetery Chapel

USE : **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

Dissenters Chapel

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Dissenters Grammar School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Dissenters Meeting House

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Dissenters Proprietary School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Dissenters School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

DISTILLATION BLOCK

BT : **DISTILLING SITE**

SN : A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of distilling.

DISTILLATION PLANT

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **TOLUENE WORKS**

RT : **PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS**

RT : **PIPE BRIDGE**

RT : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **CHARCOAL WORKS**

RT : **PHENOL WORKS**

SN : A building where distillation, a chemical process used in the production of a range of different chemicals, took place.

DISTILLERY

UF : *Still*

UF : *Distilling Mill*

BT : **DISTILLING SITE**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **MALTINGS**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

RT : **BOTTLING PLANT**

RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

SN : An establishment or works where the distilling of spirits is carried out.

Distilling Mill

USE : **DISTILLERY**

DISTILLING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **DISTILLATION BLOCK**

NT : **DISTILLERY**

NT : **MASH HOUSE**

NT : **STILL HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A short-term storage centre of goods or special parts to facilitate the rapid processing of orders and supply of goods to customers; unlike a warehouse, the emphasis is on the moving of goods rather than on a long-term storage.

District Library

USE : **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

DITCH

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**

NT : **PALISADE DITCH**

NT : **SEGMENTED DITCH**

RT : **BERM**

RT : **EARTHWORK**

SN : A long and narrow hollow or trench dug in the ground, often used to carry water though it may be dry for much of the year.

DITCHED ENCLOSURE

UF : *Multiple Ditched Enclosure*

UF : *Single Ditched Enclosure*

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

NT : **DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

SN : An area of land enclosed by one or several boundary ditches. Double index with a term to indicate the shape of the enclosure where known.

DIVER BATTERY

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

SN : Heavy anti aircraft battery used from June 1944-May 1945 to combat the V-bomb threat. They are distinct from normal HAA batteries, being laid out in a V-shape, and early on were mainly for mobile 3.7-inch guns.

DIVING PLATFORM

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **DIVING POOL**

RT : **SWIMMING POOL**

SN : A tower with one or more horizontal platforms extending out over deep water for use in diving competitions.

DIVING POOL

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **DIVING PLATFORM**

RT : **SWIMMING POOL**

SN : A large, deep, manmade pool, usually with accompanying diving boards/platforms and forming part of a swimming pool complex.

DIVING TANK

BT : **TRAINING STRUCTURE**

RT : **TESTING TANK**

SN : A large tank used for training divers.

DIVINITY SCHOOL

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

RT : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

SN : A school where theological subjects are taught.

DOCK

UF : *Dock Pumping Station*

UF : *Dock Engine House*

UF : *Dock Pumphouse*

UF : *Dock Railway*

UF : *Dock Tower*

UF : *Dock Wall*

UF : *Dock Warehouse*

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

NT : **CAMBER**

NT : **CANAL DOCK**

NT : **DRAW DOCK**

NT : **DRY DOCK**

NT : **FLOATING DOCK**

NT : **HALF TIDE DOCK**

NT : **RIVER DOCK**

NT : **WET DOCK**

RT : **WATERFRONT**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **WHARF**

RT : **CAISSON**

SN : An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **BOAT HOUSE**

NT : **BOAT STORE**

NT : **BUOY STORE**

NT : **CAISSON**

NT : **CAPSTAN**

NT : **CAPSTAN HOUSE**

NT : **CUSTOMS LOOKOUT**

NT : **DOCK**

NT : **DOCK BASIN**

NT : **DOCK FLOOR**

NT : **DOCK SILL**

NT : **DOCKYARD RAILWAY**

NT : **DOLPHIN**

NT : **FAIRLEAD**

NT : **FLOATING ROADWAY**

NT : **HARBOUR**

NT : **KEEL BLOCK**

NT : **MARINA**

NT : **MOORING BLOCK**

NT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

NT : **PORT**

NT : **PROMENADE**

NT : **SEA TERMINAL**

NT : **SHIFTING HOUSE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

SN : Excludes terms specific to MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

DOCK BASIN

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves, warehouses and berths to enable vessels to load and unload.

Dock Engine House

USE : **DOCK**

Dock Engine House

USE : **ENGINE HOUSE**

DOCK FLOOR

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : The bottom of a dock.

DOCK GATE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **CAISSON**

SN : A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF : *Harbour Masters Office*

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.

Dock Pumphouse

USE : **PUMP HOUSE**

Dock Pumphouse

USE : **DOCK**

Dock Pumping Station

USE : **PUMPING STATION**

Dock Pumping Station

USE : **DOCK**

Dock Railway

USE : **RAILWAY**

Dock Railway

USE : **DOCK**

Docks

USE : **DOCKYARD**

DOCK SILL

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : Horizontal masonry or timber work at the entrance to a dock.

Dock Tower

USE : **TOWER**

Dock Tower

USE : **DOCK**

Dock Traffic Office

USE : **PILOT OFFICE**

Dock Wall

USE : **WALL**

Dock Wall

USE : **DOCK**

Dock Warehouse

USE : **DOCK**

Dock Warehouse

USE : **WAREHOUSE**

Dock Watch House

USE : **WATCH HOUSE**

DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

SN : The residence of a dock worker.

DOCKYARD

UF : *Docks*

UF : *Dockyard Boundary Wall*

UF : *Dockyard Gate*

UF : *Dockyard Gatehouse*

UF : *Dockyard Office*

UF : *Dockyard Stable*

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **NAVAL DOCKYARD**

RT : **CHAIN WORKS**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **DOCK**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

RT : **CANAL DOCKYARD**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **FLOATING CRANE**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **SLIP SHED**

SN : An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.

Dockyard Boundary Wall

USE : **BOUNDARY WALL**

Dockyard Boundary Wall

USE : **DOCKYARD**

Dockyard Church

USE : **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Dockyard Gate

USE : **DOCKYARD**

Dockyard Gate

USE : **GATE**

Dockyard Gatehouse

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

Dockyard Gatehouse

USE : **DOCKYARD**

Dockyard Office

USE : **DOCKYARD**

Dockyard Office

USE : **OFFICE**

DOCKYARD RAILWAY

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **RAILWAY**

SN : A railway at a dockyard used for the transportation of goods to and from the dock side.

Dockyard Stable

USE : **STABLE**

Dockyard Stable

USE : **DOCKYARD**

DOCTORS HOSTEL

BT : **HOSTEL**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A building, usually associated with a hospital, where doctors live. Include blocks of self-contained flats.

Doctors House

USE : **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Doctors Surgery

USE : **SURGERY**

Doghouse

USE : **KENNELS**

Dog Memorial

USE : **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

DOG RACING TRACK

UF : *Greyhound Track*

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

SN : A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.

Dogs Cemetery

USE : **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

Dogs Gravestone

USE : **ANIMAL TOMB**

DOGS HOME

BT : **ANIMAL WELFARE SITE**

SN : A range of buildings used to house abandoned or stray dogs.

DOG TROUGH

BT : **TROUGH**

SN : A long stone or metal vessel for dogs to drink water from.

Dole Table

USE : **ALMS TABLE**

Dolmen

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

DOLPHIN

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **HARD**

RT : **MOORING BLOCK**

RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

SN : A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.

DOLPHINARIUM

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A pool and ancilliary buildings used for the housing of dolphins.

DOMESTIC

NT : **BACKYARD**

NT : **BAKEHOUSE**

NT : **BEER CELLAR**

NT : **BROCH**

NT : **BURNT MOUND**

NT : **COOKHOUSE**

NT : **COOKING PIT**

NT : **DUN**

NT : **DWELLING**

NT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

NT : **FISH TANK**

NT : **FOGOU**

NT : **GREAT HALL**

NT : **GREAT ROOM**

NT : **GRUBENHAUS**

NT : **GUEST WING**

NT : **HUNTING LODGE**

NT : **HYPOCAUST**

NT : **ICEHOUSE**

NT : **KENNELS**

NT : **KITCHEN**

NT : **LARDER**

NT : **LODGE**

NT : **MIDDEN**

NT : **MOAT**

NT : **OFFICERS MESS**

NT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **RUBBISH PIT**

NT : **SADDLERY**

NT : **SERGEANTS MESS**

NT : **SERVANTS HALL**

NT : **SERVICE WING**

NT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **SHIELING**

NT : **SOUTERRAIN**

NT : **STILLING HOUSE**

NT : **WARMING HOUSE**

NT : **WASH HOUSE**

NT : **WASHING PLACE**

NT : **WINE CELLAR**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See DOMESTIC Class List for narrow terms.

DOMESTIC CHAPEL

UF : *Manor House Chapel*

BT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

SN : A chapel for a private residence.

Domestic Dwelling

USE : **HOUSE**

DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

NT : **ABLUTIONS BLOCK**

NT : **WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL**

SN : Buildings used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for buildings associated with military installations. For non-military, use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.

DOMESTIC SITE

BT : **MILITARY BASE**

NT : **WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP**

SN : Sites used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for sites associated with military installations. For non-military sites use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.

DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

RT : **HOUSE**

RT : **LOOMSHOP**

RT : **TOPSHOP**

SN : A workshop forming part of a domestic dwelling.

DOME TRAINER

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

SN : A dome shaped building, housing training apparatus, including a projector, for training ground gunners in the art of airfield defence. (WWII).

DOMINICAN FRIARY

BT : **FRIARY**

RT : **DOMINICAN NUNNERY**

SN : A house of friars of the order of St Dominic. Also known as Friars Preachers or 'Black Friars'.

DOMINICAN NUNNERY

UF : *Dominican Priory*

BT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **DOMINICAN FRIARY**

SN : An abbey or priory of Dominican nuns.

Dominican Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Dominican Priory

USE : **DOMINICAN NUNNERY**

DOMUS CONVERSORUM

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

SN : House, where destitute Jews converted to Christianity after the expulsion. Latin for "House of Converts".

Domus Longa

USE : **LONGHOUSE**

Donjon

USE : **KEEP**

DONKEY HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

SN : A building used to accommodate donkeys.

Donkey Mill

USE : **DONKEY WHEEL**

DONKEY WHEEL

UF : *Donkey Mill*

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE**

SN : A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found operating wells.

DOPE SHOP

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : An aircraft maintenance workshop deriving from the use of weather proofing varnish to aircraft canvas called "dope" in order to keep the canvas taut and airtight. From 1912 onwards.

DORIC TEMPLE

BT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**

SN : An 18th century garden building, designed in the form of a classical Doric temple, used for standing or sitting in.

DORMITORY

UF : *Dorter*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

SN : Use with wider site type where known.

Dorter

USE : **DORMITORY**

Double Cloister

USE : **CLOISTER**

Double Cottage

USE : **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

UF : *Multiple Ditched Enclosure*

BT : **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

SN : An area of land enclosed by two parallel ditches. Use with specific shaped enclosure where known.

Double Dock

USE : **DRY DOCK**

DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

BT : **HALL HOUSE**

RT : **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

SN : A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached to both ends forming an H shape.

DOUBLE HOUSE

UF : *Convent*

UF : *Celtic Monastery*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

NT : **AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE**

NT : **BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

NT : **BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

NT : **FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

NT : **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

SN : Mixed house of nuns and religious men.

Double Moated Garden

USE : **MOAT**

Double Moated Garden

USE : **GARDEN**

DOUBLE PILE HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A house having four rooms of equal height on each of two floors; in larger houses there are often two parallel and equal roofs.

Double Ropehouse

USE : **ROPERY**

DOUBLING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

RT : **TWIST MILL**

RT : **YARN MILL**

SN : A textile factory where the process of doubling, the twisting together of two spun yarns, takes place.

Dovecot

USE : **DOVECOTE**

DOVECOTE

UF : *Pigeon House*

UF : *Culverhouse*

UF : *Columbary*

UF : *Pigeon Loft*

UF : *Dovecot*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

RT : **PIGEON CREE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : A building, or part of a building, used to house doves and pigeons, usually placed at a height above the ground, with openings and provision inside for roosting and breeding.

DOWER HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A small house, usually on the estate of a country house, forming part of a widow's dower and intended as her residence.

DOWNDRAUGHT KILN

UF : *Beehive Kiln*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **HOFFMANN KILN**

RT : **TUNNEL KILN**

RT : **UPDRAUGHT KILN**

SN : A type of pottery kiln in which air rises up inside the oven to be forced back down and out through the base of the oven.

DRABBET FACTORY

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **LINEN MILL**

RT : **CALENDER MILL**

RT : **BEETLING MILL**

SN : A factory producing drabbet, a type of linen cloth.

Dragon'S Teeth

USE : **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

DRAIN

UF : *Gutter*

UF : *Land Drain*

UF : *Drain Syphon*

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

NT : **CULVERT**

NT : **DRAINAGE DITCH**

NT : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

NT : **FIELD DRAIN**

NT : **LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN**

RT : **SOAKAWAY**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

RT : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

RT : **LEAT**

RT : **SEWER**

RT : **SLUICE**

SN : An artificial channel for draining water or carrying it off.

DRAINAGE DITCH

BT : **DRAIN**

RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

RT : **CULVERT**

RT : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

SN : A long, narrow ditch designed to carry water away from a waterlogged area.

DRAINAGE LEVEL

UF : *Sough*

UF : *Mine Drainage Tunnel*

UF : *Sough Tunnel*

UF : *Drainpipe Tunnel*

BT : **DRAIN**

RT : **MINE**

SN : A horizontal tunnel dug specifically for draining, for example, a mine.

DRAINAGE MILL

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **WIND PUMP**

SN : Wind or water-powered mill for land drainage in fens or marshlands.

DRAINAGE SYSTEM

UF : *Land Drainage*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **SOAKAWAY**

RT : **DRAIN**

RT : **DRAINAGE DITCH**

SN : A system of artificial or natural drains and ditches used to drain off surplus water.

Drainage Works

USE : **PUMPING STATION**

Drainpipe Tunnel

USE : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Drain Syphon

USE : **DRAIN**

DRAMA SCHOOL

UF : *Theatre School*

UF : *Theatrical School*

UF : *Stage School*

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN : A building where students study theatre and the dramatic arts.

Drapers Shop

USE : **SHOP**

Drapery Shop

USE : **SHOP**

DRAWBRIDGE

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

RT : **DRAWBRIDGE PIT**

SN : A movable bridge lifted at one end by chains or ropes either to stop traffic passing over it or to let traffic pass under it.

DRAWBRIDGE PIT

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **PORTCULLIS**

RT : **BARBICAN**

RT : **DRAWBRIDGE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : A purpose built pit, usually below a gatehouse or barbican, into which the counterweight of a drawbridge could be lowered, thus enabling the bridge to be raised.

DRAW DOCK

BT : **DOCK**

SN : An inlet in the banks of a navigable river, often lined with brick and gated, into which boats can be drawn for repair etc.

DRAWING OFFICE

UF : *Architects Drawing Office*

UF : *Surveyors Office*

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A commercial building used for the production of detailed, often technical, drawings.

DRAW KILN

UF : *Perpetual Kiln*

BT : **LIME KILN**

SN : A lime kiln built into a low hillside or slope to facilitate top loading of the limestone.

Drem Type Flarepath Site

USE : **Q SITE**

Dresser Tomb

USE : **CANOPIED TOMB**

DRESSING FLOOR

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **ORE WORKS**

RT : **ORE WASHING PLANT**

RT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : The place where metallic ores were crushed and washed to remove waste, forming a concentrate which could be used in a smelter.

DRESSING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A mill used for the sizing and drying of warp threads before they were wound onto warp beams as part of the power-weaving process.

DRESSING SHED

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A shed, often found at a quarry, in which rough stone is shaped or dressed.

DRESSING WASTE

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ORE WORKS**

SN : Residues from ore-processing operations; intact tips and deposits may preserve considerable evidence on the processes used. A high proportion have been destroyed by reprocessing.

DRIFT

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A straight mine entrance, driven on a constant downwards slope.

DRIFT MINE

BT : **MINE**

RT : **CLAY MINE**

SN : A mine in which access is gained by a straight entrance driven on a constant downward slope. Use with product(s) extracted and MINE where known, eg. COAL MINE.

Driftway

USE : **DROVE ROAD**

DRILL HALL

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE**

RT : **REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS**

RT : **BARRACKS**

SN : A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.

DRILL TOWER

BT : **FIRE STATION**

BT : **TRAINING STRUCTURE**

SN : A multi-level structure designed to simulate tall buildings to allow firefighters to practice firefighting and rescue techniques

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

UF : *Pant*

UF : *Water Supply Fountain*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

RT : **FOUNTAIN**

RT : **WELL**

SN : A fountain erected specifically to supply drinking water.

Drinking Trough

USE : **TROUGH**

DRIVE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.

Drop Forge Stamps

USE : **STAMPS**

DROVE ROAD

UF : *Droeway*

UF : *Greenway*

UF : *Driftway*

BT : **ROAD**

RT : **DROVERS INN**

SN : A road or track specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.

DROVERS HOUSE

BT : **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**

SN : The residence of a drover.

DROVERS INN

BT : **INN**

RT : **COACHING INN**

RT : **DROVE ROAD**

RT : **JAGGERS HOSTEL**

SN : A wayside inn for livestock traders.

Droeway

USE : **DROVE ROAD**

Drum Tower

USE : **ANGLE TOWER**

Dry

USE : **KILN**

Dry Cooperage

USE : **COOPERAGE**

DRY DOCK

UF : *Canal Dry Dock*

UF : *Graving Dock*

UF : *Double Dock*

BT : **DOCK**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **GRIDIRON**

RT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

SN : A stone-faced enclosure, with entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance, or repair of the hull or underwater fittings of a ship or ships.

Dry House

USE : **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING GROUND

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **TENTER GROUND**

RT : **DRYING HOUSE**

SN : An open area used for drying products manufactured using an industrial process.

DRYING HOUSE

UF : *Dry House*

UF : *Tarpaulin Drying Shed*

UF : *Drying Shed*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

NT : **DRYING STOVE**

NT : **FLAX DRY HOUSE**

NT : **GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE**

NT : **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

NT : **TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE**

NT : **WOOL DRY HOUSE**

NT : **YARN DRY HOUSE**

RT : **DRYING GROUND**

RT : **DRYING KILN**

SN : A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for example, by means of flowing air.

DRYING KILN

UF : *Tobacco Drying Kiln*

UF : *Drying Oven*

BT : **KILN**

NT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

NT : **FOOD DRYING KILN**
NT : **GYP SUM DRYING KILN**
NT : **WOOD DRYING KILN**
RT : **DRYING HOUSE**
SN : A furnace or oven used for drying items or materials.
Use specific type where possible.

DRYING LOFT

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**
SN : A loft for the drying of thread or cloth.

Drying Oven

USE : **DRYING KILN**

Drying Shed

USE : **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING STOVE

BT : **DRYING HOUSE**
SN : A type of drying house, usually circular with a conical roof.

DRYING TOWER

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**
NT : **DRYING TOWER (11595/42)**
NT : **DRYING TOWER (9290/42)**
NT : **DRYING TOWER (9294/42)**
SN : A purpose-built building with a tower used for the drying of parachutes.

DRYING TOWER (11595/42)

BT : **DRYING TOWER**
SN : A purpose-built building with a steel framed tower, based on drawing number (11595/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.

DRYING TOWER (9290/42)

BT : **DRYING TOWER**
SN : A brick tower, based on drawing number (9290/42), usually added to an existing building. Used for the drying of parachutes.

DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

BT : **DRYING TOWER**
SN : A purpose-built building with a brick tower constructed on one end, based on drawing number (9294/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.

Drying Yard

USE : **YARD**

D SHAPED BARROW

BT : **BARROW**
SN : Not a round barrow ploughed out at one end, but a specific type, the flat edge being additionally defined by stone slabs.

D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

BT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**
RT : **CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE**
SN : An area of land, in the shape of a D, enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

Duck Decoy Pond

USE : **DECOY POND**

DUCK HOUSE

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
SN : A building used to accommodate ducks.

DUCKING POND

BT : **POND**
BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**
RT : **DUCKING STOOL**
SN : A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in water, of offenders.

DUCKING STOOL

UF : *Cucking Stool*
BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**
RT : **DUCKING POND**
SN : A chair fixed to the end of a plank, in which scolds or dishonest people were tied and ducked in water as a punishment.

Duck Keepers Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

DUCK POND

BT : **POND**
SN : A pond with protection for nesting ducks and other wild fowl

Dummy Landing Ground (Day)

USE : **K SITE**

Dummy Landing Ground (Night)

USE : **Q SITE**

DUMMY PILLBOX

BT : **PILLBOX**
SN : A construction designed to look like a pillbox in order to deceive or confuse the enemy.

Dummy Yard

USE : **BRICKYARD**

DUN

BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **BROCH**
SN : A building or settlement enclosure with a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.

DUNGEON

BT : **PRISON**
NT : **OUBLIETTE**
RT : **CASTLE**
RT : **KEEP**
SN : An underground cell, or group of cells, used for imprisonment.

Dungery

USE : **MANURE SHED**

Dung House

USE : **MANURE SHED**

DUNG PIT

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **MANURE SHED**
SN : A pit used for containing manure.

DUST EXTRACTION PLANT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**
SN : A plant where freshly mined coal was washed down and any dust removed before loading for transport away from the colliery.

DUSTING HOUSE

BT : GUNPOWDER WORKS

RT : BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

SN : A building within the gunpowder works complex. During the gunpowder production process, the mill cake was broken down, pressed and then corned. The remaining dust was removed from the corned powder by tumbling it in gauze-covered revolving cylinders.

Dutch Barn

USE : HAY BARN

DUTCH GARDEN

BT : GARDEN

SN : A 17th century garden in the Dutch style: usually flat and compact, with an emphasis on small canals, hedges, topiary, lead statuary and flowering shrubs and bulbs.

Dutch Reformed Church

USE : NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BT : STREET FURNITURE

BT : BOUNDARY MARKER

NT : COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

NT : DUTY POST

SN : A boundary marker for the payment of tax or duty.

DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)

BT : CONTROL TOWER

SN : The first standardized design for a building for the duty pilot. It took the form of a small bungalow with a bay window on the front elevation.

DUTY POST

BT : DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

SN : A boundary post for the payment of tax or duty.

DWELLING

BT : DOMESTIC

NT : AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

NT : APARTMENT

NT : CELLAR DWELLING

NT : COUNCIL FLAT

NT : HOUSE

NT : HOVEL

NT : HUT

NT : LOG CABIN

NT : MAISONETTE

NT : MODEL DWELLING

NT : MULTIPLE DWELLING

NT : PALACE

NT : PARK HOME

NT : PILE DWELLING

NT : REFUGEE HOUSING

NT : ROCK CUT DWELLING

NT : TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

RT : INHABITED BRIDGE

RT : GRUBENHAUS

RT : MOAT

RT : SETTLEMENT

RT : TENEMENT

RT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SN : Places of residence.

DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

NT : ALUM WORKS

NT : CALCINATION CLAMP

NT : COLOUR HOUSE

NT : COLOUR MILL

NT : COPPERAS WORKS

NT : DYE WORKS

NT : FULLERS EARTH PIT

NT : INK FACTORY

NT : MARL PIT

NT : OCHRE MILL

NT : OCHRE PIT

NT : PAINT FACTORY

SN : Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.

Dyehouse

USE : DYE HOUSE

DYE HOUSE

UF : *Dyehouse*

UF : *Dyeing Shop*

UF : *Dyeshop*

BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

RT : TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

RT : DYE WORKS

RT : FULLING MILL

RT : FINISHING WORKS

RT : COLOUR HOUSE

RT : LOGWOOD MILL

RT : PICKER HOUSE

RT : PRESS SHOP

SN : A building, usually one-storeyed, for dyeing cloth.

Dyeing Shop

USE : DYE HOUSE

Dyeshop

USE : DYE HOUSE

Dyewood Mill

USE : LOGWOOD MILL

DYE WORKS

BT : FACTORY

BT : DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

NT : ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS

RT : LYE PIT

RT : ALUM WORKS

RT : FULLERS EARTH PIT

RT : COPPERAS WORKS

RT : FULLING MILL

RT : DYE HOUSE

RT : COLOUR MILL

RT : COLOUR HOUSE

SN : A site used for the production of dyes from natural ingredients.

DYKE (DEFENCE)

UF : *Dike*

BT : FRONTIER DEFENCE

BT : FIELDWORK

NT : CROSS DYKE

RT : OPPIDUM

RT : LINEAR EARTHWORK

RT : BOUNDARY

RT : EARTHWORK

SN : A defensive or boundary earthwork.

Dyke (Flood Defence)

USE : FLOOD DEFENCES

Dyke (Water Channel)

USE : WATER CHANNEL

Dyland Field System

USE : **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

Dyling Field System

USE : **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

DYNAMITE FACTORY

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A works or factory principally engaged in the manufacture of dynamite

EAR HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear disorders and diseases.

Early Christian Enclosure

USE : **ENCLOSURE**

Early Christian Memorial Stone

USE : **INSCRIBED STONE**

Early Warning Radar Station

USE : **EARLY WARNING STATION**

EARLY WARNING SITE

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

NT : **EARLY WARNING STATION**

NT : **SOUND MIRROR**

NT : **SOUND MIRROR BUILDING**

SN : A site, building or structure used for the detection of approaching hostile aircraft, shipping or missiles early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken.

Use more specific term.

EARLY WARNING STATION

UF : *Early Warning Radar Station*

BT : **EARLY WARNING SITE**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

SN : A complex of buildings using Radar or satellite tracking to monitor and detect enemy missile launches early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken.

EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department for the medical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders.

EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders and diseases.

Earthen Artillery Fort

USE : **ARTILLERY FORT**

Earthen Long Barrow

USE : **LONG BARROW**

Earthenware Works

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

EARTHWORK

UF : *Danish Camp*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**

NT : **EMBANKMENT CROSS**

NT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

RT : **BERM**

RT : **CROSS DYKE**

RT : **DITCH**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **MOUND**

RT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

SN : A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.

EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

BT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

RT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY**

SN : The principal Eastern Orthodox church in an area.

EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL**

SN : A burial ground for followers of the Eastern Orthodox church.

Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE : **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

UF : *Oriental Orthodox Church*

BT : **ORTHODOX CHURCH**

NT : **GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH**

NT : **ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

NT : **RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

NT : **SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

RT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL**

SN : A place of worship for followers of the Eastern Orthodox churches. This family of churches separated from the Western church in the 11th century and recognizes the Patriarch of Constantinople.

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

NT : **BAR (LICENCED)**

NT : **BUFFET**

NT : **CAFE**

NT : **CHOCOLATE HOUSE**

NT : **COFFEE BAR**

NT : **COFFEE HOUSE**

NT : **EATING HOUSE**

NT : **FISH AND CHIP SHOP**

NT : **ICE CREAM PARLOUR**

NT : **LICENSED PREMISES**

NT : **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

NT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

NT : **REFRESHMENT PAVILION**

NT : **REFRESHMENT ROOMS**

NT : **RESTAURANT**

NT : **TAKE-AWAY**

NT : **TEA GARDEN**

NT : **TEA HOUSE**

NT : **TEA ROOM**

NT : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

SN : For commercial or non commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.

EATING HOUSE

UF : *Chop House*

UF : *Cookshop*

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **FISH AND CHIP SHOP**

RT : **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

SN : A cheap restaurant.

Ebenezer Chapel

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE

UF : *Chapter Office*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : An office which administers the affairs of the church.

Ecclesiastical Palace

USE : **BISHOPS PALACE**

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A building housing an economizer, a machine designed to preheat water for boilers.

EDGE TOOL WORKS

UF : *Blade Works*

UF : *Spade And Shovel Works*

UF : *Spade Forge*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **SCYTHE MILL**

RT : **CUTLERY WORKS**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

RT : **CUTLERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A factory or works used for the forging and sharpening of a variety of tools including scythes, spades, etc.

Editorial Office

USE : **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**

EDUCATION

NT : **ART GALLERY**

NT : **BET HAMIDRASH**

NT : **CAMPUS**

NT : **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

NT : **COLLEGE**

NT : **CRAFT CENTRE**

NT : **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**

NT : **EXAMINATION HALL**

NT : **EXHIBITION HALL**

NT : **FACULTY BUILDING**

NT : **FIELD CENTRE**

NT : **GRADUATE HOUSE**

NT : **INSTITUTE**

NT : **INTERPRETATION CENTRE**

NT : **LABORATORY**

NT : **LECTURE THEATRE**

NT : **LIBRARY**

NT : **MUSEUM**

NT : **OBSERVATORY**

NT : **POLYTECHNIC**

NT : **READING ROOM**

NT : **RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE**

NT : **RESEARCH STATION**

NT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **SCHOOL HALL**

NT : **SCHOOL HOUSE**

NT : **SCHOOLROOM**

NT : **STUDENTS UNION**

NT : **TEACHERS CENTRE**

NT : **TELESCOPE DOME**

NT : **TRAINING CENTRE**

NT : **TRAINING STRUCTURE**

NT : **UNIVERSITY**

NT : **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See EDUCATION Class List for narrow terms.

Education Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Eel And Pie Shop

USE : **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

Eel Coop

USE : **FISH TRAP**

EEL STALL

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

SN : A stall where eels, either raw or cooked, are sold.

EEL TRAP

BT : **FISHING SITE**

RT : **FISH WEIR**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **FISH LADDER**

RT : **FISH LOCK**

SN : A device with a funnel-shaped entrance designed for catching eels.

EFFIGY

UF : *Memorial Effigy*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : A sculptured likeness, portrait or image, often found on a tomb or other memorial.

EGYPTIAN GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden incorporating Egyptian architectural features such as sphinxes and tomb-like features, etc.

ELEANOR CROSS

UF : *Queen Eleanor Cross*

BT : **CROSS**

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : One of 12 roadside crosses erected by Edward I in memory of his wife, Eleanor of Castile, the most famous being Charing Cross in London.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **CABLE FACTORY**

NT : **ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY**

SN : A factory or plant used for the manufacture of electrical machinery or components.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

BT : **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : A factory manufacturing electrical equipment, such as engines, transformers and generators for use in industry.

ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY

UF : *Electric Lamp Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A site where small electrical goods such as radios, lamps and heaters are manufactured.

Electrical Valve Works

USE : **RADIO VALVE WORKS**

ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **ALUMINIUM SMELTER**

SN : A refractory lined furnace in which an electric arc is struck between the electrode and the metal to be melted.

Electric Cooperage

USE : **COOPERAGE**

ELECTRIC ENGINE

BT : **ENGINE**

SN : An engine in which the power is provided by electricity either in the form of batteries or direct from the mains supply.

Electric Generating Station

USE : **POWER STATION**

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET

UF : *Lucy Box*

UF : *Margery Cabinet*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : Usually dating from the early 20th century these cabinets, sited alongside public highways, were used for the distribution of electricity for street lighting control and later for domestic use. In Wolverhampton these boxes also serviced the tram system.

ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A building or structure where electricity is generated.

Electricity Plant

USE : **POWER STATION**

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **ACCUMULATOR HOUSE**

NT : **COOLING TOWER**

NT : **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

NT : **ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL**

NT : **ELECTRICITY PYLON**

NT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

NT : **POWER STATION**

NT : **SWITCH HOUSE**

NT : **TRANSFORMER BOX**

NT : **TRANSFORMER STATION**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.

ELECTRICITY PYLON

UF : *Pylon*

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

SN : A tall, metal structure erected as a support for electric power cables.

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

UF : *Sub Station*

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **POWER STATION**

RT : **ELECTRICITY PYLON**

RT : **TRANSFORMER STATION**

SN : Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the lower voltage of domestic supply.

Electricity Works

USE : **POWER STATION**

Electric Lamp Factory

USE : **ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY**

Electric Light Works

USE : **POWER STATION**

Electric Theatre

USE : **CINEMA**

ELECTRIC WINCH

BT : **WINCH**

RT : **HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A hoisting mechanism powered by electricity.

ELECTRONICS FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or buildings where electronic components or devices are designed, developed, manufactured and assembled.

Electro Plating Works

USE : **PLATING WORKS**

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **DAME SCHOOL**

NT : **FREE SCHOOL**

NT : **INFANT SCHOOL**

NT : **JUNIOR SCHOOL**

NT : **NURSERY SCHOOL**

NT : **PRIMARY SCHOOL**

RT : **PREPARATORY SCHOOL**

SN : A school in which elementary subjects are taught to young children.

ELEPHANT HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A building used to accommodate elephants at a zoo or wildlife park.

Elevator

USE : **LIFT**

Elim Church

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ELLING HEARTH

BT : **KILN**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **POTASH KILN**

RT : **SOAP FACTORY**

RT : **SILVER HEARTH**

SN : Small stone hearth set up in a shallow pit. Burns vegetation and coppiced twigs to produce potash.

Elliptical Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

EMBANKED AVENUE

BT : **AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**

RT : **CURSUS**

SN : A monument consisting of parallel banks, normally accompanied by ditches, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.

EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT

UF : *Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment*

BT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

SN : A pit alignment accompanied by a linear bank (or banks) running parallel and adjacent to the line(s) of pits.

EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE

UF : *Complex Ring Cairn*

BT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A circular arrangement of spaced stone uprights set within a high bank, often interrupted by a formal entrance gap.

EMBANKMENT

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

RT : **RAISED PAVEMENT**

RT : **FLOOD RELIEF CANAL**

SN : A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.

EMBANKMENT CROSS

BT : **EARTHWORK**

SN : Earthworks of uncertain date and purpose, consisting of cross-shaped banks sometimes with an accompanying ditch. Their distribution is largely confined to North Yorkshire.

Embankment Steps

USE : **LANDING STEPS**

EMBARKATION BEACH

BT : **EMBARKATION POINT**

SN : Beaches used for the departure of troops and equipment for the D-day landings.

EMBARKATION HARD

BT : **EMBARKATION POINT**

SN : Special concrete loading ramps nicknamed 'hards' had been constructed along river banks, beaches and inlets to enable organised embarkation onto various types of landing craft to take place, irrespective of tides.

EMBARKATION POINT

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **EMBARKATION BEACH**

NT : **EMBARKATION HARD**

SN : A site from which troops could be embarked onto transport vessels prior to the D-Day landings can also apply to muster/departure points from which troops embarked for their journey to the Front.

EMBASSY

UF : *High Commission Building*

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SN : The residence and office of an ambassador.

Embrasure

USE : **LOOPHOLED WALL**

EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

BT : **COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY**

SN : A coastal battery constructed at short notice usually mounting a variety of artillery pieces.

EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

BT : **TUNNEL**

RT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**

SN : A tunnel with strengthened construction, used as an emergency exit from a civil defence building.

EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

BT : **DEFENCE**

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : An establishment from which food is distributed to the public during wartime or similar states of emergency.

Emergency Hospital

USE : **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND

BT : **AIRFIELD**

SN : A prepared area of cleared ground on which an aircraft could make an emergency landing.

Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital

USE : **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**

SN : A structure, building or room within a building, used by a local authority for the continuance of local government in the event of a military or civil emergency.

EMERGENCY WARD

BT : **HOSPITAL WARD**

SN : A large room within a hospital set aside for emergency patients.

EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

SN : Use for blocks in Emergency Medical Scheme hospitals (WWII).

EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

SN : A reservoir or tank used to hold a supply of water for fire-fighting purposes in the event of the main supply being damaged or cut off.

Emporium

USE : **SHOP**

ENAMELLING KILN

BT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A low-temperature oven for the firing of metallic-based colour onto pottery after glazing.

ENAMEL WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A building or site used in the production of enamelled goods.

ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

UF : *Enclosed Urnfield*

BT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A cemetery of later prehistoric date comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels. The cemetery area is partly or wholly surrounded by an earthwork bank and/or ditch.

ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

UF : *Irregular Enclosed Field System*

UF : *Regular Enclosed Field System*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : A system of individually enclosed fields.

ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF : *Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement*

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

BT : **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

SN : A settlement showing evidence for one or more hut circles, enclosed by a distinct boundary ditch, wall,

earth rampart or similar barrier. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.

ENCLOSED OPPIDUM

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

BT : **OPPIDUM**

SN : A site with one or more defensive earthworks, often at a river crossing incorporating natural features which define parts of the curtilage.

Enclosed Platform Settlement

USE : **PLATFORM**

Enclosed Platform Settlement

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Enclosed Port

USE : **PORT**

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF : *Springfield Style Enclosure*

UF : *Wootton Hill Style Enclosure*

UF : *Rams Hill Style Enclosure*

UF : *Gussage Style Settlement*

UF : *Itford Hill Style Enclosure*

UF : *Martin Down Style Enclosure*

UF : *Enclosed Platform Settlement*

BT : **DEFENCE**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **BURH**

NT : **CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE**

NT : **ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

NT : **ENCLOSED OPPIDUM**

NT : **HILLFORT**

NT : **HILLTOP ENCLOSURE**

NT : **OPPIDUM**

NT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **PALISADED HOMESTEAD**

NT : **PALISADED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **PROMONTORY FORT**

NT : **ROUND**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A site used primarily for domestic purposes on at least a semi-permanent or seasonal basis, and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade, or some other form of enclosure. Use more specific type(s) where appropriate.

Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

USE : **ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Enclosed Urnfield

USE : **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**

ENCLOSURE

UF : *A P Enclosure*

UF : *Garth*

UF : *Irregular Enclosure*

UF : *Early Christian Enclosure*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **BANJO ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **DEFENDED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **RING ENCLOSURE**

NT : **STOCKADED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **TOR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RINGWORK**

RT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

RT : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

RT : **CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH**

RT : **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

RT : **EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **EARTHWORK**

SN : An area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or other similar barrier. Use specific type where known.

Enclosure Castle

USE : **CASTLE**

End Chimney House

USE : **HOUSE**

END GABLED HOUSE

BT : **GABLED HOUSE**

SN : A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the side elevations of the building.

End Hall

USE : **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

End Hall House

USE : **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

END JETTY HOUSE

BT : **HALL HOUSE**

BT : **JETTIED HOUSE**

SN : A jettied house where the upper storey only overhangs the end elevation of the building.

Endowed Grammar School

USE : **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

ENGINE

BT : **MACHINERY**

NT : **ELECTRIC ENGINE**

NT : **GAS ENGINE**

NT : **HYDRAULIC ENGINE**

NT : **OIL ENGINE**

NT : **STEAM ENGINE**

NT : **TURBINE**

NT : **WIND ENGINE**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

RT : **COMPRESSOR HOUSE**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **CRANE**

SN : A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.

Engine Bed

USE : **MACHINE BED**

Engineering College

USE : **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ASSEMBLY PLANT**

NT : **BOILER SHOP**

NT : **BORING MILL**

NT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

NT : **ERECTING SHOP**

NT : **FABRICATION SHED**
 NT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**
 NT : **FORGE**
 NT : **FOUNDRY**
 NT : **MACHINE SHOP**
 NT : **PAINT SHOP**
 NT : **PATTERN SHOP**
 NT : **PLATERS SHOP**
 NT : **POLISHING SHOP**
 NT : **SPRING SHOP**
 NT : **TURNING SHOP**
 NT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
 RT : **TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE**
 SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.

ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : *Engine Manufactory*
 UF : *Engine Works*
 UF : *Traction Engine Works*
 BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
 BT : **WORKS**
 NT : **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS**
 NT : **BOILER WORKS**
 NT : **CARRIAGE WORKS**
 NT : **COACH WORKS**
 NT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**
 NT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**
 NT : **RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS**
 NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**
 NT : **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**
 SN : Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**
 BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
 NT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**
 NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**
 RT : **FORGE**
 RT : **TURNING SHOP**
 RT : **MACHINE SHOP**
 RT : **BOILER SHOP**
 RT : **PATTERN SHOP**
 RT : **WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP**
 SN : A building or room used for any type of engineering work. Use more specific type where known.

ENGINEERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
 SN : The residence of an engineer.

ENGINE HOUSE

UF : *Incline House*
 UF : *Dock Engine House*
 BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
 NT : **ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE**
 NT : **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE**
 NT : **BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE**
 NT : **GAS ENGINE HOUSE**
 NT : **HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE**
 NT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**
 NT : **HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE**
 NT : **STEAM ENGINE HOUSE**
 NT : **TURBINE HOUSE**
 RT : **ECONOMIZER HOUSE**
 RT : **CHIMNEY**
 RT : **FACTORY**
 RT : **MINE**
 RT : **ENGINE**
 RT : **PUMPING STATION**
 RT : **WORKS**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**
 RT : **WATERWORKS**
 RT : **WATER PUMPING STATION**
 SN : A building housing an engine. Use specific type where known.

Engine Manufactory

USE : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

ENGINE SHED

UF : *Locomotive Shed*
 UF : *Railway Engine Shed*
 BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
 RT : **RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED**
 RT : **SHED**
 RT : **ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)**
 SN : A building used to house railway engines.

Engine Works

USE : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

ENTRANCE GRAVE

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**
 RT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**
 SN : A form of Neolithic burial monument primarily found in Cornwall and the Scilly Isles. It comprises a round cairn, usually with a retaining wall or kerb, and an entrance leading directly into a chamber.

Entrance Lodge

USE : **GATE LODGE**

Entrenchment

USE : **TRENCH**

Epileptic Colony

USE : **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**

Episcopal Palace

USE : **BISHOPS PALACE**

Equestrian Statue

USE : **STATUE**

ERECTING SHOP

UF : *Erecting Workshop*
 BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
 RT : **SPRING SHOP**
 SN : Engineering workshop used for the final assembly of vehicles or structures from parts produced elsewhere in an engineering works.

Erecting Workshop

USE : **ERECTING SHOP**

ESCAPE TUNNEL

BT : **TUNNEL**
 SN : A tunnel built to allow internees (in a camp, prison etc.) to escape.

ESSENCE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
 SN : A factory, or group of buildings, containing apparatus used to extract specific properties, e.g flavour or scent, from natural ingredients.

Estate Agent

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Estate Boundary

USE : **BOUNDARY**

ESTATE BUILDING

UF : *Estate Workshop*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

NT : **ESTATE LAUNDRY**

RT : **COUNTRY ESTATE**

SN : A building situated within the estate of a manor or country house.

ESTATE COTTAGE

UF : *Estate House*

UF : *Gardeners Cottage*

UF : *Gardeners House*

UF : *Tied Cottage*

UF : *Estate Farmhouse*

UF : *Estate Workers Cottage*

UF : *Estate Workers House*

UF : *Gamekeepers Cottage*

UF : *Gamekeepers House*

UF : *Gamekeepers Lodge*

UF : *Garden Cottage*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**

RT : **RANGERS HOUSE**

RT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

RT : **ESTATE LAUNDRY**

RT : **ESTATE VILLAGE**

SN : A cottage for workers on a country house estate.

Estate Farmhouse

USE : **FARMHOUSE**

Estate Farmhouse

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate House

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

ESTATE LAUNDRY

BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

RT : **LAUNDRY**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

RT : **ESTATE VILLAGE**

SN : A laundry situated within the estate of a manor or country house.

Estate Managers House

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

ESTATE OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **COUNTRY ESTATE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

RT : **ESTATE VILLAGE**

SN : An office for the administration of town or country estates.

Estate Stone

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

ESTATE VILLAGE

BT : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

RT : **COUNTRY ESTATE**

RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**

RT : **ESTATE LAUNDRY**

RT : **GARDEN SUBURB**

SN : A purpose-built model village for the workers on a country house estate.

Estate Workers Cottage

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workers House

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workshop

USE : **WORKSHOP**

Estate Workshop

USE : **ESTATE BUILDING**

ETHER PLANT

BT : **PETROCHEMICAL SITE**

RT : **PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS**

SN : A site used for the production of anaesthetic gas.

Ethical Society Hall

USE : **SECULAR HALL**

Etoile

USE : **ROND POINT**

Eton Fives Court

USE : **FIVES COURT**

EVACUEE CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : Temporary accommodation for war evacuees.

Evangelical Chapel

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Examination Battery

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

EXAMINATION HALL

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **SCHOOL**

SN : An educational building where examinations are held.

EXCARNATION PLATFORM

UF : *Exposure Platform*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **HUMAN REMAINS**

RT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

SN : A platform on which corpses are placed and allowed to decompose in the open air, so as to leave only the bones for subsequent burial.

EXCHANGE

UF : *Merchants Trading Hall*

UF : *Trading Hall*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **COAL EXCHANGE**

NT : **CORN EXCHANGE**

NT : **COTTON EXCHANGE**

NT : **HOP EXCHANGE**

NT : **MINING EXCHANGE**

NT : **STOCK EXCHANGE**

NT : **WOOL EXCHANGE**

RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **MARKET HALL**
RT : **CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**
SN : A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.

EXCHEQUER

UF : *Chequer*
UF : *Checker*
BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
RT : **TREASURY**
SN : A building or a room for accounts.

EXCISE OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : A government office used for the collecting of excise tax/duty.

EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

BT : **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**
SN : A place of meeting and worship for Exclusive Brethren, an exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.

Exdo Post

USE : **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

Execution Cemetery

USE : **CEMETERY**

EXECUTION SITE

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**
NT : **GALLOWS**
NT : **GALLOWS MOUND**
NT : **GIBBET**
NT : **SCAFFOLD**
SN : A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.

EXEDRA

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
SN : An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge

Exercise Ring

USE : **HORSE EXERCISE RING**

EXERCISE YARD

UF : *Airing Yard*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **WORKHOUSE**
RT : **PRISON**
SN : A courtyard in a prison or workhouse for the inmates to take exercise.

EXHAUSTER HOUSE

UF : *Ventilating Fanhouse*
BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**
NT : **FAN HOUSE**
RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**
SN : A building forming part of a colliery ventilation system exhausting stale air from shafts and headings.

Exhibition Cottage

USE : **MODEL DWELLING**

EXHIBITION HALL

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **EDUCATION**
BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
NT : **AGRICULTURAL HALL**
NT : **HORTICULTURAL HALL**
NT : **TRADE HALL**
RT : **ART GALLERY**
RT : **MUSEUM**
RT : **EXHIBITION PAVILION**
SN : A hall used for housing public displays.

EXHIBITION PAVILION

UF : *Exhibition Tent*
BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
RT : **EXHIBITION HALL**
SN : A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Wembley, 1925.

Exhibition Tent

USE : **EXHIBITION PAVILION**

EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
SN : A house built using experimental building techniques and materials.

Experimental Research Station

USE : **RESEARCH STATION**

Experimental Weapons Testing Site

USE : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

UF : *Explosives Works*
BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **AMMONAL WORKS**
NT : **AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS**
NT : **AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS**
NT : **BELLITE WORKS**
NT : **CORDITE FACTORY**
NT : **DYNAMITE FACTORY**
NT : **GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)**
NT : **GELIGNITE WORKS**
NT : **GUNCOTTON FACTORY**
NT : **NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY**
NT : **NITROGLYCERINE WORKS**
NT : **PHENOL WORKS**
NT : **PICRIC ACID WORKS**
NT : **SABULITE FACTORY**
NT : **SALTPETRE WORKS**
NT : **TOLUENE WORKS**
NT : **TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY**
SN : A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.

EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **CARTRIDGE HOUSE**
NT : **CHARGE HOUSE**
NT : **CORDITE DOUGH STORE**
NT : **CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE**
NT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**
NT : **GUNCOTTON STOVE**
NT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **MATCH LODGE**
NT : **MINERAL JELLY STORE**
NT : **MIXING HOUSE**
NT : **REEL DRYING STOVE**
NT : **TESTING RANGE**
RT : **CHARCOAL STORE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.

EXPLOSIVES STORE

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

NT : **PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)**

SN : A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, eg. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.

Explosives Works

USE : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

Exposure Platform

USE : **EXCARNATION PLATFORM**

EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

UF : *Xdo Post*

UF : *Exdo Post*

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **MINEWATCHERS POST**

RT : **OBSERVATION POST**

RT : **MINEFIELD**

SN : An observation post for a naval officer in charge of a marine minefield.

EXTENDED INHUMATION

BT : **INHUMATION**

SN : A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is laid out in an approximately straight line, whether face up, face down, or on its side.

EXTRACTIVE PIT

UF : *Open Work*

UF : *Open Pit Mining*

UF : *Minepits*

UF : *Open Cast Workings*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **CHALK PIT**

NT : **COPPER WORKINGS**

NT : **DENE HOLE**

NT : **FULLERS EARTH PIT**

NT : **GRAVEL PIT**

NT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

NT : **JET WORKINGS**

NT : **LEAD WORKINGS**

NT : **MARL PIT**

NT : **MINERAL PIT**

NT : **OCHRE PIT**

NT : **SAND PIT**

NT : **SHODE WORKING**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **QUARRY**

RT : **BRINE PIT**

RT : **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

RT : **PIT**

SN : Surface workings including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds, etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.

EXTRA MURAL SUBURB

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A suburb of a town, especially Roman or Medieval, situated or extending beyond its formal limits, usually demarked by defences.

EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye and ear disorders and diseases.

Eyecatcher

USE : **FOLLY**

EYE DEPARTMENT

UF : *Ophthalmic Department*

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department for the medical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.

EYE HOSPITAL

UF : *Ophthalmic Hospital*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.

EYOT

BT : **ISLAND**

SN : A small island, especially within a river.

FABRICATION SHED

BT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **MOULD LOFT**

RT : **PLATE RACK**

RT : **PLATERS SHOP**

RT : **SHIPHOUSE FRAME**

SN : Covered area for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.

Fabric Mill

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

FACADE

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : Use wider site type where known. Only use term where no other part of original building survives.

FACTORY

UF : *Factory Gate*

UF : *Feather Factory*

UF : *Manufactory*

UF : *Factory Gate Lodge*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

NT : **ACETATE FACTORY**

NT : **ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY**

NT : **ASBESTOS FACTORY**

NT : **BEDSTEAD WORKS**

NT : **BLACKING FACTORY**

NT : **BOTTLE WORKS**

NT : **BRUSH FACTORY**

NT : **CANDLE FACTORY**

NT : **CANVAS WORKS**

NT : **CEMENT WORKS**

NT : **CHAIN WORKS**

NT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

NT : **CHINA FACTORY**

NT : **CLOCK FACTORY**

NT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

NT : **COTTAGE FACTORY**

NT : **COTTON WASTE WORKS**

NT : **CRUCIBLE FACTORY**

NT : **CUTLERY WORKS**

NT : **DYE WORKS**

NT : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

NT : **ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY**

NT : ELECTRONICS FACTORY
 NT : ESSENCE FACTORY
 NT : FACTORY UNIT
 NT : FIRELIGHTER FACTORY
 NT : FIREPROOF FACTORY
 NT : FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
 NT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
 NT : FURNITURE FACTORY
 NT : GLASS WORKS
 NT : GLUE FACTORY
 NT : HARDWARE FACTORY
 NT : HORSEHAIR FACTORY
 NT : ICE WORKS
 NT : INK FACTORY
 NT : LEATHER FACTORY
 NT : LINOLEUM FACTORY
 NT : LOCK FACTORY
 NT : LORINERY
 NT : MATCH FACTORY
 NT : METAL BOX FACTORY
 NT : METAL WORKS
 NT : MINERAL WATER FACTORY
 NT : MISSILE FACTORY
 NT : MODEL FACTORY
 NT : MUNITIONS FACTORY
 NT : MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
 NT : NAIL FACTORY
 NT : NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
 NT : ORDNANCE FACTORY
 NT : PAINT FACTORY
 NT : PARCHMENT WORKS
 NT : PEN FACTORY
 NT : PIN FACTORY
 NT : PLASTICS FACTORY
 NT : POTTERY WORKS
 NT : PRINTING WORKS
 NT : RIBBON FACTORY
 NT : RUBBER WORKS
 NT : SAFE FACTORY
 NT : SAFETY FUSE FACTORY
 NT : SOAP FACTORY
 NT : SOFT DRINKS FACTORY
 NT : SWORD FACTORY
 NT : TALLOW FACTORY
 NT : TENEMENT FACTORY
 NT : TOBACCO FACTORY
 NT : TOY FACTORY
 NT : UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS
 NT : UPHOLSTERY WORKS
 NT : VARNISH FACTORY
 NT : VEHICLE FACTORY
 NT : WALLPAPER FACTORY
 NT : WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
 NT : WAX FACTORY
 NT : WHISTLE FACTORY
 RT : MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
 RT : CHIMNEY
 RT : INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
 RT : INDUSTRIAL SITE
 RT : STEAM ENGINE
 RT : ENGINE HOUSE
 RT : WORKS
 RT : CANTEEN
 RT : WORKERS VILLAGE
 RT : MANAGERS HOUSE
 RT : FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
 RT : WATCH HOUSE
 RT : PAY OFFICE
 RT : TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
 RT : ASSEMBLY PLANT
 RT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 RT : FOREMANS HOUSE

RT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

RT : RECREATIONAL HALL

SN : A building or complex, housing powered machinery and employing a large workforce for manufacturing purposes. Use specific monument type where known.

Factory Canteen

USE : CANTEEN

Factory Foremans House

USE : FOREMANS HOUSE

Factory Gate

USE : GATE

Factory Gate

USE : FACTORY

Factory Gate Lodge

USE : FACTORY

Factory Gate Lodge

USE : GATE LODGE

Factory Managers House

USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

Factory Masters House

USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

Factory Model Village

USE : WORKERS VILLAGE

FACTORY UNIT

BT : FACTORY

RT : CRAFT CENTRE

RT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

SN : A modern small factory or workshop, often in the form of a prefabricated shed.

FACULTY BUILDING

BT : EDUCATION

RT : UNIVERSITY

RT : POLYTECHNIC

RT : TRAINING COLLEGE

SN : A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.

FAIR

UF : Fairground

UF : Funfair

BT : RECREATIONAL

RT : FAIRGROUND RIDE

RT : FUN HOUSE

RT : HAUNTED HOUSE

RT : FAIR BOOTH

SN : A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter or statute or by ancient custom.

FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

UF : Swanneck Crane

UF : Tubular Crane

BT : JIB CRANE

SN : A dockside crane with a solid curving jib made out of rivetted iron plates.

FAIR BOOTH

BT : COMMERCIAL

RT : FAIR

RT : **MARKET**

SN : A covered stall at a market or fair, etc.

Fairground

USE : **FAIR**

FAIRGROUND RIDE

UF : *Bicycle Railway*

UF : *Switchback Railway*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **HELTER SKELTER**

NT : **ROLLER COASTER**

RT : **AMUSEMENT PARK**

RT : **FAIR**

RT : **CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)**

SN : Forms of ride which are designed for entertainment.

FAIRLEAD

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : A pulley block and metal ring used to guide a line or rope and cause it to run easily without chafing.

Falcon Mews

USE : **FALCONRY**

FALCONRY

UF : *Falcon Mews*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : An establishment or building where the breeding and training of birds of prey takes place.

FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

RT : **YOUTH COURT**

SN : A distinctive magistrates court established by legislation in 1980, dealing with civil family proceedings.

FAMILY VAULT

BT : **BURIAL VAULT**

SN : A burial vault built to contain the remains of members of a single family, household or dynasty.

Fancy Barrow

USE : **DISC BARROW**

Fancy Barrow

USE : **POND BARROW**

Fancy Barrow

USE : **SAUCER BARROW**

Fancy Barrow

USE : **BELL BARROW**

Fancy Barrow

USE : **BELL DISC BARROW**

Fanhouse

USE : **FAN HOUSE**

FAN HOUSE

UF : *Fanhouse*

BT : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

NT : **COOKS FAN HOUSE**

NT : **GUIBAL FAN HOUSE**

NT : **KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE**

NT : **SIROCCO FAN HOUSE**

NT : **WADDLE FAN HOUSE**

NT : **WALKER FAN HOUSE**

SN : A building housing a fan used for the ventilation of mines

FARM

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **FARMSTEAD**

NT : **FERME ORNEE**

NT : **MANOR FARM**

NT : **MINK FARM**

NT : **MODEL FARM**

NT : **SEWAGE FARM**

NT : **SILKWORM FARM**

NT : **STUD FARM**

RT : **SHIELING**

RT : **CIDER PRESS**

RT : **FARMYARD**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **VILLA**

RT : **STACK STAND**

RT : **TOFT**

RT : **VILL**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

RT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

RT : **FARMYARD CAUSEWAY**

RT : **MESSUAGE**

SN : A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.

FARM BUILDING

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

NT : **ANIMAL SHED**

NT : **BARN**

NT : **BOILING HOUSE**

NT : **CHAFF HOUSE**

NT : **CHEESE LOFT**

NT : **CHITTING HOUSE**

NT : **COMBINATION FARM BUILDING**

NT : **FARMHOUSE**

NT : **FODDER STORE**

NT : **GRAIN DRIER**

NT : **GRAIN SILO**

NT : **GRASS DRYING SHED**

NT : **HAYLOFT**

NT : **LAITHE**

NT : **LAITHE HOUSE**

NT : **LINHAY**

NT : **LONGHOUSE**

NT : **LOOSE BOX**

NT : **MANURE SHED**

NT : **ONION DRYING SHED**

NT : **OUTFARM**

NT : **SHEEP SHEARING SHED**

NT : **THRESHING MILL**

NT : **WOOL LOFT**

RT : **SHIELING**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **OIL MILL**

SN : A building or structure of unknown function found on a farm. Use more specific type where known.

Farmery

USE : **ABBAY**

Farmery

USE : **PRIORY**

Farmery

USE : **INFIRMARY**

FARMHOUSE

UF : *Barton*

UF : *Yeoman Farmers House*

UF : *Estate Farmhouse*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

RT : **LONGHOUSE**

RT : **BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **LAITHE HOUSE**

RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

SN : The main dwelling-house of a farm, it can be either detached from or attached to the working buildings.

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

UF : *Agricultural Workers Cottage*

UF : *Pound Keepers Cottage*

UF : *Cote*

UF : *Farm Workers Cottage*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

RT : **LONGHOUSE**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **LAITHE HOUSE**

SN : The dwelling place of a farm worker.

FARMSTEAD

UF : *Steading*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT : **FARM**

NT : **COURTYARD PLAN**

NT : **DISPERSED PLAN**

NT : **L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)**

NT : **LINEAR PLAN**

NT : **MANORIAL FARM**

NT : **PARALLEL PLAN**

NT : **ROW PLAN**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **VILLA**

RT : **VILL**

SN : The homestead of a farm consisting of a farmhouse and working farm buildings, with yards, other working areas and usually a garden to the house.

Farm Workers Cottage

USE : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

FARMYARD

UF : *Courting*

UF : *Fold Garth*

UF : *Fold Yard*

UF : *Cattle Yard*

UF : *Sheep Yard*

UF : *Horse Yard*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **CREW YARD**

SN : A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.

FARMYARD CAUSEWAY

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **FARM**

SN : An area of hardstanding to allow movement of farm transport in all weathers.

Fashion Wholesale Warehouse

USE : **WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE**

FATTENING HOUSE

UF : *Baconer House*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **HUNGER HOUSE**

SN : A building where animals are deliberately fattened before being killed for their meat.

Feather Factory

USE : **FACTORY**

FEATURE

UF : *Cobbled Surface*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **LINEAR FEATURE**

NT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

NT : **WHEEL RUT**

SN : Areas of indeterminate function.

FEEDER CHANNEL

BT : **WATER CHANNEL**

SN : A channel or pipe providing water to a canal or other body of water.

Feeding Trough

USE : **TROUGH**

FEED MILL

UF : *Provender Mill*

BT : **MILL**

SN : A building or site for the manufacture of livestock fodder.

Fellmongers Works

USE : **FELLMONGERY**

FELLMONGERY

UF : *Fellmongers Works*

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A building used for the preparation of animal skins and hides prior to the tanning process.

FELT MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **HAT FACTORY**

RT : **CARPET MILL**

SN : A textile mill where felt is produced.

FENCE

BT : **BARRIER**

NT : **BOUNDARY FENCE**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **RAILINGS**

SN : A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.

FENCING SCHOOL

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : An establishment where the art of sword fencing is taught.

Fermentation Block

USE : **FERMENTING BLOCK**

FERMENTING BLOCK

UF : *Fermenting Tower*

UF : *Fermentation Block*

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **RACKING ROOM**

SN : A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of fermentation.

Fermenting Tower

USE : **FERMENTING BLOCK**

FERME ORNEE

BT : **FARM**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **COTTAGE ORNEE**

SN : A rustic building of picturesque design, often associated with a model farm, country house or estate. Although ornamental in design they are intended to be functional.

FERNERY (GARDEN)

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.

FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.

FERRIS WHEEL

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A large, vertical revolving wheel with passenger cars or pods on the periphery used to give a bird's eye view of the surrounding area.

FERRY CROSSING

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A route across a river, or lake. Use only for small inland ferries and index with LANDING POINT/STAGE/STEPS or PIER where known.

FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

BT : **SHELTER**

RT : **FERRY TERMINAL**

SN : A structure providing protection from the elements to passengers waiting to board a ferry service at a dock, riverside, harbour or quay.

FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a ferrykeeper.

FERRY TERMINAL

BT : **SEA TERMINAL**

RT : **FERRY CROSSING SHELTER**

SN : An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

Fertilizer Plant

USE : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE

BT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

RT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

RT : **STOREHOUSE**

SN : A building used to store fertilizers.

FERTILIZER WORKS

UF : *Guano Works*

UF : *Manure Works*

UF : *Fertilizer Plant*

UF : *Coprolite Working Site*

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

NT : **AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS**

NT : **NITRATE WORKS**

NT : **SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY**

RT : **FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE**

RT : **COPROLITE WORKINGS**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

RT : **BONE MILL**

RT : **POTASH KILN**

SN : A building or site used for the production of both chemical and organic fertilizer.

Fever Hospital

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

FIELD

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **PADDOCK**

NT : **PASTURE**

NT : **PLOUGH HEADLAND**

NT : **STRIP FIELD**

RT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **RANCH BOUNDARY**

RT : **FIELD BARN**

SN : An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock.

FIELD BARN

UF : *Field House*

BT : **BARN**

RT : **FIELD**

RT : **VACCARY**

RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**

RT : **HAYLOFT**

RT : **SHELTER SHED**

RT : **BANK BARN**

RT : **LINHAY**

RT : **COMBINATION BARN**

RT : **COW HOUSE**

RT : **OUTFARM**

SN : An isolated barn, cow house or shelter shed with a hayloft. Typically found in areas where farmsteads and fields were sited at a long distance from each other.

FIELD BOUNDARY

UF : *Field Wall*

BT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **LYNCHET**

RT : **RANCH BOUNDARY**

RT : **REAVE**

SN : The limit line of a field.

FIELD CENTRE

BT : **EDUCATION**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **INTERPRETATION CENTRE**

SN : Building used for field studies and outdoor pursuits in the countryside and in an urban context.

Field Clearance Cairn

USE : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

FIELD DRAIN

BT : **DRAIN**

SN : An unsocketed earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.

Field House

USE : **FIELD BARN**

FIELD KITCHEN

UF : *Military Field Kitchen*

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

RT : **ARMY CAMP**

SN : A temporary kitchen set up in the field providing food for troops. Use with **MILITARY CAMP** if existence of this is known.

FIELD SYSTEM

UF : *Trackway Field System*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

NT : **CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM**

NT : **CENTURIATED AREA**

NT : **COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM**

NT : **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

NT : **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

NT : **OPEN FIELD**

NT : **WATER MEADOW**

RT : **STRIP FIELD**

RT : **BULB STRIP**

RT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

RT : **CAIRNFIELD**

RT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**

RT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**

RT : **FIELD**

RT : **LAZY BEDS**

SN : A group or complex of fields which appear to form a coherent whole. Use more specific type where known.

Field Wall

USE : **WALL**

Field Wall

USE : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

FIELDWORK

UF : *Military Earthwork*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **BREASTWORK**

NT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

NT : **INFANTRY POST**

NT : **RIFLE PIT**

NT : **SIEGEWORK**

NT : **TRENCH**

RT : **FORTIFICATION**

SN : A usually temporary earthwork or fortification, the latter constructed by military forces operating in the field. Use more specific type where known.

FIG HOUSE

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A greenhouse for the growing of figs.

Fighter Aerodrome

USE : **FIGHTER COMMAND STATION**

FIGHTER COMMAND STATION

UF : *Fighter Aerodrome*

BT : **ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE**

SN : An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more fighter squadrons.

FIGHTER PEN

BT : **DISPERSAL PEN**

SN : A turf-covered mound in a curvilinear E-shape, and hard-standing to take an aircraft. There were usually an access point to an air raid shelter at the rear. In use during WW2

FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)**

SN : A small single storey structure with just one room containing a pyrotechnic cupboard and built of rendered brick with a flat reinforced concrete roof

FIGUREHEAD

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : A carving, often a bust or full-length figure, originally found above a ship's cutwater. Use as an external feature only.

FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where metal-cutting hand files were made.

FILLING FACTORY

BT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

SN : A factory where explosives and the components of munitions of all types are brought together for assembly.

Filling Station

USE : **PETROL STATION**

Film Library

USE : **LIBRARY**

FILM SET

BT : **FILM STUDIO**

SN : Purpose built or modified structure used for scenery in a film.

FILM STUDIO

UF : *Studio*

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **FILM SET**

RT : **TELEVISION STUDIO**

SN : A building or complex of buildings where cinematographic films are produced.

FILTER BED

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **FILTER HOUSE**

SN : A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.

FILTER HOUSE

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **FILTER BED**

SN : A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.

FINDSPOT

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.

Fine Art Academy

USE : **ART SCHOOL**

FINERY

BT : **FORGE**

RT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **TILT HAMMER**

SN : A building used for the decarburizing of pig iron to produce wrought iron.

FINGER POST

BT : **SIGNPOST**

SN : A signpost, usually placed at a junction or crossroads, bearing a number of individual signs radiating outward from the post to indicate locations in several directions.

FININGS WORKS

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)**

RT : **BREWERY**

RT : **CIDER FACTORY**

SN : A factory used for the processing of isinglass, a product obtained from the swim bladders of sturgeon and used in the brewing industry as part of the process for clearing wine and beer.

FINISHING HOUSE

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **FULLING MILL**

RT : **FINISHING WORKS**

RT : **CLOTH DRESSING MILL**

SN : A building or area where processes like bleaching, dressing, etc, are conducted under one roof.

FINISHING SHOP

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

RT : **POLISHING SHOP**

SN : A place where a product is given any finishing processes before being despatched to the user.

FINISHING WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **DYE HOUSE**

RT : **CLOTH DRESSING MILL**

RT : **FINISHING HOUSE**

SN : A large scale works for cloth finishing processes.

Fire Beacon

USE : **BEACON**

Fire Belt

USE : **FIREBREAK**

FIREBREAK

UF : *Fire Line*

UF : *Fire Belt*

UF : *Fireroad*

UF : *Fuel Break*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : A natural or man-made gap in vegetation or other combustible material that acts as a barrier to slow or stop the progress of a fire.

FIRE CLAY WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

RT : **PIPE WORKSHOP**

SN : A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.

Fire Control Radar

USE : **RADAR STATION**

FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **FIRE TENDER HOUSE**

RT : **FIRE STATION**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

SN : The carriage house or garage for a fire engine - especially those built by insurance companies or industrial concerns.

FIRE HYDRANT

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A large discharge pipe with a valve for drawing water from a water main. Used to help extinguish fires.

FIRELIGHTER FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A factory used for the industrial manufacture of firelighters.

Fire Line

USE : **FIREBREAK**

Fire Office

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

FIRE PIT

BT : **PIT**

SN : A pit dug into the ground or a simple construction made of stone, brick or metal. Designed to contain a fire and prevent it from spreading, but can also be used to heat stone for breaking.

FIREPROOF BUILDING

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **FIREPROOF FACTORY**

SN : A building constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.

FIREPROOF FACTORY

UF : *Fireproof Mill*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **FIREPROOF BUILDING**

RT : **MATCH FACTORY**

RT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory, mill or warehouse constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.

Fireproof Mill

USE : **FIREPROOF FACTORY**

Fireroad

USE : **FIREBREAK**

FIRE STATION

BT : **CIVIL**

NT : **AUXILIARY FIRE STATION**

NT : **DRILL TOWER**

RT : **FIRE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **HOSE TOWER**

SN : A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.

FIRE TENDER HOUSE

BT : **FIRE ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)**

NT : **FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)**

RT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

SN : A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine.

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)

BT : **FIRE TENDER HOUSE**

SN : A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 12563/40.

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)

BT : **FIRE TENDER HOUSE**

SN : A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 5342/42.

FIRE TRENCH

BT : **TRENCH**

SN : A trench cut around a building or structure to prevent the spread of fire.

FIREWATCHERS POST

BT : **AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE**

NT : **CONSOL SHELTER**

RT : **RAIDSAFE SHELTER**

SN : A building or structure used to provide protection to an Air Raid Warden or firewatcher during an air raid, thus enabling the identification of the locations of fires caused by incendiary bombs in comparative safety.

Fire Watchers Post

USE : **OBSERVATION POST**

Firing Loop

USE : **LOOPHOLED WALL**

FIRING PLATFORM

BT : **DEFENCE WORK**

SN : An area of a site or building providing a stable base for the firing of artillery pieces.

FIRING RANGE

UF : *Rifle Range*

UF : *Range Blockhouse*

BT : **TRAINING AREA**

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE**

NT : **FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE**

NT : **NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE**

NT : **TARGET RANGE**

NT : **YARD MARKER**

RT : **BOMBING RANGE MARKER**

RT : **ARTILLERY GROUND**

RT : **BUTTS**

RT : **ARMoured VEHICLE**

RT : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

RT : **BOMBING RANGE**

SN : A piece of ground over which small arms or large artillery may be fired at targets. For rocket and missile firing use ROCKET TEST FACILITY.

FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE

UF : *Firing Range Shelter*

BT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : A shelter on a firing range from which the weapons testing can be viewed in safety.

Firing Range Shelter

USE : **FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE**

Firing Target

USE : **TARGET**

FIRST AID POST

UF : *Aid Post*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A building with first aid facilities to deal with accidents and other medical emergencies.

FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE

UF : *Hall And Cellar House*

UF : *Upper Floor Hall House*

BT : **HALL HOUSE**

SN : A high status building of the medieval period, consisting of a hall and attached room at first floor level with rooms below possibly for storage or living accommodation for a lower status family. The first floor was accessed by an external staircase.

FISH AND CHIP SHOP

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **EATING HOUSE**

RT : **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

SN : A shop where fish and chips are sold.

FISH CELLAR

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

RT : **MEAT CELLAR**

RT : **GAME LARDER**

RT : **SMOKE HOUSE**

RT : **CELLAR**

SN : A building where fish are stored. Often taking the form of a single storey building with one room, but also may provide living accommodation for a fisherman above. Found mainly in the South West of England.

Fish Curing House

USE : **SMOKE HOUSE**

FISHERMANS HOUSE

UF : *Fishermans Hut*

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **NET HOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

RT : **MARINERS COTTAGE**

SN : A purpose-built fisherman's house, eg. a house with a first floor dwelling and ground floor fish store, or a house with a watch tower for spotting shoals.

Fishermans Hut

USE : **FISHERMANS HOUSE**

FISHERMENS FASTENER

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fishermen as an obstruction to trawling.

FISHERY

UF : *River Fishery*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **FISHING SITE**

NT : **FISH GARTH**

NT : **FISH LADDER**
NT : **FISH LOCK**
NT : **FISH TRAP**
NT : **FISHERY MOUND**
SN : An area where fish are naturally present, eg. part of a river.

FISHERY MOUND

BT : **FISHERY**
SN : A mound used to elevate buildings associated with a fishery e.g. smoke houses, above the level of a flood plain.

Fish Factory

USE : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

FISH FARM

UF : *Trout Farm*
BT : **FISHING SITE**
SN : A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.

FISH GARTH

UF : *Garth*
BT : **FISHERY**
SN : An enclosure on a river or seashore for preserving fish or for catching them easily.

FISH HOUSE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **GAME LARDER**
RT : **SMOKE HOUSE**
RT : **ICEHOUSE**
RT : **LARDER**
SN : A building used for the storage of fish.

Fishing Baulk

USE : **FISH WEIR**

FISHING LODGE

UF : *Fishing Temple*
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **WATER PAVILION**
RT : **FISHING PAVILION**
SN : A garden building on an estate used by fishing parties.

FISHING PAVILION

BT : **PAVILION**
RT : **WATER PAVILION**
RT : **FISHING LODGE**
SN : A waterside building from which one could fish.

FISHING SHIEL

BT : **FISHING SITE**
BT : **MARITIME**
RT : **NET HOUSE**
SN : Small vernacular building used by fishermen for the preparing of nets and storage of equipment.

FISHING SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **BAIT SHED**
NT : **BARK POT**
NT : **EEL TRAP**
NT : **FISH FARM**
NT : **FISHERY**
NT : **FISHING SHIEL**
NT : **FISHPOND**
NT : **NET HOUSE**
NT : **NET LOFT**

NT : **NET MAKING SITE**
NT : **OYSTER BEDS**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the farming of fish.

Fishing Temple

USE : **FISHING LODGE**

FISH LADDER

UF : *Salmon Ladder*
BT : **FISHERY**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **EEL TRAP**
SN : A series of steps designed to enable fish to ascend a fall of water or a dam.

FISH LOCK

BT : **FISHERY**
RT : **EEL TRAP**
SN : A lock, often containing a fish ladder, which allows fish to swim upstream bypassing a weir or other obstacle.

FISH MARKET

BT : **MARKET**
RT : **FISH STONE**
SN : A market where fish is sold.

FISHMONGERS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop where fish is sold.

FISHPOND

UF : *Stews*
UF : *Vivarium*
UF : *Fish Sorting Tank*
UF : *Stew*
UF : *Fish Pond*
BT : **FISHING SITE**
BT : **POND**
SN : A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.

Fish Pond

USE : **FISHPOND**

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

UF : *Fish Factory*
UF : *Fish Processing Unit*
BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**
RT : **CURING HOUSE**
SN : A factory where fish are processed into food products.

FISH PROCESSING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
SN : A place where fish are processed after being caught.

Fish Processing Unit

USE : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

Fish Smoking House

USE : **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Sorting Tank

USE : **FISHPOND**

FISH STONE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **MARKET PLACE**
RT : **FISH MARKET**

SN : A stone slab, raised on stone or wooden piers, used for the display of fresh fish. Usually found in market places.

FISH TANK

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **STORAGE TANK**

SN : A small brick structure attached to a house for keeping fish prior to cooking.

FISH TRAP

UF : *Eel Coop*

UF : *Salmon Coop*

BT : **FISHERY**

NT : **FISH WEIR**

SN : A device for catching fish, sometimes a fence or enclosure of stakes made in a river, harbour, etc.

FISH WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **COLD STORE**

RT : **SMOKE HOUSE**

SN : A large building where fish are stored before sale.

FISH WEIR

UF : *Fishing Baulk*

UF : *Salmon Weir*

UF : *Haecwer*

BT : **FISH TRAP**

NT : **COASTAL FISH WEIR**

RT : **EEL TRAP**

SN : A fence or row of stakes, often with nets attached forming an enclosure within a river or harbour and used for catching, or holding, fish.

Fitness Club

USE : **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

FITTERS WORKSHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **TURNING SHOP**

RT : **MACHINE SHOP**

SN : Engineering workshop intended either for final adjustments of new machinery or the fitting of replacement parts to machinery under repair.

FIVES COURT

UF : *Eton Fives Court*

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A wall and area of ground where the game of fives is played.

Fixed Defence Light

USE : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

FIXED QUAY CRANE

BT : **QUAY CRANE**

SN : A crane fixed to a quay, used for the unloading of ships cargoes.

FLAGPOLE

UF : *Flag Pole*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.

Flag Pole

USE : **FLAGPOLE**

FLAME DEVICE

UF : *Sea Flame Device*

UF : *Flame Fougasse*

BT : **PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE**

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : A WWII structure designed to project sheets of flame across an area such as a beach, the sea or a road, to hinder attacking forces.

Flame Fougasse

USE : **FLAME DEVICE**

FLANKER

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **BASTION**

SN : A battery mounted in the flank of a bastion from which flanking fire is directed across a curtain wall.

FLANKING TOWER

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **ANGLE TOWER**

RT : **BASTION**

SN : Small tower projecting from a castle wall, or other fortified wall. Allows defenders to fire along the length of the wall.

FLARE KILN

UF : *Intermittent Flare Kiln*

UF : *Intermittent Kiln*

UF : *Periodic Kiln*

BT : **LIME KILN**

SN : A lime kiln where the fuel is not mixed with the limestone but burnt below it.

Flare Path

USE : **RUNWAY LIGHTING**

FLASH LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **STAUNCH**

SN : A form of lock on a river, which increased the depth upstream and had a gated opening.

Flat

USE : **APARTMENT**

Flat Grave Cemetery

USE : **CEMETERY**

FLATS

UF : *Block Of Flats*

UF : *High Rise Block Of Flats*

UF : *Multi Storey Block Of Flats*

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

NT : **COUNCIL FLATS**

NT : **MANSION FLATS**

RT : **TENEMENT HOUSE**

RT : **TENEMENT BLOCK**

RT : **CLUSTER BLOCK**

RT : **MAISONETTE**

RT : **COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE**

RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**

RT : **TENANTS HALL**

SN : A purpose-built tenement. Use specific monument type where possible.

Flatted Factory

USE : **TENEMENT FACTORY**

FLAX BEATING STONE

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **TENTER GROUND**
RT : **LOOMSHOP**
RT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
RT : **LACE DRYING HOUSE**
RT : **TENTER POST**
RT : **HOSIERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **WOOL WALL**

SN : A stone on which flax stems were beaten with wooden mallets, a process known as beetling.

FLAX DRESSING SHOP

UF : *Heckling Shop*
BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flax dressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.

FLAX DRY HOUSE

UF : *Flax Dry Shed*
BT : **DRYING HOUSE**
BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **SCUTCHING MILL**
RT : **TENTER GROUND**
SN : A building used to dry flax.

Flax Dry Shed

USE : **FLAX DRY HOUSE**

FLAX MILL

UF : *Flax Spinning Mill*
BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **SCUTCHING MILL**
RT : **CALENDER MILL**
RT : **BEETLING MILL**
RT : **THROWING MILL**
SN : A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.

Flax Retting Pit

USE : **RETTING POND**

Flax Spinning Mill

USE : **FLAX MILL**

Flax Workers Cottage

USE : **TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE**

Flax Workshop

USE : **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

FLEA MARKET

BT : **MARKET**
SN : A street market.

FLEECING SHOP

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **TANNERY**
SN : A workshop, associated with a tannery, in which the fleece is removed from the skin prior to the tanning process.

Flesh Market

USE : **MEAT MARKET**

Flexed Burial

USE : **FLEXED INHUMATION**

FLEXED INHUMATION

UF : *Flexed Burial*
BT : **INHUMATION**
SN : A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of less than 90 degrees.

FLIGHT OFFICE

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**
SN : Building block (often a temporary brick structure or Nissen hut) comprising office accommodation for flight commanders and flight sergeants as well as pilots' rest rooms, storerooms and locker rooms. Some flight offices have central corridors.

FLINT KILN

BT : **FLINT MILL**
RT : **CALCINING KILN**
SN : Component part of a Flint Mill where flint is calcined before it is brittle enough to be ground in the mill. Ground, burnt flint is used in the production of earthenware pottery, which whitens and strengthens the body.

Flint Knapping Site

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLINT MILL

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**
BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **FLINT KILN**
RT : **POTTERY WORKS**
RT : **GRINDSTONE**
RT : **COLOUR MILL**
SN : A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used in the manufacture of pottery in order to whiten and strengthen the body of earthenware pottery.

FLINT MINE

UF : *Gunflint Mine*
BT : **MINE**
SN : A site where flint seams within chalk have been exploited by digging deep vertical shafts, often with horizontal galleries radiating out from the base. Use for Neolithic examples and for Post Medieval gunflint industry.

FLINT SCATTER

BT : **ARTEFACT SCATTER**
SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

Flint Working Site

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLOATING BREAKWATER

UF : *Bombardon*
BT : **BREAKWATER**
RT : **PHOENIX CAISSON**
RT : **HARBOUR**
RT : **FLOATING HARBOUR**
SN : A floating structure designed to resist the force of waves.

FLOATING CRANE

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
BT : **CRANE**
RT : **DOCKYARD**
RT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**
RT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

SN : A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.

FLOATING DOCK

BT : **DOCK**

SN : A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.

FLOATING HARBOUR

UF : *Mulberry Harbour*

BT : **HARBOUR**

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **PHOENIX CAISSON**

RT : **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

SN : A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.

Floating Museum

USE : **MUSEUM SHIP**

FLOATING ROADWAY

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **ROADWAY**

SN : A section of roadway attached at one end to a harbour or dockside and ending at a landing stage, rising and falling with the tide, for the loading and unloading of vehicles and pedestrians.

FLOCK MILL

UF : *Flock Works*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

RT : **PAPER MILL**

RT : **WOOLLEN MILL**

RT : **MUNGO MILL**

RT : **SHODDY MILL**

SN : A mill for shredding cloth, for use in flock paper, etc.

Flock Works

USE : **FLOCK MILL**

Flood Bank

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

Flood Barrier

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

FLOOD DEFENCES

UF : *Dyke (Flood Defence)*

UF : *Flood Bank*

UF : *River Bank*

UF : *River Defences*

UF : *River Embankment*

UF : *River Wall*

UF : *Dike*

UF : *Flood Barrier*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **FLOOD RELIEF CANAL**

RT : **SEA DEFENCES**

SN : Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate e.g. the Thames Barrier.

Floodgate

USE : **FLOOD LOCK**

FLOODLIGHT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

SN : A metal structure supporting high powered lights.

FLOOD LOCK

UF : *Floodgate*

BT : **LOCK**

SN : Gates that can be opened or closed, to admit or exclude water, especially flood water.

FLOOD RELIEF CANAL

BT : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

RT : **EMBANKMENT**

SN : A channel dug, or built up, to carry away surplus water from a river or waterway to prevent it bursting its banks and flooding.

FLOOR

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **TESSELLATED FLOOR**

SN : A layer of stone, brick or boards, etc, on which people tread. Use broader site type where known.

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CANVAS WORKS**

RT : **LINOLEUM FACTORY**

SN : A factory where floorcloths are manufactured.

FLORAL CLOCK

BT : **ORNAMENTAL CLOCK**

SN : A 20th century feature found in public parks and seaside resorts. The face of the clock is planted with low-growing flowers and plants, while the moving hands are covered with small foliage.

Floral Market

USE : **FLOWER MARKET**

Florists Shop

USE : **SHOP**

FLOTATION UNIT

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : 20th century plant for separating minerals using variations in water-repellent properties under controlled chemical conditions. Survives as ruins of buildings or tanks.

FLOUR MILL

UF : *Bolting House*

UF : *Boulting House*

BT : **MILL**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **COMBINATION MILL**

NT : **ROLLER MILL**

NT : **STONE MILL**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **BAKERY**

RT : **PURIFIER**

SN : A factory where flour was produced for use in food products.

FLOWER BED

BT : **PLANT BED**

NT : **CARPET BED**

NT : **CORBEILLE**

NT : **RAISED BED**

RT : **MIXED BORDER**

SN : A plot of earth used for the raising of flowers and shrubs.

FLOWER BOX

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

SN : A stone, terracotta, wooden or metal receptacle used to grow flowers in.

Flower Conservatory

USE : **CONSERVATORY**

FLOWER GARDEN

UF : *Hyacinth Garden*

UF : *Dahlia Garden*

BT : **GARDEN**

NT : **ROSE GARDEN**

RT : **BUTTERFLY GARDEN**

RT : **FRAGRANCE GARDEN**

SN : A garden in which flower beds are the primary focal point.

FLOWER MARKET

UF : *Floral Market*

BT : **MARKET**

SN : An outdoor or indoor place where flowers were sold.

FLUE

BT : **SHAFT**

SN : A passageway, duct or pipe use for the conveyance of heat, gasses, smoke or air.

FLUORSPAR MINE

UF : *Blue John Mine*

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **ZINC MINE**

RT : **FLUORSPAR WORKINGS**

SN : When a secondary mineral, use term for product type, eg. LEAD MINE.

FLUORSPAR WORKINGS

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **LEAD WORKINGS**

RT : **FLUORSPAR MINE**

SN : A site where fluorspar or fluoride of calcium, often used as a flux by copper-ore smelters, is extracted from an open cast mine.

Flying Boat Hangar

USE : **SEAPLANE SHED**

Flying Boat Shed

USE : **SEAPLANE SHED**

FLYING BOAT STATION

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SEAPLANE FACTORY**

SN : A complex of buildings at a seaport, comprising of a terminal building, landing pier and hangars, used for the embarkation of passengers and/or freight on flying boat services during the 1930's-50's.

Flying Boat Warehouse

USE : **SEAPLANE SHED**

FLYING CLUB

UF : *Aero Club*

UF : *Flying Clubhouse*

UF : *Gliding Club*

UF : *Gliding Clubhouse*

BT : **CLUB**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with a private aviation club undertaken as a leisure pursuit. Usually situated on or near an airfield.

Flying Clubhouse

USE : **CLUBHOUSE**

Flying Clubhouse

USE : **FLYING CLUB**

FLYOVER

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **ROAD BRIDGE**

RT : **ROAD**

RT : **ROAD TUNNEL**

RT : **ROAD VIADUCT**

RT : **ROAD JUNCTION**

RT : **UNDERPASS**

SN : A bridge for carrying a road or railway over another.

Fodder Preparation Area

USE : **FODDER STORE**

FODDER STORE

UF : *Fodder Preparation Area*

UF : *Provender Store*

UF : *Turnip House*

UF : *Hay Ree*

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

NT : **DEER SHED**

NT : **ROOT ROOM**

RT : **CHAFF HOUSE**

RT : **GRASS DRYING SHED**

SN : A building used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.

Fog Battery

USE : **SIGNALLING BATTERY**

FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CONTROL TOWER**

RT : **TEST HOUSE**

SN : A system of petrol burners, pipework and pump houses on an airfield used to 'burn' away fog so that aircraft may take off and land safely.

FOG HORN

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

SN : A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.

FOGOU

UF : *Fougou*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **HULL**

RT : **SOUTERRAIN**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

SN : Underground chambers and stone passages of Iron Age date found in South West England.

Fold Garth

USE : **FARMYARD**

Fold Yard

USE : **FARMYARD**

Folk Moot

USE : **MOOT**

FOLLY

UF : *Sham Castle*
UF : *Artificial Ruin*
UF : *Sham Ruin*
UF : *Vista Closer*
UF : *Eyecatcher*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **GROTTO**

SN : A structure, often found in 18th century landscape gardens, that demonstrates eccentricity or excess rather than practical purpose. They can take many forms - ruins, sham castles, towers, hermits' cells or grottoes.

FONT

UF : *Submersion Font*
UF : *Tub Font*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **BAPTISTERY**

SN : A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

USE : **ALIEN PRIORY**

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

USE : **FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF : *Fontevraultine Priory*
UF : *Fontevraultine Alien Priory*

BT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

SN : A priory of double order of Fontevrault nuns and brethren.

Fontevraultine Priory

USE : **FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

Fontevraultine Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**
NT : **BUFFER DEPOT**
NT : **DISTILLING SITE**
NT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**
NT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**
NT : **SUGAR SILO**
NT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**
RT : **FACTORY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.

FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
NT : **BREWHOUSE**
NT : **BUTTERY**
NT : **CIDER MILL**
NT : **CIDER PRESS**
NT : **CIDER VAULT**
NT : **DAIRY**
NT : **FISH CELLAR**
NT : **FISH HOUSE**
NT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **FRUIT STORE**
NT : **GRANARY**
NT : **HOP KILN**

NT : **HOP STORE**
NT : **MALT HOUSE**
NT : **MALT KILN**
NT : **MEAT CELLAR**
NT : **MILKING PARLOUR**
NT : **MILKING SHED**
NT : **OASTHOUSE**
NT : **SALTING HOUSE**
NT : **VEGETABLE STORE**
NT : **VERJUICE PRESS**

SN : Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production. See also **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE** grouping in **INDUSTRIAL** class.

FOOD DRYING KILN

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**
BT : **DRYING KILN**
NT : **CHICORY KILN**
RT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A structure used for the drying of food using an indirect source of heat.

FOOD DRYING ROOM

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

SN : A room with special ventilation used for the slow drying of foodstuffs.

FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY

UF : *Pickle Factory*

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

SN : A factory where food is preserved either by freezing, salting or pickling

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **BOTTLING PLANT**
NT : **CANNING FACTORY**
NT : **COLD STORE**
NT : **CURING HOUSE**
NT : **FISH CELLAR**
NT : **FOOD DRYING KILN**
NT : **FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY**
NT : **ICE WORKS**
NT : **MEAT CELLAR**
NT : **REFRIGERATED STORE**
NT : **SMOKE HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the preserving of food.

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

UF : *Bacon Factory*
UF : *Margarine Factory*
UF : *Cattle Fodder Factory*
BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **BISCUIT FACTORY**
NT : **BUTTER FACTORY**
NT : **CANNING FACTORY**
NT : **CEREAL FACTORY**
NT : **CHEESE FACTORY**
NT : **CHOCOLATE FACTORY**
NT : **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**
NT : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**
NT : **JAM FACTORY**
NT : **MUSTARD MILL**
RT : **FOOD DRYING KILN**

SN : A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ABATTOIR**
NT : **BAKERY**
NT : **CONDENSERY**
NT : **CORN DRYING KILN**
NT : **CORN DRYING OVEN**
NT : **CORN MILL**
NT : **CURING HOUSE**
NT : **FLOUR MILL**
NT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**
NT : **OIL MILL**
NT : **SUGAR HOUSE**
NT : **SUGAR REFINERY**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.

FOOTBALL GROUND

UF : *Soccer Stadium*
UF : *Football Stadium*
BT : **SPORTS GROUND**
RT : **GRANDSTAND**
RT : **STADIUM**
RT : **FOOTBALL PITCH**
RT : **FOOTBALL TERRACE**
RT : **FLOODLIGHT**
SN : A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.

FOOTBALL PITCH

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**
RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**
SN : A prepared area of grass on which the game of football is played.

Football Stadium

USE : **STADIUM**

Football Stadium

USE : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

Football Stand

USE : **GRANDSTAND**

FOOTBALL TERRACE

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**
RT : **VIEWING TERRACE**
RT : **GRANDSTAND**
RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**
SN : A raised step, usually made of concrete, on which supporters stand to watch a game of football.

FOOTBRIDGE

UF : *Foot Bridge*
UF : *Pedestrian Bridge*
BT : **BRIDGE**
BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.

Foot Bridge

USE : **FOOTBRIDGE**

FOOT HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**
SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of foot disorders and diseases.

FOOTPATH

BT : **PATH**
RT : **ALLEY**
RT : **STEPS**
RT : **PAVEMENT**

RT : **TOW PATH**
SN : A path for pedestrians only.

FOOTPRINT

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
SN : An impression made in soft ground by a passing animal or human. The soft ground may have subsequently hardened.

Foot Scraper

USE : **BOOT SCRAPER**

Footstone

USE : **GRAVESTONE**

Foot Tunnel

USE : **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**

Forcing Wall

USE : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

FORD

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **STEPPING STONES**
RT : **WEIR**
SN : A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.

FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
SN : The residence of a ford keeper.

FORECOURT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : The court or enclosed space at the front of a building or structure.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

UF : *German Institute*
UF : *French Institute*
BT : **INSTITUTE**
SN : A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote foreign languages in England such as French and German, etc.

Foreign Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

FOREMANS HOUSE

UF : *Overlookers House*
UF : *Overseers House*
UF : *Factory Foremans House*
UF : *Mine Captains House*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**
RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**
SN : A purpose-built dwelling for the supervisor of a factory, mine or other industrial complex.

FOREST

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
NT : **HUNTING FOREST**
RT : **WOOD**
RT : **FOREST COURT**
RT : **FOREST LODGE**
SN : A large tract of land covered with trees and interspersed with open areas of land. Traditionally forests were owned by the monarchy and had their own laws.

FOREST COURT

UF : *Verderers Court*

BT : **LAW COURT**

RT : **FOREST**

SN : A medieval court established for the administration of forest law.

FOREST LODGE

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **FOREST**

SN : A building associated with the legal administration of a forest, eg. Forest of Dean.

Forestry School

USE : **HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE**

FORGE

UF : *Iron Forge*

UF : *Steel Forge*

UF : *Forge House*

UF : *Forge Mill*

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

NT : **CHAFERY**

NT : **FINERY**

RT : **HAMMER**

RT : **HAMMER MILL**

RT : **CHAIN WORKS**

RT : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **HAMMER POND**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

RT : **NAIL FACTORY**

RT : **SLITTING MILL**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **SMITHS COTTAGE**

RT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **CHAIN SHOP**

RT : **HELVE HAMMER**

RT : **NAIL SHOP**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

RT : **SCYTHE MILL**

RT : **TUMBLING WEIR**

SN : A building or site where bloom iron or cast iron is forged into wrought iron.

Forge House

USE : **FORGE**

Forge Mill

USE : **FORGE**

Fork Factory

USE : **CUTLERY WORKS**

FORMAL GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **HA HA**

RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**

RT : **PARTERRE**

SN : A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.

FORT

UF : *Praetentura*

UF : *Praetorium*

UF : *Roman Fort*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ARTILLERY FORT**

NT : **AUXILIARY FORT**

NT : **BASTION TRACE FORT**

NT : **FORT ANNEXE**

NT : **FORTLET**

NT : **SAXON SHORE FORT**

NT : **STAR FORT**

NT : **VEXILLATION FORT**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **BASTION**

RT : **CASTLE**

RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **PARADE GROUND**

RT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

SN : A permanently occupied position or building designed primarily for defence.

FORT ANNEXE

BT : **FORT**

BT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

SN : A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a Roman fortress or fort.

Fort Captains House

USE : **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

FORTIFICATION

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ANGLE TOWER**

NT : **ARTILLERY TOWER**

NT : **BAILEY**

NT : **BARBICAN**

NT : **BARMKIN**

NT : **BASTION**

NT : **BERM**

NT : **BLAST WALL**

NT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

NT : **BOOM TOWER**

NT : **BULWARK**

NT : **CAPONIER**

NT : **CASEMATE**

NT : **CHEMISE**

NT : **CURTAIN WALL**

NT : **FLANKER**

NT : **FLANKING TOWER**

NT : **GATE TOWER**

NT : **GLACIS**

NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **HORNWORK**

NT : **INTERVAL TOWER**

NT : **LOOPHOLED WALL**

NT : **MACHINE GUN POST**

NT : **POSTERN**

NT : **RAMPART**

NT : **SCARP**

NT : **SCONCE**

NT : **TURRET**

RT : **BATTERY**

RT : **CASTLE**

RT : **KEEP**

RT : **FIELDWORK**

RT : **FORTRESS**

RT : **MILITARY CANAL**

SN : A usually permanent defensive work. Use specific type where known.

FORTIFIED BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A bridge which is fortified at one or both ends.

FORTIFIED BUILDING

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A building which has been fortified, often as a temporary measure rather than as part of the original design

FORTIFIED CHURCH

BT : **DEFENCE**

BT : **CHURCH**

SN : Any church which bears signs of fortification. Churches on the Welsh and Scottish borders were often fortified, only allowing access to the tower from a single opening in the nave.

FORTIFIED HOUSE

UF : *Defended House*

UF : *Loopholed House*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **BASTLE**

NT : **FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE**

NT : **PELE TOWER**

NT : **TOWER HOUSE**

RT : **CASTLE**

SN : A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.

Fortilace

USE : **FORTLET**

FORTLET

UF : *Fortilace*

UF : *Roman Fortlet*

BT : **FORT**

NT : **MILECASTLE**

NT : **MILEFORTLET**

RT : **AUXILIARY FORT**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

SN : A fortified Roman site, usually under 1 hectare in area, strategically situated, housing small military patrols, often defended by a rampart, one or two ditches and a gate.

FORTRESS

UF : *Land Fort*

UF : *Coastal Fort*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

RT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

SN : A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**.

FORUM

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **BASILICA**

SN : A large, rectangular open space at the centre of a Roman town, incorporating public spaces and a market area.

FOUGASSE

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

SN : A pit filled with rocks and metal, designed to be fired with an explosive charge.

Fougou

USE : **FOGOU**

Foundation

USE : **BUILDING**

Foundling Hospital

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

Foundling Hospital Chapel

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

Foundling Hospital Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Foundling Hospital School

USE : **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

FOUNDRY

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **BELL FOUNDRY**

NT : **BRASS FOUNDRY**

NT : **BRONZE FOUNDRY**

NT : **CANNON FOUNDRY**

NT : **IRON FOUNDRY**

NT : **STATUE FOUNDRY**

RT : **MINT**

RT : **ARSENAL**

RT : **FURNACE**

RT : **BLAST FURNACE**

RT : **CANNON BORING MILL**

RT : **CAR FACTORY**

RT : **CASTING HOUSE**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **BOILER SHOP**

RT : **PATTERN SHOP**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **GUN TESTING SHOP**

RT : **LORRY FACTORY**

SN : A workshop or factory for casting metals.

FOUNTAIN

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

BT : **WATER FEATURE**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN**

NT : **SHELL FOUNTAIN**

NT : **TRICK FOUNTAIN**

RT : **CASCADE**

RT : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

RT : **WATER GARDEN**

RT : **FOUNTAIN HOUSE**

RT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

SN : An artificial aperture from which water springs. The water supply usually came from a lake or reservoir higher up in order to ensure the necessary flow and pressure. More recently fountains have been powered by pumps.

FOUNTAIN HOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **CASCADE**

RT : **FOUNTAIN**

RT : **WATER PAVILION**

RT : **WATER GARDEN**

RT : **CASCADE HOUSE**

SN : A building, in a garden, park or open space, either housing a fountain or the machinery which powers one.

Four Centred Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

Four Poster

USE : **FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE**

FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

UF : *Four Poster*

BT : **STONE CIRCLE**

SN : A stone circle featuring four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. The monument may feature more than 4 stones, overall, but the corner stones are often the most prominent.

Fowl House

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

FOX COVERT

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for foxes.

Fox Hole

USE : **WEAPONS PIT**

Fox Trap

USE : **VERMIN TRAP**

FRAGRANCE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **FLOWER GARDEN**

RT : **HERB GARDEN**

SN : A garden specifically planted with sweet smelling, fragrant plants.

Frame Knitters Workshop

USE : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP**

Frame Knitters Workshop

USE : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

Frameshop

USE : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP**

Frameshop

USE : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE

UF : *Knitters Workshop*

UF : *Frame Knitters Workshop*

UF : *Frameshop*

UF : *Framework Knitters House*

BT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

RT : **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

RT : **HOSIERY WORKSHOP**

RT : **TOPSHOP**

SN : The dwelling and workshop of a framework knitter.

Framework Knitters House

USE : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

UF : *Frame Knitters Workshop*

UF : *Frameshop*

BT : **HOSIERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A room or building for hand knitting garments on simple hand frames.

FRAME YARD

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **YARD**

RT : **WALLED GARDEN**

SN : A small enclosure containing cold frames, often of brick and glass construction, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south-facing garden.

Franciscan Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

Franciscan Abbey

USE : **FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**

FRANCISCAN FRIARY

UF : *Minories*

BT : **FRIARY**

RT : **FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**

SN : A friary belonging to the Franciscan order. Includes houses of both Friars Minor and Friars Observant or Capuchins.

FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

UF : *Franciscan Abbey*

UF : *Convent Of The Poor Clares*

BT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **FRANCISCAN FRIARY**

SN : An abbey of Franciscan nuns also known as Minoresses or Poor Clares.

Frater

USE : **REFECTORY**

Free Church

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Free Grammar School

USE : **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

Free Library

USE : **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Freemasons Asylum

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

FREEMASONS HALL

UF : *Masonic Hall*

UF : *Masonic Lodge*

UF : *Masons Hall*

UF : *Masons Lodge*

UF : *Masons Temple*

UF : *Freemasons Lodge*

UF : *Freemasons Temple*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A meeting place for freemasons.

Freemasons Lodge

USE : **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freemasons Temple

USE : **FREEMASONS HALL**

Free Methodist Chapel

USE : **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

FREE SCHOOL

BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

NT : **CHARITY SCHOOL**

NT : **HOSPITAL SCHOOL**
NT : **ORPHAN SCHOOL**
NT : **PAUPER SCHOOL**
NT : **RAGGED SCHOOL**
SN : A school where no fees were charged.

Freestore
USE : **WAREHOUSE**

French Institute
USE : **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

French Protestant Church
USE : **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

French Protestant School
USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Friars Church
USE : **FRIARY**

Friars Church
USE : **CHURCH**

FRIARY

UF : *Friary De Ordine Martyrum*
UF : *Friars Church*
UF : *Friary Church*
UF : *Friary Gatehouse*
BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
NT : **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**
NT : **CARMELITE FRIARY**
NT : **DOMINICAN FRIARY**
NT : **FRANCISCAN FRIARY**
NT : **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**
NT : **FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK**
NT : **FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS**
NT : **SERVITE FRIARY**
RT : **ALMONRY**
RT : **GUEST HOUSE**
RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
RT : **ABBAY**
RT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PRECEPTORY**
RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **GATEHOUSE**
RT : **REFECTORY**
SN : Houses specifically for men and of chiefly mendicant religious orders. The status of priory is represented in several friaries. Use with PRIORY if required.

Friary Church
USE : **FRIARY**

Friary Church
USE : **CHURCH**

Friary De Ordine Martyrum
USE : **FRIARY**

Friary Gatehouse
USE : **GATEHOUSE**

Friary Gatehouse
USE : **FRIARY**

FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS

UF : *Cruciferi*
UF : *Crutched Friars House*
BT : **FRIARY**
SN : A friary belonging to the Crutched Friars also known as Crosiers or Frates.

FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK

BT : **FRIARY**
SN : A friary belonging to the Friars of the Sack also known as Friars of Penance or Penitentia.

FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS

BT : **FRIARY**
SN : A friary belonging to the Pied Friars also known as Friars of Blessed Mary or St Mary de Arens.

Friction Hoist
USE : **HOIST**

FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

UF : *Quaker Burial Ground*
UF : *Quaker Graveyard*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY**
SN : A place of burial for members of the Society of Friends.

FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

UF : *Quaker Meeting House*
UF : *Society Of Friends Meeting House*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**
RT : **MEETING HALL**
SN : A place of worship for members of the Society of Friends, a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.

FRITTING FURNACE

BT : **GLASS FURNACE**
SN : A furnace for the calcining and roasting of a mixture of sand and fluxes as a preparatory stage in glass-making.

FROMSON HANGAR

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**
NT : **FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR**
SN : A small arched hangar built by the Canadian company Fromson of Byfleet to drawing number 3971/43. Used only as storage sheds on RNAs.

FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

BT : **FROMSON HANGAR**
SN : Similar in design to the FROMSON HANGAR but designed to drawing number 3752/43 and used for storing aircraft with small wingspans.

FRONT GABLED HOUSE

BT : **GABLED HOUSE**
SN : A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the front and rear elevations of the building.

FRONTIER DEFENCE

UF : *Curtain Frontiers*
UF : *Frontier Works*
UF : *Curtain Frontier Works*
BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**
NT : **MILECASTLE**
NT : **MILEFORTLET**
NT : **TURRET**
RT : **SIGNAL STATION**
RT : **FORTLET**
RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **MILITARY ROAD**

SN : A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Offa's Dyke. Use with more specific monument type where known.

Frontier Works

USE : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Frue Vanner House

USE : **STAMPING MILL**

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET

UF : *Fruit Exchange*

BT : **MARKET**

SN : An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE

UF : *Pea Sorting Warehouse*

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A warehouse used for the storage of fruit and/or vegetables.

Fruit Exchange

USE : **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**

Fruit Garden

USE : **ORCHARD**

FRUIT GROWING WALL

UF : *Forcing Wall*

BT : **GARDEN WALL**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **WALL**

NT : **SERPENTINE WALL**

RT : **ORCHARD HOUSE**

SN : A usually south-facing wall used for the cultivation of fruit plants.

Fruit Shop

USE : **GREENGROCERS SHOP**

FRUIT STORE

UF : *Apple Loft*

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A building used for the storage of picked fruit.

Fuel Break

USE : **FIREBREAK**

FUELLING STATION

UF : *Coaling Station*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : A facility used for the storage and distribution of fuel for transportation. Often associated with dockyards and railways.

FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN**

NT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **COAL MINING SITE**

NT : **COALITE PLANT**

NT : **COKE OVEN**

NT : **COKE QUENCHING TOWER**

NT : **OIL WORKS**

NT : **PEAT WORKINGS**

SN : Includes sites associated with extraction.

FUEL STORE

UF : *Turf House*

UF : *Furze House*

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

NT : **COAL SHED**

NT : **PEAT STORE**

RT : **WOOD SHED**

SN : A place where material used for burning is stored.

FULLERS EARTH PIT

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

RT : **DYE WORKS**

RT : **FULLING MILL**

RT : **MINERAL PIT**

SN : A pit for the extraction of fullers earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina), which was used for cleansing, and finishing, cloth and wool.

Fullery

USE : **FULLING MILL**

FULLING MILL

UF : *Pecking Mill*

UF : *Tucking Mill*

UF : *Walk Mill*

UF : *Tuck Mill*

UF : *Waulk Mill*

UF : *Fullery*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FULLERS EARTH PIT**

RT : **DYE WORKS**

RT : **SCRIBBLING MILL**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

RT : **FULLING STOCKS**

RT : **DYE HOUSE**

RT : **TEAZLE SHOP**

RT : **CLOTH DRESSING MILL**

RT : **FINISHING HOUSE**

RT : **PICKER HOUSE**

SN : A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers earth.

FULLING STOCKS

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FULLING MILL**

RT : **TENTER GROUND**

SN : Large wooden hammer beams pounding cloth in a fulling solution.

FUNCTION ROOM

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

SN : A place where social and other functions such as parties, presentations and meetings can be held.

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **BENCH MARK**

RT : **TRIANGULATION PILLAR**

RT : **TRIANGULATION POINT**

SN : Used by Ordnance Survey to record high accuracy height above Ordnance Datum Newlyn. Marked by a low concrete pillar, and maybe surrounded by railings, they comprise an underground chamber protecting the reference point, built directly onto stable bedrock.

FUNERAL CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A chapel within a parish church containing an altar and one or more tombs.

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

UF : *Undertakers*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.

FUNERAL PYRE

UF : *Pyre Site*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CREMATION**

RT : **CREMATION PIT**

SN : A structure consisting of combustible material, typically wood, on which a body is placed and then cremated, sometimes with accompanying grave goods. Use only when evidence of structure exists.

FUNERARY BUILDING

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **CHARNEL HOUSE**

NT : **HEARSE HOUSE**

NT : **MAUSOLEUM**

SN : A building associated with funerary rites and burials.

FUNERARY ENCLOSURE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CEMETERY**

SN : An enclosure, usually private, used for burial. Often found within a cemetery.

FUNERARY SITE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **BARROW**

NT : **BURIAL**

NT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

NT : **BURIAL PIT**

NT : **BURIAL VAULT**

NT : **CATACOMB (FUNERARY)**

NT : **CEMETERY**

NT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

NT : **CIST**

NT : **COFFIN**

NT : **COLUMBARIUM**

NT : **CORPSE REST**

NT : **CREMATION**

NT : **CREMATORIUM**

NT : **CRYPT**

NT : **EXCARNATION PLATFORM**

NT : **FUNERAL PYRE**

NT : **FUNERARY BUILDING**

NT : **FUNERARY ENCLOSURE**

NT : **GRAVE**

NT : **GRAVE MARKER**

NT : **HUMAN REMAINS**

NT : **LONG MOUND**

NT : **MONUMENTAL CHAMBER**

NT : **MORT SAFE**

NT : **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

NT : **MORTUARY HOUSE**

NT : **OSSUARY**

NT : **POOR SOULS LIGHT**

NT : **SHEMOT**

NT : **TOMB**

SN : Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.

Funfair

USE : **FAIR**

FUN HOUSE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **FAIR**

SN : Fairground attraction designed to create optical illusions to give a sense of unbalance and unease.

FUNICULAR RAILWAY

BT : **RAILWAY**

RT : **CLIFF RAILWAY**

SN : A cable railway with ascending and descending cars counterbalanced.

Funnel

USE : **SHAFT**

FUR FACTORY

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A building or complex where skins are prepared, with their hair still on, to make fur products.

FURNACE

UF : *Furnace House*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ANNEALING FURNACE**

NT : **CHAMPIONS FURNACE**

NT : **CUPOLA FURNACE**

NT : **GLASS FURNACE**

NT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

NT : **REVERBERATORY FURNACE**

NT : **SIEGE**

NT : **SOAKING PIT**

NT : **STOKE PIT**

NT : **VENTILATION FURNACE**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

SN : A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.

Furnace House

USE : **FURNACE**

FURNACE POND

BT : **POND**

RT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **HAMMER POND**

RT : **MILL POND**

SN : A pond used as a water supply for the operation of a furnace or blast furnace.

FURNITURE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **JOINERS SHOP**

RT : **UPHOLSTERY WORKS**

SN : A factory where furniture is manufactured.

FURNITURE SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop selling household furniture.

FURNITURE SHOWROOM

BT : **SHOWROOM**

SN : A room specifically used for the display of furniture and other related materials

FURNITURE WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A building or part of a building used for the storage of furniture or furniture related materials.

FURNITURE WORKSHOP

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **WORKSHOP**
RT : **JOINERS SHOP**
RT : **UPHOLSTERY WORKS**
SN : A workshop for the manufacturing of furniture.

FURRIERS SHOP

BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **WORKSHOP**
SN : A place where furs are made into finished products.

FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE

BT : **COLLEGE**
SN : An educational establishment primarily for children aged 16-18 years old but can provide education for more mature students.

Furze House

USE : **FUEL STORE**

Fustian Cutters Shop

USE : **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

Fustian Mill

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

GABLED HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
NT : **END GABLED HOUSE**
NT : **FRONT GABLED HOUSE**
SN : A house with a pitched or gabled roof with a double slope and gables on two or more sides.

GALILEE

BT : **CHAPEL**
RT : **CHURCH**
SN : A chapel in a church for penitents.

GALLERIED ROW

BT : **ROW**
SN : A row of houses linked at first floor level by an open continuous gallery which runs through the front of the buildings. Access to the gallery was gained by flights of steps. Commonly found in the city of Chester.

GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

BT : **ROW HOUSE**
SN : A house within a row. At first floor level a gallery which runs through the front of the building. Access to the gallery was gained by steps set at intervals along the row. Commonly found in the city of Chester.

Gallery

USE : **ART GALLERY**

Gallery Grave

USE : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

Gallery Grave

USE : **CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN**

Gallery Grave

USE : **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**

Gallery Grave

USE : **CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW**

GALLOWES

BT : **EXECUTION SITE**
SN : A structure used for execution by hanging. Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.

GALLOWES MOUND

BT : **MOUND**
BT : **EXECUTION SITE**
SN : A natural or man-made earth mound on which a gallows was erected.

GALVANIZING WORKSHOP

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
SN : A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc is added to iron and steel products to prevent them from rusting.

GAMBLING SITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **AMUSEMENT ARCADE**
NT : **BINGO HALL**
NT : **CASINO**
NT : **GAMING HOUSE**
RT : **BETTING OFFICE**
SN : Buildings where gambling takes place.

GAME COVERT

BT : **HUNTING SITE**
SN : A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for deer and other game.

Gamekeepers Cottage

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gamekeepers House

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gamekeepers Lodge

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GAME LARDER

UF : *Venison House*
UF : *Venison Larder*
UF : *Game Store*
BT : **LARDER**
RT : **MEAT CELLAR**
RT : **HUNTING SITE**
RT : **FISH CELLAR**
RT : **ICEHOUSE**
RT : **FISH HOUSE**
SN : A small building in which game is hung up and kept cool.

Games Pavilion

USE : **SPORTS PAVILION**

Game Store

USE : **GAME LARDER**

GAMING HOUSE

BT : **GAMBLING SITE**
RT : **BAITING PLACE**
SN : An establishment used for gambling.

Gaming Pit

USE : **BAITING PLACE**

Gang Mill

USE : **SAW MILL**

GANGWAY

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A raised platform or walkway connecting two buildings or a ship with the quay, etc.

GANTRY

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : A framework, often made of steel, supporting a crane or similar structure, or for supporting a platform or stage.

GANTRY CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A crane mounted on a large metal gantry, used for the lifting of large-scale building materials, etc.

GAOL

UF : *Jail*

UF : *Jailers House*

UF : *Gaolers House*

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution for the imprisonment of felons and debtors.

Gaolers House

USE : **GAOL**

Gaolers House

USE : **HOUSE**

GARAGE

UF : *Motor Repair Workshop*

UF : *Motor Repair Shop*

UF : *Car Port*

UF : *Carport*

UF : *Vehicle Repair Shop*

UF : *Vehicle Repair Workshop*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **MOTOR HOUSE**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

RT : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

RT : **PETROL PUMP**

RT : **MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED**

SN : Use only for buildings which house motor vehicles. Includes garages for vehicle repair. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.

GARDEN

UF : *Moated Garden*

UF : *Memorial Garden*

UF : *Prison Garden*

UF : *Station Garden*

UF : *Cemetery Garden*

UF : *Double Moated Garden*

UF : *War Memorial Garden*

UF : *Garden Lake*

UF : *Garden Pool*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **ALPINE GARDEN**

NT : **AMERICAN GARDEN**

NT : **ARBORETUM**

NT : **BEE GARDEN**

NT : **BOG GARDEN**

NT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

NT : **BUTTERFLY GARDEN**

NT : **CABINET**

NT : **CHINESE GARDEN**

NT : **COLLEGE GARDEN**

NT : **COMMUNITY GARDEN**

NT : **COTTAGE GARDEN**

NT : **DUTCH GARDEN**

NT : **EGYPTIAN GARDEN**

NT : **FERNERY (GARDEN)**

NT : **FLOWER GARDEN**

NT : **FORMAL GARDEN**

NT : **FRAGRANCE GARDEN**

NT : **HEATHER GARDEN**

NT : **HERB GARDEN**

NT : **ITALIAN GARDEN**

NT : **JAPANESE GARDEN**

NT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**

NT : **KNOT GARDEN**

NT : **MINIATURE GARDEN**

NT : **MOORISH GARDEN**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL GARDEN**

NT : **PARTERRE**

NT : **PHYSIC GARDEN**

NT : **PINETUM**

NT : **PLEASURE GARDEN**

NT : **ROCK GARDEN**

NT : **ROCOCO GARDEN**

NT : **ROOF GARDEN**

NT : **SCULPTURE GARDEN**

NT : **SUNKEN GARDEN**

NT : **SWISS GARDEN**

NT : **TERRACED GARDEN**

NT : **TOPIARY GARDEN**

NT : **TUDOR GARDEN**

NT : **VEGETABLE GARDEN**

NT : **WALLED GARDEN**

NT : **WATER GARDEN**

NT : **WHITE GARDEN**

NT : **WILD GARDEN**

NT : **WINTER GARDEN**

NT : **WOODLAND GARDEN**

NT : **YEW GARDEN**

RT : **ALLOTMENT**

RT : **MOAT**

RT : **GARDEN WALL**

RT : **HA HA**

RT : **PARK**

RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**

RT : **TEA HOUSE**

RT : **LAWN**

RT : **BORDER**

RT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

RT : **GARDEN PATH**

RT : **GARDEN RETREAT**

RT : **GARDEN STEPS**

RT : **PATIO**

SN : An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flowers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific type where known.

GARDEN ARCADE

BT : **GARDEN FEATURE**

SN : A series of arches, linked together, often made out of clipped hedges or trees with the trunks forming the uprights

Garden Archway

USE : **PERGOLA**

GARDEN BASIN

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

SN : A decorative garden ornament, usually of stone, in the form of a wide, shallow dish.

Garden Bed

USE : **PLANT BED**

GARDEN BUILDING

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : BACK SHED

NT : BANQUETING HOUSE

NT : BELVEDERE

NT : BOAT HOUSE

NT : CASCADE HOUSE

NT : COTTAGE ORNEE

NT : EXEDRA

NT : FERME ORNEE

NT : FISHING LODGE

NT : FOLLY

NT : FOUNTAIN HOUSE

NT : GARDEN HOUSE

NT : GARDEN PORCH

NT : GARDEN SHED

NT : GARDEN TEMPLE

NT : GATE LODGE

NT : GAZEBO

NT : GLASSHOUSE

NT : HERBARIUM

NT : ICEHOUSE

NT : LAITERIE

NT : LOGGIA

NT : MARQUEE

NT : MOSS HOUSE

NT : PAGODA

NT : POTTING SHED

NT : PROSPECT TOWER

NT : ROOT HOUSE

NT : ROTUNDA

NT : SHELL HOUSE

NT : SUMMERHOUSE

NT : SWISS COTTAGE

NT : TREE HOUSE

RT : GARDEN

RT : COUNTRY HOUSE

RT : PAVILION

RT : GARDEN RETREAT

SN : Includes some structures that are not strictly buildings.
Use a more specific term where possible.

GARDEN CENTRE

BT : COMMERCIAL

SN : A place where gardening tools, plants, etc, are sold.

GARDEN CITY

BT : PLANNED SETTLEMENT

SN : A planned, self-contained, community incorporating green open spaces and containing housing, industrial and agricultural zones.

Garden Cottage

USE : ESTATE COTTAGE

Gardeners Cottage

USE : ESTATE COTTAGE

Gardeners House

USE : ESTATE COTTAGE

GARDEN FEATURE

UF : Landscape Garden Feature

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : GARDEN ARCADE

NT : PATTE D'OIE

NT : ROND POINT

SN : Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific type where known.

GARDEN HOUSE

UF : Garden Room

BT : GARDEN BUILDING

RT : COUNTRY HOUSE

RT : PAVILION

RT : GARDEN RETREAT

SN : A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storeyed and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.

Garden Lake

USE : LAKE

Garden Lake

USE : GARDEN

GARDEN OF REST

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : BABY GARDEN

RT : CEMETERY

RT : CREMATORIUM

SN : Garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of the deceased are scattered or buried.

GARDEN ORNAMENT

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : ASTROLABE

NT : BIRD BATH

NT : FLOWER BOX

NT : GARDEN BASIN

NT : GARDEN SEAT

NT : GARDEN TABLE

NT : HERM

NT : OBELISK

NT : SCULPTURE

NT : SPHINX

NT : SUNDIAL

NT : SUNSHINE RECORDER

NT : URN

NT : VASE

RT : GARDEN

RT : FOUNTAIN

SN : A decorative or ornamental structure purposefully situated in a garden. Such as sculptures, sundials, bird baths, gnomes etc.

GARDEN PATH

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : GARDEN

SN : A path in a garden.

Garden Pavilion

USE : SUMMERHOUSE

Garden Pool

USE : POOL

Garden Pool

USE : GARDEN

GARDEN PORCH

BT : GARDEN BUILDING

SN : A roofed, lightweight structure, usually attached to a house, providing access from and to the garden.

GARDEN RETREAT

UF : Buon Retiro

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : ARBOUR

RT : GARDEN
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
RT : GARDEN HOUSE
RT : GARDEN BUILDING
RT : GARDEN SEAT
SN : A structure or building, often within a secluded area of a garden, where people could go for quiet reflection.

Garden Room

USE : GARDEN HOUSE

GARDEN SCREEN

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
SN : Ornamental wrought iron screen associated with gate lodges or entrance lodges.

GARDEN SEAT

BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
NT : CAMOMILE SEAT
NT : TURFED SEAT
RT : GAZEBO
RT : ARBOUR
RT : GARDEN RETREAT
RT : SEAT
SN : A type of GARDEN HOUSE, usually in the form of an open-fronted shelter with seat.

GARDEN SHED

BT : GARDEN BUILDING
RT : SHED
RT : POTTING SHED
SN : A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : ALLOTMENT
NT : ARTIFICIAL MOUND
NT : AVIARY
NT : BALUSTRADE
NT : BANDSTAND
NT : BORDER
NT : CATHEDRAL CLOSE
NT : COMMON LAND
NT : COURTYARD
NT : CRESCENT
NT : CUL DE SAC
NT : DRIVE
NT : FRAME YARD
NT : GARDEN
NT : GARDEN BUILDING
NT : GARDEN FEATURE
NT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
NT : GARDEN PATH
NT : GARDEN RETREAT
NT : GARDEN SCREEN
NT : GARDEN STEPS
NT : GARDEN TERRACE
NT : GARDEN WALL
NT : GRILLE
NT : GROTTO
NT : HA HA
NT : HEATED WALL
NT : HERMITAGE (GARDEN)
NT : ISLAND
NT : KISSING GATE
NT : LAWN
NT : MANAGED WOODLAND
NT : MAZE
NT : NATURE RESERVE
NT : OPEN AIR THEATRE

NT : ORNAMENTAL BATH
NT : ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
NT : ORNAMENTAL CLEARING
NT : ORNAMENTAL CLOCK
NT : ORNAMENTAL POND
NT : PALISSADE
NT : PARK
NT : PARK PALE
NT : PARK SHELTER
NT : PARK WALL
NT : PATIO
NT : PAVILION
NT : PERGOLA
NT : PLANT BED
NT : PLANTATION
NT : PLEASANCE
NT : POOL
NT : PORTERS REST
NT : QUINCUNX
NT : RIDE
NT : ROCKERY
NT : SHRUBBERY
NT : SLIP (GARDEN)
NT : STREET FURNITURE
NT : TOPIARY AVENUE
NT : TREE BELT
NT : TREE CLUMP
NT : TREE ENCLOSURE RING
NT : TREE MOUND
NT : TREE RING
NT : TRELLIS
NT : URBAN SPACE
NT : VANTAGE POINT
NT : VILLAGE GREEN
NT : WALK
NT : WATER FEATURE
NT : ZOO

SN : This is the top term for the class. See GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES Class List for narrow terms.

Garden Staircase

USE : GARDEN STEPS

Garden Stairs

USE : GARDEN STEPS

GARDEN STEPS

UF : *Garden Staircase*
UF : *Garden Stairs*
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : TURFED STEPS
RT : GARDEN
RT : STEPS
SN : Stone, brick or wooden steps or stairs found in a garden.

GARDEN SUBURB

BT : PLANNED SETTLEMENT
RT : HOUSING ESTATE
RT : ESTATE VILLAGE
RT : GARDEN VILLAGE
RT : RECREATIONAL HALL
SN : A town laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.

GARDEN TABLE

BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT : STONE TABLE
SN : A table found in a garden, often made of stone.

GARDEN TEMPLE

BT : GARDEN BUILDING

NT : **DORIC TEMPLE**
NT : **IONIC TEMPLE**
NT : **OCTAGONAL TEMPLE**
RT : **ROTUNDA**
RT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit. Use specific type where known.

GARDEN TERRACE

UF : *Ornamental Terrace*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **FORMAL GARDEN**
RT : **PARTERRE**
RT : **TERRACED GARDEN**

SN : A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.

GARDEN VILLAGE

BT : **PLANNED SETTLEMENT**
BT : **VILLAGE**
RT : **GARDEN SUBURB**
RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**

SN : A village laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.

GARDEN WALL

UF : *Screen Wall*
BT : **WALL**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**
NT : **SERPENTINE WALL**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **HA HA**

SN : A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.

GARDEROBE

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
RT : **CASTLE**
RT : **PRIVY HOUSE**
RT : **TOILET**

SN : A small latrine or toilet, usually built into the thickness of the wall of a castle or great house, with the waste dropping into a cess pit or straight to the outside.

Garrison Chapel

USE : **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garrison Church

USE : **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garth

USE : **FISH GARTH**

Garth

USE : **ENCLOSURE**

Gas Booster House

USE : **GAS PLANT**

GAS CHAMBER

BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

SN : A C20th military building used to test the efficiency of gas protection equipment provided for drivers of all forms of vehicles.

Gas Cleansing Station

USE : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

BT : **NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE**

SN : A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.

Gas Decontamination Centre

USE : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS ENGINE

BT : **ENGINE**
RT : **GAS ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A machine producing mechanical power by the internal combustion of gas.

GAS ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **GAS ENGINE**

SN : A building housing a gas engine, used as a power source for driving other machinery.

Gas Exhauster House

USE : **GAS PLANT**

GAS FIRED POWER STATION

BT : **POWER STATION**
RT : **STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION**

SN : A power station used to produce electricity, fired by coal gas.

Gas Generator House

USE : **GAS HOUSE**

Gasholder

USE : **GAS HOLDER**

GAS HOLDER

UF : *Gas Holder Building*
UF : *Gasometer*
UF : *Gasholder*
UF : *Gasholder House*

BT : **GAS STORAGE TANK**

SN : Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used.

Gas Holder Building

USE : **GAS HOLDER**

Gasholder House

USE : **GAS HOLDER**

GAS HOUSE

UF : *Gas Generator House*
BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**
RT : **GAS WORKS**

SN : An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (eg. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.

GAS LAMP

UF : *Gas Light*
BT : **STREET LAMP**
RT : **LAMP POST**

SN : A street lamp in which the light is produced by the burning of coal gas. More recently natural gas has been used.

Gas Light

USE : **GAS LAMP**

GAS METER HOUSE

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

SN : A building in which apparatus registering the amount of gas consumed is housed.

Gasometer

USE : **GAS HOLDER**

GAS PLANT

UF : *Gas Exhauster House*

UF : *Gas Washers*

UF : *Gas Purification Plant*

UF : *Gas Booster House*

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

SN : A factory, works or structure used for the manufacture and purification of gas.

Gas Purification Plant

USE : **GAS PLANT**

GAS PURIFIER

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

BT : **MACHINERY**

RT : **SCRUBBER**

RT : **PURIFIER HOUSE**

SN : A mechanism through which crude coal gas is passed to remove any impurities eg Ammonia and Sulphur.

GAS STORAGE TANK

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

NT : **GAS HOLDER**

RT : **STORAGE TANK**

SN : Storage tank for coal gas and possibly other types of gas .

GAS TESTING TRENCH

BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

SN : A purpose-built trench used to test chemical warfare weapons.

GAS TURBINE

BT : **TURBINE**

SN : A turbine driven by gas flow or the gas from combustion.

Gas Washers

USE : **GAS PLANT**

Gasworks

USE : **GAS WORKS**

GAS WORKS

UF : *Gasworks*

UF : *Gas-Works*

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **GAS HOUSE**

SN : An industrial complex concerned with the manufacture of gas for domestic use from coal and oil.

Gas-Works

USE : **GAS WORKS**

GATE

UF : *Castle Gate*

UF : *Abbey Gate*

UF : *Factory Gate*

UF : *Monastery Gateway*

UF : *Priory Gate*

UF : *Dockyard Gate*

UF : *Churchyard Gate*

UF : *Gate Chapel*

BT : **BARRIER**

NT : **TURNSTILE**

RT : **BARBICAN**

RT : **TOWN GATE**

RT : **WATER GATE**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **LYCH GATE**

RT : **TOLL GATE**

RT : **RAILINGS**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **WALL**

RT : **GATEWAY**

RT : **GATE PIER**

RT : **KISSING GATE**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE**

RT : **PORTAL**

SN : A movable structure which enables or prevents entrance to be gained. Usually situated in a wall or similar barrier and supported by gate posts.

Gate Chapel

USE : **GATE**

Gate Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Gate Guard

USE : **GATE GUARDIAN**

GATE GUARDIAN

UF : *Gate Guard*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **AIRCRAFT**

RT : **ARMoured VEHICLE**

SN : A vehicle or aircraft placed at the entrance to a site as a symbolic guardian.

GATEHOUSE

UF : *Monastery Gatehouse*

UF : *Abbey Gatehouse*

UF : *Gatehouse Chapel*

UF : *Priory Gatehouse*

UF : *Castle Gatehouse*

UF : *Dockyard Gatehouse*

UF : *Friary Gatehouse*

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **DRAWBRIDGE PIT**

RT : **BARBICAN**

RT : **GUARDHOUSE**

RT : **TOWN GATE**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **GATEWAY**

RT : **GATE TOWER**

RT : **CANAL GATEHOUSE**

RT : **GATEMANS HUT**

RT : **PORTERS LODGE**

SN : A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.

Gatehouse Chapel

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

Gatehouse Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Gatekeepers Cottage

USE : **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers House

USE : **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers Lodge

USE : **GATE LODGE**

GATE LODGE

UF : *Park Lodge*

UF : *Entrance Lodge*

UF : *Gatekeepers Cottage*

UF : *Gatekeepers House*

UF : *Gatekeepers Lodge*

UF : *Park Rangers Lodge*

UF : *Factory Gate Lodge*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **GATEWAY**

RT : **PORTERS LODGE**

SN : A dwelling, located at the entrance, or gates, to an estate or park, etc.

GATEMANS HUT

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : A small building used by a gatekeeper.

GATE PIER

UF : *Gate Post*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **GATEWAY**

SN : A pier of brick, masonry, etc, to which the hinges of a gate are attached.

Gate Post

USE : **GATE PIER**

GATE TOWER

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **BARBICAN**

RT : **WATER GATE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.

GATEWAY

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT : **TOWN GATE**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **GATE PIER**

SN : A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc.

GAUGE HOUSE

UF : *Tide Gauge House*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL GATEHOUSE**

RT : **RIVER INTAKE GAUGE**

RT : **TIDE GAUGE**

RT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

SN : A building on a river or canal in which the water levels are controlled.

GAUGING STATION

BT : **CANAL DOCK**

SN : Canal docks where the freeboard of a boat was marked. By placing increasing ton weights at 4 points around the boat, its displacement could be marked for toll purposes.

GAZEBO

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **BELVEDERE**

RT : **PROSPECT MOUND**

RT : **GARDEN SEAT**

SN : A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **FININGS WORKS**

RT : **GLUE FACTORY**

SN : A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasing or explosive gelatine.

GELIGNITE WORKS

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the explosive Gelignite.

GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL

BT : **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

NT : **NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for General Baptists, a movement established by John Smyth in 1603 and which grew out of the original Baptist church. They believed in free will and are often referred to simply as Baptists.

GENERAL HOSPITAL

UF : *Voluntary Hospital*

UF : *Emergency Hospital*

UF : *Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital*

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A non-specialist hospital dealing in general medical and surgical treatment.

General Post Office

USE : **POST OFFICE**

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.

GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.

GENERAL SERVICE SHED

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
SN : 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.

GENERAL STORE

BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.

Generating Station

USE : **POWER STATION**

GENERATOR HOUSE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
SN : A building housing a generator.

GENTLEMENS CLUB

UF : *Junior Reform Club*
UF : *Reform Club*
UF : *Constitutional Club*
BT : **CLUB**
RT : **COFFEE HOUSE**
RT : **CHOCOLATE HOUSE**
SN : A building with a range of facilities for the exclusive use of its all-male membership. Rooms were often provided as offices or short term accommodation, and the club could be used for business or social gatherings.

Gentlemens Subscription Library

USE : **LENDING LIBRARY**

GEOLOGICAL MARKS

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**
SN : Soil marks and other features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc, recorded to avoid future confusion with features of human origin.

GERIATRIC HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**
SN : A specialist hospital where the elderly receive medical treatment.

German Institute

USE : **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

GIBBET

BT : **EXECUTION SITE**
SN : An upright post with projecting arm from which the body of a criminal would be hung in chains after execution.

Gig House

USE : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

GIG MILL

BT : **WOOLLEN MILL**
SN : A woollen mill in which the cloth was passed over rollers covered in short spikes to raise the nap in one direction only.

GILBERTINE CELL

UF : *Gilbertine Priory Cell*
BT : **CELL**
RT : **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE NUNNERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE GRANGE**
SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Gilbertine order dependent on an English mother house.

GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF : *Gilbertine Priory*
BT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **GILBERTINE CELL**
RT : **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE NUNNERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE GRANGE**
SN : A priory of Gilbertine double order of nuns and canons.

GILBERTINE GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**
RT : **GILBERTINE CELL**
RT : **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE NUNNERY**
RT : **GRANGE BARN**
SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Gilbertine order.

GILBERTINE MONASTERY

UF : *Gilbertine Priory*
BT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE CELL**
RT : **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **GILBERTINE NUNNERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE GRANGE**
SN : An abbey or priory of Gilbertine monks.

GILBERTINE NUNNERY

BT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE CELL**
RT : **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**
RT : **GILBERTINE GRANGE**
SN : An abbey or priory of Gilbertine Nuns.

Gilbertine Priory

USE : **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**

Gilbertine Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Gilbertine Priory

USE : **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**

Gilbertine Priory Cell

USE : **GILBERTINE CELL**

Gin Case

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

Gin Circle

USE : **HORSE WHIM**

Gin Circle

USE : **WINDING CIRCLE**

Gingang

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

GIN PALACE

BT : **LICENSED PREMISES**
SN : An ornate public house that developed in the 1830s after the passing of a law to encourage the drinking of beer in alehouses licensed for the sale of beer only.

Gin Wheel

USE : **HORSE WHEEL**

GIOCHI D'ACQUA

BT : **WATER FEATURE**

SN : A water feature intended to play a trick on a visitor by drenching them unexpectedly. The device would be triggered by the visitors foot or remotely. Italian for 'water jokes'.

GIRAFFE HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A building in a zoo or wildlife park used to accommodate giraffes.

GIRDER BRIDGE

UF : *Box Girder*

UF : *Lattice Girder Bridge*

UF : *Town Lattice Girder Bridge*

UF : *Continuous Girder Bridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge supported by large beams or girders, originally of wood or iron, now usually of steel or reinforced concrete.

Girls Club

USE : **YOUTH CLUB**

Girls Home

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

Girls Home

USE : **CHILDRENS HOME**

GLACIS

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **RAMPART**

RT : **BULWARK**

SN : An artificial mound of earth outside a ditch or wall intended to deflect or absorb cannon fire.

GLASS CONE

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

SN : A conical brick structure in which glass articles were made.

Glass Factory

USE : **GLASS WORKS**

Glass Foundry

USE : **GLASS WORKS**

GLASS FURNACE

UF : *Glass Kiln*

UF : *Blowing Furnace*

BT : **FURNACE**

NT : **FRITTING FURNACE**

NT : **POT ARCH**

NT : **WINGED FURNACE**

RT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

SN : A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.

GLASSHOUSE

UF : *Greenhouse*

UF : *Vinehouse*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

NT : **CAMELLIA HOUSE**

NT : **CONSERVATORY**

NT : **FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)**

NT : **FIG HOUSE**

NT : **HOTHOUSE**

NT : **ORANGERY**

NT : **ORCHARD HOUSE**

NT : **PALM HOUSE**

NT : **PINERY**

NT : **TEMPERATE HOUSE**

NT : **VINERY**

NT : **WATER LILY HOUSE**

RT : **NURSERY GARDEN**

SN : A building made chiefly of glass, used to grow plants and fruit in. Use more specific type where possible.

Glassite Chapel

USE : **SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL**

Glass Kiln

USE : **GLASS FURNACE**

GLASSMAKING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **BOTTLE WORKS**

NT : **GLASS CONE**

NT : **GLASS WORKING SITE**

NT : **GLASS WORKS**

NT : **STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP**

NT : **SWING PIT**

RT : **GLASS FURNACE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.

GLASS WORKING SITE

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

RT : **GLASS WORKS**

RT : **STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP**

RT : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A site used for the production and/or working of glass.

GLASS WORKS

UF : *Glass Foundry*

UF : *Glass Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

NT : **PLATE GLASS WORKS**

RT : **SAND PIT**

RT : **GLASS WORKING SITE**

RT : **STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP**

RT : **POTASH KILN**

RT : **SODA KILN**

RT : **REVERBERATORY FURNACE**

RT : **SODA WORKS**

SN : A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.

GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE

BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building containing equipment used for the polishing of grains of gunpowder and extraction of the resulting dust.

Gliding Club

USE : **FLYING CLUB**

Gliding Clubhouse

USE : **CLUBHOUSE**

Gliding Clubhouse

USE : **FLYING CLUB**

Glost Kiln

USE : **POTTERY KILN**

GLOVE FACTORY

BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

RT : **CURRIERY**

SN : A factory where gloves are manufactured.

GLOVERS COTTAGE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a Glover.

GLUE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

RT : **TANNERY**

SN : A factory where glue is produced.

GOAL POST ENCLOSURE

UF : *Staple Enclosure*

BT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A single ditched 3-sided rectilinear enclosure.

GOLD MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **STREAMWORKS**

SN : A place where gold ore is extracted.

GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**

RT : **CUPELLATION FURNACE**

RT : **SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where gold is worked into articles or products.

GOLF BUNKER

BT : **GOLF COURSE**

SN : An obstacle on a golf course constituting a hazard.

Usually taking the form of a sand trap or dirt mound.

GOLF CLUB

UF : *Golf Clubhouse*

BT : **CLUB**

RT : **GOLF COURSE**

SN : A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.

Golf Clubhouse

USE : **CLUBHOUSE**

Golf Clubhouse

USE : **GOLF CLUB**

GOLF COURSE

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

NT : **GOLF BUNKER**

NT : **GOLF LINKS**

RT : **MINIATURE GOLF COURSE**

RT : **PUTTING GREEN**

RT : **GOLF CLUB**

SN : A prepared area of ground used to play the game of golf on.

GOLF LINKS

BT : **GOLF COURSE**

SN : A golf course, usually situated on or near the coast, consisting of sand dunes with few trees or water obstacles.

Gong

USE : **TOILET**

GOODS CLEARING HOUSE

UF : *Goods Departure Warehouse*

UF : *Goods Warehouse*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **GOODS YARD**

RT : **GOODS STATION**

SN : A building in which goods were kept prior to being cleared by customs officers.

Goods Departure Warehouse

USE : **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

Goods Depot

USE : **GOODS YARD**

GOODS SHED

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS YARD**

RT : **RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **GOODS STATION**

RT : **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

SN : A building in which railway wagons can unload local goods.

GOODS STATION

UF : *Railway Loading Platform*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **GOODS YARD**

RT : **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

SN : A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.

Goods Station Office

USE : **RAILWAY OFFICE**

Goods Warehouse

USE : **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

GOODS YARD

UF : *Goods Depot*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **RAILWAY WAREHOUSE**

RT : **GOODS STATION**

RT : **MARSHALLING YARD**

RT : **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

RT : **HOLDING SHED**

RT : **RAILWAY STABLE**

SN : A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.

Goose House

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

GOOSE PEN

BT : **PEN**

SN : An enclosure or pen for confining geese.

Gospel Hall

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Government Building

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : *Admiralty*

UF : *Home Office*

UF : *Government Building*

UF : *Inland Revenue Office*

UF : *Ordnance Office*

UF : *Ordnance Survey Office*
UF : *Patent Office*
UF : *Paymaster Generals Office*
UF : *National Debt Redemption Office*
UF : *Rolls Office*
UF : *Scottish Office*
UF : *Treasury Office*
UF : *Customs And Excise Office*
UF : *War Office*
UF : *Weights And Measures Office*
UF : *Whips Office*
UF : *Colonial Office*
UF : *Foreign Office*
UF : *Stamp Office*

BT : **CIVIL**

NT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **EMBASSY**

RT : **RECORD OFFICE**

SN : The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.

GRADUATE HOUSE

BT : **EDUCATION**

BT : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

SN : A place where students live, sometimes on a college campus.

GRAFFITI

BT : **DECORATIVE SURFACE**

SN : Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humorous, satiric or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.

GRAIN DRIER

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **GRAIN SILO**

SN : A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the grain was placed.

GRAIN ELEVATOR

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

SN : A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse

GRAIN SILO

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **GRAIN DRIER**

SN : A tower used to store grain in.

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

BT : **STORAGE PIT**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

SN : A pit where grain is stored.

Grain Store

USE : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

UF : *Grain Store*

UF : *Corn Store*

UF : *Corn Warehouse*

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **GRAIN STORAGE PIT**

RT : **GRAIN ELEVATOR**

SN : A large building used for the storage of grain.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

UF : *Endowed Grammar School*

UF : *Free Grammar School*

BT : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

SN : A school founded in or before the 16th century, for teaching Latin, later becoming a secondary school teaching languages, history, science, etc.

GRANARY

UF : *Horreum*

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **CORN MILL**

RT : **CORN DRYING OVEN**

RT : **STADDLE STONE**

RT : **GRAIN STORAGE PIT**

RT : **BAKERY**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **FLOUR MILL**

RT : **GRAIN DRIER**

RT : **GRAIN SILO**

SN : A building, or first-floor room in a building, for the dry and secure storage of grain after it has been threshed and winnowed.

GRAND HOTEL

BT : **HOTEL**

SN : A large, luxuriously appointed hotel.

Grandmontine Alien Priory

USE : **ALIEN PRIORY**

Grandmontine Alien Priory

USE : **GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY**

GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

UF : *Grandmontine Priory*

UF : *Grandmontine Alien Priory*

BT : **MONASTERY**

SN : An abbey or priory of Grandmontine monks.

Grandmontine Priory

USE : **GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY**

Grandmontine Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

GRANDSTAND

UF : *Stand*

UF : *Cricket Stand*

UF : *Football Stand*

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **VIEWING TERRACE**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

RT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

RT : **STADIUM**

RT : **CRICKET GROUND**

RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

RT : **FOOTBALL TERRACE**

RT : **RACECOURSE PAVILION**

SN : The principal stand at a sporting ground, eg. at a racecourse.

GRANGE

UF : *Alien Grange*

UF : *Monastic Grange*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT : AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
NT : BENEDICTINE GRANGE
NT : BRIDGETTINE GRANGE
NT : CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
NT : CISTERCIAN GRANGE
NT : CLUNIAN GRANGE
NT : GILBERTINE GRANGE
NT : PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
NT : TEMPLARS GRANGE
NT : TIRONIAN GRANGE
RT : FARMHOUSE
RT : FARM
RT : MANOR
RT : CAMERA
RT : CELL
RT : DOUBLE HOUSE
RT : MONASTERY
RT : NUNNERY
RT : PRECEPTORY
RT : GRANGE BARN

SN : An outlying farm or estate, usually belonging to a religious order or feudal lord. Specifically related to core buildings and structures associated with monastic land holding. Use specific term where known.

GRANGE BARN

BT : BARN
RT : BRIDGETTINE GRANGE
RT : TITHE BARN
RT : GRANGE
RT : AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
RT : BENEDICTINE GRANGE
RT : CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
RT : CISTERCIAN GRANGE
RT : PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
RT : TEMPLARS GRANGE
RT : GILBERTINE GRANGE
RT : CLUNIAN GRANGE

SN : A barn belonging to, or associated with, a grange.

GRANITE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
RT : MILLSTONE WORKING SITE
SN : A site where granite is excavated.

GRAPHITE MINE

UF : *Plumbago Mine*
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
BT : MINE
SN : A place where graphite is extracted.

GRASS DRYING SHED

BT : FARM BUILDING
RT : CHAFF HOUSE
RT : SHED
RT : FODDER STORE
SN : A modern fodder store on a farm.

GRAVE

BT : FUNERARY SITE
NT : CHAMBERED GRAVE
NT : CREMATION GRAVE
NT : LINTEL GRAVE
NT : PILLOW STONE
NT : ROCK CUT GRAVE
NT : SHIPWRECK GRAVE
RT : GRAVE LINING
RT : CHURCHYARD
RT : SARCOPHAGUS
RT : GRAVE SLAB

RT : GRAVESTONE
RT : HOGBACK STONE
RT : TOMB
RT : GRAVEBOARD
RT : MORT SAFE

SN : A place of burial. Use more specific type where known.

GRAVEBOARD

BT : GRAVE MARKER
RT : GRAVE
SN : Wooden board marking a grave.

Grave Cover

USE : GRAVE SLAB

GRAVE LINING

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : GRAVE
SN : Material, stone or wood, lining the inside of a grave.

GRAVEL PATH

BT : PATH
SN : A path covered in a layer of water-worn or pounded stones.

GRAVEL PIT

BT : SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
BT : EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT : SAND PIT
RT : MARL PIT
SN : A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.

GRAVE MARKER

BT : FUNERARY SITE
NT : CASKET TOMB
NT : GRAVE SLAB
NT : GRAVEBOARD
NT : GRAVESTONE
NT : HOGBACK STONE
SN : A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use only where evidence of the form is uncertain otherwise use more specific type.

GRAVESIDE SHELTER

UF : *Hudd*
UF : *Graveyard Shelter*
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT : CHURCHYARD
SN : A shelter for the parson during the burial service.

GRAVE SLAB

UF : *Grave Cover*
BT : GRAVE MARKER
NT : CROSS SLAB
RT : GRAVE
RT : TOMBSTONE
SN : A stone used to cover a grave.

GRAVESTONE

UF : *Headstone*
UF : *Ledger Stone*
UF : *Footstone*
BT : GRAVE MARKER
NT : MATZEVAH
RT : CHURCHYARD
RT : SARCOPHAGUS
RT : GRAVE
RT : TOMBSTONE
RT : INSCRIBED STONE
RT : OGHAM STONE

SN : A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance of a tomb.

Gravewatchers Hut

USE : **WATCH HOUSE**

Graveyard

USE : **CEMETERY**

Graveyard Shelter

USE : **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

Graving Dock

USE : **DRY DOCK**

GREASE WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **WORSTED MILL**

RT : **COMBING WORKS**

SN : Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from raw wool.

GREAT HALL

UF : *Hall*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

SN : A large communal room often occupying the full height of the building, used for functions such as meetings, entertainments etc. Traditionally found in medieval buildings but also found in later buildings emulating medieval architecture.

GREAT HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **CASTLE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : A large house dating from the 16th century onwards, built as a symbol of the wealth and status of the owner but not intended to be defensible unlike the castles and manor houses it replaced.

GREAT ROOM

BT : **DOMESTIC**

SN : A roomspace within an abode which combines the specific functions of several of the more traditional roomspaces into a singular unified space.

Great Tower

USE : **KEEP**

Greek Mill

USE : **HORIZONTAL WATERMILL**

Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE : **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH

BT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Greek Orthodox Church, the national church of Greece.

Green

USE : **VILLAGE GREEN**

Green Charge House

USE : **CHARGE HOUSE**

Greencoat School

USE : **CHARITY SCHOOL**

GREENGROCERS SHOP

UF : *Fruit Shop*

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop which sells vegetables and fruit.

Greenhouse

USE : **GLASSHOUSE**

Greenway

USE : **DROVE ROAD**

Grees

USE : **STEPS**

GRENADÉ RANGE

BT : **TRAINING AREA**

BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

SN : An area of ground where training in the use of grenades can be carried out.

Greycoat School

USE : **CHARITY SCHOOL**

GREYHOUND STADIUM

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

RT : **TOTALISATOR**

SN : Stadium housing a track and associated buildings and structures for the public racing of greyhounds.

Greyhound Track

USE : **DOG RACING TRACK**

Grey Warehouse

USE : **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

GRIDIRON

BT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **DRY DOCK**

RT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

SN : A heavy framework of parallel beams used to support a ship in dock.

GRILLE

UF : *Clairvoyee*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : An open grating of wrought iron, bronze or wood, forming a screen to a door, window or other opening, or used as a divider.

GRINDERY

BT : **METAL WORKS**

SN : A place for sharpening metal objects like tools and weapons.

GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop housing the business of a grindery dealer.

Grindery are the tools and materials used by shoemakers and other leather-workers.

GRINDING HOUSE

UF : *Grinding Mill*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

SN : A building for the crushing of stones and minerals.

Grinding Mill

USE : **GRINDING HOUSE**

GRINDSTONE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **PLASTER MILL**
RT : **FLINT MILL**
RT : **OIL MILL**
RT : **CUTLERY WORKS**
RT : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**
RT : **CRUSHING CIRCLE**
RT : **BARK MILL**
RT : **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**
RT : **STONE QUARRY**
RT : **ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **CUTLERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **GRINDING HOUSE**
RT : **PIN MILL**
RT : **SCYTHE MILL**
SN : A large disc of stone revolving on an axis, used for grinding, sharpening and polishing.

Grist Mill

USE : **CORN MILL**

Gritstone Quarry

USE : **SANDSTONE QUARRY**

Gritstone Quarry

USE : **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**

GROCERS SHOP

UF : *Grocery Shop*
BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.

Grocery Shop

USE : **GROCERS SHOP**

Grooms Cottage

USE : **STABLE**

Grooms Cottage

USE : **HOUSE**

Grooms Cottage

USE : **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

Grot

USE : **GROTTO**

GROTTO

UF : *Grot*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **NYMPHAEUM**
NT : **SHELL GROTTO**
RT : **FOLLY**
RT : **HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)**
RT : **ROCK BRIDGE**
SN : A shady cavern built as a garden feature. In the 18th century it usually took the form of an artificial rocky cave or apartment decorated with stalactites and shells in a wild part of the grounds.

GROUP FILTER ROOM

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING**
SN : A building, often with underground rooms, used to receive all reports of aircraft locations, to assimilate and assess this information in order to provide the most accurate possible picture to the Operations Room of a fighter or bomber Group.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**
RT : **UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST**
SN : A building used as a headquarters and reporting centre for an Army, Navy or Air Force Group.

GROYNE

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**
SN : A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.

GRUBENHAUS

UF : *Sunken Featured Building*
UF : *Sunken Floored Building*
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **DWELLING**
SN : A timber building based around a sunken hollow, the floor of which may have been suspended above the hollow to counteract dampness. Grubenhauser are believed to date from the 5th to 8th centuries AD but may be earlier. Use Grubenhauser as plural.

Gryse

USE : **STEPS**

Guano Works

USE : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

GUARDHOUSE

UF : *Guard Post*
UF : *Guard Room*
BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**
RT : **GATEHOUSE**
RT : **WATCH HOUSE**
SN : A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.

Guard Post

USE : **GUARDHOUSE**

Guard Room

USE : **GUARDHOUSE**

Guards Chapel

USE : **MILITARY CHAPEL**

GUARD TOWER

BT : **TOWER**
RT : **INTERNMENT CAMP**
RT : **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**
RT : **HIGH SECURITY PRISON**
SN : A watchtower used to guard prisons, camps or other facilities.

GUEST COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
SN : Cottage provided for guests to a country house.

GUEST HOUSE

UF : *Pilgrims Rest House*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
RT : **HOTEL**
RT : **ABBEY**
RT : **FRIARY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

SN : A separate residence for guests, a house on a private estate or a monastery building specifically for receiving visitors.

GUEST WING

BT : **DOMESTIC**

SN : A separate wing of a large house provide accommodation for guests.

Guibal Fan

USE : **GUIBAL FAN HOUSE**

GUIBAL FAN HOUSE

UF : *Guibal Fan*

BT : **FAN HOUSE**

SN : A ventilating fan house with an expanding chimney.

Guide Plate

USE : **SIGNPOST**

Guidepost

USE : **SIGNPOST**

Guide Post

USE : **SIGNPOST**

Guidestone

USE : **DIRECTION STONE**

Guide Stone

USE : **SIGNPOST**

GUILD CHAPEL

UF : *Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel*

UF : *Corporation Chapel*

UF : *Craft Chapel*

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for members of a guild.

GUILDHALL

UF : *Brotherhood House*

UF : *Guild House*

UF : *Hanshus*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**

RT : **LIVERY HALL**

RT : **MOOT HALL**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **CLOTH HALL**

RT : **EXCHANGE**

RT : **MARKET HALL**

RT : **STEELYARD**

RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

RT : **MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE**

SN : Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.

Guild House

USE : **GUILDHALL**

Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

USE : **GUILD CHAPEL**

GUILLOTINE LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

SN : A lock where the gates rise vertically. Rarely found on canals but common on navigable rivers in the Fens, particularly the river Nene.

GULLY

BT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **CONDUIT**

RT : **LEAT**

SN : A deep gutter, drain or sink.

Gun Barrel Proof House

USE : **GUN TESTING SHOP**

Gun Battery

USE : **BATTERY**

Gun Carriage Store

USE : **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

GUNCOTTON FACTORY

UF : *Gun Cotton Mill*

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **CORDITE FACTORY**

SN : A factory or works engaged in the manufacture of the explosive guncotton. They may be found as separate factories or form part of a cordite factory.

Gun Cotton Mill

USE : **GUNCOTTON FACTORY**

GUNCOTTON STOVE

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE**

RT : **REEL DRYING STOVE**

SN : A building in which moist guncotton is dried by warm air for use in nitroglycerine manufacture.

GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)**

NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)**

NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)**

NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)**

NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)**

NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)**

NT : **HOLDFAST**

NT : **MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

RT : **FORT**

RT : **ARTILLERY FORT**

RT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55414.

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55415.

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55422.

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55483.

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55491.

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55503

Gun Factory

USE : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Gunflint Mine

USE : **FLINT MINE**

Gun Foundry

USE : **CANNON FOUNDRY**

GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

BT : **HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

SN : A platform, usually in concrete, on which radar equipment was mounted to assist the targetting of artillery guns. The platform is often the only evidence surviving in the landscape.

Gun Laying Radar Site

USE : **BATTERY**

Gun Laying Radar Site

USE : **RADAR STATION**

Gunnery School

USE : **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**

GUNPOST

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **MACHINE GUN POST**

RT : **WEAPONS PIT**

SN : Term used by the RAF to describe an open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on pintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.

GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

BT : **DRYING HOUSE**

BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **GUNCOTTON STOVE**

RT : **ARSENAL**

RT : **REEL DRYING STOVE**

SN : A processing house where surplus water is removed from gunpowder after incorporating.

Gunpowder Factory

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Magazine

USE : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **CORNING HOUSE**

NT : **GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE**

NT : **GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE**

NT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

NT : **INCORPORATING MILL**

NT : **NITRE BED**

NT : **PRESS HOUSE**

NT : **SALTPETRE STORE**

NT : **SALTPETRE WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of gunpowder.

Gunpowder Mill

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Mixing House

USE : **MIXING HOUSE**

GUNPOWDER WORKS

UF : *Gunpowder Mill*

UF : *Gunpowder Factory*

UF : *Powder Mill*

BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **BREAKING DOWN HOUSE**

NT : **DUSTING HOUSE**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

RT : **FIRE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **SALTPETRE WORKS**

RT : **CHARCOAL WORKS**

SN : A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.

GUN STORE

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

SN : A building used for the storage of artillery pieces.

GUN TESTING SHOP

UF : *Gun Barrel Proof House*

BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CANNON BORING MILL**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **PROVING HOUSE**

SN : A workshop for testing guns, incorporating louvered sheds to serve as firing ranges.

Gun Tower

USE : **ARTILLERY TOWER**

GUN WHARF

BT : **WHARF**

SN : A large, level structure, usually of stone or timber, built alongside water to allow warships to moor for the loading and unloading of guns.

Gurdwara

USE : **SIKH TEMPLE**

Gurgite

USE : **WEIR**

Gussage Style Settlement

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Gutter

USE : **DRAIN**

Gylynge House

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

Gymnasium (School)

USE : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)

UF : *Fitness Club*

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : A building or room, originally equipped for gymnastics or indoor sports but also, more recently, equipped with cross-training machines and free-weights for members to improve their physical fitness.

GYPSUM BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : An inhumation burial in which the body is covered by a shroud, placed in a coffin of stone, wood or lead and covered with gypsum, plaster or lime. Roman and early Medieval.

GYPSUM DRYING KILN

BT : **DRYING KILN**

RT : **PLASTER MILL**

RT : **PLASTER WORKS**

SN : A kiln where gypsum was dried to a state where it could be used as plaster of Paris or for the production of cement.

GYPSUM MINE

UF : *Alabaster Mine*

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **PLASTER WORKS**

SN : A site where gypsum and anhydrate is mined.

GYPSUM QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **PLASTER WORKS**

SN : A place where gypsum is extracted.

GYRUS

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **AUXILIARY FORT**

RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

SN : A sunken arena used by the Romans for training cavalry horses and recruits.

Habitation Site

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

HACKNEY STABLE

BT : **STABLE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **COACHING INN**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **COACHING INN STABLE**

RT : **LIVERY STABLE**

SN : A stable used for riding horses or those used to pull coaches, gigs, etc.

Haecwer

USE : **FISH WEIR**

HA HA

UF : *Sunken Wall*

BT : **WALL**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **DEER SHED**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **FORMAL GARDEN**

RT : **GARDEN WALL**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.

HAIRDRESSERS SALON

UF : *Hairdressers Shop*

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **BARBERS SHOP**

SN : An establishment where people get their hair dressed and cut.

Hairdressers Shop

USE : **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**

HALF BRICK HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A type of temporary military hutting used throughout WWII constructed of brick in 'stretcher bond' 4.5 inches thick with a light steel truss roof usually covered with corrugated asbestos sheeting. Used for accommodation, as gyms, training huts etc.

Half Moon

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

HALF THROUGH BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge whose trusses or girders form parapets on either side of the deck.

HALF TIDE DOCK

BT : **DOCK**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

SN : A dock with gates which open for access for some hours before and after high water.

Half Wealden House

USE : **SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE**

Hall

USE : **GREAT HALL**

Hall

USE : **HALL HOUSE**

Hall

USE : **CHURCH HALL**

Hall And Cellar House

USE : **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

Hall And Parlour House

USE : **HALL HOUSE**

HALL HOUSE

UF : *Hall*

UF : *Hall And Parlour House*

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **AISLED HALL HOUSE**

NT : **AISLED HOUSE**

NT : **CROSS WING HOUSE**

NT : **DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

NT : **END JETTY HOUSE**

NT : **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

NT : **OPEN HALL HOUSE**

NT : **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

NT : **WEALDEN HOUSE**

SN : A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.

Hall Of Memory

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

HALL OF RESIDENCE

UF : *Students Hostel*

UF : *Student Accommodation*
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
NT : **GRADUATE HOUSE**
RT : **UNIVERSITY**
RT : **POLYTECHNIC**
RT : **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

SN : A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students. They can be located either on or off campus.

Halt

USE : **RAILWAY STATION**

HAMLET

BT : **SETTLEMENT**
RT : **VILLAGE**

SN : Small settlement with no ecclesiastical or lay administrative function.

Hammel

USE : **COW HOUSE**

HAMMER

BT : **MACHINERY**
NT : **HELVE HAMMER**
NT : **TILT HAMMER**
RT : **HAMMER MILL**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **HAMMER POND**
RT : **IRON WORKS**
RT : **BATTERY MILL**

SN : A machine in which a heavy block of metal is used for beating, breaking or driving something.

Hammerhead Crane

USE : **CANTILEVER CRANE**

HAMMER MILL

BT : **METAL WORKS**
RT : **HAMMER**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **HAMMER POND**

SN : A mill, including a forge and powered hammers where hot metal is shaped by hammering and rolling.

HAMMER POND

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
BT : **POND**
RT : **HAMMER**
RT : **HAMMER MILL**
RT : **BLAST FURNACE**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **FURNACE POND**
RT : **IRON WORKS**
RT : **MILL POND**
RT : **POND BAY**
RT : **DAM**
RT : **PEN POND**

SN : Pond, created specifically for providing power to water-powered forges, blast furnaces, helve or other hammers.

HANDBALL WALL

BT : **WALL**
BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : A wall used in the game of handball.

HANDCRAFT HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **MILITARY CAMP**
RT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A prefabricated structure consisting of trough shaped asbestos sheets bolted together to form a seven sided building in section with end walls of rendered brick. Manufactured from 1942 by the Universal Asbestos Company for use as airfield accommodation.

HAND CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.

Handicapped Childrens Home

USE : **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**

Handicapped Peoples Home

USE : **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**

Handle House

USE : **TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE**

HANDLING HOUSE

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **POTTERY WORKS**
RT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **MUG HOUSE**
RT : **THROWING HOUSE**

SN : Workshop for placing handles on mugs, teapots, etc.

HAND PUMP

BT : **PUMP**
RT : **WELL**
RT : **WATER PUMP**
RT : **WAYSIDE PUMP**

SN : A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.

HANGAR

BT : **AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY**
NT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
NT : **AIRSHIP HANGAR**
RT : **AIRFIELD**

SN : A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.

Hanshus

USE : **GUILDHALL**

Hansom Cabmans Shelter

USE : **CABMENS SHELTER**

HARBOUR

UF : *Hythe*
BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
NT : **FLOATING HARBOUR**
RT : **WATERFRONT**
RT : **BOAT YARD**
RT : **BREAKWATER**
RT : **CRANE**
RT : **FLOATING BREAKWATER**
SN : A sheltered port for ships.

Harbour Light

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

Harbour Masters Office

USE : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

Harbour Wall

USE : **BREAKWATER**

HARD

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **DOLPHIN**

SN : A firm beach or foreshore used for landing and loading of ships and other vessels. In more recent times hardes have been reinforced with concrete.

HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A type of military aircraft hangar of the Cold War, hardened and therefore protected against the effects of nuclear weapons. It comprises a semi-circular structure built of corrugated-steel supporting a reinforced-concrete skin. Three NATO designs.

HARD STANDING

UF : *Hard Surface*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A purpose-built area of hard material of indeterminate use.

Hard Surface

USE : **HARD STANDING**

HARDWARE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory where general hardware, fittings, items of ironmongery are produced.

HARDWARE SHOP

UF : *Ironmongers Shop*

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.

HARDWARE SHOWROOM

BT : **SHOWROOM**

SN : A room to display various items of hardware and ironmongery.

HARDWARE WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A building or part of a building used specifically to store items of hardware and ironmongery.

HARE WARREN

UF : *Warren*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : An area of land, usually enclosed, set aside for the breeding of hares.

Harness Makers Shop

USE : **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

HATCHELLING HOUSE

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **ROPERY**

RT : **TAR HOUSE**

RT : **YARN HOUSE**

SN : A workshop for combining flax or hemp as a preparatory stage of rope making.

HAT FACTORY

UF : *Straw Hat Factory*

BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

RT : **FELT MILL**

SN : A factory where hats are manufactured.

Hatters Shop

USE : **SHOP**

HATTERS WORKSHOP

UF : *Hatting Shop*

BT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where hats are made and sold.

Hatting Shop

USE : **HATTERS WORKSHOP**

HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **WINDER HOUSE**

RT : **WINDING GEAR**

RT : **COLLIERY RAILWAY**

RT : **ELECTRIC WINCH**

SN : Engine driving a continuous wire rope for the haulage of tubs in a mine and at the heapstead.

Haulage Table Incline

USE : **INCLINED PLANE**

HAUNTED HOUSE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **FAIR**

SN : Fairground attraction containing a number of ghoulish displays designed to scare visitors.

HAY AND STRAW MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : An indoor or outdoor market where hay and straw is sold.

HAY BARN

UF : *Hay House*

UF : *Dutch Barn*

UF : *Hay Ree*

BT : **BARN**

RT : **HAYLOFT**

SN : A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the dry and well ventilated storage of hay only.

Hay House

USE : **HAY BARN**

HAYLOFT

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **FIELD BARN**

RT : **BANK BARN**

RT : **LINHAY**

RT : **HAY BARN**

RT : **COMBINATION BARN**

SN : A loft over a stable or barn used for storing hay.

Hay Ree

USE : **FODDER STORE**

Hay Ree

USE : **HAY BARN**

Head Brewers House

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Headgear

USE : **WINDING GEAR**

Headmasters House
USE : TEACHERS HOUSE

Headmistresses House
USE : TEACHERS HOUSE

Headquarters
USE : MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Headquarters
USE : OFFICE

HEAD RACE

BT : MILL RACE
RT : MILL POND
RT : WATER WHEEL
RT : WATERMILL
RT : TUMBLING WEIR
SN : Water channel leading to water wheel.

HEADSTOCK

BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT : HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
RT : WINDING GEAR
SN : Machinery for raising and lowering men and equipment to and from the surface of a mine.

HEADSTOCK SUPPORT

BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT : HEADSTOCK
RT : WINDING GEAR
SN : Platform, usually stone-built, which holds the winding gear of a mine shaft.

Headstone
USE : GRAVESTONE

Headteachers House
USE : TEACHERS HOUSE

Healing Well
USE : HOLY WELL

HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT : ALMONRY
NT : ALMS TABLE
NT : ALMSHOUSE
NT : AMBULANCE GARAGE
NT : AMBULANCE STATION
NT : ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
NT : BATH HOUSE
NT : BATHS
NT : BLOOD DONOR CENTRE
NT : BLOOD LETTING HOUSE
NT : CARE HOME
NT : CHILDRENS HOME
NT : CLINIC
NT : COMMUNITY KITCHEN
NT : CONVALESCENT HOME
NT : DAY CENTRE
NT : DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
NT : DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
NT : DISINFECTING STATION
NT : DISINFECTOR HOUSE
NT : DISPENSARY
NT : EVACUEE CENTRE
NT : EXERCISE YARD
NT : FIRST AID POST
NT : HEALTH FARM

NT : HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
NT : HOMELESS HOSTEL
NT : HOSPICE
NT : HOSPITAL
NT : HOSPITAL BLOCK
NT : HOSPITAL BUILDING
NT : HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
NT : HOSPITAL LAUNDRY
NT : HOSPITAL WARD
NT : IMMERSION BATH
NT : INFIRMARY
NT : INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
NT : INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
NT : LEECH HOUSE
NT : MEDICAL CENTRE
NT : MEDICAL COLLEGE
NT : MEDITATION CENTRE
NT : MISSION HALL
NT : NURSERY
NT : NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
NT : NURSING HOME
NT : OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT
NT : OPERATING THEATRE
NT : OPTICIANS
NT : PATIENTS VILLA
NT : PHARMACY
NT : PLAGUE STONE
NT : PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
NT : PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
NT : PUMP ROOMS
NT : RADIUM INSTITUTE
NT : RECEIVING BLOCK
NT : REHABILITATION CENTRE
NT : RESCUE CENTRE
NT : REVOLVING SHELTER
NT : SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION
NT : SOLARIUM
NT : SOUP KITCHEN
NT : SPA
NT : SPA HOTEL
NT : SPA PAVILION
NT : SURGERY
NT : TRADES UNION BUILDING
NT : TUBERCULOSIS CHALET
NT : VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT
NT : WASH HOUSE
NT : WORKHOUSE

SN : This is the top term for the class. See HEALTH AND WELFARE Class List for narrow terms.

Health Centre
USE : CLINIC

Health Clinic
USE : CLINIC

HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

BT : RECREATIONAL
NT : KURSAAL
NT : PUMP ROOMS
NT : SAUNA
NT : SPA PAVILION
SN : Buildings and structures associated with good health and recreation.

HEALTH FARM

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
SN : A place where people can recover from illnesses or health problems through controlled eating and programmes of exercise, etc.

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

UF : *Matrons House*

UF : *Medical Superintendents House*

UF : *Medical Attendants House*

UF : *Nurses Cottage*

UF : *Sisters House*

UF : *Doctors House*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : The residence of health workers. Includes single dwellings of doctors, nurses etc. but not multiple dwellings eg. NURSES HOSTEL

HEAPSTEAD

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **WINDING GEAR**

RT : **COLLIERY RAILWAY**

SN : Buildings and works around a mine shaft with an artificial embankment on which the winding gear etc, is located.

HEARSE HOUSE

BT : **FUNERARY BUILDING**

BT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

SN : A type of carriage house, usually in a churchyard, for storing a hearse.

HEARTH

UF : *Cooking Hearth*

UF : *Cooking Place*

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **BURNT MOUND**

RT : **OVEN**

SN : The slab or place on which a fire is made.

HEART HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of heart disorders and diseases.

HEATED WALL

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **WALL**

SN : A wall in a flower or kitchen garden, containing conduits or pipes for heating the wall.

HEATHER GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A peat-based garden where various types of heather are grown.

HEATING PLANT

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : Building or buildings housing equipment for generating heat for a building complex.

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM**

SN : An anti aircraft battery usually mounting weapons with a larger calibre ammunition such as the QF 3.75 inch (94mm) gun.

Heckling Shop

USE : **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**

HEDGE

BT : **BARRIER**

NT : **CORNISH HEDGE**

RT : **HEDGE MAZE**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **PALISSADE**

SN : Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.

HEDGE BANK

BT : **BARRIER**

SN : A bank, often faced with stone, with a hedge planted on top.

Hedgehog

USE : **ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL**

HEDGE MAZE

BT : **MAZE**

RT : **HEDGE**

SN : A complex maze incorporating tall hedges. A popular feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.

HEEL FACTORY

BT : **SHOE FACTORY**

SN : A factory for the manufacture of heels for the shoe making trade.

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.

HELICOPTER TEST RIG

BT : **HELICOPTER TEST SITE**

SN : A purpose built apparatus for the testing of helicopters.

HELICOPTER TEST SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **HELICOPTER TEST RIG**

NT : **ROTOR TEST TOWER**

RT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

SN : A site on which rigs, towers and other associated structures and buildings used for the testing of helicopters and helicopter parts are located.

HELIOCHRONOMETER

BT : **SUNDIAL**

SN : A sundial capable of giving an accurate reading of standard time to the minute.

HELTER SKELTER

BT : **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

SN : A fairground ride, often a permanent structure, consisting of a tower with an internal staircase and an external spiral shaped slide.

HELVE HAMMER

BT : **HAMMER**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

SN : A cast iron hammer used for shingling iron or making heavy forgings.

HEMMEL

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

SN : A small roofed shelter for cattle without tethering point or stalls, but with a small yard attached. It is often detached from the main range of farm buildings.

HEMP MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **ROPERY**
SN : A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.

HEMP STORE

BT : **MARITIME**
SN : A building used for the storage of rope made from the fibrous stems of the hemp plant.

HEN BATTERY

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
RT : **POULTRY HOUSE**
SN : A series of cages in which hens are confined for intensive egg laying.

Hen Cote

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

HENGE

UF : *Circle Henge*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **HENGE ENCLOSURE**
NT : **HENGIFORM MONUMENT**
RT : **CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH**
RT : **PIT CIRCLE**
RT : **STONE CIRCLE**
RT : **TIMBER CIRCLE**
SN : Circular or sub-circular enclosure defined by a bank and (usually internal) ditch, with one or two (rarely more) entrances. Of ceremonial/ritual function, they contain a variety of internal features including timber or stone circles.

HENGE ENCLOSURE

UF : *Mount Pleasant Enclosure*
BT : **HENGE**
RT : **CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH**
RT : **HENGIFORM MONUMENT**
RT : **PIT CIRCLE**
RT : **STONE CIRCLE**
RT : **TIMBER CIRCLE**
SN : A late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age earthwork enclosure distinguished from a henge primarily by its larger size, irregular shape, and greater complexity of internal features.

HENGIFORM MONUMENT

BT : **HENGE**
RT : **CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH**
RT : **HENGE ENCLOSURE**
RT : **PIT CIRCLE**
RT : **STONE CIRCLE**
RT : **TIMBER CIRCLE**
SN : A small, circular Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age enclosure which bears a morphological resemblance to henges, but may belong to another category of circular earthwork-defined monuments, or is enclosed by something other than a bank and ditch.

Hen House

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

Heraldic Office

USE : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Heralds College

USE : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

HERBACEOUS BORDER

BT : **BORDER**
SN : A long bed planted with perennial flowers and plants.

HERBARIUM

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **HERB GARDEN**
SN : A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).

HERB DISTILLERY

UF : *Perfume Distillery*
BT : **PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE**
RT : **PERFUMERY**
SN : A distillery for the manufacture of perfumes from herbs.

HERB GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**
RT : **KITCHEN**
RT : **FRAGRANCE GARDEN**
RT : **HERBARIUM**
SN : A garden for the cultivation of herbs used for medicinal or culinary purposes.

HERDERS HOUSE

UF : *Herdsmans Cottage*
BT : **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**
SN : The residence of a herder.

Herdsmans Cottage

USE : **HERDERS HOUSE**

Heritage Centre

USE : **INFORMATION CENTRE**

Heritage Centre

USE : **MUSEUM**

HERM

UF : *Hermes*
UF : *Term*
UF : *Terminal Figure*
UF : *Therm*
BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
RT : **STATUE**
RT : **COLUMN**
RT : **SCULPTURE**
RT : **BUST**
SN : A pedestal terminating in a head or bust of Hermes or some other deity.

Hermes

USE : **HERM**

HERMITAGE (GARDEN)

UF : *Bower*
UF : *Bowre*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : A garden building usually in a secluded spot, resembling a hermit's dwelling and built as a resting place, retreat or viewing point.

HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **GROTTO**
RT : **ANCHORITE CELL**
RT : **COTTAGE ORNEE**
RT : **ROOT HOUSE**

SN : A small hut, dwelling or cave, usually in a secluded spot, in which a hermit lived. Hermits chose to live solitary lives often due to religious motives.

HIDE

UF : *Bird Observatory*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.

Hide And Skin Works

USE : **TANNERY**

HIDING PLACE

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **PRIEST HOLE**

SN : A place used to hide something or someone.

High Block

USE : **TOWER BLOCK**

HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL

BT : **BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

SN : A waterwheel where the water enters below the top of the wheel but above the axle.

High Commission Building

USE : **EMBASSY**

HIGH CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

SN : A churchyard or memorial cross set on a long shaft.

Higher Elementary School

USE : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

Higher Grade School

USE : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HIGH LIGHT

BT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

SN : A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently high to be seen at a long range and above low lying cloud or fog. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a High Light is usually accompanied by a LOW LIGHT built alongside or nearby.

High Rise Block

USE : **TOWER BLOCK**

High Rise Block Of Flats

USE : **FLATS**

High Rise Block Of Flats

USE : **TOWER BLOCK**

High School

USE : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HIGH SECURITY PRISON

BT : **PRISON**

RT : **GUARD TOWER**

SN : An establishment where offenders who have committed the most serious crimes, e.g. serial killers, are confined.

HILL FIGURE

UF : *White Horse*

UF : *Chalk Figure*

UF : *Chalk Horse*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A giant figure of a man or animal carved on chalk hillsides in southern England.

HILLFORT

UF : *Contour Fort*

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **BIVALLATE HILLFORT**

NT : **MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT**

NT : **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

NT : **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

RT : **HILLTOP ENCLOSURE**

RT : **OPPIDUM**

RT : **CHEVAUX DE FRISE**

RT : **PROMONTORY FORT**

SN : A hilltop enclosure bounded by one or more substantial banks, ramparts and ditches. Use more specific type where known.

HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE**

RT : **HILLFORT**

SN : A substantial area of ground surrounded by slight univallate earthwork often interpreted as stock enclosures or as sites where agricultural produce was stored.

HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A semi-permanent shed designed to Air Ministry specification 1136/27 as a quick and cheap hangar for stations overseas

Hindu Mandir

USE : **HINDU TEMPLE**

HINDU TEMPLE

UF : *Hindu Mandir*

UF : *Devalayam*

UF : *Devasthanam*

BT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A place of worship for followers of Hinduism.

HIPPOTAMUS HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A building used to accommodate hippopotami.

HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

RT : **PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department for the identification and treatment of skin tissue disorders.

HISTORICAL SITE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE**

RT : **BATTLEFIELD**

RT : **NAMED TREE**

SN : Site with important historical association.

Hlaew

USE : **BARROW**

HOARDING (FENCING)

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A temporary fence of boards, often enclosing a building on which posters and bills are attached.

HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

BT : **DEFENCE WORK**

RT : **CASTLE**
RT : **TOWN WALL**
RT : **CURTAIN WALL**

SN : A temporary, usually roofed, wooden structure placed on the ramparts or walls of a castle to improve the defenders field of fire along the length of a wall.

Hoar Stone

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

HOCKEY PITCH

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A playing area for the game of hockey. May be a grass or artificial surface.

Hoffman Kiln

USE : **HOFFMANN KILN**

HOFFMANN KILN

UF : *Hoffman Kiln*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **BRICK KILN**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

RT : **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**

SN : A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.

Hogback

USE : **HOGBACK STONE**

HOGBACK STONE

UF : *Hogback*

BT : **GRAVE MARKER**

RT : **GRAVE**

SN : A North country memorial imitating a wattled hut decorated with formalized bears or snakes.

Hogg Cote

USE : **SHEEP HOUSE**

HOGGERY

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **PIGSTY**

RT : **PIGGERY**

SN : A yard for pigs.

Hogg House

USE : **SHEEP HOUSE**

HOIST

UF : *Friction Hoist*

UF : *Belt Hoist*

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **TEAGLE**

SN : A mechanical lift or elevator, used to lift goods, etc.

HOLDFAST

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A plinth or pedestal, usually of concrete, to which an anti aircraft or coastal battery gun was fitted. Holdfasts are often the only evidence for a weapon which survive.

Holding Prison

USE : **PRISON**

HOLDING SHED

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS YARD**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **RAILWAY WAREHOUSE**

SN : A building where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.

HOLED STONE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **RECUMBENT STONE**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : An upright, or originally upright, stone featuring a hole which is often large enough in diameter for a person to pass through, eg. Men an Tol, Cornwall. Do not use for perforated portable stone artefacts.

HOLIDAY CAMP

BT : **HOLIDAY CENTRE**

SN : Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.

HOLIDAY CENTRE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **HOLIDAY CAMP**

SN : A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.

HOLLOW

UF : *Depression*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A hollow, concave formation or place, which has sometimes been dug out.

HOLLOW POST MILL

BT : **POST MILL**

SN : A post mill in which the drive is taken down to the base of the mill by putting an upright shaft in the hollowed post.

HOLLOW WAY

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A way, path or road through a cutting.

Holy Sepulchre Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Holy Sepulchre Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

Holy Spring

USE : **HOLY WELL**

HOLY WELL

UF : *Healing Well*

UF : *Sacred Well*

UF : *Holy Spring*

BT : **WELL**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **SHRINE**

RT : **SPRING**

SN : A well or spring, possessing religious or otherwise ritualistic significance, around which a structure, such as a niche, wall or shelter, has been constructed. In the case of the water source being a natural spring, double-index with SPRING.

Home For Girls

USE : **CHILDRENS HOME**

Home For The Elderly

USE : **NURSING HOME**

Home For The Mentally Handicapped

USE : **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**

HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**

SN : A building used as the headquarters for the Home Guard during the Second World War.

HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST

BT : **OBSERVATION POST**

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**

SN : An observation post used by members of the Home Guard.

HOME GUARD SHELTER

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

RT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

SN : A structure, often concrete or brick, used as a shelter by members of the British citizen army during watch or patrol duties, or air raids, in wartime.

HOME GUARD STORE

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**

SN : Place for the Home Guard to store equipment and amunition, either structural or subterranean during the defence of Britain.

HOMELESS HOSTEL

UF : *Oriental Strangers Home*

UF : *Salvation Army Hostel*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **HOSTEL**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

SN : A place where the homeless are accommodated, permanently or temporarily.

Home Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

HOMESTEAD

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A small settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling with ancillary buildings.

Homestead Moat

USE : **MOAT**

HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital where more 'natural' means of treatment are used rather than conventional methods.

HOOP HOUSE

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

SN : A building in which hoops (for masts) were heated.

HOOTER

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

SN : A steam whistle or siren used for signalling purposes.

HOP BARN

BT : **BARN**

RT : **OASTHOUSE**

RT : **HOP STORE**

SN : A barn used to store hops.

HOP EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for breweries and hop merchants.

HOP GARDEN

UF : *Brew House Garden*

UF : *Hop Yard*

UF : *Brewhouse Garden*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **HOP KILN**

SN : A piece of land used for the cultivation of hops.

Hop House

USE : **OASTHOUSE**

HOP KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **OASTHOUSE**

RT : **MALT KILN**

RT : **HOP GARDEN**

RT : **HOP STORE**

SN : A kiln for drying hops in a brewery or maltings complex, as distinct from the OASTHOUSES found on farms.

HOPPERS HUT

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

BT : **HUT**

SN : A hut provided as accommodation for hop pickers and may also be know as a Hop Pickers' Hut

HOPSCOTCH COURT

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SCHOOL**

SN : A specially marked ground used by children for the game of hopscotch.

HOP STORE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **HOP KILN**

RT : **OASTHOUSE**

RT : **HOP BARN**

SN : A place where hops are stored.

Hop Yard

USE : **HOP GARDEN**

HORIZONTAL AIR MILL

BT : **WINDMILL**

SN : A type of tower mill, either with turbine-type sails able to take wind from any direction, or with sails working with shrouds to direct wind from one direction. The sails directly drove millstones set beneath them.

HORIZONTAL KILN

BT : **KILN**

SN : A non-vertical kiln where the shaft and burning zone is horizontal to the ground thereby allowing material to be fed in.

HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE

BT : **STEAM ENGINE**

SN : A piston mounted horizontally supplying power via a valve gear directly to a crankshaft or flywheel.

HORIZONTAL WATERMILL

UF : *Greek Mill*

BT : **WATERMILL**

SN : A water mill where the waterwheel directly drives a vertical shaft with grindstones on.

Horn Bastion

USE : **BASTION**

HORNCORE PIT

BT : **HORN WORKING SITE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit lined with the bony cores of animal horns. Thought to date from the 17th/18th centuries and believed to have been used in the tanning industry although some may have been used for casting cannon.

HORNWORK

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

SN : An outwork joined to the mainwork by two parallel wings.

HORN WORKING SITE

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **HORNCORE PIT**

SN : A site used for the production of items derived from animal horns.

Horreum

USE : **GRANARY**

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms

USE : **AUCTION HOUSE**

HORSE ENGINE

UF : *Horse Gin*

UF : *Gin Case*

UF : *Gingang*

UF : *Whim Gin*

UF : *Cog And Rung Gin*

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

RT : **DONKEY WHEEL**

RT : **HORSE WHEEL**

RT : **HORSE WHIM**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

UF : *Horse Mill*

UF : *Horse Wheel House*

UF : *Horse Gin House*

UF : *Round House (Horse Engine)*

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **CIDER MILL**

RT : **DONKEY WHEEL**

RT : **HORSE WHEEL**

RT : **HORSE WHIM**

RT : **THRESHING BARN**

RT : **MIXING HOUSE BARN**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE**

SN : A round or polygonal building containing a HORSE ENGINE. Commonly found on farms next to the threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.

HORSE EXERCISE RING

UF : *Exercise Ring*

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.

Horse Gin

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

Horse Gin House

USE : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

HORSEHAIR FACTORY

UF : *Horsehair Works*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

SN : The cleaning and sorting of horse hair mainly for use in the upholstery trade.

Horsehair Works

USE : **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

HORSE HOSPITAL

BT : **VETERINARY HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

Horsemans Cottage

USE : **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

HORSE MEASURING SLAB

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

SN : A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

Horse Memorial

USE : **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Horse Mill

USE : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

Horse Mounting Block

USE : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

Horse Mounting Stone

USE : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

HORSE PATH

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TOWPATH TUNNEL**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **TOW PATH**

RT : **HORSE TUNNEL**

SN : A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate towpath tunnels.

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

HORSE STOCK

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SN : A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

HORSE TROUGH

BT : **TROUGH**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CATTLE TROUGH**

SN : A long, wooden, metal or stone vessel holding drinking water for horses.

HORSE TUNNEL

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**

RT : **HORSE PATH**
RT : **TOWPATH TUNNEL**
RT : **TUNNEL**

SN : A tunnel built alongside a canal tunnel to enable a horse to be unhitched and led through the hillside to meet the barge when it emerged from the tunnel. Mainly built prior to the development of the towpath tunnel.

Horse Walk

USE : **WINDING CIRCLE**

Horse Wash

USE : **ANIMAL WASH**

Horse Weighing Machine

USE : **WEIGHING MACHINE**

HORSE WHEEL

UF : *Gin Wheel*
BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**
RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **HORSE ENGINE**
SN : A simple machine, worked by horses, to provide a power take-off for driving agricultural machinery.

Horse Wheel House

USE : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

HORSE WHIM

UF : *Gin Circle*
BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**
BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **WINDING GEAR**
RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **HORSE ENGINE**
RT : **WINDING CIRCLE**
SN : A horse-powered winding engine used at mining sites.

Horse Yard

USE : **FARMYARD**

HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

UF : *Forestry School*
BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
RT : **AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE**
SN : An educational establishment where the art of garden cultivation is taught.

HORTICULTURAL HALL

BT : **EXHIBITION HALL**
SN : A hall used for the promotion and selling of horticultural produce and practice.

HOSE TOWER

BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **FIRE STATION**
SN : A structure sited within the grounds of a fire station used for drying hoses.

HOSIERS COTTAGE

UF : *Master Hosiers House*
UF : *Stockingers Cottage*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
RT : **HOSIERY WORKSHOP**
SN : The residence and small-scale workshop of a hosier.

HOSIERY FACTORY

UF : *Hosiery Works*

BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**
RT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.

Hosiery Works

USE : **HOSIERY FACTORY**

HOSIERY WORKSHOP

BT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**
NT : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP**
RT : **LOOMSHOP**
RT : **FLAX BEATING STONE**
RT : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
RT : **HOSIERS COTTAGE**
RT : **TOPSHOP**
SN : A place where knitted fabrics and garments were manufactured.

HOSPICE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
SN : An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.

HOSPITAL

UF : *Hospital Chapel*
UF : *Hospital Kitchen*
UF : *Cottage Home Hospital*
UF : *Hospital Campus*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **ACCIDENT HOSPITAL**
NT : **ADMISSION HOSPITAL**
NT : **AUXILIARY HOSPITAL**
NT : **CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL**
NT : **COTTAGE HOSPITAL**
NT : **DAY HOSPITAL**
NT : **GENERAL HOSPITAL**
NT : **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**
NT : **INCURABLES HOSPITAL**
NT : **INEBRIATE REFORMATORY**
NT : **LEPER HOSPITAL**
NT : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**
NT : **ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL**
NT : **ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL**
NT : **SANATORIUM**
NT : **SEAMENS HOSPITAL**
NT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**
NT : **SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL**
NT : **TEACHING HOSPITAL**
NT : **UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL**
RT : **MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP**
RT : **ALMSHOUSE**
RT : **AMBULANCE STATION**
RT : **CLINIC**
RT : **MORTUARY**
RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **PRECEPTORY**
RT : **HOSPICE**
RT : **INFIRMARY**
RT : **CANTEEN**
RT : **DISPENSARY**
RT : **NURSES HOSTEL**
RT : **DOCTORS HOSTEL**
RT : **DISINFECTING STATION**
RT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**
RT : **HOSPITAL BUILDING**
RT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**
RT : **HOSPITAL SCHOOL**
RT : **ISOLATION BLOCK**
RT : **MEDICAL COLLEGE**

RT : **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

RT : **OPERATING THEATRE**

RT : **PATIENTS VILLA**

RT : **RECEIVING BLOCK**

RT : **WARD BLOCK**

SN : A building for the care of the sick, aged, infirm and poor.
Use narrower monument type if possible.

HOSPITAL BLOCK

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **ANTENATAL BLOCK**

NT : **CASUAL WARD BLOCK**

NT : **CUBICLE BLOCK**

NT : **DAYROOM BLOCK**

NT : **DISCHARGE BLOCK**

NT : **EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK**

NT : **ISOLATION BLOCK**

NT : **MATERNITY BLOCK**

NT : **OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK**

NT : **PAVILION WARD BLOCK**

NT : **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

NT : **WARD BLOCK**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.

HOSPITAL BUILDING

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **MORTUARY**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.

Hospital Campus

USE : **CAMPUS**

Hospital Campus

USE : **HOSPITAL**

Hospital Canteen

USE : **CANTEEN**

Hospital Chapel

USE : **HOSPITAL**

Hospital Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **CASUALTY DEPARTMENT**

NT : **DENTAL DEPARTMENT**

NT : **EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT**

NT : **EYE DEPARTMENT**

NT : **HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

NT : **ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT**

NT : **ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT**

NT : **OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT**

NT : **PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

NT : **PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT**

NT : **PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT**

NT : **RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A separate functional unit of a hospital not necessarily on the same site.

Hospital For Disabled Veterans

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS

UF : *Epileptic Colony*

UF : *Colony*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of patients suffering from epilepsy. Originally epilepsy was seen as a mental illness.

HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of fistular and rectal disorders and diseases.

HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

BT : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital where people with learning difficulties receive medical treatment.

Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped

USE : **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of urinary disorders and diseases.

Hospital Kitchen

USE : **KITCHEN**

Hospital Kitchen

USE : **HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL LAUNDRY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **LAUNDRY**

SN : A laundry attached to a hospital.

HOSPITALLERS CAMERA

UF : *Knights Hospitallers Camera*

BT : **CAMERA**

RT : **SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY**

RT : **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

SN : A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Hospitallers for administrative purposes on their estates.

HOSPITALLERS CHURCH

UF : *Knights Hospitallers Church*

BT : **CHURCH**

RT : **TEMPLARS CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, a military order dedicated to the provision of hospitality for pilgrims, to the care of the sick and to the protection of the Holy Land.

HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY

UF : *Hospitallers Priory*

UF : *Commandery*

UF : *Knights Hospitallers Commandery*

UF : *Knights Hospitallers Priory*

BT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **HOSPITALLERS CAMERA**

RT : **SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY**

RT : **TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**

SN : An estate or manor of a subordinate community of the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of

Jerusalem. Includes the mother house, the Priory of St. John, Clerkenwell.

Hospitallers Priory

USE : **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

HOSPITAL SCHOOL

BT : **FREE SCHOOL**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A charity school, usually housed in an almshouse.

HOSPITAL WARD

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **CHILDRENS WARD**

NT : **EMERGENCY WARD**

NT : **ISOLATION WARD**

NT : **JUVENILE WARD**

NT : **PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD**

NT : **PSYCHIATRIC WARD**

SN : A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.

Hospitium

USE : **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

HOSTEL

UF : *Red Cross Hostel*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

NT : **DOCTORS HOSTEL**

NT : **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

NT : **JAGGERS HOSTEL**

NT : **LAND ARMY HOSTEL**

NT : **WORKERS HOSTEL**

NT : **YOUTH HOSTEL**

RT : **LODGING HOUSE**

SN : A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence. Use more specific term if known.

Hostelry

USE : **INN**

HOTEL

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **GRAND HOTEL**

NT : **MOTEL**

NT : **RAILWAY HOTEL**

NT : **SPA HOTEL**

NT : **TEMPERANCE HOTEL**

RT : **GUEST HOUSE**

RT : **INN**

RT : **LICENSED PREMISES**

RT : **TELEGRAPH OFFICE**

SN : A large building used for the accommodation of paying travellers and guests.

HOTHOUSE

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A glasshouse used for the cultivation of tropical plants.

Hot House

USE : **STOVE HOUSE**

HOUSE

UF : *Grooms Cottage*

UF : *Winged Corridor House*

UF : *Domestic Dwelling*

UF : *Wardens House*

UF : *Cottage*

UF : *Caretakers House*

UF : *Burgage House*

UF : *Kennelmans House*

UF : *Market Keepers House*

UF : *Bailiffs House*

UF : *Moated House*

UF : *Queristers House*

UF : *Choristers House*

UF : *End Chimney House*

UF : *Jailers House*

UF : *Gaolers House*

BT : **DWELLING**

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **AIOLED HOUSE**

NT : **BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)**

NT : **BUNGALOW**

NT : **CHALET**

NT : **CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE**

NT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**

NT : **CORRODY HOUSE**

NT : **COTTAGE ORNEE**

NT : **COUNCIL HOUSE**

NT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

NT : **COURTIERS HOUSE**

NT : **COURTYARD HOUSE**

NT : **CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE**

NT : **DABBIN**

NT : **DETACHED HOUSE**

NT : **DOUBLE PILE HOUSE**

NT : **DOWER HOUSE**

NT : **ENGINEERS HOUSE**

NT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

NT : **EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE**

NT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

NT : **FARMHOUSE**

NT : **FOREMANS HOUSE**

NT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

NT : **GABLED HOUSE**

NT : **GREAT HOUSE**

NT : **GUEST COTTAGE**

NT : **HALL HOUSE**

NT : **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

NT : **HOUSEBOAT**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

NT : **LAIRDS HOUSE**

NT : **LAITHE HOUSE**

NT : **LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE**

NT : **LONGHOUSE**

NT : **LOW HOUSE**

NT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

NT : **MANOR HOUSE**

NT : **MANSION HOUSE**

NT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

NT : **MARSHMANS COTTAGE**

NT : **MERCHANTS HOUSE**

NT : **MINKA**

NT : **OFFICIAL RESIDENCE**

NT : **POLICE HOUSE**

NT : **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

NT : **PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE**

NT : **RANGERS HOUSE**

NT : **REGISTRARS HOUSE**

NT : **ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)**

NT : **ROW HOUSE**

NT : **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

NT : **SQUATTERS COTTAGE**

NT : **STEWARDS HOUSE**

NT : **STUDIO HOUSE**

NT : **TEACHERS HOUSE**
NT : **TERRACED HOUSE**
NT : **TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE**
NT : **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**
NT : **TOFT**
NT : **TOWN HOUSE**
NT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
NT : **TREASURERS HOUSE**
NT : **VERDERERS COTTAGE**
NT : **VILLA**
NT : **WATERWORKS COTTAGE**
NT : **WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **DOMESTIC WORKSHOP**
RT : **CRANNOG**
RT : **HOUSE PLATFORM**
RT : **BACKYARD**
RT : **PATIO**

SN : A building for human habitation, especially a dwelling place. Use more specific type where known.

HOUSEBOAT

BT : **HOUSE**
SN : A boat roofed over and fitted up as a home for living in permanently or temporarily.

House Of Confinement

USE : **LOCK UP**

HOUSE OF CORRECTION

UF : *Bridewell*
BT : **PRISON**
SN : An institution for the imprisonment of vagrants and misdemeanants.

HOUSE OF DETENTION

BT : **PRISON**
SN : A building in which people are held in a state of imprisonment or confinement as punishment. Usually associated with military and political offenders.

House Of Industry

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Institution

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Recovery

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

HOUSE OVER HOUSE

UF : *Up And Down House*
BT : **TERRACED HOUSE**
SN : A house in a terrace built on top of another, with access at high and low level to either side.

HOUSE PLATFORM

UF : *Platform House*
BT : **BUILDING PLATFORM**
RT : **HOUSE**
SN : A levelled area of ground on which a house is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a house.

Houses Of Parliament

USE : **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**

HOUSING ESTATE

BT : **SETTLEMENT**
NT : **COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE**
RT : **GARDEN SUBURB**
RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**

SN : A residential district planned as a unit.

HOVEL

BT : **DWELLING**
RT : **HUT**
RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
RT : **SHELTER SHED**
SN : A rough shelter or dwelling, sometimes used to house cattle.

HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL

BT : **SEA TERMINAL**
SN : An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using hovercraft services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

Howe

USE : **BARROW**

Howe Truss Bridge

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Hudd

USE : **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

HUERS HUT

BT : **MARITIME**
BT : **HUT**
SN : Hut along the coast, which provided shelter for lookouts known as "huers", who kept watch for the pilchard shoals that passed by the coast. Built of stone or wood. Particular common to Cornwall.

HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**
SN : A place of burial for members of the French Protestant Church.

HUGUENOT CHURCH

UF : *Swiss Protestant Church*
UF : *French Protestant Church*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**
SN : A place of worship for members of the French Protestant church of the 16th and 17th centuries.

Hulk Assemblage

USE : **SHIP GRAVEYARD**

HULL

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
RT : **SOUTERRAIN**
RT : **FOGOU**
RT : **CELLAR**
RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**
SN : Underground passage with storage chambers found in South West England.

HUMAN REMAINS

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
RT : **EXCARNATION PLATFORM**
SN : The unarticulated remains of the body of a human being. If articulated use inhumation.

Hump Back Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

HUNDRED BOUNDARY

BT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : The limit line of a medieval local administrative unit of a hundred.

Hundred Stone

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

HUNGER HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **FATTENING HOUSE**

SN : A farm building in which cattle are housed before slaughter.

Hunting Box

USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

HUNTING CLUB

UF : *Huntsmans Club*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of hunting.

HUNTING FOREST

UF : *Royal Forest*

UF : *Chase*

BT : **FOREST**

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

RT : **WOOD**

SN : An area of land, heavily though not totally covered with trees, set aside for the royal hunt by Norman and Plantagenet kings.

HUNTING LODGE

UF : *Hunting Box*

UF : *Royal Hunting Lodge*

UF : *Shooting Box*

UF : *Shooting Lodge*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **DEER SHELTER**

RT : **HUNTING FOREST**

RT : **KENNELS**

RT : **SHOOTING STAND**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **ROYAL PALACE**

RT : **HUNTING PARK**

SN : A weekend retreat for Royal parties and others, when hunting in the Royal forests, or as a viewing station for the chase.

HUNTING PARK

BT : **PARK**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

SN : An enclosed area of parkland used almost exclusively for the hunting of deer.

HUNTING SITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **DECOY POND**

NT : **DEER COTE**

NT : **DEER HOUSE**

NT : **DEER LEAP**

NT : **DEER PARK**

NT : **DEER POUND**

NT : **DEER SHELTER**

NT : **DEER TRAP**

NT : **FALCONRY**

NT : **FOX COVERT**

NT : **GAME COVERT**

NT : **HUNT STANDING**

NT : **HUNTING CLUB**

NT : **HUNTING FOREST**

NT : **HUNTING LODGE**

NT : **KENNELS**

NT : **PARK PALE**

NT : **PHEASANTRY**

NT : **SHOOTING STAND**

RT : **GAME LARDER**

SN : A building, site or structure associated with the hunting of animals.

Huntsman Furnace

USE : **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

Huntsman Kiln

USE : **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

Huntsmans Club

USE : **HUNTING CLUB**

HUNT STANDING

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : Structure used for viewing deer hunt.

HUSH

UF : *Lead Hush*

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **LEAT**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

SN : A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.

HUT

UF : *Beehive Hut*

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **BARK PEELERS HUT**

NT : **CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT**

NT : **HOPPERS HUT**

NT : **HUERS HUT**

NT : **HUT CIRCLE**

NT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

NT : **WOODWORKERS HUT**

RT : **SHIELING**

RT : **BOTHY**

RT : **HUT PLATFORM**

RT : **HOVEL**

RT : **LINKMANS HUT**

SN : A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as mud, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.

HUT CIRCLE

UF : *Hut Walls*

UF : *Stone Hut Circle*

BT : **HUT**

RT : **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

SN : A round house indicated by the presence of a low, roughly circular bank of turf, earth or stone, which formed the base of the walls. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Where several occur together use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT.

HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF : *Hut Group*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

NT : **UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

RT : **HUT CIRCLE**

SN : A settlement consisting of several hut circles, either grouped together or dispersed. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Use specific forms where supported by the available evidence. For isolated hut circles use HUT CIRCLE.

Hut Group

USE : HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

HUT PLATFORM

BT : BUILDING PLATFORM

RT : HUT

SN : Levelled or terraced area of ground presumed to have been the site of a house or hut.

Hut Walls

USE : HUT CIRCLE

Hyacinth Garden

USE : FLOWER GARDEN

Hydrant

USE : WATER PUMP

HYDRATING PLANT

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

RT : LIME SLAKING PIT

RT : LIME WORKS

SN : Series of machines for mechanically slaking lime. 20th century.

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

UF : Accumulator Tower

UF : Hydraulic Tower

BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

RT : TOWER

SN : A structure used for the production of hydraulic power. A head of water was raised at the top of the tower by means of pumps. Used for powering machinery.

HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE

BT : HYDRAULIC CRANE

SN : A hydraulically-powered crane constructed from open box girders.

HYDRAULIC CRANE

BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

NT : HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE

NT : HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE

RT : CRANE

SN : A crane whose winding mechanism was operated by hydraulic jiggers.

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

BT : ENGINE

SN : An engine powered by high pressure water, originally used in mine drainage.

HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

BT : ENGINE HOUSE

RT : SHEET METAL WORKS

RT : CRANE

RT : CHAIN PROVING HOUSE

SN : An engine house used to pump water to the top of an ACCUMULATOR TOWER.

HYDRAULIC JIGGER

BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

SN : A hydraulic machine used to magnify the stroke of a hydraulic piston. The pulleys and chains of a crane or other device are attached to the jigger.

HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE

BT : HYDRAULIC CRANE

RT : CRANE

SN : A hydraulically-powered crane where the jib and windlass are mounted on a central pillar.

Hydraulic Pillbox

USE : PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK

BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

SN : Pipes used to carry water or hydraulic fluid for power transmission within a hydraulic system.

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE

NT : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

NT : HYDRAULIC CRANE

NT : HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

NT : HYDRAULIC JIGGER

NT : HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK

NT : HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

NT : HYDRAULIC RAM

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the creation and use of hydraulic power.

Hydraulic Power Station

USE : POWER STATION

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

RT : POWER STATION

RT : WELL HOUSE

SN : A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.

HYDRAULIC RAM

BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

SN : Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.

HYDRAULIC TIPLER

BT : COAL TIPLER

RT : CONVEYOR

SN : A tippler, a machine for loading wagons at a pithead, operated by hydraulic power.

Hydraulic Tower

USE : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

Hydro (Hospital)

USE : HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

Hydro (Power Station)

USE : HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

Hydroelectric Power Plant

USE : HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

UF : Hydro (Power Station)

UF : Hydroelectric Power Plant

BT : POWER STATION

RT : TURBINE

RT : DAM

SN : Power generation by releasing stored water through a turbine driving a generator.

USE : **ICEHOUSE**

Hydropathic Hospital

USE : **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

UF : *Hydro (Hospital)*

UF : *Hydropathic Hospital*

BT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **SPA HOTEL**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

RT : **KURSAAL**

SN : A 19th century spa building, usually consisting of a hotel with baths used for water treatment.

Hyperfix Station

USE : **RADIO POSITIONING STATION**

Hypermarket

USE : **SUPERMARKET**

HYPOCAUST

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BATHS**

RT : **BATH HOUSE**

SN : A Roman under-floor heating system in which hot air heated by a stoked furnace, flowed through channels, created by either raising the floor on pillars of brick and tile or cutting channels into the concrete floor and tiling over them.

Hythe

USE : **HARBOUR**

ICE CREAM PARLOUR

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : An establishment used to serve ice cream to the general public.

ICEHOUSE

UF : *Ice House*

UF : *Ice Well*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **GAME LARDER**

RT : **COLD STORE**

RT : **SMOKE HOUSE**

RT : **LARDER**

RT : **FISH HOUSE**

RT : **ICE POND**

SN : A structure, partly underground, for the preservation of ice for use during warmer weather.

Ice House

USE : **ICEHOUSE**

ICE POND

BT : **POND**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

SN : A shallow pond, often located near an ICEHOUSE, built to provide ice during the winter.

Ice Rink

USE : **SKATING RINK**

Ice Skating Rink

USE : **SKATING RINK**

Ice Well

ICE WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

SN : A factory or plant for the manufacture of ice using mechanized refrigeration techniques.

Idiots Asylum

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Imbecile Ward

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

IMMERSION BATH

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **SALT BATHS**

RT : **MINERAL BATHS**

RT : **THERMAL BATHS**

SN : A structure, often sunk into the ground, for the purpose of allowing total bodily immersion in mineral sprinwater or similarly beneficial substances.

IMMIGRATION CENTRE

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

RT : **PRISON**

SN : A building or complex used for the temporary detention of people with no legal right to be in the UK who have refused to leave voluntarily.

IMPACT CRATER

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **MORTAR CRATER**

SN : A depression in the ground caused by the impact of a falling object, such as a crashed aircraft.

Implement Shed

USE : **SHED**

INCINERATOR

BT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT**

RT : **REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION**

SN : An apparatus for burning refuse to ashes.

INCLINED PLANE

UF : *Haulage Table Incline*

UF : *Incline Plane*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **CANAL INCLINED PLANE**

NT : **RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE**

RT : **BRAKE HOUSE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **CANAL LIFT**

RT : **INCLINE WINDING ENGINE**

RT : **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **TRAVERSER**

SN : A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.

Incline House

USE : **ENGINE HOUSE**

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **BRAKE HOUSE**

RT : **INCLINED PLANE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **CANAL LIFT**

RT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

RT : **INCLINE WINDING ENGINE**
RT : **CANAL GATEHOUSE**
RT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**
SN : The residence of the supervisor of an inclined plane.

Incline Plane

USE : **INCLINED PLANE**

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

BT : **WINDING ENGINE**
RT : **BRAKE HOUSE**
RT : **INCLINED PLANE**
RT : **CANAL**
RT : **CANAL LIFT**
RT : **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
SN : A winch powered by a small steam engine used to drag barges, boats and other vehicles up an inclined plane.

INCORPORATING MILL

BT : **MILL**
BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A stone edge-runner grinding machine or mill used for mechanically grinding and mixing the ingredients of gunpowder.

INCURABLES HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**
SN : A hospital for the care of patients with incurable illnesses.

Independent Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

Independent Chapel

USE : **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL

UF : *United Church Of Christ Chapel*
UF : *United Free Gospel Church*
BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group founded in Manchester who broke away from the Methodists in 1806.

INDIAN PAVILION

BT : **PAVILION**
SN : A structure, often ornamental, in a garden, park or area of recreation, designed to reflect the style of Indian architecture. The most famous example of which is the Royal Pavilion in Brighton.

INDOOR SWIMMING POOL

BT : **SWIMMING POOL**
RT : **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**
RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**
SN : An enclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Often part of a larger SPORTS CENTRE. Use OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL for unenclosed pools.

INDUSTRIAL

NT : **ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**
NT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **ASH HOPPER**
NT : **BELL MAST**
NT : **BOB SETTING**
NT : **CHARCOAL STORE**
NT : **CHARGING RAMP**
NT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **DRESSING FLOOR**
NT : **DRESSING SHED**
NT : **DRYING GROUND**
NT : **DRYING HOUSE**
NT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
NT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **FURNACE**
NT : **GRINDSTONE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**
NT : **JET WORKING SITE**
NT : **KELP PIT**
NT : **KILN**
NT : **LABORATORY**
NT : **MACHINERY**
NT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
NT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **MILLSTONE**
NT : **MINERAL DEPOT**
NT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **NORTH LIGHT SHED**
NT : **PACKING HOUSE**
NT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **QUARRY HOIST**
NT : **RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**
NT : **SETTLING TANK**
NT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
NT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **TRADES UNION BUILDING**
NT : **TURF CUTTING**
NT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**
NT : **WINCH HOUSE**
NT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See INDUSTRIAL Class List for narrow terms.

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **CHIMNEY**
NT : **FACTORY**
NT : **FINISHING SHOP**
NT : **GRINDING HOUSE**
NT : **LIFT TESTING TOWER**
NT : **MACHINE HOUSE**
NT : **METAL BOX FACTORY**
NT : **MILL**
NT : **WORKS**
NT : **WORKSHOP**
SN : Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.

Industrial Craft Centre

USE : **CRAFT CENTRE**

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

UF : *Trading Estate*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **WORKS**
RT : **CRAFT CENTRE**

SN : An area of land owned by a developer, whether a private entrepreneur or a public authority, and divided into plots for leasing or sale to manufacturing or commercial concerns which may share some common services.

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **APPRENTICE HOUSE**
NT : **CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE**
NT : **CLOTHIERS HOUSE**
NT : **COTTAGE FACTORY**
NT : **FOREMANS HOUSE**
NT : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
NT : **GLOVERS COTTAGE**
NT : **HOSIERS COTTAGE**
NT : **LACEMAKERS COTTAGE**
NT : **LIMEHOUSE**
NT : **MILL HOUSE**
NT : **SMITHS COTTAGE**
NT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
NT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**
RT : **BARK PEELERS HUT**
RT : **WOODWORKERS HUT**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**
RT : **WORKERS HOSTEL**
SN : The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.

Industrial Housing Estate

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Industrial Model Village

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

UF : *School Of Industry*
BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**
SN : A boarding or day school for children who had committed minor crimes or who lived in circumstances where they were likely to commit crime.

INDUSTRIAL SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **REFINERY**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **MILL**
RT : **WORKS**
SN : An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use when evidence for more specific site type is lacking.

INEBRIATE REFORMATORY

UF : *Inebriate Retreat*
BT : **HOSPITAL**
SN : Reformatory established under the Inebriates Acts 1879-1900 for repeat alcohol related offenders

Inebriate Retreat

USE : **INEBRIATE REFORMATORY**

Infant Orphans Asylum

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

INFANTRY BARRACKS

BT : **BARRACKS**
SN : A building, or buildings, providing accommodation for an infantry regiment.

INFANTRY POST

UF : *Rifle Post*

BT : **FIELDWORK**

SN : A defensive position, often constructed from sandbags, designed to protect a group of infantry.

Infantry School

USE : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

INFANT SCHOOL

BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
SN : A school where young children, usually under the age of seven, are taught.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

UF : *Plague House*
UF : *Pest House*
UF : *House Of Recovery*
UF : *Isolation Hospital*
UF : *Smallpox Hospital*
UF : *Cholera Hospital*
UF : *Tropical Diseases Hospital*
UF : *Fever Hospital*
UF : *Quarantine Station*
BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**
RT : **DISINFECTOR HOUSE**
SN : An isolation hospital for infectious diseases and leprosy, sometimes known as a Pest House; commonly situated on the edge of a town.

INFIRMARY

UF : *Monastic Infirmary*
UF : *Poor Law Infirmary*
UF : *Poor Law Union Hospital*
UF : *Prison Infirmary*
UF : *School Infirmary*
UF : *Sick House*
UF : *Workhouse Infirmary*
UF : *Farmery*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **WORKHOUSE**
RT : **PRISON**
RT : **MONASTERY**
SN : A building used for the care of the sick. Only to be used where part of a complex, eg. a workhouse. In such cases use with appropriate monument type.

INFORMATION CENTRE

UF : *Heritage Centre*
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **JOBCENTRE**
RT : **INTERPRETATION CENTRE**
RT : **VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)**
SN : A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items like tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.

INGHAMITE CHAPEL

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
SN : A chapel for followers of Benjamin Ingham after he left the Moravians prior to joining the Sandamanians.

INHABITED BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **DWELLING**
SN : A bridge on which dwellings or commercial premises have been built.

Inhabited Medieval Village

USE : **VILLAGE**

INHUMATION

UF : *Skeleton*

BT : **BURIAL**

NT : **CONTRACTED INHUMATION**

NT : **CROUCHED INHUMATION**

NT : **EXTENDED INHUMATION**

NT : **FLEXED INHUMATION**

RT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

SN : An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains. Use specific type where known.

INHUMATION CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**

NT : **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

NT : **CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND**

NT : **CIST GRAVE CEMETERY**

NT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY**

NT : **HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND**

NT : **JEWISH CEMETERY**

NT : **MILITARY CEMETERY**

NT : **MUSLIM CEMETERY**

NT : **NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY**

NT : **PLAGUE CEMETERY**

NT : **ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY**

RT : **INHUMATION**

SN : An area used for the deposition of human remains where the principal funeral rite is the burial of the corpse complete. Generally indicated by the discovery of articulated human skeletal remains, occasionally with evidence of coffins and/or grave goods.

INK FACTORY

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory in which ink is prepared from pigments and additives.

Inland Landmark Tower

USE : **LANDMARK TOWER**

Inland Revenue Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

INLAND SALTWORKS

BT : **SALT WORKS**

SN : A site, building or factory where geologically-derived brine is used for the production of salt.

In Line Type Flarepath Site

USE : **Q SITE**

INN

UF : *Hostelry*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **COACHING INN**

NT : **COURTYARD INN**

NT : **DROVERS INN**

NT : **INN THEATRE**

RT : **MANSIO**

RT : **HOTEL**

RT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

RT : **BEER HOUSE**

RT : **ALE STORE**

RT : **BEER SHOP**

RT : **INN SIGN**

RT : **JAGGERS HOSTEL**

RT : **LICENSED PREMISES**

RT : **MOTEL**

SN : A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.

Inner Bailey

USE : **BAILEY**

INN SIGN

UF : *Pub Sign*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **INN**

SN : A decorated, hanging sign, bearing the name and also often a pictorial representation of the inn or public house to which it is attached.

INNS OF CHANCERY

UF : *Legal Inn*

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

SN : Buildings in London formerly used as hostels for law students.

INNS OF COURT

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

SN : A building in London belonging to one of four legal societies having exclusive right of admitting persons to practise at the English bar.

INN THEATRE

BT : **THEATRE**

BT : **INN**

SN : An inn temporarily used for the performance of plays and other public entertainment.

Insane Asylum

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Inscribed Slab

USE : **INSCRIBED STONE**

INSCRIBED STONE

UF : *Inscribed Slab*

UF : *Pillar Stone*

UF : *Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone*

UF : *Early Christian Memorial Stone*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CROSS**

RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**

RT : **GRAVESTONE**

RT : **OGHAM STONE**

RT : **RUNE STONE**

RT : **STONE**

RT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

SN : An early Medieval commemorative monument in the form of a stone which has been inscribed with symbols.

INSECT HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A building designed to house insects.

IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A deposit that has been burnt and not subsequently disturbed. Refer to Archaeological Science thesaurus for terminology relating to those redeposited from their original location.

Insolvent Debtors Court

USE : **DEBTORS COURT**

INSTITUTE

UF : *Cooperative Institute*

UF : *Institution*
BT : **EDUCATION**
NT : **AIRMENS INSTITUTE**
NT : **CHURCH INSTITUTE**
NT : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**
NT : **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**
NT : **INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND**
NT : **INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**
NT : **LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING**
NT : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**
NT : **MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE**
NT : **MECHANICS INSTITUTE**
NT : **ORIENTAL INSTITUTE**
NT : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**
NT : **REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE**
NT : **RESEARCH INSTITUTE**
NT : **TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE**
NT : **WOMENS INSTITUTE**
NT : **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**
RT : **READING ROOM**

SN : A building in which a society or organization is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.

INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **INSTITUTE**
RT : **INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**

SN : A building used by an organization instituted to promote the needs and rights of the blind.

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

UF : *Deaf And Dumb Institute*
BT : **INSTITUTE**
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND**

SN : An establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support.

Institution

USE : **INSTITUTE**

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**
NT : **CLOCK FACTORY**
RT : **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.

Instrument Landing System

USE : **RADAR BEACON**

INSULA

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : In Roman architecture either 1. A block of buildings enclosed by four streets or 2. A large tenement house or apartment block.

Insurance Office

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Integrated Textile Mill

USE : **SPINNING MILL**

Integrated Textile Mill

USE : **WEAVING MILL**

INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING**

SN : A building or group of buildings in which communications signals, usually intercepted for military purposes, are analysed.

Interment

USE : **BURIAL**

Intermittent Flare Kiln

USE : **FLARE KILN**

Intermittent Kiln

USE : **FLARE KILN**

International Airport

USE : **CIVIL AIRPORT**

INTERNET CAFE

BT : **CAFE**

SN : An establishment originally providing terminals to allow the public to access the internet, usually for a fee. They originally provided snacks and drinks to customers although now this is not always the case.

INTERMENT CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**
RT : **GUARD TOWER**

SN : An enclosed encampment, often featuring temporary or semi-permanent structures, used for the detention of prisoners of war, refugees or other civilians detained on political or social grounds.

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **FIELD CENTRE**
RT : **INFORMATION CENTRE**
RT : **VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)**

SN : A building housing material used to explain the significance of a site or landscape to the public e. g. an archaeological site or nature reserve.

Interrupted Ditch Enclosure

USE : **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : Ditches interrupted by wide, regular causeways. Each section of ditch is about 30-40m long, and each causeway is 10-15m wide. In some cases, a network of fields has been created. Found mainly in the South East of England.

INTERVAL TOWER

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

SN : A tower situated above the rampart walkway and in between the angle towers along a defensive structure, such as a castle wall. They were used as lookout towers, roofed strongpoints or platforms from which missiles could be discharged or artillery fired.

INVERTED SYPHON

UF : *Sag Pipe*

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

SN : A sewer or irrigation channel designed to avoid blockage.

Ionic Rotunda

USE : **ROTUNDA**

IONIC TEMPLE

BT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**

RT : **TEMPLE**

SN : An 18th century garden building, designed in the style of a classical Ionic temple, used for standing or sitting in.

Iron Forge

USE : **FORGE**

IRON FOUNDRY

BT : **FOUNDRY**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

RT : **SCRAP YARD**

SN : A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.

IRON FURNACE

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

SN : A furnace used for smelting or re-heating of iron, either for casting or for further working.

Ironmasters House

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Iron Mine

USE : **IRONSTONE MINE**

Ironmongers Shop

USE : **HARDWARE SHOP**

IRON ORE CALCINER

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

BT : **CALCINER**

SN : A type of calcining kiln used in the processing of iron ore.

Iron Slag Heap

USE : **SLAG HEAP**

Iron Smelting Site

USE : **IRON WORKING SITE**

IRONSTONE LEVEL

BT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

SN : A working tunnel or gallery in a mine used for the extraction of ironstone.

IRONSTONE MINE

UF : *Iron Mine*

BT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

BT : **MINE**

SN : A mine for the extraction of iron ore.

IRONSTONE PIT

UF : *Ironstone Quarry*

UF : *Open Cast Iron Workings*

BT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

SN : A large pit formed by, and for, the extraction of iron ore.

Ironstone Quarry

USE : **IRONSTONE PIT**

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

UF : *Iron Working*

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

NT : **IRONSTONE LEVEL**

NT : **IRONSTONE MINE**

NT : **IRONSTONE PIT**

RT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A site where iron ore is extracted.

IRON WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large building where iron is stored.

Ironworkers Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Iron Working

USE : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

IRON WORKING SITE

UF : *Iron Smelting Site*

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

SN : A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.

Ironworks

USE : **IRON WORKS**

IRON WORKS

UF : *Ironworks*

BT : **METAL WORKS**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **HAMMER**

RT : **CANNON BORING MILL**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **IRON FOUNDRY**

RT : **HAMMER POND**

RT : **IRON WORKING SITE**

RT : **ROLLING MILL**

RT : **SLITTING MILL**

RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

RT : **BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PEN POND**

SN : A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.

Irregular Aggregate Field System

USE : **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosed Field System

USE : **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosure

USE : **ENCLOSURE**

Irregular Open Field System

USE : **OPEN FIELD**

ISLAMIC SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : A school in which students are taught according to the beliefs of the muslim faith.

ISLAND

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **EYOT**

RT : **LAKE**

SN : A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.

ISOLATION BLOCK

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

SN : An area within a hospital used for the isolation of patients. Patients were isolated if they had an infectious disease or suffered from a psychiatric illness.

Isolation Hospital

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

ISOLATION WARD

BT : **HOSPITAL WARD**

SN : An area within a hospital where patients with contagious diseases are isolated from the rest of the hospital.

ITALIAN GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden designed in the style of the elaborate gardens of the Renaissance, eg. formal, geometrical layouts of lawn and paths, stone steps, balustrades and statuary and fountains.

Itford Hill Style Enclosure

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **WORKS**

SN : An establishment used for the manufacture of jacquards and dobby's, which are textile loom components that control the weaving of complicated or figured patterns.

JAGGERS HOSTEL

BT : **HOSTEL**

RT : **INN**

RT : **COACHING INN**

RT : **PACKHORSE BRIDGE**

RT : **DROVERS INN**

SN : A hostel for packhorse teamsters.

Jail

USE : **GAOL**

Jailers House

USE : **GAOL**

Jailers House

USE : **HOUSE**

Jain Mandir

USE : **JAIN TEMPLE**

JAIN TEMPLE

UF : *Basadi*

UF : *Derasar*

UF : *Jain Mandir*

BT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A place of worship for the followers of Jainism

Jakes

USE : **TOILET**

JAM FACTORY

UF : *Marmalade Factory*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A factory, where preserves such as jam and marmalade, are manufactured.

JANAZGAH

BT : **MOSQUE**

SN : Muslim funeral mosque.

JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

SN : A prefabricated temporary structure made of lightweight timber framed panels clad externally with corrugated iron sheets. Used during WWII as officers quarters. Possibly manufactured by Boulton and Paul Limited.

Japanese Farmhouse

USE : **MINKA**

JAPANESE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden incorporating features of traditional Japanese gardens - a pool, an island, stepping stones or a bridge, cherry trees and other shrubs and flowering plants grown with the emphasis on line.

Japanning Factory

USE : **JAPANNING WORKS**

JAPANNING WORKS

UF : *Japanning Factory*

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A building or site used in the production of japanned goods. Japanning was the process of covering a material with a hard, black lacquer in imitation of Japanese lacquer work.

JAZZ CLUB

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **CLUB**

RT : **RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB**

RT : **DISCOTHEQUE**

RT : **DANCE HALL**

SN : A building where jazz music is performed. Often situated in small venues to afford the intimacy of the musicians performing in close proximity to the audience.

JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE

BT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

SN : A place of meeting and worship for Jehovahs Witnesses.

Jesuit College

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Jet Mine

USE : **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Quarry

USE : **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Test Facility

USE : **TEST HOUSE**

JETTIED BUILDING

BT : **TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING**

NT : **JETTIED HOUSE**

SN : A building where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.

JETTIED HOUSE

BT : **JETTIED BUILDING**

BT : **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

NT : **CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE**

NT : **END JETTY HOUSE**

NT : **WEALDEN HOUSE**

SN : A house where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.

JETTY

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **COAL JETTY**

SN : A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into lake or the sea, so as to defend the harbour or coast.

Jetty Staith

USE : **STAITHE**

JET WORKINGS

UF : *Jet Mine*

UF : *Jet Quarry*

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **JET WORKING SITE**

SN : A site where jet is extracted from the surface of the ground.

JET WORKING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **JET WORKINGS**

RT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

RT : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A site where artefacts are manufactured from jet.

JEWEL HOUSE

BT : **REPOSITORY**

SN : A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the Jewel House at the Tower of London.

Jewellers Workshop

USE : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

Jewellery Factory

USE : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

JEWELLERY SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A building or other establishment used for the retail, making and repairing of jewellery.

Jewellery Works

USE : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

UF : *Jewellers Workshop*

UF : *Jewellery Works*

UF : *Jewellery Factory*

UF : *Magenta Works*

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP**

NT : **SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP**

RT : **JEWELLERY SHOP**

RT : **GLASS WORKING SITE**

RT : **CUPELLATION FURNACE**

RT : **JET WORKING SITE**

RT : **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop used for the manufacture of items of jewellery and/or timepieces from precious metals and precious or semi-precious stones.

JEWISH CEMETERY

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **OHEL**

SN : A burial ground for followers of the Jewish faith.

JEWISH CLEANING ROOM

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A room used for the ritual cleaning of the body prior to burial

Jewish Prayer Hall

USE : **OHEL**

JEWISH RITUAL BATH

UF : *Mikveh*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **SYNAGOGUE**

SN : A large bath used for Jewish ritual ceremonies.

JEWISH SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : A school where Jewish children are educated.

Jewish Temple

USE : **SYNAGOGUE**

Jews House

USE : **BLOWING HOUSE**

JIB CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

NT : **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

SN : A crane with a projecting arm, usually one that can be raised and lowered.

Jigger House

USE : **ORE WASHING PLANT**

JIGGING MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **ORE WORKS**

SN : A mill used to dress ore by means of a jiggering machine.

JOBCENTRE

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **INFORMATION CENTRE**

SN : A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.

JOCKEYS QUARTERS

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **RACING STABLE**

SN : A place where jockeys live.

JOINERS SHOP

UF : *Joiners Workshop*

BT : **WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **FURNITURE WORKSHOP**

RT : **FURNITURE FACTORY**

RT : **WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

RT : **CRATEMAKERS SHOP**

SN : A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.

Joiners Workshop

USE : **JOINERS SHOP**

Jougs

USE : **PILLORY**

Jube

USE : **TOILET**

JUDGES LODGINGS

BT : **LODGINGS**

RT : **COURT HOUSE**

RT : **ASSIZE COURT**

SN : Purpose-built lodgings for assize court judges. Early 19th century.

JUNCTION LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A lock at the point where two waterways join together.

Junior Reform Club

USE : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

JUNIOR SCHOOL

BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

SN : A school attended by children between the ages of seven and eleven.

JUTE MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.

JUVENILE COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A court of summary jurisdiction established, following legislation, in 1908 for the trial of offenders below the age of legal responsibility.

JUVENILE PRISON

UF : *Approved School*

UF : *Remand Home*

UF : *Detention Centre*

UF : *Youth Custody Centre*

UF : *Young Offenders Institute*

BT : **PRISON**

SN : A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.

JUVENILE WARD

BT : **HOSPITAL WARD**

SN : A section of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric ward set aside for children and/or adolescents with mental illness.

Kaponier

USE : **CAPONIER**

Keeill

USE : **CHAPEL**

KEEL BLOCK

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : One of a line of blocks on the floor of a building slip on which the keel of the ship to be constructed is laid. Also used in dry docks to rest a ship when a dock is pumped dry.

KEEP

UF : *Donjon*

UF : *Castle Keep*

UF : *Great Tower*

BT : **CASTLE**

NT : **SHELL KEEP**

NT : **TOWER KEEP**

RT : **DUNGEON**

RT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.

KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE

BT : **CASTLE**

SN : A castle without a motte.

Keith Blackman Fan

USE : **KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE**

KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE

UF : *Keith Blackman Fan*

BT : **FAN HOUSE**

SN : A building housing an electric powered mine ventilation fan.

KELP PIT

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.

Kennelmans House

USE : **KENNELS**

Kennelmans House

USE : **HOUSE**

KENNELS

UF : *Kennelmans House*

UF : *Doghouse*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

SN : A house or range of buildings in which dogs are kept, eg. hunting hounds.

KERB CAIRN

BT : **ROUND CAIRN**

SN : A cairn featuring a mound of small diameter (normally less than 6m), which is surrounded by a kerb of stones which are considerably taller than the mound.

KERB CIRCLE

BT : **ROUND CAIRN**

SN : A low, hemispherical cairn surrounded by a freestanding, continuous circle of boulders.

KERBED BOULDER

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A Prehistoric monument type in South West England in which a natural boulder is surrounded by a man-made kerb of stones.

KERBED MOUND

BT : **MOUND**

SN : A mound kerbed with wooden stakes or boulders.

KERBSTONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **PATH**

SN : An edging of stone forming the kerb of a path.

Kilhamite Chapel

USE : **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**

KILL SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic temporary site where there is evidence to suggest animal butchery. Evidence may include animal remains and a specialized tool assemblage.

KILN

UF : *Kiln Debris*
UF : *Dry*
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **BOTTLE KILN**
NT : **BRICK KILN**
NT : **BRINE KILN**
NT : **BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN**
NT : **CALCINER**
NT : **CALCINING KILN**
NT : **CHICORY KILN**
NT : **CIRCULAR KILN**
NT : **CLAMP KILN**
NT : **CLAY PIPE KILN**
NT : **COCKLE KILN**
NT : **COKE OVEN**
NT : **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**
NT : **DRYING KILN**
NT : **ELLING HEARTH**
NT : **HOFFMANN KILN**
NT : **HOP KILN**
NT : **HORIZONTAL KILN**
NT : **LIME KILN**
NT : **MALT KILN**
NT : **OASTHOUSE**
NT : **OCTAGONAL KILN**
NT : **POTASH KILN**
NT : **POTTERY KILN**
NT : **ROTARY KILN**
NT : **SCOTCH KILN**
NT : **SHAFT KILN**
NT : **SODA KILN**
NT : **TUNNEL KILN**
NT : **UPDRAUGHT KILN**
RT : **CHARGING RAMP**
RT : **CHIMNEY**
RT : **OVEN**

SN : A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific type where known.

Kiln Debris

USE : **KILN**

KIOSK

UF : *Theatre Pay Box*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **PUBLIC PARK**
RT : **THEATRE**
RT : **BOOKING OFFICE**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**

SN : A light, open structure for the sale of newspapers, tickets, etc.

Kippering Shed

USE : **SMOKE HOUSE**

Kirk

USE : **CHURCH**

KISSING GATE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **STILE**
RT : **GATE**

SN : A small gate swinging in a U or V-shaped enclosure, which allows only one person to pass through at a time.

Kist

USE : **CIST**

Kistvaen

USE : **CIST**

KITCHEN

UF : *Village Kitchen*
UF : *Abbey Kitchen*
UF : *Hospital Kitchen*
UF : *Monastery Kitchen*
UF : *Priory Kitchen*
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **BAKEHOUSE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **ABBAY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **HERB GARDEN**

SN : A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.

KITCHEN GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
NT : **PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **HERB GARDEN**

SN : A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.

KNACKERS YARD

UF : *Knackery*
BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**
SN : A slaughterhouse for horses.

Knackery

USE : **KNACKERS YARD**

Knapping Site

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Knife Factory

USE : **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knife Works

USE : **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knights Hospitallers Camera

USE : **HOSPITALLERS CAMERA**

Knights Hospitallers Church

USE : **HOSPITALLERS CHURCH**

Knights Hospitallers Commandery

USE : **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Hospitallers Priory

USE : **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Templars Camera

USE : **TEMPLARS CAMERA**

Knights Templars Church

USE : **TEMPLARS CHURCH**

Knights Templars Preceptory

USE : **TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**

Knitters Workshop

USE : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

Knocking Mill

USE : **STAMPING MILL**

KNOCKING SLATE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A slate situated at the end of a terrace for a coal company employee to wake the miners for their shift. The slate had the time of the shifts written on it.

KNOCK STONE

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **WASHING FLOOR**

SN : A stone or platform on which lumps of ore are manually broken up.

KNOT GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **MAZE**

SN : An intricately designed garden in which ground covers, low shrubs or coloured earths are arranged in interlacing patterns resembling knots

Knowe

USE : **BARROW**

Koepe Winding Tower

USE : **WINDER HOUSE**

K SITE

UF : *Dummy Landing Ground (Day)*

BT : **DECOY AIRFIELD**

SN : A decoy site designed to replicate the layout of an RAF satellite airfield, complete with dummy aircraft, simulated runways and simple structures intended to fool enemy aircraft during daylight raids.

KURSAAL

BT : **HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **BATHS**

RT : **SPA HOTEL**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

RT : **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

SN : A building used by visitors at a health resort.

LABORATORY

UF : *Research Laboratory*

UF : *School Laboratory*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **EDUCATION**

NT : **MARINE LABORATORY**

RT : **PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS**

RT : **RESEARCH STATION**

RT : **NITROGLYCERINE WORKS**

RT : **PIPE BRIDGE**

SN : A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.

Labour Club

USE : **POLITICAL CLUB**

LABOURERS SHELTER

BT : **SHELTER**

SN : A simple, lean-to structure, such as those built by the dock companies to provide shelter for dock workers waiting for work.

LABOUR EXCHANGE

UF : *Sailors Exchange*

UF : *Sailors Registry*

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.

Labyrinth

USE : **MAZE**

Lace Drying Chamber

USE : **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

LACE DRYING HOUSE

UF : *Lace Drying Chamber*

BT : **LACE MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **DRYING HOUSE**

RT : **LACE FACTORY**

RT : **FLAX BEATING STONE**

RT : **LACEMAKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **TOPSHOP**

SN : A building where lace was laid out to dry.

LACE FACTORY

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **LACE MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

SN : A factory where lace is manufactured.

LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

RT : **LACE MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : The residence of a lacemaker.

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

NT : **LACE FACTORY**

RT : **LACEMAKERS COTTAGE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of lace.

Lace Market

USE : **CLOTH MARKET**

LACE WAREHOUSE

BT : **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

SN : A building used for the finishing, drying and storage of lace.

LADIES CLUB

BT : **CLUB**

SN : A building with a range of educational and recreational facilities for the exclusive use of its all-female membership.

LADIES COLLEGE

UF : *Ladies Seminary*

BT : **COLLEGE**

RT : **PRIVATE SCHOOL**

RT : **PUBLIC SCHOOL**

SN : An educational establishment, often privately funded, for young women.

Ladies Seminary

USE : **LADIES COLLEGE**

Lads Club

USE : **YOUTH CLUB**

LADY CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A chapel dedicated to our Blessed Lady, often placed to the east of the High Altar, sometimes in other positions.

LAGER BREWERY

BT : **BREWERY**

SN : Brewery which produces lager

LAING HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A prefabricated structure of standard lightweight timber wall sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed in 1940 for use as barrack accommodation.

LAIRDS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Residence of a leading land-holding family within the district.

LAITERIE

UF : *Ornamental Dairy*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **DAIRY**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

SN : A decorative building in the form of a dairy, used for recreation.

LAITHE

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **VACCARY**

RT : **LAITHE HOUSE**

RT : **COW HOUSE**

SN : A building combining a cow-house with crop storage space.

LAITHE HOUSE

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **LONGHOUSE**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **LAITHE**

RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

SN : A laithe with an attached house.

LAKE

UF : *Garden Lake*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

BT : **WATER FEATURE**

NT : **BOATING LAKE**

NT : **MARINE LAKE**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL LAKE**

RT : **ISLAND**

SN : A large body of water surrounded by land.

Lake Dwelling

USE : **CRANNOG**

Lake Settlement

USE : **LAKE VILLAGE**

LAKE VILLAGE

UF : *Lake Settlement*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **CRANNOG**

SN : A settlement located on or near to the shores of a lake. Buildings associated with lake villages are usually raised on piles to prevent them from being flooded.

LAMBING PEN

BT : **PEN**

SN : An enclosure where ewes are kept at the time of lambing.

LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF : *Lamella Hangar*

UF : *Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : A steel aircraft hangar evolved from the German "Lamellendach", a segmental roof design of the 1920s using a diamond shaped web of pressed steel producing a hangar with a shallow curving profile. Used for both military and civil purposes.

Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed

USE : **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Lamella Hangar

USE : **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

LAMP BOX

BT : **POST BOX**

SN : A post box mounted on a lamp post.

LAMP BRACKET

UF : *Light Holder*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : An often ornate wrought-iron bracket used to hang lamps outside public houses, shops, hotels and restaurants, etc.

LAMPHOUSE

UF : *Lamp Room*

UF : *Lamp House*

UF : *Miners Lamphouse*

BT : **MINE BUILDING**

RT : **PITHEAD BATHS**

RT : **MINERS CHANGING HOUSE**

SN : For the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.

Lamp House

USE : **LAMPHOUSE**

LAMP POST

UF : *Lamp Standard*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **GAS LAMP**

SN : A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.

Lamp Room

USE : **LAMPHOUSE**

Lamp Standard

USE : **LAMP POST**

Lancashire Barn

USE : **COMBINATION BARN**

Lancasterian School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

LAND ARMY HOSTEL

BT : **HOSTEL**

SN : A building, often converted from its original use, for use as a temporary accommodation by members of the Women's Land Army during the First and Second World Wars.

Land Drain

USE : **DRAIN**

Land Drainage

USE : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

Land Fort

USE : **FORTRESS**

LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN

UF : *Warping Drain*

BT : **DRAIN**

SN : A large drainage channel used for improving the land.

LANDING CIRCLE

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

RT : **AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS**

SN : A landing circle marked out in white used as the airfield symbol.

LANDING HOUSE

BT : **LANDING POINT**

SN : A house to receive boat landings.

LANDING PIER

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **PIER**

SN : A pier where passengers can embark and disembark and goods can be transferred to and from vessels.

LANDING POINT

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **BERTH**

NT : **HARD**

NT : **JETTY**

NT : **LANDING HOUSE**

NT : **LANDING STAGE**

NT : **LANDING STEPS**

NT : **PIER**

NT : **QUAY**

NT : **STAITHE**

NT : **WHARF**

SN : A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.

LANDING STAGE

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.

LANDING STEPS

UF : *River Stairs*

UF : *River Steps*

UF : *Embankment Steps*

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **STEPS**

BT : **LANDING POINT**

SN : Steps found at a landing point.

Landing Strip

USE : **RUNWAY**

LANDMARK TOWER

UF : *Coastal Landmark Tower*

UF : *Inland Landmark Tower*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

SN : A prominent structure situated on land specifically as a guide to navigation for travellers or as an aid/warning to sailors out at sea.

LAND RECLAMATION

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An area of land which has been drained or cleared for habitation and/or cultivation.

Landscape Garden

USE : **LANDSCAPE PARK**

Landscape Garden Feature

USE : **GARDEN FEATURE**

LANDSCAPE PARK

UF : *Landscape Garden*

BT : **PARK**

SN : Grounds, usually associated with a country house, laid out so as to produce the effect of natural scenery

Land Stewards Office

USE : **OFFICE**

LAND USE SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **ALLOTMENT**

NT : **BULB STRIP**

NT : **BURGAGE PLOT**

NT : **CLEARANCE**

NT : **COMMON LAND**

NT : **CROFT**

NT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**

NT : **FARM**

NT : **FIELD**

NT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

NT : **FOREST**

NT : **GRANGE**

NT : **HOP GARDEN**

NT : **INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM**

NT : **LAZY BEDS**

NT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

NT : **MANOR**

NT : **MARKET GARDEN**

NT : **MARSH**

NT : **MEADOW**

NT : **MESSUAGE**

NT : **NURSERY GARDEN**

NT : **OSIER BED**

NT : **PLANTATION**

NT : **PLANTATION BANK**

NT : **SHIELING**

NT : **SMALLHOLDING**

NT : **VILLA**

NT : **VINEYARD**

NT : **WATERCRESS BED**

NT : **WOOD BANK**

SN : Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.

Language School

USE : **SCHOOL**

Lantern Cross

USE : **CROSS**

Lantern Of The Dead

USE : **POOR SOULS LIGHT**

LARDER

UF : *Pantry*
UF : *Despence*
UF : *Dispence*
BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **GAME LARDER**
RT : **ICEHOUSE**
RT : **FISH HOUSE**
SN : A store for keeping undressed meat.

Large Irregular Stone Circle

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Multivallate Hillfort

USE : **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Large Regular Stone Circle

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Stone Circle

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Univallate Hillfort

USE : **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Lascar House

USE : **MARINERS COTTAGE**

LAST WORKS

BT : **SHOE FACTORY**
SN : A site used for the manufacture of lasts, shoemaker's models of the foot for shaping and repairing footwear. Lasts can be from a variety of materials, such as wood or iron.

Latrine

USE : **PRIVY HOUSE**

LATRINE PIT

BT : **PIT**
BT : **TOILET**
SN : A hole dug in the ground to act as a, usually temporary, communal toilet facility.

Lattice Girder Bridge

USE : **GIRDER BRIDGE**

LAUNDER

BT : **WATERCOURSE**
RT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**
SN : A trough or gutter for conveying liquids such as water or molten metal. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.

LAUNDRETTE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **LAUNDRY**
SN : An establishment with automatic washing machines available for public use.

LAUNDRY

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **WASH HOUSE**
RT : **ESTATE LAUNDRY**
RT : **HOSPITAL LAUNDRY**
RT : **LAUNDRETTE**
SN : A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.

LAVATORIUM

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
SN : A wash room. Use with wider site type where known.

Lavatory

USE : **TOILET**

Law College

USE : **LAW SCHOOL**

LAW COURT

UF : *Law Courts*
UF : *Criminal Courts*
UF : *Probate Court*
UF : *Piepowder Court*
UF : *Civil Court*
BT : **LEGAL SITE**
NT : **ASSIZE COURT**
NT : **COMBINED COURT CENTRE**
NT : **CONSISTORY COURT**
NT : **CORONERS COURT**
NT : **COUNTY COURT**
NT : **COURT HOUSE**
NT : **COURT OF REQUESTS**
NT : **COURT ROOM**
NT : **CROWN COURT**
NT : **DEBTORS COURT**
NT : **FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT**
NT : **FOREST COURT**
NT : **JUVENILE COURT**
NT : **MAGISTRATES COURT**
NT : **SESSIONS HOUSE**
NT : **STANNARY COURT**
NT : **SUPREME COURT**
NT : **YOUTH COURT**
SN : A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

Law Courts

USE : **LAW COURT**

LAWN

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **CAMOMILE LAWN**
NT : **CROQUET LAWN**
NT : **TERRACED LAWN**
RT : **GARDEN**
SN : A flat, and usually level area of mown and cultivated grass, attached to a house.

LAW SCHOOL

UF : *Law College*
BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**
RT : **UNIVERSITY**
SN : An educational establishment where law is taught.

Lay Apart Store

USE : **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

LAY BROTHERS RANGE

BT : **MONASTIC DWELLING**
SN : Accommodation in a monastery for new monks.

LAYER

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **DEMOLITION LAYER**
NT : **OCCUPATION LAYER**
RT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
SN : An archaeological unit of soil in a horizontal plane which may seal features or be cut through by other features.

LAY SISTERS HOUSE

UF : *Beguinage*

BT : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

SN : A building in which the lay sisters resided. Lay sisters were not nuns and as such weren't bound by any vows. They could leave the convent and even marry if they wished.

Lazaretto

USE : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Lazar House

USE : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LAZY BEDS

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : Areas used for potato-growing.

Lead Condensing Flue

USE : **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Crushing Mill

USE : **CRUSHING MILL**

LEAD FURNACE

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

SN : A furnace used for the smelting or reheating of lead.

Lead Hush

USE : **HUSH**

Leading Light

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

Lead Mill

USE : **SMELT MILL**

LEAD MINE

BT : **MINE**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **LEAD WORKINGS**

RT : **ORE HEARTH**

RT : **BUDDLE**

RT : **CALAMINE MINE**

RT : **MANGANESE MINE**

RT : **SILVER MINE**

RT : **ZINC MINE**

RT : **BARYTES MINE**

RT : **WITHERITE MINE**

RT : **FLUORSPAR MINE**

SN : Use with form of extraction where known. Also use MINE and other ores extracted where relevant, eg. SILVER MINE.

Lead Miners Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Lead Precipitation Flue

USE : **CONDENSING FLUE**

LEAD SMELTER

BT : **SMELTERY**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A building or site where lead is obtained from ore.

Lead Smelting Chimney

USE : **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Smelting Mill

USE : **SMELT MILL**

LEAD WORKINGS

UF : *Opencast Lead Workings*

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **LEAD WORKS**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **FLUORSPAR WORKINGS**

SN : A place where lead ore is extracted from an open cast mine.

LEAD WORKING SITE

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **PEAT STORE**

RT : **BOLEHILL**

RT : **SLAG HEARTH**

RT : **LEAD WORKS**

RT : **SILVER HEARTH**

SN : A site used for the production and/or working of metallic lead.

LEAD WORKS

BT : **METAL WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **LEAD WORKINGS**

RT : **CONDENSING FLUE**

RT : **LEAD WORKING SITE**

RT : **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

SN : A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or white lead used as the pigment in white paint.

LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING

UF : *Royal Institution*

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A building for a society formed for the promotion of some branch of learning or science.

LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

UF : *Mental Deficiency Colony*

UF : *Colony*

UF : *Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

RT : **PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital where people with learning disabilities receive medical treatment.

LEAT

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

BT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **HUSH**

RT : **STREAMWORKS**

RT : **MILL**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **MILL RACE**

RT : **CANAL FEEDER**

RT : **CONDUIT**

RT : **DRAIN**

RT : **GULLY**

SN : Artificial water channel, usually leading to a mill.

LEATHER DRYING SHED

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A covered area used for the drying of animal hides.

LEATHER FACTORY

UF : *Leather Works*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **LEATHER WORKING SITE**

NT : **CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS**

RT : **ALUM WORKS**

RT : **POTASH KILN**

RT : **TANNERY**

SN : A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.

LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **FELLMONGERY**

NT : **LEATHER DRYING SHED**

NT : **LEATHER WORKING SITE**

NT : **STEEPING PIT**

NT : **TANNERY**

NT : **TANNING PIT**

NT : **TAWING WORKS**

NT : **WASHING PIT**

SN : Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles, etc.

LEATHER MARKET

UF : *Skin Market*

BT : **MARKET**

SN : An indoor or outdoor market where leather and untreated animal hides are sold.

LEATHER WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large building used for the storage of leather goods or processed animal skins.

LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

UF : *Harness Makers Shop*

BT : **LEATHER WORKING SITE**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **COBBLERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **SHOE FACTORY**

RT : **BINDERY**

SN : A workshop used for the small-scale production of leather goods.

LEATHER WORKING SITE

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **CURRIERY**

NT : **LEATHER FACTORY**

NT : **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

SN : A site used for the manufacture of leather products.

Leather Works

USE : **LEATHER FACTORY**

LECTURE THEATRE

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

RT : **UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

SN : A large room with fixed seating, designed for lectures.

Ledger Stone

USE : **GRAVESTONE**

LEECH HOUSE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **BLOOD LETTING HOUSE**

SN : A small house in which leeches were bred for medical purposes.

LEET HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **COURT HOUSE**

RT : **MOOT HALL**

SN : A place where a yearly or half-yearly court of record is held by lords of certain manors.

LEGAL CHAMBERS

UF : *Serjeants Inn*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

RT : **LEGAL OFFICE**

SN : A room in which a judge sits to hear cases and undertake other official proceedings which are not of a sufficient importance to be brought into court.

Legal Inn

USE : **INNS OF CHANCERY**

LEGAL OFFICE

UF : *Barristers Office*

UF : *Solicitors Office*

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

SN : A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.

LEGAL SITE

BT : **CIVIL**

NT : **IMMIGRATION CENTRE**

NT : **INNS OF CHANCERY**

NT : **INNS OF COURT**

NT : **LAW COURT**

NT : **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

NT : **LEGAL OFFICE**

NT : **POLICE STATION**

NT : **PRISON**

NT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law.

LEGIONARY FORTRESS

UF : *Praetentura*

UF : *Praetorium*

UF : *Roman Fortress*

BT : **FORTRESS**

RT : **SIGNAL STATION**

RT : **FORT ANNEXE**

RT : **VEXILLATION FORT**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **GYRUS**

RT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

SN : A large, fortified permanent Roman military base, made of timber and stone, surrounded by a rampart and ditches.

Lehr

USE : **ANNEALING FURNACE**

LEMUR ENCLOSURE

BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**

SN : An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for Lemurs, including shelter.

LENDING LIBRARY

UF : *Gentlemens Subscription Library*

UF : *Subscription Library*

BT : **LIBRARY**

SN : A library which lends books (and sometimes other materials) to its members.

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **CANAL DOCKYARD**

RT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

RT : **CANAL OFFICE**

RT : **CANAL GATEHOUSE**

RT : **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : The residence of an employee with the duty of maintaining a section of a railway or road.

Lenticular Truss

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

LEPER HOSPITAL

UF : *Lazar House*

UF : *Lazaretto*

UF : *Leper House*

UF : *Spital*

UF : *Spittle House*

BT : **HOSPITAL**

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **ISOLATION BLOCK**

SN : A medieval hospital for lepers, usually consisting of a church and individual shelters for the lepers.

Leper House

USE : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LETTER BOX

UF : *Letter Box House*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **POST BOX**

SN : A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.

Letter Box House

USE : **LETTER BOX**

Level Beam Bridge

USE : **BEAM BRIDGE**

LEVEL CROSSING

UF : *Railway Level Crossing*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT**

RT : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE**

RT : **MAIL BAG NET**

SN : A controlled point with warning lights and gates or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.

Level Crossing Cottage

USE : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LEVEL CROSSING GATE

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **MAIL BAG NET**

SN : A mechanized gate or barrier at a level crossing used to prevent road vehicles crossing a railway line when a train is approaching.

LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING**

RT : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE**

SN : Hut for use at Level Crossings that were not adjacent to Signal Boxes.

Liberal Club

USE : **POLITICAL CLUB**

Liberals Hall

USE : **POLITICAL CLUB**

LIBRARY

UF : *School Library*

UF : *University Library*

UF : *College Library*

UF : *Film Library*

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

BT : **EDUCATION**

NT : **LENDING LIBRARY**

NT : **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

NT : **REFERENCE LIBRARY**

RT : **READING ROOM**

SN : A building, room or suite of rooms where books, or other materials, are classified by subject and stored for use by the library's members.

LICENSED PREMISES

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **BAR (LICENCED)**

NT : **BEER HOUSE**

NT : **GIN PALACE**

NT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

NT : **WINE BAR**

RT : **HOTEL**

RT : **INN**

SN : Establishments authorized to sell or allow the consumption of alcoholic liquors on their premises.

LIDO

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

SN : A public recreational complex centred around an open-air swimming pool. Use SWIMMING POOL as a component of LIDO.

Life Assurance Office

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Lifeboat House

USE : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a lifeboatman.

LIFEBOAT STATION

UF : *Lifeboat House*

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

SN : A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.

LIFT

UF : *Lift Shaft*

UF : *Elevator*

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **BOAT LIFT**

NT : **CANAL LIFT**

NT : **RAILWAY LIFT**

RT : **TRAVERSER**

SN : A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific type where known.

LIFT BRIDGE

UF : *Lifting Bridge*

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge that incorporates a span that moves upwards vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **AERIAL LIFT**

NT : **CAPSTAN**

NT : **COAL DROP**

NT : **CRANE**

NT : **CRANEWHEEL**

NT : **GANTRY**

NT : **GRAIN ELEVATOR**

NT : **HOIST**

NT : **LIFT**

NT : **WINCH**

NT : **WINDING ENGINE**

RT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.

Lifting Bridge

USE : **LIFT BRIDGE**

Lift Shaft

USE : **LIFT**

LIFT TESTING TOWER

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

SN : A tower, consisting of one or several testing shafts, for testing lifts and for training personnel.

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

SN : WW2 LAA battery consisting of two or four 40m guns or Bofors guns. Associated structures included tented accommodation, ammunition shelters, a 100 gallon water tank, latrines, wash-house and kitchen.

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)**

SN : An anti aircraft battery usually mounting smaller, faster weapons such as Bofors guns or a single anti-aircraft machine gun, intended to engage fast low flying aircraft.

Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement

USE : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : *Perambulator Works*

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **BEARING FACTORY**

NT : **BOLT WORKS**

NT : **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT**

NT : **MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **RADIO VALVE WORKS**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **FACTORY UNIT**

RT : **NORTH LIGHT FACTORY**

SN : A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.

Light Holder

USE : **LAMP BRACKET**

LIGHTHOUSE

UF : *Pharos*

UF : *Harbour Light*

UF : *Leading Light*

UF : *Light Tower*

UF : *Navigation Light*

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

NT : **HIGH LIGHT**

NT : **LOW LIGHT**

NT : **ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

RT : **TIMEBALL TOWER**

SN : A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.

Lighthouse Keepers Cottage

USE : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : A workshop or factory unit where small or light goods are manufacture without the need for large-scale industrial machinery.

LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

UF : *Lighthouse Keepers Cottage*

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

RT : **MARINERS COTTAGE**

SN : The residence of a lightkeeper.

Light Railway

USE : **RAILWAY**

Light Tower

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

LILY POND

BT : **POND**

SN : A water pond in which lilies are grown.

Limb Fitting Hospital

USE : **ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL**

LIMEHOUSE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

RT : **LIME KILN**

SN : A crude, stone-built shelter for persons involved in lime production and the processing of lime burning.

Limekiln

USE : **LIME KILN**

LIME KILN

UF : *Pye Kiln*

UF : *Limekiln*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

NT : **DRAW KILN**

NT : **FLARE KILN**

RT : **LIMEHOUSE**

RT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

RT : **LIME SLAKING PIT**

RT : **HOFFMANN KILN**

RT : **CEMENT WORKS**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

RT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **BOTTLE KILN**

SN : A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone or in some areas chalk.

LIME SLAKING PIT

BT : **PIT**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **HYDRATING PLANT**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

SN : A pit where calcium oxide (Quicklime) has been hydrated to produce calcium hydroxide, known as slaked lime.

Limestone Dispatch Building

USE : **STONE DISPATCH BUILDING**

LIMESTONE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

SN : A site where limestone is extracted.

LIME WALK

BT : **WALK**

SN : A walk or path lined with lime trees.

LIME WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **WORKS**

RT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

RT : **LIME SLAKING PIT**

RT : **HYDRATING PLANT**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

RT : **CONCRETE WORKS**

SN : A site where lime (calcium carbonate) is made.

Linchet

USE : **LYNCHET**

Linear Boundary

USE : **BOUNDARY**

LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN

BT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

SN : A long, narrow, irregularly constructed and generally unstructured mound of stones. Normally a by-product of field clearance for agricultural purposes, though prehistoric examples may include burials and other deposits.

Linear Crop Mark

USE : **LINEAR FEATURE**

Linear Ditch

USE : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

LINEAR EARTHWORK

UF : *Linear Ditch*

UF : *Meandering Linear Earthwork*

BT : **EARTHWORK**

NT : **MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM**

RT : **RANCH BOUNDARY**

RT : **REAVE**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **LINEAR FEATURE**

RT : **DRAINAGE DITCH**

RT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

SN : A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings. Most date from the late Bronze Age and Iron Age.

LINEAR FEATURE

UF : *A P Linear Feature*

UF : *Linear Crop Mark*

BT : **FEATURE**

RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A length of straight, curved or angled earthwork or cropmark of uncertain date or function.

LINEAR PLAN

BT : **FARMSTEAD**

SN : A farmstead where the house and working buildings are attached and in-line. Can include Bastles, Longhouses and Laithe houses.

LINEAR SETTLEMENT

UF : *Linear Village*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A group of related buildings, primarily with a domestic function, which is arranged along a principle axis such as a main road or routeway.

LINEAR SYSTEM

UF : *A P Linear System*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : A complex or network of earthwork or cropmark linear ditches, banks or other features. Use specific type where known.

Linear Village

USE : **LINEAR SETTLEMENT**

LINEN MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **RETTING POND**

RT : **CALENDER MILL**

RT : **BEETLING MILL**

RT : **DRABBET FACTORY**

SN : A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen cloth.

LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **DRABBET FACTORY**
NT : **FLAX BEATING STONE**
NT : **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**
NT : **FLAX DRY HOUSE**
NT : **FLAX MILL**
NT : **HEMP MILL**
NT : **JUTE MILL**
NT : **LINEN MILL**
NT : **RETTING POND**
NT : **SCUTCHING MILL**

SN : Buildings, sites or structures used for the manufacture of linen and/or flax.

LINHAY

BT : **FARM BUILDING**
RT : **VACCARY**
RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
RT : **FIELD BARN**
RT : **HAYLOFT**
RT : **BANK BARN**
RT : **COMBINATION BARN**
RT : **COW HOUSE**

SN : A two storied open fronted structure comprising a cattle or cart shelter on the ground floor with a hayloft above. Most common in South West England.

LINKMANS HUT

BT : **TRANSPORT**
RT : **HUT**

SN : A small shelter used by a man employed to carry links (torches) to light people along a street.

LINK TRAINER

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
NT : **LINK TRAINER (10040/41)**
NT : **LINK TRAINER (1762/39)**
NT : **LINK TRAINER (4188/42)**
NT : **LINK TRAINER (7790/40)**

SN : A building containing a flight simulator used to provide safe training for pilots.

LINK TRAINER (10040/41)

BT : **LINK TRAINER**

SN : A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 10040/41.

LINK TRAINER (1762/39)

BT : **LINK TRAINER**

SN : A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 1762/39.

LINK TRAINER (4188/42)

BT : **LINK TRAINER**

SN : A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 4188/42.

LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

BT : **LINK TRAINER**

SN : A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 7790/40.

LINOLEUM FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **OILCLOTH MILL**
RT : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**

SN : A factory where linoleum is manufactured.

LINTEL GRAVE

BT : **GRAVE**
BT : **CIST**

SN : A grave lined with slabs of stone or slate and covered by a large slab of stone. Commonly found on the Isle of Man.

Liquorice Kiln

USE : **CHICORY KILN**

LIQUOR TROUGH

BT : **ALUM WORKS**
RT : **ALUM QUARRY**

SN : A channel which carried processed alum as liquid from the alum quarry/works to the alum house

LISTENING POST

BT : **PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE**
RT : **SOUND MIRROR**

Literary And Philosophical Society

USE : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

UF : *Literary And Philosophical Society*

UF : *Lyceum*

BT : **INSTITUTE**

NT : **ATHENAEUM**

NT : **LITERARY INSTITUTE**

NT : **SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

RT : **PEOPLES COLLEGE**

RT : **WORKING MENS COLLEGE**

SN : A subscription club, usually with a library and newspaper room, established from c.1815-1860, their educational function gradually taken over by the public libraries in the later 19th century.

LITERARY INSTITUTE

BT : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

SN : A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote literature through lectures, study and research, etc.

LITHIC SCATTER

UF : *Lithics Scatter*

BT : **ARTEFACT SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.

Lithics Scatter

USE : **LITHIC SCATTER**

LITHIC WORKING SITE

UF : *Flint Knapping Site*

UF : *Knapping Site*

UF : *Chipping Floor*

UF : *Axe Working Floor*

UF : *Clipping Floor*

UF : *Flint Working Site*

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

NT : **POLISSOIR**

NT : **STONE AXE FACTORY**

SN : A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date. Use object material where known.

Little Boys Home

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

Livery Company Hall

USE : **LIVERY HALL**

LIVERY HALL

UF : *Company Hall*

UF : *Livery Company Hall*

UF : *Cutlers Hall*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

SN : A type of guildhall belonging primarily to the London livery companies, but also found elsewhere in the country, so called because of the livery worn by members of the guild.

LIVERY STABLE

BT : **STABLE**

RT : **COACHING INN**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **COACHING INN STABLE**

RT : **HACKNEY STABLE**

SN : A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.

Livery Tavern

USE : **COACHING INN**

LIVESTOCK MARKET

UF : *Cattle Market*

UF : *Pig Market*

UF : *Poultry Market*

BT : **MARKET**

RT : **CATTLE DOCKS**

SN : A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.

LLAMA HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A house used to accommodate Llamas at a zoo or wildlife park.

LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A late 17th - early 18th century house with a central chimney and fireplaces and a central door on the front; this door opened closely against the fireplaces, leaving a small lobby for access to the rooms.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : A depot for the depositing, storage and dispatch of plant or other resources associated with the delivery of local government public services.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : *Parish Office*

UF : *Municipal Office*

UF : *Poor Law Guardians Office*

UF : *Poor Law Office*

UF : *Probation Office*

UF : *School Board Office*

UF : *City Education Office*

UF : *City Transport Office*

UF : *City Treasurers Office*

UF : *Treasurers Office*

UF : *Urban District Office*

UF : *Corporation Office*

UF : *Council Office*

UF : *County Education Office*

UF : *Education Office*

UF : *Tax Assessment Centre*

BT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NT : **COUNTY HALL**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.

LOCAL PRISON

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution created with the merging of Gaols and Houses of Correction in 1865. Nowadays term used for a prison to which people are sent whilst remanded in custody before trial or direct from court after conviction.

LOCK

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **CANAL LOCK**

NT : **FLASH LOCK**

NT : **FLOOD LOCK**

NT : **GUILLOTINE LOCK**

NT : **JUNCTION LOCK**

NT : **POUND LOCK**

NT : **RIVER LOCK**

NT : **SEA LOCK**

NT : **STOP LOCK**

NT : **TIDAL LOCK**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **CANAL SLUICE**

RT : **BALANCE BEAM**

SN : A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.

LOCK CHAMBER

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : The space enclosed between the gates and side-walls of a lock.

LOCK FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SN : A building or site for the industrial manufacture of locks.

LOCK FLIGHT

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A series of locks usually with short reaches between them allowing boats to travel up and down a steep incline.

LOCK GATE

UF : *Mitre Gate*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A large wooden gate, positioned at either end of a canal or river lock, equipped with sluices to let water through.

LOCK HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital for the treatment of venereal disease.

Lock House

USE : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : *Lock Keepers House*

UF : *Lock House*

UF : *Canal Lock Keepers Cottage*

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : The residence of a lock-keeper.

Lock Keepers House

USE : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

Lockmakers Workshop

USE : **LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

LOCK SILL

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : The masonry beneath a lock gate, sometimes projecting several feet from the gate.

LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF : *Lockmakers Workshop*

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **LOCK FACTORY**

RT : **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where padlocks and rim locks for doors are made from iron and brass.

LOCK UP

UF : *Station House*

UF : *House Of Confinement*

UF : *Lock Up House*

UF : *Roundhouse (Lock Up)*

BT : **PRISON**

RT : **WATCH HOUSE**

SN : A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.

Lock Up House

USE : **LOCK UP**

LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A place where railway engines are kept.

Locomotive Shed

USE : **ENGINE SHED**

Locomotive Works

USE : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

LODGE

BT : **DOMESTIC**

SN : A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.

LODGING HOUSE

UF : *Artisans Dwelling*

UF : *Model Lodging House*

UF : *Sailors Hostel*

UF : *Single Mens Hostel*

UF : *Working Ladies Hostel*

UF : *Working Mens Hostel*

UF : *Working Mens Lodgings*

UF : *Seamens Hostel*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **HOSTEL**

RT : **TENEMENT HOUSE**

RT : **TENEMENT BLOCK**

RT : **SEAMENS MISSION**

RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**

RT : **TENANTS HALL**

SN : Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.

LODGINGS

UF : *Paddy Room*

UF : *Quarters*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

NT : **JUDGES LODGINGS**

NT : **SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE**

NT : **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

RT : **APARTMENT**

SN : Accommodation in hired rooms or a lodging house.

LOG CABIN

BT : **DWELLING**

SN : A small house built out of rough logs.

LOGGIA

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **CONSERVATORY**

SN : A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.

LOGWOOD MILL

UF : *Dyewood Mill*

BT : **TIMBER MILL**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **BARK MILL**

RT : **DYE HOUSE**

RT : **COLOUR MILL**

RT : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A mill used to process logwood, the inner red wood of a South American tree used widely in dyeing. Imported in the form of logs and cut and ground into dye by a mechanical process.

London Vestry Hall

USE : **TOWN HALL**

LONG BARROW

UF : *Earthen Long Barrow*

BT : **BARROW**

NT : **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**

NT : **OVAL BARROW**

RT : **BANK BARROW**

RT : **LONG CAIRN**

RT : **LONG MOUND**

SN : A rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound of Neolithic date, usually accompanied by flanking or encircling ditches, and normally associated with human remains. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.

LONG CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

NT : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

RT : **LONG BARROW**

SN : A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.

Long Cist

USE : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

LONGHOUSE

UF : *Long House*

UF : *Byre House*

UF : *Domus Longa*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **BARN**
RT : **FARMHOUSE**
RT : **LAITHE HOUSE**
RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**
SN : A building that housed humans and cattle under one roof, with a shared entrance providing access to the cattle housing (usually downslope) and the dwelling area.

Long House
USE : **LONGHOUSE**

Long Mortuary Enclosure
USE : **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

LONG MOUND
BT : **MOUND**
BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
RT : **LONG BARROW**
SN : A long, narrow mound of earth or stone and of uncertain date and function. Use more appropriate term where possible.

Long Stone
USE : **STANDING STONE**

LOOKOUT
UF : *Look Out*
UF : *Lookout House*
UF : *Pilots Lookout*
UF : *Lookout Tower*
BT : **NAVIGATION AID**
BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
SN : A building or site from which a lookout can be kept.

Look Out
USE : **LOOKOUT**

Lookout House
USE : **LOOKOUT**

Lookout Tower
USE : **LOOKOUT**

LOOMSHOP
UF : *Weaving Loft*
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **DOMESTIC WORKSHOP**
RT : **SILK MILL**
RT : **WEAVING MILL**
RT : **SPINNING SHOP**
RT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
RT : **FLAX BEATING STONE**
RT : **HOSIERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **TOPSHOP**
RT : **POWER LOOM SHED**
SN : The room housing the looms in a domestic handloom weavers cottage. In general, wool loomshops were above the living quarters, whereas cotton loomshops were often below in a cellar, since the floor was usually kept damp to aid the weaving of the cotton.

Loopholed House
USE : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

LOOPHOLED WALL
UF : *Embrasure*
UF : *Firing Loop*
BT : **FORTIFICATION**
BT : **WALL**
SN : A wall containing apertures to allow a weapon to be fired through it.

LOOSE BOX
BT : **FARM BUILDING**
SN : A separate compartment for livestock in which they are free to move about.

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN
BT : **COURTYARD PLAN**
NT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)**
NT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)**
NT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)**
NT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)**
SN : A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one or more sides of an open cattle yard.

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)
BT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN**
SN : A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around four sides of an open cattle yard.

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)
BT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN**
SN : A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one side of an open cattle yard.

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)
BT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN**
SN : A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around three sides of an open cattle yard.

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)
BT : **LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN**
SN : A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around two sides of an open cattle yard.

Lord Mayors Residence
USE : **MAYORS RESIDENCE**

LORDS CHAPEL
BT : **CHAPEL**
SN : A chapel within a parish church or other religious building for use by the lord of the manor and his family

LORINERY
BT : **FACTORY**
SN : Factory or workshop making bits, spurs and other small metal objects associated with horse harness.

LORRY FACTORY
BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
SN : A factory used for the manufacture and assembly of lorries.

LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL
BT : **BREASTSHOT WHEEL**
SN : A waterwheel where water enters below the axle but above the bottom of the wheel.

LOW HOUSE
BT : **HOUSE**
SN : A storehouse in 16th and 17th century houses.

LOW LIGHT
BT : **LIGHTHOUSE**
SN : A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently low to be seen below low lying cloud. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a Low Light is usually accompanied by a HIGH LIGHT built alongside or nearby.

L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)

BT : **FARMSTEAD**

SN : A farmstead where the farmhouse and working buildings are attached and in-line. They can comprise the extension of linear farmsteads.

Lucy Box

USE : **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

LUFFING CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A crane in which, during any alteration of radius, an automatic device causes the load to move horizontally.

Lunatic Asylum

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Lunatic Ward

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

Lunette

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

LUTHERAN CHURCH

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for followers of the teachings of Martin Luther.

Lyceum

USE : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LYCH GATE

UF : *Scallage*

UF : *Scallenge*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **COFFIN REST**

SN : A covered gateway, at the entrance to a churchyard, where during a funeral a coffin could be set down until the vicar arrived.

Lye Kiln

USE : **POTASH KILN**

LYE PIT

BT : **PIT**

RT : **DYE WORKS**

RT : **TANNING PIT**

SN : A pit in which lye is used to clean hides/bones/etc. generally as part of the tanning process to remove excess fat, flesh, hair, etc. from the raw hide. The residue from these pits formed a crude soap which could be used for various cleaning purposes.

Lying In Hospital

USE : **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

LYNCHET

UF : *Lynchet Field System*

UF : *Negative Lynchet*

UF : *Positive Lynchet*

UF : *Linchet*

BT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**

NT : **STRIP LYNCHET**

RT : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

SN : A bank formed at the end of a field by soil which, loosened by the plough, gradually moves down slope through a combination of gravity and erosion.

Lynchet Field System

USE : **LYNCHET**

LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

BT : **SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT**

SN : An emplacement mounting a small, portable electrically-powered searchlight.

MACELLUM

BT : **MEAT MARKET**

SN : A Roman market hall principally selling meat and poultry but also other provisions.

MACHINE BED

UF : *Engine Bed*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **MACHINERY**

SN : A solid concrete or stone base on which a machine (often an engine and therefore called the engine bed, forming part of an engine house) was mounted to power an industrial process. Dates from the 19th century.

MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A structure, usually of concrete or sandbags, in which a machine gun was emplaced.

MACHINE GUN POST

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **PILLBOX**

RT : **GUNPOST**

SN : Fixed or hardened installation for machine guns. Temporary soft installations are possible as well.

MACHINE HOUSE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

SN : A building housing machinery.

MACHINERY

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **COAL TIPLER**

NT : **CONDENSER**

NT : **CONVEYOR**

NT : **ENGINE**

NT : **GAS PURIFIER**

NT : **HAMMER**

NT : **PURIFIER**

NT : **SCRUBBER**

RT : **MACHINE BED**

SN : Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.

MACHINE SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

RT : **TURNING SHOP**

RT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.

MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : A site where machine tools, machines designed to remove surplus material from a work piece by accurately guided cutting tools, are manufactured.

MACULA

UF : *A P Macula*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : Area feature visible as an earthwork or cropmark with no known function.

Madhouse

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Madras School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MAGAZINE

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

NT : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

RT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

RT : **CASEMATE**

SN : A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for an army is stored.

Magenta Works

USE : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

MAGISTRATES COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : A law court exercising summary criminal jurisdiction, preliminary hearings and some civil jurisdiction. Formally established by name following legislation of 1949.

MAGNESIUM FACTORY

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : An industrial facility concerned with the manufacture of magnesium from magnesium hydroxide derived from sea water. Magnesium was used in the manufacture of aircraft.

MAGNETOMETER

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

RT : **RADAR BEACON**

SN : An instrument for measuring magnetic forces, especially the strength of terrestrial magnetism.

MAIL BAG NET

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING**

RT : **RAILWAY SIGNAL**

RT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE**

RT : **WATER POINT**

SN : A structure to which a net filled with mail bags is attached. Situated next to railway lines, it allows mail to be collected by a train without it stopping, the bag being 'caught' by the train as it passed. Can also be used to 'catch' mail.

MAIN HANGAR

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

SN : A transportable hangar designed by A & J Main of Glasgow.

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or room used for the repair and maintenance of machinery in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.

Maison Dieu

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

MAISONETTE

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **TENEMENT BLOCK**

RT : **FLATS**

SN : A small house or a portion of a house used as a self-contained apartment.

Majolica Works

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

Major Villa

USE : **VILLA**

MALT HOUSE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **MALT KILN**

RT : **MALTINGS**

SN : A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.

MALTINGS

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **MALT HOUSE**

RT : **MALT KILN**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

SN : A type of malt house.

MALT KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **HOP KILN**

RT : **MALT HOUSE**

RT : **MALTINGS**

SN : A kiln with a pyramid roof and capped vent in which barley is dried. Found on the site of a malt house.

Maltsters House

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

MANAGED WOODLAND

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **ASSART**

NT : **COPPICE**

NT : **ORCHARD**

NT : **WOOD**

RT : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

RT : **TREE MOUND**

RT : **TREE RING**

RT : **WOODLAND GARDEN**

SN : An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.

Management College

USE : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

MANAGERS HOUSE

UF : *Maltsters House*

UF : *Head Brewers House*

UF : *Ironmasters House*

UF : *Master Brewers House*

UF : *Mill Managers House*

UF : *Mill Masters House*
UF : *Mine Managers House*
UF : *Brewers House*
UF : *Works Managers House*
UF : *Estate Managers House*
UF : *Factory Managers House*
UF : *Factory Masters House*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **MALTINGS**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **FOREMANS HOUSE**

SN : A purpose-built dwelling for the manager of a factory, works, textile mill, etc, often found within the complex itself.

Manciples House

USE : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Manege

USE : **RIDING SCHOOL**

MAN ENGINE

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **WINDER HOUSE**

SN : A machine used to raise and lower miners to and from the pit bottom.

MANGANESE MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : An mill in which manganese was ground to a powder between two horizontal millstones.

MANGANESE MINE

UF : *Rhodonite Mine*

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **TIN MINE**

RT : **UMBER WORKINGS**

SN : A place where manganese ore is extracted. Use with other ores extracted and MINE where relevant.

MANHOLE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **MANHOLE COVER**

SN : A vertical shaft, usually with an internal ladder, allowing access to a sewer or underground conduit for inspection and maintenance.

MANHOLE COVER

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **MANHOLE**

SN : An iron cover for a manhole

Manometer Tower

USE : **WATER TOWER**

MANOR

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **MANORIAL FARM**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **CAMERA**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **MANORIAL CHAPEL**

SN : An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from whose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.

MANOR FARM

BT : **FARM**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : A farm on the estate of a manor.

MANOR HOUSE

UF : *Manorial Site*

UF : *Manorial Court House*

UF : *Moated Manor House*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **DOVECOTE**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **GREAT HOUSE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **MOAT**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **MANOR FARM**

RT : **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

RT : **MANORIAL CHAPEL**

SN : The principal house of a manor or village.

Manor House Chapel

USE : **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

MANORIAL BOUNDARY

BT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : The limit line of an area pertaining to a medieval manor.

MANORIAL CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

SN : A chapel situated within the demesnes of a manor. Can be a separate building or an integral part of a manor house.

Manorial Court House

USE : **MANOR HOUSE**

Manorial Court House

USE : **COURT HOUSE**

MANORIAL FARM

UF : *Demesne Farm*

BT : **FARMSTEAD**

RT : **MANOR**

SN : A medieval high status farmstead, acting as the centre of the estate, directly controlled by the lord and used for the benefit of his household and dependents.

Manorial Site

USE : **MANOR HOUSE**

MANSE

UF : *Ministers Cottage*

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

SN : A non-conformist minister's house.

MANSIO

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **INN**

SN : A type of Roman lodging house, frequently sited near the town gate.

Mansion

USE : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

MANSION FLATS

BT : **FLATS**

SN : A type of late 19th century tenement block for tenants of a higher social status - usually reflected in the more ornate facades.

MANSION HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **MAYORS RESIDENCE**

SN : Traditionally the chief residence of a land owner. Now used specifically to describe the residence of the Lord Mayor of London.

Manufactory

USE : **FACTORY**

MANURE SHED

UF : *Dungery*

UF : *Dung House*

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **DUNG PIT**

SN : A building used in the preparation of manure.

Manure Works

USE : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

MARBLE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A place where marble is extracted from the ground.

Marble Works

USE : **STONE WORKING SITE**

Marching Camp

USE : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

Margarine Factory

USE : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Margery Cabinet

USE : **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

MARINA

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **BOAT HOUSE**

SN : A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.

MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **BALLAST POND**

NT : **BOAT YARD**

NT : **CHAIN WORKS**

NT : **DOCKYARD**

NT : **DRY DOCK**

NT : **FLOATING CRANE**

NT : **HALF TIDE DOCK**

NT : **HATCHELLING HOUSE**

NT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

NT : **MAST POND**

NT : **MASTING SHEERS**

NT : **SEAPLANE FACTORY**

NT : **SHEER HULK**

NT : **SHEER LEGS**

NT : **SHIP BREAKERS YARD**

NT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

NT : **SHIPYARD**

NT : **WET DOCK**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

NT : **ANCHOR WORKS**

NT : **FABRICATION SHED**

NT : **GRIDIRON**

NT : **PLATE RACK**

NT : **PLATERS SHOP**

NT : **SHIPHOUSE FRAME**

RT : **CHAIN WORKS**

RT : **BOILER SHOP**

RT : **FLOATING CRANE**

RT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

SN : Specialized engineering workshop particularly for the production of marine engines or other large components of ships.

MARINE LABORATORY

BT : **LABORATORY**

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **RESEARCH STATION**

SN : A scientific laboratory where marine life is studied and researched.

MARINE LAKE

BT : **LAKE**

RT : **TIDAL SWIMMING POOL**

SN : Seaside structure, usually consisting of a manmade retaining wall that keeps a relatively large area of the tidal water partitioned off for controlled boating or swimming.

Mariners Church

USE : **SEAMENS CHURCH**

MARINERS COTTAGE

UF : *Lascar House*

UF : *Sailors Cottage*

UF : *Boatswains House*

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**

RT : **FISHERMANS HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a sailor.

Marine Sanatorium

USE : **SANATORIUM**

MARINE WORKSHOP

UF : *Blockmakers Workshop*

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **WORKSHOP**

NT : **BLOCK MILL**

NT : **BOAT SHED**

NT : **CHAIN LOCKER SHOP**

NT : **COLOUR LOFT**

NT : **HOOP HOUSE**

NT : **MAST HOUSE**

NT : **MOULD LOFT**

NT : **RIGGING HOUSE**

NT : **SAIL LOFT**

NT : **SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**
NT : **SLIP SHED**
RT : **MASTING SHEERS**
RT : **SHIPYARD**
RT : **MAST POND**
SN : A craft or repair workshop in a boat yard, harbour or naval dockyard.

MARITIME

NT : **ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)**
NT : **BALLAST HILL**
NT : **CEREMONIAL MAST**
NT : **DEGAUSSING STATION**
NT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
NT : **FERRY CROSSING**
NT : **FIGUREHEAD**
NT : **FISHERMENS FASTENER**
NT : **FISHING SHIEL**
NT : **HEMP STORE**
NT : **HUERS HUT**
NT : **LANDING POINT**
NT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
NT : **MARINE LABORATORY**
NT : **MARITIME OFFICE**
NT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**
NT : **MUSEUM SHIP**
NT : **NAVAL COLLEGE**
NT : **NAVAL OFFICERS MESS**
NT : **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**
NT : **NAVIGATION AID**
NT : **NET HOUSE**
NT : **NET LOFT**
NT : **SCAVELLMANS CABIN**
NT : **SEA DEFENCES**
NT : **SEAMENS CHURCH**
NT : **SEAMENS MISSION**
NT : **SHIP CHANDLERY**
NT : **SHIP GRAVEYARD**
NT : **SHIPWRECK GRAVE**
NT : **SLIPWAY**
NT : **VICTUALLING YARD**
NT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
NT : **WATERCRAFT**
NT : **WHALING STATION**
NT : **WRECK**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See MARITIME Class List for narrow terms.

MARITIME HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
NT : **COASTGUARDS COTTAGE**
NT : **DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE**
NT : **FISHERMANS HOUSE**
NT : **LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE**
NT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**
NT : **MARINERS COTTAGE**
NT : **MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE**
NT : **MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE**
NT : **NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE**
NT : **ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE**
NT : **PIERMASTERS HOUSE**
NT : **PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE**
NT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**
RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
SN : The residences of people associated with the sea.

MARITIME OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME**
NT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**
NT : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**
NT : **EXCISE OFFICE**
NT : **NAVAL OFFICE**

NT : **PIERMASTERS OFFICE**
NT : **PILOT OFFICE**
NT : **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**
RT : **OFFICE**
RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
SN : A building from where marine operations are directed.

MARKER CAIRN

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
NT : **TRI RADIAL CAIRN**
RT : **CAIRN**
RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**
SN : A cairn erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.

MARKER POST

UF : *Datum Post*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**
SN : A post, made of wood, metal or other material, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons such as measurement, calibration etc.

MARKER STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **CLAIM STONE**
NT : **MEERSTONE**
RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**
SN : A stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.

MARKET

UF : *Bazaar*
UF : *Market Keepers House*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **ANTIQUE MARKET**
NT : **BUTTER MARKET**
NT : **CHEESE MARKET**
NT : **CLOTH MARKET**
NT : **FISH MARKET**
NT : **FLEA MARKET**
NT : **FLOWER MARKET**
NT : **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**
NT : **HAY AND STRAW MARKET**
NT : **LEATHER MARKET**
NT : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**
NT : **MARKET HALL**
NT : **MARKET HOUSE**
NT : **MARKET PLACE**
NT : **MARKET STALL**
NT : **MEAT MARKET**
NT : **STREET MARKET**
NT : **TIMBER MARKET**
NT : **WHOLESALE MARKET**
NT : **WOOL STAPLE**
RT : **MARKET CROSS**
RT : **FAIR BOOTH**
SN : An open space or covered building in which cattle, goods, etc, are displayed for sale.

MARKET CROSS

UF : *Butter Cross*
UF : *Market Cross Shelter*
BT : **CROSS**
RT : **MARKET**
RT : **MARKET PLACE**
RT : **PREACHING CROSS**
RT : **TOWN CROSS**
RT : **VILLAGE CROSS**
RT : **WAYSIDE CROSS**
SN : A cross found in a market place.

Market Cross Shelter
USE : **MARKET CROSS**

MARKET GARDEN

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
SN : A piece of land used to grow vegetables to be sold at markets.

MARKET HALL

UF : *Covered Market*
BT : **MARKET**
NT : **CLOTH HALL**
RT : **COINAGE HALL**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**
RT : **EXCHANGE**
RT : **MARKET HOUSE**
SN : A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century, although earlier examples do exist, eg. that at Abingdon, Oxfordshire c.1680.

MARKET HOUSE

BT : **MARKET**
BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**
RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **TOWN HALL**
RT : **MARKET HALL**
RT : **MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE**
SN : A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, eg. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.

Market Keepers House
USE : **HOUSE**

Market Keepers House
USE : **MARKET**

MARKET PLACE

UF : *Market Square*
BT : **MARKET**
BT : **URBAN SPACE**
RT : **FISH STONE**
RT : **MARKET CROSS**
RT : **MARKET STALL**
SN : An area, often consisting of widened streets or a town square, where booths and stalls may be erected for public sales.

Market Square
USE : **MARKET PLACE**

MARKET STALL

BT : **MARKET**
RT : **MARKET PLACE**
SN : A structure, often movable, used as a platform for the display of a traders goods in a market.

Markstone
USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

MARL PIT

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**
RT : **CHALK PIT**
RT : **CLAY PIT**
RT : **GRAVEL PIT**
RT : **SAND PIT**
RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

RT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **MUG HOUSE**
RT : **THROWING HOUSE**
SN : A pit from which marl, a mixture of clay and carbonate of lime, is excavated. Marl is used as a fertilizer.

Marmalade Factory
USE : **JAM FACTORY**

MARQUEE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
SN : A large tent which can be used as accommodation for parties and exhibitions.

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

BT : **MEETING HALL**
RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **TOWN HALL**
RT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**
RT : **MARKET HOUSE**
SN : A building, often close to a churchyard, used for the entertainment of poor people on their wedding day.

MARRIED QUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**
SN : Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.

MARSH

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
SN : A low lying area of land that is usually waterlogged at all times and is flooded in wet weather.

MARSHALLING YARD

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **GOODS YARD**
SN : A series of parallel railway sidings on which goods wagons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.

Marshalsea
USE : **PRISON**

MARSHMANS COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**
BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**
SN : The residence of a marsh keeper.

MARTELLO TOWER

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**
BT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**
RT : **ARTILLERY TOWER**
RT : **WATCH TOWER**
SN : A coastal gun/watch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.

Martin Down Style Enclosure
USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

MASH HOUSE

BT : **DISTILLING SITE**
BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**
RT : **STILL HOUSE**
SN : A brewery building where malt is mixed with hot water to form wort.

Masonic Hall
USE : **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masonic Lodge
USE : FREEMASONS HALL

Masonic School
USE : SCHOOL

Masons Hall
USE : FREEMASONS HALL

Masons Lodge
USE : FREEMASONS HALL

Masons Temple
USE : FREEMASONS HALL

MASS GRAVE
BT : BURIAL PIT
SN : A pit used to bury a large number of people who have died, or been killed, either as a result of warfare, epidemics or natural disasters.

Master Brewers House
USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

Master Hosiers House
USE : HOSIERS COTTAGE

MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE
BT : MARITIME HOUSE
SN : The residence of a master ropemaker.

MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE
BT : MARITIME HOUSE
SN : The residence of a master shipwright.

Master Weavers House
USE : WEAVERS COTTAGE

MAST HOUSE
BT : MARINE WORKSHOP
RT : MASTING SHEERS
RT : MAST POND
RT : SHEER HULK
RT : SHEER LEGS
SN : A building where masts are made and stored.

MASTING SHEERS
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT : MARINE WORKSHOP
RT : MAST POND
RT : MAST HOUSE
RT : DERRICK
RT : SHEER HULK
RT : SHEER LEGS
SN : A pair of SHEER LEGS mounted on shore or on a SHEER HULK, used as a crane to hoist a mast and lower it into place on a ship.

MAST POND
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
BT : POND
RT : MASTING SHEERS
RT : MARINE WORKSHOP
RT : MAST HOUSE
RT : CAMBER
RT : SHEER LEGS
SN : A pond with underwater arches where the poles for masts were stored to prevent them from drying and splitting.

MATCH FACTORY
BT : FACTORY
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT : SAW MILL
RT : FIREPROOF FACTORY
SN : A building where matches are manufactured.

MATCH LODGE
BT : EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
SN : A building at the entrance to an factory manufacturing explosives where a person was searched for matches, prior to entering the workplace.

MATERNITY BLOCK
BT : HOSPITAL BLOCK
SN : A hospital block where pregnant women are accommodated and receive medical treatment before and after child birth.

MATERNITY CLINIC
BT : CLINIC
BT : ANTENATAL BLOCK
SN : A self-contained establishment (out-patients) where pregnant women receive check-ups, counselling and medical treatment.

Maternity Home
USE : MATERNITY HOSPITAL

MATERNITY HOSPITAL
UF : *Lying In Hospital*
UF : *Maternity Home*
BT : SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT : ANTENATAL BLOCK
SN : A hospital for the reception of women during their confinement.

MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE
BT : INSTITUTE
SN : A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote the study of mathematics through lectures, research, etc.

Matrons House
USE : HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

MATZEVAH
BT : GRAVESTONE
NT : ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH
NT : SEPHARDI MATZEVAH
SN : A Jewish graveyard headstone.

MAUSOLEUM
UF : *Temple Mausoleum*
BT : FUNERARY BUILDING
RT : BURIAL VAULT
RT : CHARNEL HOUSE
RT : MORTUARY HOUSE
RT : TOMB
SN : A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or family.

MAYCRETE HUT
BT : MILITARY BUILDING
RT : BARRACKS
RT : MILITARY CAMP
RT : MILITARY DEPOT

SN : A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of sawdust concrete panels. Produced by Maycrete Ltd during WWII.

MAYORS RESIDENCE

UF : *Lord Mayors Residence*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **MANSION HOUSE**

SN : The official residence of the chief officer of the municipal corporation of a city or borough in England.

MAYPOLE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A high pole, painted with spiral stripes of different colours and decked with flowers, erected on an open space, often the village green, for merry-makers to dance around on May Day.

MAZE

UF : *Mizmaze*

UF : *Labyrinth*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **HEDGE MAZE**

NT : **PENITENCE MAZE**

NT : **TURF MAZE**

RT : **KNOT GARDEN**

SN : A confusing and baffling network of winding and intercommunicating paths, often bordered by high hedges or walls. Some early examples are believed to have had ritual uses. Use more specific type where known.

Mcnaughton Tube

USE : **CANADIAN PIPE MINE**

Meacon Station

USE : **COUNTERMEASURES STATION**

MEADOW

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A piece of grassland, often near a river, permanently covered with grass which is mown for use as hay.

Meandering Linear Earthwork

USE : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

MEAT CELLAR

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

RT : **GAME LARDER**

RT : **FISH CELLAR**

RT : **CELLAR**

SN : A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of meat.

MEAT MARKET

UF : *Beef Market*

UF : *Butchers Market*

UF : *White Market*

UF : *Flesh Market*

BT : **MARKET**

NT : **MACELLUM**

RT : **SHAMBLES**

SN : A place where meat is displayed for sale.

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

BT : **INSTITUTE**

RT : **MINERS READING ROOM**

RT : **PEOPLES COLLEGE**

RT : **WORKING MENS COLLEGE**

SN : A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.

Medical Attendants House

USE : **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MEDICAL CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A building where advice, counselling and medical treatment is available.

MEDICAL COLLEGE

UF : *Nursing College*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : An establishment where the theory and practice of medicine is taught.

Medical Superintendents House

USE : **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MEDITATION CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A building where people congregate to undertake sustained mental contemplation or religious or spiritual reflection.

MEERSTONE

BT : **MARKER STONE**

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**

SN : A marker stone showing the extent of a measure of land containing a vein of ore.

MEETING HALL

BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**

BT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**

NT : **ASSEMBLY HALL**

NT : **BRITISH LEGION HALL**

NT : **CHURCH HALL**

NT : **CHURCH HOUSE**

NT : **FREEMASONS HALL**

NT : **GUILDHALL**

NT : **LEET HALL**

NT : **MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE**

NT : **MOOT HALL**

NT : **ODDFELLOWS HALL**

NT : **PARISH HALL**

NT : **PUBLIC HALL**

NT : **SECULAR HALL**

NT : **SHIRE HALL**

NT : **TEMPERANCE HALL**

NT : **TOWN HALL**

NT : **TRADES UNION HALL**

NT : **VERDERERS HALL**

NT : **VILLAGE HALL**

RT : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

SN : A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific type where known.

Meeting House

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Megalith

USE : **STANDING STONE**

Megalithic Tomb

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Memorial

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Brass

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE BRASS**

Memorial Chapel

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Memorial Effigy

USE : **EFFIGY**

Memorial Garden

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN**

Memorial Garden

USE : **GARDEN**

MEMORIAL HALL

BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**

SN : A hall built as a memorial to a particular person or event.

Memorial Seat

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Stone

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

Menagerie

USE : **ZOO**

Menhir

USE : **STANDING STONE**

Mental Asylum

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Mental Deficiency Colony

USE : **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

Mental Hospital

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Mental Ward Block

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

MERCHANTS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.

Merchants Trading Hall

USE : **EXCHANGE**

Meridian Telescope

USE : **TRANSIT TELESCOPE**

MESS

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

SN : A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.

MESSUAGE

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **TOFT**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

SN : A dwelling-house with outbuildings and land assigned to its use.

METAL BOX FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

SN : A building or buildings used for the manufacture of metal boxes or cases.

METAL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ANTIMONY MINE**

NT : **ARSENIC MINE**

NT : **COPPER MINE**

NT : **COPPER WORKINGS**

NT : **GOLD MINE**

NT : **HUSH**

NT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

NT : **LEAD MINE**

NT : **LEAD WORKINGS**

NT : **MANGANESE MINE**

NT : **ORE WORKS**

NT : **PROSPECTING PIT**

NT : **RAKE**

NT : **SILVER MINE**

NT : **STREAMWORKS**

NT : **TUNGSTEN MINE**

NT : **ZINC MINE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.

METAL FRAMED BUILDING

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : A modern building in which the load is carried by a metal girder framework and infilled with a light curtain wall.

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **CASTING FLOOR**

NT : **CASTING HOUSE**

NT : **CUPOLA FURNACE**

NT : **DRESSING WASTE**

NT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

NT : **METAL WORKING SITE**

NT : **ORE STORE**

NT : **ROLLING MILL**

NT : **SLITTING MILL**

NT : **WIRE MILL**

RT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **CALCINER**

RT : **CALCINING KILN**

RT : **CHARCOAL STORE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.

METAL PROCESSING SITE

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ALUMINIUM WORKS**

NT : **BOUSE TEAM**

NT : **BUDDLE**

NT : **BUDDLE HOUSE**

NT : CRAZING MILL
NT : CRUSHING CIRCLE
NT : CRUSHING FLOOR
NT : CRUSHING MILL
NT : KNOCK STONE
NT : MEERSTONE
NT : ORE WASHING PLANT
NT : SETTLING PIT
NT : SLAG WORKS
NT : STAMPS
NT : TIN MILL
NT : TIN WORKS
NT : TINNERS CACHE
NT : TINNERS HUT
NT : WASH KILN
NT : WASHING FLOOR

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

BT : FURNACE
NT : BLAST FURNACE
NT : BOLEHILL
NT : BOWL FURNACE
NT : CRUCIBLE FURNACE
NT : CUPELLATION FURNACE
NT : ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE
NT : IRON FURNACE
NT : LEAD FURNACE
NT : OPEN HEARTH FURNACE
NT : ORE HEARTH
NT : ROASTING HEARTH
NT : SHAFT FURNACE
NT : SILVER HEARTH
NT : SLAG HEARTH
RT : BLOWING HOUSE
RT : FURNACE POND
RT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE

SN : A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.

METAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
NT : BATTERY MILL
NT : BELL CASTING PIT
NT : BOLT WORKS
NT : BRASS WORKS
NT : BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
NT : BRONZE FOUNDRY
NT : BRONZE WORKING SITE
NT : CHAIN WORKS
NT : COPPER WORKING SITE
NT : COPPER WORKS
NT : CUTLERY WORKS
NT : EDGE TOOL WORKS
NT : FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
NT : GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
NT : GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
NT : IRON FOUNDRY
NT : LEAD SMELTER
NT : LEAD WORKS
NT : MINT
NT : NAIL FACTORY
NT : NAIL SHOP
NT : NEEDLE MILL
NT : PEWTER WORKS
NT : PIN MILL
NT : PLATING WORKS
NT : POLISHING SHOP
NT : SCRAP YARD
NT : SCREW MILL
NT : SHEET METAL WORKS

NT : SHOT TOWER
NT : SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
NT : SPRING SHOP
NT : SPRING WORKS
NT : STEEL WORKS
NT : SWORD FACTORY
NT : TIN WORKS
NT : TUBE MILL
NT : WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
NT : ZINC WORKS
RT : CHAFERY
RT : FINERY

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.

METAL SMELTING SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : ARSENIC CALCINER
NT : BELLOWS HOUSE
NT : BLOWING HOUSE
NT : BRASS WORKS
NT : BRONZE WORKING SITE
NT : CEMENTATION FURNACE
NT : CONDENSING CHIMNEY
NT : CONDENSING FLUE
NT : COPPER WORKING SITE
NT : COPPER WORKS
NT : FORGE
NT : IRON ORE CALCINER
NT : IRON WORKING SITE
NT : IRON WORKS
NT : LEAD WORKING SITE
NT : LEAD WORKS
NT : SILVER HEARTH
NT : SILVER WORKING SITE
NT : SLAG HEAP
NT : SLAG HEARTH
NT : SMELT MILL
NT : SMELTERY
NT : ZINC WORKS
RT : ANNEALING FURNACE
RT : BLAST FURNACE
RT : BOLEHILL
RT : CUPELLATION FURNACE
RT : LEAD FURNACE
RT : ORE HEARTH
RT : REVERBERATORY FURNACE
RT : ROASTING HEARTH
RT : ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

BT : METAL WORKING SITE
BT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
BT : WORKSHOP
NT : BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
NT : CUTLERY WORKSHOP
NT : GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
NT : JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
NT : LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP
NT : NAILERS ROW
NT : WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
NT : WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

SN : A workshop used by a craftsman who works in base or precious metals.

METAL WORKING SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT : METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
NT : METAL WORKS
NT : STEEL WORKING SITE

SN : A site where metal is worked. Use specific type where known.

METAL WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**

NT : **BRASS WORKS**

NT : **BRITANNIA METAL WORKS**

NT : **COPPER WORKS**

NT : **GRINDERY**

NT : **HAMMER MILL**

NT : **IRON WORKS**

NT : **LEAD WORKS**

NT : **PEWTER WORKS**

NT : **PLATING WORKS**

NT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

NT : **ZINC WORKS**

SN : A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.

Meteorological Research Station

USE : **WEATHER STATION**

METHANE PLANT

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A site where methane gas, released by coal mining, is collected and processed.

Methodist Central Hall

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

METHODIST CHAPEL

UF : *Methodist Church*

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

NT : **BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL**

NT : **CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL**

NT : **CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE**

NT : **COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL**

NT : **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

NT : **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**

NT : **METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL**

NT : **PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL**

NT : **PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL**

NT : **UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL**

NT : **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

NT : **WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL**

NT : **WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL**

NT : **WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Methodists, a movement founded by John Wesley. Following his death in 1791 there were many secessions.

Methodist Church

USE : **METHODIST CHAPEL**

Methodist College

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Methodist Hall

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL

UF : *Kilhamite Chapel*

UF : *New Connexion Chapel*

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for followers of the Methodist New Connexion, a movement founded in 1791 when Alexander Kilham led the first group to split from the Methodists.

METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL

UF : *Methodist Reform Church*

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Methodist Reform Church. This group was the result of a secession from the Methodists in 1849. They remained until joining with the Wesleyan Association in 1857.

Methodist Reform Church

USE : **METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL**

Methodist School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MEWS

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **TACK ROOM**

RT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

RT : **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

SN : Traditionally a mew was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.

MICROBREWERY

BT : **BREWERY**

SN : A small brewery, often situated in a public house, producing limited quantities of beer, for consumption locally and/or on the premises.

MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

BT : **BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

SN : A waterwheel where the water enters at the same level as the axle.

MIDDEN

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **SHELL MIDDEN**

RT : **RUBBISH PIT**

SN : A refuse heap.

Migrated Settlement

USE : **MIGRATED VILLAGE**

MIGRATED VILLAGE

UF : *Migrated Settlement*

BT : **VILLAGE**

RT : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

SN : The site of a deserted settlement in cases where there is evidence that it has deliberately been relocated in a single planned action, eg. to remove a settlement from an enclosed park, or to create a model community, as opposed to gradual abandonment.

Mikveh

USE : **JEWISH RITUAL BATH**

MILECASTLE

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

BT : **FORTLET**

SN : A small, walled fortlet, situated every Roman mile along the length of Hadrian's Wall to defend a gateway allowing the passage of people and as a garrison to accommodate patrol troops.

MILEFORTLET

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

BT : **FORTLET**

SN : A free standing small turf and timber fortlet, situated every Roman mile along Hadrian's Wall.

MILE PLATE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **RAILWAY**

RT : **ROAD**

RT : **SIGNPOST**

RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

SN : A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.

MILEPOST

BT : **TRANSPORT**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

NT : **CANAL MILEPOST**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **RAILWAY**

RT : **ROAD**

RT : **SIGNPOST**

RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

RT : **ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **TERMINUS STONE**

SN : A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from or to a place.

MILESTONE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **RAILWAY**

RT : **ROAD**

RT : **SIGNPOST**

RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

RT : **MILEPOST**

RT : **ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **TERMINUS STONE**

SN : A stone set up on a road or path to mark the miles from or to a place.

Military Academy

USE : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

MILITARY AIRFIELD

UF : *Military Airport*

BT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **LANDING CIRCLE**

NT : **ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION**

RT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

RT : **FIRE TENDER HOUSE**

RT : **POWER HOUSE**

RT : **CONTROL TOWER**

RT : **MISSILE BASE**

RT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**

SN : A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancilliary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**

NT : **ADVANCED LANDING GROUND**

NT : **AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM**

NT : **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

NT : **AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY**

NT : **AIRFIELD BUILDING**

NT : **AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER**

NT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**

NT : **BLAST PEN**

NT : **BOMB STORE**

NT : **CONTROL TOWER**

NT : **DISPERSAL**

NT : **DISPERSAL PEN**

NT : **DISPERSED SITE**

NT : **DOVE TRAINER**

NT : **DOPE SHOP**

NT : **DRYING TOWER**

NT : **FLIGHT OFFICE**

NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

NT : **OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM**

NT : **PARACHUTE STORE**

NT : **SEAPLANE BASE**

NT : **SIGNAL SQUARE**

NT : **STATION HEADQUARTERS**

NT : **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.

Military Airport

USE : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

Military Asylum

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

MILITARY BASE

UF : *Naval Base*

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**

NT : **AMPHIBIOUS BASE**

NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE**

NT : **DOMESTIC SITE**

NT : **MILITARY CAMP**

NT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**

NT : **ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE**

NT : **ROYAL NAVAL BASE**

NT : **SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE**

NT : **SUBMARINE BASE**

NT : **TRAINING BASE**

RT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

SN : A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.

MILITARY BUILDING

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

NT : **CREW BRIEFING ROOM**

NT : **CTESIPHON HUT**

NT : **DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING**

NT : **HALF BRICK HUT**

NT : **HANDCRAFT HUT**

NT : **JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT**

NT : **LAING HUT**

NT : **MAYCRETE HUT**

NT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

NT : **MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT**

NT : **MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT**

NT : **MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT**

NT : **NASHCRETE HUT**

NT : **NISSEN HUT**

NT : **OPERATIONS BLOCK**

NT : **OPERATIONS ROOM**

NT : **ORLIT HUT**

NT : **QUONSET HUT**

NT : **ROMNEY HUT**

NT : **SECO HUT**

NT : **SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)**

NT : **SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)**

NT : **TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE**

NT : **TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT**

NT : **XYZ HUT**

SN : A building of unknown purpose found at a military site.
Use more specific type where known.

MILITARY CAMP

BT : **MILITARY BASE**
NT : **ARMY CAMP**
NT : **INTERMENT CAMP**
NT : **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**
NT : **ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP**
NT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**
NT : **TRAINING CAMP**
NT : **WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP**
RT : **ROMNEY HUT**
RT : **QUONSET HUT**
RT : **SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)**
RT : **SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)**
RT : **LAING HUT**
RT : **SECO HUT**
RT : **BCF FLAT ROOF HUT**
RT : **CTESIPHON HUT**
RT : **MAYCRETE HUT**
RT : **NASHCRETE HUT**
RT : **MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT**
RT : **HANDCRAFT HUT**
RT : **TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT**
RT : **JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT**
RT : **MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT**
RT : **MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT**
RT : **HALF BRICK HUT**
RT : **BCF LIGHT HUT**
RT : **ORLIT HUT**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **PARADE GROUND**
RT : **NISSSEN HUT**

SN : A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

MILITARY CANAL

BT : **CANAL**
BT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **FORTIFICATION**

SN : A canal built as a military obstacle, but also used for the transport of military stores, equipment and personnel.

MILITARY CEMETERY

UF : *Airmens Graveyard*
BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**
RT : **WAR MEMORIAL**
SN : A burial ground for military personnel.

MILITARY CHAPEL

UF : *Garrison Chapel*
UF : *Garrison Church*
UF : *Guards Chapel*
UF : *Military Church*
BT : **CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for military personnel.

Military Church

USE : **MILITARY CHAPEL**

MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

BT : **MARITIME**
NT : **COASTAL BATTERY**
NT : **MARTELLO TOWER**
NT : **SALUTING BATTERY**
NT : **SAXON SHORE FORT**
NT : **SEA FORT**
NT : **TORPEDO STATION**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the defence of the coastline from foreign invasion.

MILITARY COLLEGE

UF : *Infantry School*
UF : *Military Academy*
UF : *Royal Air Force College*
UF : *Raf College*
BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
RT : **NAVAL COLLEGE**
RT : **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**
SN : A training college for the instruction of military trainees in the theory and practice of warfare.

MILITARY DEPOT

UF : *Military Works Depot*
BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**
NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT**
NT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**
NT : **MOBILIZATION CENTRE**
NT : **ORDNANCE DEPOT**
NT : **REGIMENTAL DEPOT**
NT : **REMOUNT DEPOT**
NT : **ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT**
NT : **SUPPLY DEPOT**
NT : **TANK RAMP**
NT : **VEHICLE DEPOT**
RT : **ROMNEY HUT**
RT : **QUONSET HUT**
RT : **CTESIPHON HUT**
RT : **MAYCRETE HUT**
RT : **HANDCRAFT HUT**
RT : **TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT**
RT : **NISSSEN HUT**
SN : A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.

Military Earthwork

USE : **FIELDWORK**

Military Families Hospital

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Field Kitchen

USE : **FIELD KITCHEN**

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UF : *Headquarters*
BT : **MILITARY BASE**
NT : **AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **ARMY HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **GROUP HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **NAVAL HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**
SN : A building used as the command centre of a military operation.

MILITARY HOSPITAL

UF : *Army Hospital*
UF : *Artillery Hospital*
UF : *Military Families Hospital*
UF : *Military Isolation Hospital*
UF : *Regimental Hospital*
UF : *Disabled Veterans Hospital*
UF : *Hospital For Disabled Veterans*
BT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **BCF FLAT ROOF HUT**

SN : A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of military personnel and/or their families.

MILITARY INSTALLATION

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **COUNTERMEASURES STATION**

NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

NT : **MILITARY BASE**

NT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

NT : **PLUTO SITE**

NT : **VHF FIXER STATION**

SN : A site and associated buildings used by the military for various purposes. Use more specific term.

Military Isolation Hospital

USE : **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Mental Hospital

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Military Music School

USE : **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ANTENNA ARRAY**

NT : **EARLY WARNING SITE**

NT : **LOOKOUT**

NT : **OBSERVATION POST**

NT : **RADAR STATION**

NT : **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**

NT : **SONAR STATION**

NT : **SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **WATCH TOWER**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.

MILITARY OFFICE

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

BT : **OFFICE**

NT : **ARMY OFFICE**

NT : **SQUADRON OFFICE**

SN : An administrative building used to organize and co-ordinate the activities of members of the armed forces.

MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

RT : **POLICE STATION**

SN : A building occupied by the corps responsible for police and disciplinary duties in the armed forces.

MILITARY PRISON

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution for the imprisonment of military personnel convicted under military law by a military court.

MILITARY RESIDENCE

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **ACCOMMODATION HUT**

NT : **AIRMENS QUARTERS**

NT : **BARRACKS**

NT : **MARRIED QUARTERS**

NT : **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

SN : A residence for military personnel.

MILITARY ROAD

BT : **ROAD**

BT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

SN : A road used primarily, but not exclusively, for the rapid transport of military vehicles, equipment and personnel.

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION**

NT : **AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS**

NT : **RADAR BEACON**

NT : **RADAR STATION**

NT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**

NT : **SIGNAL STATION**

NT : **SIGNALS GATHERING STATION**

SN : Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

NT : **FIELD KITCHEN**

NT : **GUARDHOUSE**

NT : **MESS**

NT : **MILITARY OFFICE**

NT : **MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE**

NT : **NAAFI BUILDING**

NT : **QUARTERMASTERS STORE**

NT : **RECRUITING STATION**

RT : **MILITARY BASE**

SN : Ancillary buildings and structures associated with a military base.

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS**

NT : **ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)**

NT : **ARTILLERY GROUND**

NT : **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**

NT : **BOMBING RANGE**

NT : **BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING**

NT : **BUTTS**

NT : **DOME TRAINER**

NT : **DRILL HALL**

NT : **GYRUS**

NT : **LINK TRAINER**

NT : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

NT : **PARADE GROUND**

NT : **PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)**

NT : **SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE**

NT : **TARGET**

NT : **TRAINING AREA**

NT : **TRAINING BASE**

NT : **TRAINING CAMP**

NT : **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

NT : **MILITARY CANAL**

NT : **MILITARY ROAD**

NT : **MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK**

NT : **MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED**

SN : Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.

Military Works Depot

USE : **MILITARY DEPOT**

MILK DEPOT

BT : **TRANSPORT**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **DAIRY**

SN : A building where milk is deposited and stored before it is despatched to the consumer.

Milk House

USE : DAIRY

MILKING PARLOUR

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT : MILKING SHED

SN : A place used for the milking of cows.

MILKING SHED

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT : DAIRY

RT : SHED

RT : MILKING PARLOUR

SN : A building in which cows are milked.

Milk Processing Plant

USE : DAIRY

MILL

BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

NT : BARILLA MILL

NT : BATTERY MILL

NT : BOBBIN MILL

NT : BONE MILL

NT : BORING MILL

NT : CALAMINE MILL

NT : CHINA STONE MILL

NT : CLAY MILL

NT : CORN MILL

NT : CRUSHING MILL

NT : FEED MILL

NT : FLOUR MILL

NT : INCORPORATING MILL

NT : JIGGING MILL

NT : MANGANESE MILL

NT : MORTAR MILL

NT : MUSTARD MILL

NT : NEEDLE MILL

NT : OCHRE MILL

NT : OIL MILL

NT : PAPER MILL

NT : PENCIL MILL

NT : PLASTER MILL

NT : PUG MILL

NT : PUTTY MILL

NT : ROLLING MILL

NT : SAND PAPER MILL

NT : SCREW MILL

NT : SCYTHE MILL

NT : SLITTING MILL

NT : SMELT MILL

NT : SNUFF MILL

NT : STARCH MILL

NT : STEAM MILL

NT : TEXTILE MILL

NT : THRESHING MILL

NT : TIDE MILL

NT : TIMBER MILL

NT : TIN MILL

NT : TUBE MILL

NT : WALKING STICK MILL

NT : WHITING MILL

NT : WIRE MILL

NT : WOAD MILL

RT : MILL HOUSE

RT : INDUSTRIAL SITE

RT : POND BAY

RT : WORKS

RT : WATERCOURSE

RT : LEAT

RT : TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

SN : A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific mill type where known. See also TEXTILE MILL, for more narrow terms.

Mill Apprentice House

USE : APPRENTICE HOUSE

MILL DAM

BT : DAM

RT : MILL POND

RT : WATER WHEEL

RT : POND BAY

RT : WATERMILL

SN : A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.

Millers Cottage

USE : MILL HOUSE

Millers House

USE : MILL HOUSE

MILL HOUSE

UF : *Millers House*

UF : *Millers Cottage*

UF : *Corn Millers House*

BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

RT : CORN MILL

RT : MILL

SN : The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill.

Milliners Shop

USE : SHOP

Millinery Warehouse

USE : TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

MILL LODGE

BT : RESERVOIR

SN : A northern term for water reservoirs at steam powered industrial sites that are part of the steam raising plant and are used for recirculating condenser cooling water. The lodge had to be large enough to supply the condenser with cool water for a day.

Mill Managers House

USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

Mill Masters House

USE : MANAGERS HOUSE

Mill Mound

USE : WINDMILL MOUND

MILL POND

BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : POND

RT : FURNACE POND

RT : HAMMER POND

RT : MILL DAM

RT : MILL RACE

RT : HEAD RACE

RT : TAIL RACE

RT : LEAT

RT : WEIR

RT : WATERMILL

RT : PEN POND

RT : **SHEER HULK**
RT : **SHEER LEGS**
SN : The area of water retained above a mill dam for driving a mill.

MILL RACE

UF : *Pentrough*
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **HEAD RACE**
NT : **TAIL RACE**
RT : **MILL POND**
RT : **LEAT**
RT : **WATER CHANNEL**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **WATERMILL**
RT : **TUMBLING WEIR**
SN : The channel of water that provides a current of water to drive a millwheel.

MILLSTONE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
SN : One of a pair of large circular stones used for grinding corn in a mill.

MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

UF : *Gritstone Quarry*
BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
RT : **QUARRY**
RT : **SANDSTONE QUARRY**
RT : **QUERN WORKING SITE**
RT : **GRINDSTONE**
RT : **GRANITE QUARRY**
SN : A site where millstones have been cut to shape and/or fabricated from smaller pieces of stone.

Millwheel

USE : **WATER WHEEL**

Mill Workers Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Mill Workers Village

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

MINE

UF : *Pit Pony Stable*
UF : *Mine Pumphouse*
UF : *Winding Gear Shop*
BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **ANTIMONY MINE**
NT : **ARSENIC MINE**
NT : **BARYTES MINE**
NT : **BISMUTH MINE**
NT : **CALAMINE MINE**
NT : **CEMENTSTONE MINE**
NT : **CLAY MINE**
NT : **COBALT MINE**
NT : **COLLIERY**
NT : **COPPER MINE**
NT : **DRIFT MINE**
NT : **FLINT MINE**
NT : **FLUORSPAR MINE**
NT : **GOLD MINE**
NT : **GRAPHITE MINE**
NT : **GYPSUM MINE**
NT : **IRONSTONE MINE**
NT : **LEAD MINE**
NT : **MANGANESE MINE**
NT : **NICKEL MINE**
NT : **OCHRE MINE**

NT : **OPEN CAST MINE**
NT : **POTASH MINE**
NT : **SALT MINE**
NT : **SCOWLE**
NT : **SILVER MINE**
NT : **TIN MINE**
NT : **TRIAL LEVEL**
NT : **TUNGSTEN MINE**
NT : **URANIUM MINE**
NT : **WHINSTONE MINE**
NT : **WITHERITE MINE**
NT : **ZINC MINE**
RT : **CLAIM STONE**
RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**
RT : **ADIT**
RT : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**
RT : **CRUSHING FLOOR**
RT : **MINE BUILDING**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **STEAM WHIM**
RT : **SPOIL HEAP**
RT : **AERIAL ROPEWAY**
RT : **STOWE**
RT : **WINDER HOUSE**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**
RT : **STEAM WHIM HOUSE**
RT : **MINES RESCUE STATION**
RT : **MINE PUMPING SHAFT**
RT : **MINERS CHANGING HOUSE**
RT : **WINDING CIRCLE**

SN : An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, or precious stones etc. Use specific type where known.

MINE BUILDING

UF : *Minehouse*
BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **COE**
NT : **LAMPHOUSE**
NT : **MINERS CHANGING HOUSE**
NT : **MINES RESCUE STATION**
NT : **PITHEAD BATHS**
RT : **MINE**
SN : A building found at the site of a mine. Use specific type where known.

Mine Captains House

USE : **FOREMANS HOUSE**

MINED BRIDGE

BT : **DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE**
RT : **DEMOLITION CHAMBER**
RT : **BRIDGE**
SN : A bridge which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.

MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**
NT : **MINE PUMPING SHAFT**
NT : **MINE PUMPING WORKS**
NT : **MINE SHAFT**
RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**
RT : **VENTILATION FURNACE**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the drainage and/or ventilation of mines.

Mine Drainage Tunnel

USE : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

MINED ROAD

BT : **DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE**

SN : A road which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.

MINEFIELD

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

RT : **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

RT : **TANK TRAP**

SN : An area of ground or water containing explosive mines.

Minehouse

USE : **MINE BUILDING**

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

NT : **CAPSTAN**

NT : **HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **HEADSTOCK**

NT : **HEADSTOCK SUPPORT**

NT : **HORSE WHIM**

NT : **MAN ENGINE**

NT : **STEAM WHIM HOUSE**

NT : **STEAM WINDER**

NT : **STOWE**

NT : **WINDER HOUSE**

NT : **WINDING CIRCLE**

NT : **WINDING GEAR**

NT : **WINDLASS**

RT : **COAL DROP**

RT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.

Mine Managers House

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Minepits

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Mine Pumphouse

USE : **PUMPING STATION**

Mine Pumphouse

USE : **MINE**

MINE PUMPING SHAFT

BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

SN : A shaft, separate to the main working shaft, used to pump water out of the mine workings.

Mine Pumping Station

USE : **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

MINE PUMPING WORKS

UF : *Mine Pumping Station*

UF : *Colliery Pumphouse*

UF : *Coal Mill*

BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE**

RT : **MINE PUMPING SHAFT**

SN : A pumping station for draining a mine or colliery.

MINERAL BATHS

BT : **BATHS**

RT : **IMMERSION BATH**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **SPA HOTEL**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

RT : **THERMAL BATHS**

SN : Baths containing water impregnated with mineral substances in which patients bathe for medicinal purposes.

MINERAL DEPOT

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : A depot for the storage of various minerals.

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ALUM QUARRY**

NT : **BARYTES MINE**

NT : **BEAMWORK**

NT : **BRINE PIT**

NT : **BRINE SHAFT**

NT : **CHALK PIT**

NT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **COPROLITE WORKINGS**

NT : **FLUORSPAR MINE**

NT : **FLUORSPAR WORKINGS**

NT : **GRAPHITE MINE**

NT : **GYP SUM MINE**

NT : **JET WORKINGS**

NT : **OCHRE PIT**

NT : **OPENCUT**

NT : **PEAT EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **POTASH MINE**

NT : **SALT MINE**

NT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **SILICA QUARRY**

NT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **UMBER WORKINGS**

NT : **WITHERITE MINE**

RT : **CLAIM STONE**

RT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

RT : **MINERAL PIT**

RT : **MINERAL RAILWAY**

SN : Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.

MINERAL JELLY STORE

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building where mineral jelly was stored. Mineral jelly was used as a stabilizer in the manufacture of the explosive, cordite.

Mineral Line

USE : **MINERAL RAILWAY**

MINERAL PIT

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

NT : **BELL PIT**

NT : **COAL WORKINGS**

RT : **FULLERS EARTH PIT**

RT : **OCHRE PIT**

RT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A pit in the ground from where minerals are dug.

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **BARYTES WORKS**

NT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

NT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **FLOTATION UNIT**

NT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

NT : **MANGANESE MILL**
NT : **OXLAND WORKS**
NT : **PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **PUTTY MILL**
NT : **TERRACOTTA WORKS**
NT : **URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT**
NT : **URANIUM WORKS**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.

MINERAL RAILWAY

UF : *Mineral Line*
BT : **RAILWAY**
RT : **SLEDWAY**
RT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A railway used for the conveyance of coal and other minerals.

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

UF : *Mineral Water Works*
BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **BOTTLING PLANT**
SN : A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.

MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**
SN : A specialist hospital where water treatment is given to patients suffering from muscular-skeletal complaints, etc.

Mineral Water Works

USE : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

Miners Baths

USE : **PITHEAD BATHS**

Miners Bothy

USE : **BOTHY**

Miners Canteen

USE : **CANTEEN**

MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

BT : **MINE BUILDING**
RT : **MINE**
RT : **PITHEAD BATHS**
RT : **LAMPHOUSE**
SN : A building for miners to change their clothes.

Miners Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Miners Hall

USE : **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Hut

USE : **BOTHY**

Miners Institute

USE : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

Miners Lamphouse

USE : **LAMPHOUSE**

MINERS READING ROOM

BT : **READING ROOM**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RT : **MECHANICS INSTITUTE**
RT : **CHURCH INSTITUTE**
RT : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**
RT : **PEOPLES COLLEGE**
RT : **WORKING MENS COLLEGE**

SN : An area of a building providing reading materials for the benefit of colliery workers.

Miners Union Hall

USE : **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Village

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

MINE SHAFT

BT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**
NT : **ADIT**
NT : **SHAFT MOUND**
RT : **SERVICE SHAFT**
RT : **SHAFT**
RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**
RT : **MINE PUMPING SHAFT**
RT : **TUNNEL CHAMBER**
SN : A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.

MINES RESCUE STATION

BT : **MINE BUILDING**
RT : **MINE**
RT : **COLLIERY**
SN : A rescue station serving a number of mines in the immediate area.

MINEWATCHERS POST

BT : **OBSERVATION POST**
RT : **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**
SN : A building with small observation ports used for plotting mines dropped by parachute.

MINIATURE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
SN : A small-scale garden.

MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
RT : **PUTTING GREEN**
RT : **GOLF COURSE**
SN : A prepared area of ground, featuring a 'mini' golf course with obstacles, used to undertake the leisure pursuit of miniature golf or 'crazy golf'. Often popular at seaside resorts.

MINIATURE RAILWAY

BT : **RAILWAY**
SN : A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.

Minimum Security Prison

USE : **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

MINING EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**
RT : **STANNARY COURT**
SN : A type of stock exchange for tin which replaced the stannary courts in the mid 19th century.

MINING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **BELLAND YARD WALL**
NT : **DRIFT**
NT : **HEAPSTEAD**

NT : **METHANE PLANT**
NT : **MINE**
NT : **MINE BUILDING**
NT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**
NT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
NT : **SPOIL HEAP**
RT : **COAL MINING SITE**
RT : **MINERAL RAILWAY**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.

Mining Village

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Ministers Cottage

USE : **MANSE**

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **MILITARY CAMP**
SN : A prefabricated structure of cant sided lightweight timber wall sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as barrack accommodation during WWII.

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **MILITARY CAMP**
SN : A prefabricated structure of a light timber frame with external weather boarded walls and a timber felt covered roof. They were used as barrack blocks during WWII. Manufactured by Magnet Limited.

MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT

BT : **OFFICERS QUARTERS**
SN : A prefabricated structure of lightweight timber wall sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as officers accomodation during WWII.

MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **MILITARY CAMP**
SN : A concrete hut produced by the Ministry of Works as a cheaper alternative to the BCF Hut as any suitable wall cladding could be employed in its construction. Usually used to form barrack blocks on airfields from 1944 onwards.

MINKA

UF : *Minka House*
UF : *Japanese Farmhouse*
BT : **HOUSE**
SN : Standard dwelling of the non-ruling classes of Japan until the mid twentieth century. Minkas are timber-framed houses with mud-plastered panels and thatched roofs. The design varies from region to region. Minkas served as home as well as workplace.

Minka House

USE : **MINKA**

MINK FARM

BT : **FARM**
SN : A building or group of buildings used for the raising of mink, a semi-aquatic mammal which is farmed for its fur.

Minories

USE : **FRANCISCAN FRIARY**

Minor Villa

USE : **VILLA**

MINSTER

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
RT : **CLOISTER**
RT : **ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL**
SN : A complex of buildings, often within an enclosure, housing a pre-Benedictine Reform secular religious community. Now commonly used to describe the main church within such a complex, which over time attained higher status.

MINT

UF : *Royal Mint*
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
SN : A place where money is coined under public authority.

Misericorde

USE : **REFECTORY**

MISSILE BASE

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE**
NT : **THOR MISSILE SITE**
RT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**
RT : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**
SN : A site for the storage, preparation and launching of missiles.

MISSILE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A factory for the production of missiles

MISSION

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
SN : A building or compound housing a permanent establishment of members of a religious organization to do missionary work.

Missionary College

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

MISSION CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**
RT : **MISSION HALL**
SN : A church established by a religious community to propogate its faith.

MISSION HALL

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **SEAMENS MISSION**
RT : **ORPHANAGE**
RT : **ANGLICAN CHURCH**
RT : **MISSION CHURCH**
RT : **HOMELESS HOSTEL**
RT : **CHILDRENS HOME**
SN : A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community trying to propogate its faith in an area.

Mistal

USE : **COW HOUSE**

MITHRAEUM

BT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A Roman sanctuary, devoted to the Graeco-Roman cult of Mithras.

Mitre Gate

USE : **LOCK GATE**

MIXED BORDER

BT : **BORDER**

RT : **FLOWER BED**

SN : A bed or border in which different species and colours are mixed.

MIXED CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**

NT : **CHURCHYARD**

SN : A cemetery containing more than one burial type eg cremations and inhumations.

MIXING HOUSE

UF : *Gunpowder Mixing House*

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building in which the ingredients of an explosive charge are weighed into their correct proportions and mixed prior to incorporation.

MIXING HOUSE BARN

BT : **BARN**

RT : **THRESHING BARN**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A barn with steam powered threshing.

Mizmaze

USE : **MAZE**

MOAT

UF : *Moated Garden*

UF : *Homestead Moat*

UF : *Moated House*

UF : *Moated Manor House*

UF : *Double Moated Garden*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **DWELLING**

SN : A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use for moated sites, not defensive moats. Use with relevant site type where known, eg. MANOR HOUSE, GARDEN, etc.

Moated Garden

USE : **MOAT**

Moated Garden

USE : **GARDEN**

Moated House

USE : **MOAT**

Moated House

USE : **HOUSE**

Moated Manor House

USE : **MANOR HOUSE**

Moated Manor House

USE : **MOAT**

MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR

BT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE**

SN : A mobile piece of equipment used by the Royal Observer Corps to track the movements of enemy aircraft.

Mobilisation Centre

USE : **MOBILIZATION CENTRE**

MOBILIZATION CENTRE

UF : *Mobilisation Centre*

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : An installation used to store ammunition and equipment ready for the mobilization of armed forces in the event of a war.

MODEL

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Use for miniaturized monument type. Index with actual monument type where possible.

Model Cottage

USE : **MODEL DWELLING**

MODEL DWELLING

UF : *Peabody Flats*

UF : *Model Cottage*

UF : *Model Flats*

UF : *Block Dwellings*

UF : *Workers Flats*

UF : *Exhibition Cottage*

BT : **DWELLING**

SN : Flats or houses first built by 19th century philanthropic societies as a model to encourage the development of approved working class housing.

MODEL FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory built as a pattern for improved design.

MODEL FARM

UF : *Planned Farm*

BT : **FARM**

SN : A farm building erected in the 18th and 19th century which were architect-designed rather than built in the local vernacular style.

Model Flats

USE : **MODEL DWELLING**

Model Lodging House

USE : **LODGING HOUSE**

MODEL SETTLEMENT

UF : *Model Village*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **CHARTIST LAND COLONY**

NT : **ESTATE VILLAGE**

NT : **MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT**

NT : **RESORT VILLAGE**

NT : **UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE**

NT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

SN : A planned village or settlement, usually developed by a philanthropic industrialist, to house workers. Most include facilities for the education and betterment of the workers and their families.

Model Village

USE : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

MOLE

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**

RT : **PIER**

SN : A massive structure, usually of stone, serving as a pier or breakwater, or joining two places separated by water.

MONASTERY

UF : *Monastic Infirmary*

UF : *Convent*

UF : *Celtic Monastery*

UF : *Monastery Gatehouse*

UF : *Monastery Barn*

UF : *Monastery Bridge*

UF : *Monastery Gateway*

UF : *Monastery Kitchen*

UF : *Monastic Cathedral*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

NT : **ANGLICAN MONASTERY**

NT : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

NT : **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**

NT : **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

NT : **BUDDHIST MONASTERY**

NT : **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**

NT : **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**

NT : **CLUNIAN MONASTERY**

NT : **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**

NT : **GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY**

NT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**

NT : **SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY**

NT : **TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

NT : **TRINITARIAN MONASTERY**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **ALMONRY**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **GUEST HOUSE**

RT : **KITCHEN**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **CAMERA**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **CLOISTER**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **REFECTORY**

RT : **INFIRMARY**

RT : **WARMING HOUSE**

SN : Houses specifically of monks, canons or religious men but not friars.

Monastery Barn

USE : **MONASTERY**

Monastery Barn

USE : **BARN**

Monastery Bridge

USE : **MONASTERY**

Monastery Bridge

USE : **BRIDGE**

Monastery Gatehouse

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

Monastery Gatehouse

USE : **MONASTERY**

Monastery Gateway

USE : **MONASTERY**

Monastery Gateway

USE : **GATE**

Monastery Kitchen

USE : **MONASTERY**

Monastery Kitchen

USE : **KITCHEN**

Monastic Cathedral

USE : **MONASTERY**

Monastic Cathedral

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

MONASTIC DWELLING

UF : *Abbots Lodging*

UF : *Priors House*

UF : *Abbots House*

UF : *Manciples House*

UF : *Prioresses House*

UF : *Prioresses Lodging*

UF : *Priors Lodging*

BT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**

NT : **CELLARERS RANGE**

NT : **LAY BROTHERS RANGE**

NT : **LAY SISTERS HOUSE**

NT : **NOVICES ROOM**

SN : A residence for a member of a religious community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc. For multiple occupancy use more specific term eg. DORMITORY.

Monastic Grange

USE : **GRANGE**

Monastic Infirmary

USE : **MONASTERY**

Monastic Infirmary

USE : **INFIRMARY**

MONASTIC PRECINCT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CATHEDRAL PRECINCT**

RT : **PRECINCT**

SN : The area surrounding a monastic house including conventual buildings, outbuildings, cemetery, fishponds, etc, usually marked out by a bank and/or ditch or precinct wall.

Monastic Vallum

USE : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

Monkey House

USE : **PRIMATE HOUSE**

Monolith

USE : **STANDING STONE**

Montessori School

USE : **NURSERY SCHOOL**

Monument

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT : AISLED BUILDING
 NT : ANNEXE ENCLOSURE
 NT : ARCH
 NT : ARTEFACT SCATTER
 NT : AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
 NT : BARRIER
 NT : BOUNDARY
 NT : BRIDGE
 NT : BROCH
 NT : CAIRN
 NT : CASTLE
 NT : CHARGING RAMP
 NT : COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING
 NT : CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
 NT : CRANE
 NT : DITCH
 NT : EARTHWORK
 NT : EMBANKMENT
 NT : ENCLOSURE
 NT : FACTORY
 NT : FARMSTEAD
 NT : FEATURE
 NT : FINDSPOT
 NT : FIREBREAK
 NT : FIREPROOF BUILDING
 NT : FLOOR
 NT : FOOTPRINT
 NT : GATEWAY
 NT : HOUSE
 NT : INSULA
 NT : KILN
 NT : LINEAR SYSTEM
 NT : MACULA
 NT : MARKER CAIRN
 NT : METAL FRAMED BUILDING
 NT : MOUND
 NT : MULTI STOREY MILL
 NT : NORTH LIGHT SHED
 NT : PALISADE
 NT : PLAN TYPES
 NT : PLATFORM
 NT : PORTAL FRAMED SHED
 NT : POST BUILT STRUCTURE
 NT : PREFABRICATED BUILDING
 NT : RING DITCH
 NT : ROCKWORK
 NT : ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
 NT : SHED MILL
 NT : SHELTER
 NT : TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
 NT : WINDMILL
 SN : This is the top term for the class. See MONUMENT <BY FORM> Class list for narrow terms.

Monumental Arch

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Monumental Arch

USE : **ARCH**

MONUMENTAL CHAMBER

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

SN : Building used for the display of inscription panels and memorials to those buried in the underlying catacomb.

MONUMENTAL MOUND

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **MOUND**

SN : A mound in excess of 150 metres in diameter, of Late Neolithic date and presumed ritual function, eg. Silbury Hill.

MOORING BLOCK

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

RT : **DOLPHIN**

SN : Block, often made of concrete, to secure smaller maritime craft. Many were made during the Second World War to secure craft which were to be used in the D-Day landings.

MOORING BOLLARD

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **MOORING BLOCK**

RT : **QUAY**

RT : **WHARF**

RT : **CANAL WHARF**

RT : **BOLLARD**

RT : **DOLPHIN**

SN : A post to which ropes are attached to secure vessels at a landing place.

MOORISH GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden incorporating features of Moorish-influenced Spanish gardens - water features, patios, benches, walls and compartments, evergreens, etc.

MOORISH PAVILION

UF : *Alhambra*

BT : **PAVILION**

SN : An often light and airy garden building in the Moorish style used for recreational purposes.

MOOT

UF : *Folk Moot*

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **MOOT HALL**

SN : An outdoor meeting place.

MOOT HALL

UF : *Speech House*

UF : *Court Of Speech*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **COURT HOUSE**

RT : **LEET HALL**

RT : **MOOT**

RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**

RT : **STEELYARD**

SN : A meeting hall, sometimes equivalent to a GUILDHALL, but also associated with some early mining industries.

MORAVIAN CHAPEL

UF : *Moravian Church*

UF : *United Brethren Chapel*

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines which accept the Bible as the only source of faith.

Moravian Church

USE : **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

Moravian School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT

BT : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

RT : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

SN : A community of Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines, first founded by Moravian emigrants in Saxony, Germany.

Morgue

USE : **MORTUARY**

MORMON TEMPLE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

SN : A place of worship for the followers of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints

MORRISON SHELTER

BT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

SN : A portable indoor air raid shelter in the form of a steel topped table, often with wire meshing around the sides.

MORTAR CRATER

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **IMPACT CRATER**

RT : **BOMB CRATER**

SN : A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mortar shell.

MORTAR MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A mill used for the production of mortar; a combination of sand, lime and water, used to make the joints between courses of bricks in buildings. In more recent times cement has replaced lime to create a quicker drying mortar.

MORT SAFE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **GRAVE**

SN : An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.

MORTUARY

UF : *Morgue*

BT : **HOSPITAL BUILDING**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **MORTUARY CHAPEL**

SN : A building or room used for holding, viewing, identifying or examining dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.

MORTUARY CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CEMETERY**

RT : **CHARNEL HOUSE**

RT : **CREMATORIUM**

RT : **MORTUARY**

RT : **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship at the site of a mortuary.

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

UF : *Long Mortuary Enclosure*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **BARROW**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A subrectangular earthen enclosure defined by a ditch, usually with an internal bank, assumed to have been used for the primary exposure or burial of human remains in the Neolithic period prior to secondary burial elsewhere.

MORTUARY HOUSE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **BARROW**

RT : **CHARNEL HOUSE**

RT : **MAUSOLEUM**

SN : Timber or stone built structure, traces of which are found within some long and round barrows, in which human remains were interred prior to mound construction.

MOSAIC

UF : *Mosaic Pavement*

BT : **DECORATIVE SURFACE**

SN : A picture or pattern produced by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours. May be in the form of a floor.

Mosaic Pavement

USE : **MOSAIC**

MOSQUE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **JANAZGAH**

RT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A muslim temple or place of worship.

MOSS HOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A rustic garden building made of wood with moss pressed between the wall slats. The mosses could be of different types, forming a mossery.

MOTEL

BT : **HOTEL**

RT : **INN**

SN : A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.

MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**

SN : A building where motor cycles are assembled.

MOTOR HOUSE

BT : **GARAGE**

SN : A building for housing, maintaining and repairing motor cars. Dating to the 1890s.

MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

UF : *Aa Box*

UF : *Rac Box*

BT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

SN : A roadside telephone box for use by motorists in need of assistance.

Motor Repair Shop

USE : **GARAGE**

Motor Repair Workshop

USE : **GARAGE**

Motor Track

USE : **RACING CIRCUIT**

MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, used for the storage of military vehicles.

MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

BT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GARAGE**

SN : A building, on a military airfield or base, in which motor vehicles are housed.

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

BT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
NT : **CAR FACTORY**
NT : **CARRIAGE WORKS**
NT : **COACH WORKS**
NT : **LORRY FACTORY**
NT : **MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY**
SN : Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

UF : *Car Showroom*
UF : *Vehicle Showroom*
BT : **SHOWROOM**
RT : **GARAGE**
RT : **PETROL STATION**
RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**
SN : A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.

MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK

UF : *Car Testing Track*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A ground used for the performance testing of motor vehicles, for example prototype vehicles.

MOTORWAY

BT : **ROAD**
SN : Fast arterial road with separate carriageways limited to motor vehicles

Motorway Service Station

USE : **SERVICE STATION**

Motor Works

USE : **CAR FACTORY**

MOTTE

UF : *Motte Castle*
UF : *Castle Mound*
UF : *Castle Motte*
BT : **CASTLE**
RT : **ADULTERINE CASTLE**
RT : **BAILEY**
RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**
RT : **RINGWORK**
RT : **RINGWORK AND BAILEY**
RT : **MOUND**
SN : An artificial steep-sided earthen mound on, or in, which is set the principal tower of a castle.

MOTTE AND BAILEY

UF : *Motte And Bailey Castle*
BT : **CASTLE**
RT : **BAILEY**
RT : **MOTTE**
RT : **RINGWORK**
RT : **RINGWORK AND BAILEY**
SN : An early form of castle consisting of a flat-top steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and a bailey.

Motte And Bailey Castle

USE : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

Motte Castle

USE : **MOTTE**

MOULDING HOUSE

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

SN : A building or structure in which bricks are made.

MOULD LOFT

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**
RT : **PATTERN SHOP**
RT : **FABRICATION SHED**
SN : Used for the laying out and marking of the smaller parts of a ship prior to construction.

MOULDMAKERS SHOP

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **CRATEMAKERS SHOP**
RT : **MOULD STORE**
RT : **TILEMAKING WORKSHOP**
SN : A workshop used for the production of pottery moulds.

MOULD STORE

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **MOULDMAKERS SHOP**
SN : A building or room used for the storage of pottery moulds.

MOUND

UF : *Botontinus*
UF : *Toot*
UF : *Tump*
UF : *Conical Mound*
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
NT : **ARTIFICIAL MOUND**
NT : **BOUNDARY MOUND**
NT : **BURNT MOUND**
NT : **GALLOWES MOUND**
NT : **KERBED MOUND**
NT : **LONG MOUND**
NT : **MONUMENTAL MOUND**
NT : **PILLOW MOUND**
NT : **TREE MOUND**
NT : **WINDMILL MOUND**
RT : **MOTTE**
RT : **BARROW**
RT : **EARTHWORK**
SN : A natural or artificial elevation of earth or stones, such as the earth heaped upon a grave. Use more specific type where known.

Mount

USE : **ARTIFICIAL MOUND**

MOUNTING BLOCK

UF : *Horse Mounting Block*
UF : *Horse Mounting Stone*
UF : *Mounting Stone*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **TETHERING POST**
SN : A block for mounting a horse.

Mounting Stone

USE : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

Mount Pleasant Enclosure

USE : **HENGE ENCLOSURE**

MOVABLE BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**
NT : **BASCULE BRIDGE**
NT : **DRAWBRIDGE**
NT : **LIFT BRIDGE**
NT : **SWING BRIDGE**
NT : **TELESCOPIC BRIDGE**

NT : **TRANSPORTER BRIDGE**

SN : A type of bridge which has machinery and movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.

MOVING CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

NT : **MOVING QUAY CRANE**

SN : A crane which is driven by a petrol or diesel engine and travels on either crawler tracks or rubber tyres.

MOVING QUAY CRANE

BT : **QUAY CRANE**

BT : **MOVING CRANE**

SN : A crane mounted on wheels and/or rails, used for the unloading of ships' cargoes.

Mowhay

USE : **STACK YARD**

Mud And Stud House

USE : **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

MUFFLE KILN

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **POTTERY KILN**

SN : A kiln in which the contents are protected from the fire, usually by a lining of tiles or refractory bricks.

MUG HOUSE

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **MARL PIT**

RT : **HANDLING HOUSE**

RT : **THROWING HOUSE**

SN : An 18th century cottage with a pottery kiln attached.

Mulberry Harbour

USE : **FLOATING HARBOUR**

MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge with two or more decks allowing it to carry various modes of transport at the same time.

Multiple Ditched Enclosure

USE : **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

Multiple Ditched Enclosure

USE : **DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM

BT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

SN : A multiple, parallel arrangement of linear earthwork ditches, usually accompanied by banks, and often of considerable territorial extent. Usually of later prehistoric or Roman date.

MULTIPLE DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **CLUSTER BLOCK**

NT : **CLUSTER HOUSE**

NT : **COMMUNE**

NT : **FLATS**

NT : **MEWS**

NT : **RETIREMENT HOME**

NT : **ROW**

NT : **TENEMENT BLOCK**

NT : **TENEMENT HOUSE**

NT : **TERRACE**

SN : Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.

MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT

BT : **HILLFORT**

SN : Hillslope forts with wide spaced ramparts.

Multi Span Bridge

USE : **BRIDGE**

Multi Storey Block

USE : **TOWER BLOCK**

Multi Storey Block Of Flats

USE : **FLATS**

Multi Storey Block Of Flats

USE : **TOWER BLOCK**

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

BT : **CAR PARK**

RT : **GARAGE**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

RT : **CAR RAMP**

RT : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

RT : **PETROL PUMP**

SN : A car park, on two or more levels.

MULTI STOREY MILL

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : A mill, on two or more levels.

MULTI STOREY STABLE

BT : **STABLE**

SN : A stable, on two or more levels.

MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF : *Small Multivallate Hillfort*

UF : *Large Multivallate Hillfort*

BT : **HILLFORT**

RT : **MULTIVALLATE RAMPART**

SN : A hillfort enclosure with defences composed of more than one bank and ditch.

MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

BT : **RAMPART**

RT : **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

SN : A defensive embankment with three or more ditches.

MUNGO MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **CARBONISING SHED**

RT : **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

RT : **FLOCK MILL**

RT : **SHODDY MILL**

SN : A mill for the manufacture of low grade cloth made from ground-up heavy woollen rags.

Municipal Aircraft Hangar

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Municipal Baths

USE : **BATHS**

Municipal Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

MUNICIPIUM

BT : **TOWN**

SN : A town for citizens of Roman or Latin status with a constitution governed by charter, which if possessing only Latin rights could be promoted to the status of a colonia.

MUNIMENT HOUSE

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **RECORD OFFICE**

SN : A building where documents such as title-deeds, charters, etc, were kept as evidence of rights or privileges.

MUNITION HOUSE

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

SN : A building for the storage of ammunition and other military stores.

Munitions Depot

USE : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

MUNITIONS FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **FILLING FACTORY**

NT : **SHELL FACTORY**

NT : **SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY**

RT : **MAGAZINE**

RT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.

Mural

USE : **WALL PAINTING**

MUSEUM

UF : *Heritage Centre*

BT : **EDUCATION**

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

NT : **MUSEUM SHIP**

RT : **ART GALLERY**

RT : **EXHIBITION HALL**

RT : **VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)**

SN : A building, group of buildings or space within a building, where objects of value such as works of art, antiquities, scientific specimens, or other artefacts are housed and displayed.

MUSEUM SHIP

UF : *Floating Museum*

BT : **MUSEUM**

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : Permanently moored historic maritime craft preserved and converted into a museum and open to the public.

Music Academy

USE : **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

NT : **ORGAN FACTORY**

NT : **PIANO FACTORY**

NT : **VIOLIN FACTORY**

SN : A factory where musical instruments are manufactured.

Music College

USE : **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music Conservatoire

USE : **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MUSIC HALL

UF : *Variety Theatre*

UF : *Palace Of Varieties*

UF : *Peoples Palace*

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **CONCERT HALL**

RT : **THEATRE**

SN : A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.

Music House

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

MUSIC ROOM

UF : *Recital Room*

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

SN : A building or room, purpose built for the teaching, rehearsing and playing of music.

MUSIC SCHOOL

UF : *Academy Of Music*

UF : *Military Music School*

UF : *Music Academy*

UF : *Music College*

UF : *Music Conservatoire*

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN : A building or school where music is taught.

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **BALLROOM**

NT : **BANDSTAND**

NT : **CABARET**

NT : **CEREMONIAL PLATFORM**

NT : **CONCERT HALL**

NT : **DANCE HALL**

NT : **DANCE STUDIO**

NT : **DISCOTHEQUE**

NT : **JAZZ CLUB**

NT : **MUSIC HALL**

NT : **MUSIC ROOM**

NT : **NIGHTCLUB**

NT : **OPERA HOUSE**

NT : **RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB**

NT : **THEATRE**

NT : **THEATRE STANDING**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the performance of musical, oratory and dance events.

MUSLIM CEMETERY

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

SN : A burial ground for followers of the Islamic faith.

MUSTARD MILL

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill where mustard is produced.

Mylke House

USE : **DAIRY**

Mynchery

USE : **NUNNERY**

NAAFI BUILDING

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

SN : A building, administered by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes, providing retail and leisure services to members of the armed forces.

NAILERS ROW

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**
BT : **ROW**
RT : **SMITHS COTTAGE**
RT : **NAIL SHOP**
SN : A terrace or row of dwellings, with a NAIL SHOP attached to each house.

NAIL FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **WIRE MILL**
RT : **NAIL SHOP**
SN : A factory where nails are manufactured.

NAIL SHOP

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **NAIL FACTORY**
RT : **SLITTING MILL**
RT : **NAILERS ROW**
SN : A small work shop for nail manufacture, most commonly situated at the back of a nailer's dwelling.

NAMED TREE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
RT : **HISTORICAL SITE**
SN : A tree named after a person or event associated with it, e.g. Byron's Oak at Newstead.

NAPHTHA WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
SN : A building or site used for the production of naphtha, a volatile petroleum-derived product used in the manufacture of solvents, cleaning fluids etc.

Naqqakhana

USE : **CEREMONIAL PLATFORM**

Narrow Gauge Railway

USE : **RAILWAY**

NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW

BT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**
SN : Long parallel soil ridges less than 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.

NASHCRETE HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **MILITARY CAMP**
SN : A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of concrete panels. Produced by during WWII as barrack accommodation and as emergency housing. Similar in style to Maycrete huts.

National Debt Redemption Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NATIONAL SCHOOL

BT : **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**
RT : **CHURCH SCHOOL**
RT : **PARISH SCHOOL**
SN : A school established by the National Society which was founded in 1811 to promote the education of the poor.

National Society School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

NATURAL FEATURE

BT : **FEATURE**
NT : **CAVE**
NT : **GEOLOGICAL MARKS**
NT : **ROCK SHELTER**
NT : **STONE**
NT : **SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE**
NT : **SWALLOW HOLE**
NT : **TREE THROW**
SN : Use only for natural features mistakenly assumed to be archaeological or natural features with archaeological significance.

NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **GAS COMPRESSOR STATION**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.

NATURE RESERVE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : Area of land set aside and managed for the preservation of flora, fauna, their natural habitats and physical features.

Naval Academy

USE : **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Naval Architecture School

USE : **ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL**

Naval Armament Depot

USE : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Naval Arsenal

USE : **ARSENAL**

Naval Asylum

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Naval Barracks

USE : **BARRACKS**

Naval Base

USE : **MILITARY BASE**

NAVAL BATTLEFIELD

BT : **BATTLEFIELD**
SN : Area or zone of sea where a battle, skirmish or action was fought between naval ships or warships and privateers. Not to be used for enemy action upon mercantile ships or a sudden strike by mine/torpedo against an enemy warship.

Naval Captains House

USE : **NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE**

Naval Club

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

NAVAL COLLEGE

UF : *Naval Academy*
UF : *Navigation School*
UF : *Royal Merchant Navy School*
BT : **MARITIME**
BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
RT : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

RT : **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**

SN : A shore establishment for the teaching of maritime theory and practical skills.

NAVAL DOCKYARD

BT : **DOCKYARD**

SN : A naval base that builds, repairs, docks or converts warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.

NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE

BT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : Range used by the Navy with reinforced observation huts which housed quadrant equipment to record accuracy and damage.

NAVAL HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**

SN : A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Navy.

Naval Hospital

USE : **ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL**

Naval Hospital

USE : **SEAMENS HOSPITAL**

NAVAL OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

SN : A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a naval dockyard.

NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE

UF : *Naval Captains House*

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **NAVAL OFFICERS MESS**

SN : The residence of a Royal Navy or Merchant Navy officer.

NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **OFFICERS MESS**

RT : **SERGEANTS MESS**

RT : **NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE**

SN : A building providing accommodation, dining and recreational facilities for commissioned naval officers.

NAVAL STOREHOUSE

UF : *Gun Carriage Store*

UF : *Lay Apart Store*

UF : *Blockstone*

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **STOREHOUSE**

SN : A building for the storage of all stores supplied for naval service other than victualling and armament.

Naval Victualling Yard

USE : **VICTUALLING YARD**

NAVIGATION AID

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **BUOY**

NT : **COAST LIGHT**

NT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

NT : **COASTGUARD TOWER**

NT : **FOG HORN**

NT : **LANDMARK TOWER**

NT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

NT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

NT : **LOOKOUT**

NT : **RADIO POSITIONING STATION**

NT : **REFUGE BEACON**

NT : **SEA BEACON**

NT : **SEA MARK**

NT : **SIGNALLING BATTERY**

NT : **TIMEBALL TOWER**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.

Navigation Light

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

Navigation School

USE : **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Necessary House

USE : **PRIVY HOUSE**

Necropolis

USE : **CEMETERY**

Needle Factory

USE : **NEEDLE MILL**

NEEDLE MILL

UF : *Needle Factory*

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **WIRE MILL**

RT : **PIN MILL**

SN : A mill or works where needles were manufactured.

Negative Lynchet

USE : **LYNCHET**

Neighbourhood Centre

USE : **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of kidney disorders and diseases.

Nervous Diseases Hospital

USE : **NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL**

NETBALL COURT

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A prepared area used for the game of netball.

NET HOUSE

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **FISHING SITE**

RT : **FISHING SHIEL**

RT : **NET LOFT**

RT : **FISHERMANS HOUSE**

RT : **RIGGING HOUSE**

SN : A free-standing building with enough space to hang and dry nets.

NET LOFT

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **FISHING SITE**

RT : **NET HOUSE**

SN : A component of another building, often a house, used for storing nets.

NET MAKING SITE

BT : **FISHING SITE**

SN : A building or room where nets are made

NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL

UF : *Nervous Diseases Hospital*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital for the treatment of diseases of the nerves and nervous system.

New Church

USE : **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

New Connexion Chapel

USE : **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**

New Connexion Chapel

USE : **NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL**

NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

UF : *New Connexion Chapel*

BT : **GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for members of the New Connexion of General Baptists, an orthodox Baptist church which broke away from the General Baptists in 1770 when the latter became influenced by Unitarianism.

New Jerusalem Church

USE : **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

Newsagents Shop

USE : **SHOP**

NEWSPAPER OFFICE

UF : *Editorial Office*

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **PRINTING WORKS**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **PRINT SHOP**

SN : A building or set of rooms where a newspaper is compiled and produced, before being printed. May include facilities for printing.

NEW TOWN

BT : **PLANNED SETTLEMENT**

SN : A settlement carefully planned from its inception and usually constructed in an area which was previously undeveloped. Many new towns were developed following the New Towns Act 1946.

NICKEL MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : Also use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where relevant.

NIGHTCLUB

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

SN : An establishment open at night for refreshment and entertainment.

NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)**

SN : A two storey building with a watch office on the ground floor and a control room above. Originally based on drawing number 12096/4.

NISSEN HUT

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **CREW BRIEFING ROOM**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.

NITRATE WORKS

BT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

SN : A building or site producing nitrogen-rich fertilizer.

NITRE BED

BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **SALTPETRE WORKS**

SN : A large bed surrounded by an earthwork and filled with composing vegetable matter and animal waste. This was used to produce Nitre, a constituent of gunpowder.

NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A factory or works principally engaged in the production of a single base propellant, using nitrocellulose without the addition of nitroglycerine.

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **LABORATORY**

RT : **ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY**

SN : A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured.

NODAL POINT

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A designated area, usually sited at a strategic crossroads, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to act as a rallying point for defenders.

NON ANTIQUITY

UF : *Non Archaeological Site*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future. Where a feature is regarded as an antiquity, but is unclassified, use SITE.

Non Archaeological Site

USE : **NON ANTIQUITY**

Nonconformist Academy

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

NT : **BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND**

NT : **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

SN : A burial ground for Nonconformists. Use more specific term where known.

NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

UF : *Puritan Chapel*

UF : *Ranters Chapel*

UF : *Dissenters Chapel*

UF : *Ebenezer Chapel*

UF : *Evangelical Chapel*

UF : *Free Church*

UF : *Elim Church*

BT : **CHAPEL**

NT : **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

NT : **CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL**
NT : **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**
NT : **DEPENDENT CHAPEL**
NT : **INGHAMITE CHAPEL**
NT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**
NT : **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**
NT : **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**
NT : **SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL**
NT : **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**
NT : **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**
RT : **BAPTISTERY**
RT : **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**
RT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**
SN : A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.

NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

UF : *Dutch Reformed Church*
BT : **CHURCH**
NT : **CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH**
NT : **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**
NT : **HUGUENOT CHURCH**
NT : **LUTHERAN CHURCH**
NT : **SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL**
NT : **SPIRITUALIST CHURCH**
RT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.

Nonconformist Hall

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

UF : *Meeting House*
UF : *Dissenters Meeting House*
UF : *Gospel Hall*
UF : *Methodist Central Hall*
UF : *Methodist Hall*
UF : *Nonconformist Hall*
UF : *Wesleyan Meeting House*
UF : *Congregational Hall*
UF : *Buchanite Meeting House*
BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
NT : **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**
NT : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**
NT : **JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE**
NT : **SALVATION ARMY HALL**
RT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
SN : A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.

Nonconformist Proprietary School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Nonconformist School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Non Conformist School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Non Parochial Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Norcon Pillbox

USE : **PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**

NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
RT : **NORTH LIGHT SHED**
RT : **TEXTILE MILL**
RT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : A type of factory building, often single-storey, designed so that windows incorporated into the vertical faces of its saw-tooth roof can allow the maximum amount of natural light into its interior.

NORTH LIGHT SHED

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
RT : **TEXTILE MILL**
RT : **NORTH LIGHT FACTORY**

SN : A single storey building designed so that windows incorporated into the saw tooth roof catch the available light.

NOTICE BOARD

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
SN : A large board, often attached to the side of a building, on which advertisements can be displayed. Use for external structures only.

NOVICES ROOM

BT : **MONASTIC DWELLING**
SN : A room in a monastery used by monks or nuns as a day room.

NUCLEAR BUNKER

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
RT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**
RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**
RT : **UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**
SN : A reinforced concrete structure, often sited underground, used as a shelter from the threat of nuclear attack.

NUCLEAR POWER STATION

UF : *Atomic Power Station*
BT : **POWER STATION**
SN : A complex of buildings producing power derived from nuclear energy.

NUCLEAR TEST SITE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : Site associated with the testing of nuclear material or its containers.

NUNNERY

UF : *Mynchery*
UF : *Convent*
UF : *Celtic Monastery*
UF : *Nuns Church*
UF : *Nunnery Cell*
BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
NT : **ANGLICAN NUNNERY**
NT : **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**
NT : **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**
NT : **BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY**
NT : **CARMELITE NUNNERY**
NT : **CISTERCIAN NUNNERY**
NT : **CLUNIAN NUNNERY**
NT : **DOMINICAN NUNNERY**
NT : **FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**
NT : **GILBERTINE NUNNERY**
NT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**
NT : **ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY**
NT : **SERVITE NUNNERY**
NT : **SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **GRANGE**
RT : **MANOR**
RT : **ALMONRY**
RT : **GUEST HOUSE**
RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **ABBEY**
RT : **CAMERA**
RT : **CELL**
RT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**
RT : **FRIARY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **PRECEPTORY**
RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **REFECTORY**
RT : **CONVENT SCHOOL**
RT : **CURFEW BELL TOWER**
RT : **WARMING HOUSE**
SN : Houses specifically of nuns/canonesses or religious women.

Nunnery Cell
USE : **NUNNERY**

Nunnery Cell
USE : **CELL**

Nuns Church
USE : **NUNNERY**

Nuns Church
USE : **CHURCH**

NURSERY
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
NT : **CRECHE**
RT : **NURSERY SCHOOL**
SN : A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.

NURSERY GARDEN
UF : *Plant Nursery*
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
RT : **GLASSHOUSE**
SN : A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.

NURSERY SCHOOL
UF : *Montessori School*
UF : *Play School*
BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
RT : **NURSERY**
RT : **CRECHE**
SN : A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old.

Nurses Cottage
USE : **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Nurses Home
USE : **NURSES HOSTEL**

NURSES HOSTEL
UF : *Nurses Home*
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
SN : A building where nurses live.

Nurses School
USE : **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
UF : *Nurses School*
UF : *School For Nurses*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : An establishment for the theoretical and practical training of nurses.

Nursing College
USE : **MEDICAL COLLEGE**

NURSING HOME
UF : *Old Peoples Home*
UF : *Rest Home*
UF : *Home For The Elderly*
UF : *Residential Home*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
NT : **PRIVATE NURSING HOME**
RT : **CONVALESCENT HOME**
SN : A residential home for older people or people with physical and/or mental disabilities who need care provided by registered nurses.

Nut And Bolt Works
USE : **BOLT WORKS**

NYMPHAEUM
BT : **GROTTO**
SN : A grotto or shrine dedicated to the nymphs, composed of fountains designed to imitate a natural grotto.

Oast
USE : **OASTHOUSE**

OASTHOUSE
UF : *Hop House*
UF : *Oast*
BT : **KILN**
BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**
RT : **HOP KILN**
RT : **HOP STORE**
RT : **HOP BARN**
SN : A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.

OBELISK
BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
RT : **STATUE**
RT : **COLUMN**
SN : A tall, tapering pillar with a pyramidal top, generally square on plan. Used in England from the late 16th century as a public, funerary or garden monument.

OBSERVATION POST
UF : *Fire Watchers Post*
UF : *Royal Observer Corps Post*
UF : *Battery Observation Post*
UF : *Coastal Battery Observation Post*
BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
NT : **BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST**
NT : **HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST**
NT : **MINEWATCHERS POST**
RT : **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**
SN : A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.

OBSERVATION TOWER
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
SN : An observation tower is a structure used to provide panoramic views of the surrounding area. They are often used as attractions at seaside resorts e.g. Blackpool Tower.

OBSERVATORY

UF : *Telescope Building*

BT : **EDUCATION**

NT : **TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **CAMERA OBSCURA**

RT : **RESEARCH STATION**

RT : **TELESCOPE DOME**

SN : A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A centre where treatment and rehabilitation training is given to patients recovering from injuries or accidents.

OCCUPATION LAYER

BT : **LAYER**

SN : A layer of remains left by a single culture, from which the culture can be dated or identified.

OCCUPATION SITE

BT : **SITE**

RT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.

OCEAN LINER TERMINAL

BT : **SEA TERMINAL**

SN : An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers of ocean liners can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

Oceanographic Research Station

USE : **RESEARCH STATION**

OCHRE MILL

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **PAINT FACTORY**

SN : A mill for grinding ochre for the paint making process.

OCHRE MINE

UF : *Ochre Works*

BT : **MINE**

RT : **OCHRE PIT**

SN : A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.

OCHRE PIT

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **OCHRE MINE**

RT : **UMBER WORKINGS**

RT : **MINERAL PIT**

SN : A site where iron oxide and iron sulphates, used as brown pigments, are excavated.

Ochre Works

USE : **OCHRE MINE**

OCTAGONAL KILN

BT : **KILN**

SN : A kiln that is octagonal in plan. Use with functional kiln type where known.

OCTAGONAL TEMPLE

BT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**

SN : A garden building, octagonal in plan, designed in the style of a classical temple, used for standing or sitting in.

ODDFELLOWS HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A building used by the society, fraternity or order organized under this name with initiatory rites, mystic signs of recognition and various degrees of dignity or honour, for social or benevolent purposes.

Oddfellows House

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Offertorium

USE : **CATHEDRAL**

OFFICE

UF : *Headquarters*

UF : *Administration Block*

UF : *Waterworks Office*

UF : *Shipyard Office*

UF : *Land Stewards Office*

UF : *Quarry Office*

UF : *Sewer Commissioners Office*

UF : *Brewery Office*

UF : *Dockyard Office*

UF : *Water Board Office*

UF : *Works Office*

UF : *Administrative Office*

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **MILITARY OFFICE**

RT : **PIERMASTERS OFFICE**

RT : **POST OFFICE**

RT : **SORTING OFFICE**

RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**

RT : **COUNTING HOUSE**

RT : **BOOKING OFFICE**

RT : **CANTEEN**

RT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

RT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**

RT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

RT : **RAILWAY OFFICE**

RT : **PAY OFFICE**

RT : **ARMY OFFICE**

RT : **CANAL OFFICE**

RT : **PILOT OFFICE**

RT : **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**

RT : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

RT : **BETTING OFFICE**

RT : **CABLE REPEATER OFFICE**

RT : **CONSTABLES OFFICE**

RT : **DRAWING OFFICE**

RT : **EXCISE OFFICE**

RT : **LEGAL OFFICE**

RT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**

RT : **RECORD OFFICE**

RT : **REGISTER OFFICE**

RT : **TELEGRAPH OFFICE**

RT : **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

SN : A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.

OFFICERS MESS

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **ARMY CAMP**

RT : **SERGEANTS MESS**

RT : **COOKHOUSE**

RT : **NAVAL OFFICERS MESS**

SN : A building providing dining facilities and recreation for commissioned officers.

OFFICERS QUARTERS

UF : *Fort Captains House*

UF : *Commander In Chiefs House*

BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

NT : **MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT**

RT : **JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT**

SN : A building where military officers are accommodated.

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Used where an existing building is designated as the residence of an official.

Off Licence

USE : **SHOP**

OGHAM STONE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CROSS**

RT : **GRAVESTONE**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **RUNE STONE**

SN : Upright stones engraved on the edges with a Celtic script consisting of lines or notches.

OHEL

UF : *Jewish Prayer Hall*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **SYNAGOGUE**

RT : **JEWISH CEMETERY**

SN : Prayer hall at burial ground, especially a small walk-in memorial devoted to a deceased Hasidic rabbi.

OILCLOTH MILL

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **LINOLEUM FACTORY**

SN : A mill in which oilcloth (a heavy cotton or linen cloth with a linseed oil coating) was produced.

OIL DISTILLERY

BT : **OIL WORKS**

BT : **PETROCHEMICAL SITE**

RT : **SHALE QUARRY**

RT : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A site used for the separation of oil into its constituent parts by heating in an enclosed vessel(s).

OIL ENGINE

UF : *Diesel Engine*

BT : **ENGINE**

SN : An internal combustion engine powered by the combustion of vapourized oil.

OIL FIRED POWER STATION

BT : **POWER STATION**

RT : **STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION**

SN : An electricity-producing power station fired by oil.

OIL FUEL BERTH

BT : **BERTH**

SN : A purpose built quay for supplying ships with fuel.

OIL MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **SOAP FACTORY**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

RT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A factory where fruit and seed oil is produced by an oil machine.

OIL PUMP

BT : **OIL WORKS**

SN : A piece of machinery used to raise oil from a well.

OIL REFINERY

BT : **REFINERY**

BT : **OIL WORKS**

RT : **PLASTICS FACTORY**

RT : **TAR WORKS**

RT : **PIPE BRIDGE**

SN : A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.

OIL RETORT HOUSE

BT : **OIL WORKS**

RT : **RETORT HOUSE**

SN : A structure erected for the processing of shale, to extract oil through heating.

OIL RIG

BT : **OIL WORKS**

SN : A supporting structure for drilling machinery used in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.

OIL SILO

BT : **OIL WORKS**

SN : An underground structure for the storage of mineral oil.

OIL WELL

BT : **OIL WORKS**

SN : A site where petroleum is drawn.

OIL WORKS

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **OIL DISTILLERY**

NT : **OIL PUMP**

NT : **OIL REFINERY**

NT : **OIL RETORT HOUSE**

NT : **OIL RIG**

NT : **OIL SILO**

NT : **OIL WELL**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of petroleum oil.

Old Aged Pensioners Club

USE : **SOCIAL CLUB**

Old Peoples Asylum

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

Old Peoples Home

USE : **NURSING HOME**

OLYMPIC VLLAGE

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : Residential area built to house athletes and their coaches at the Olympic Games. The buildings are generally reused as public housing after the contest.

Omnibus Depot

USE : **BUS DEPOT**

Omnibus Station

USE : **BUS STATION**

ONION DRYING SHED

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A building where onions are laid out to dry.

OPEN AIR SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : An early to mid 20th century school designed to effect maximum ventilation and sunlight for its pupils.

Open Air Swimming Pool

USE : **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

OPEN AIR THEATRE

BT : **THEATRE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **AMPHITHEATRE**

SN : An outdoor theatre for the staging of dramatic productions.

OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

SN : A hospital ward block, completely open on the south side apart from a low railing and sun blind. It was thought beneficial for the recovery of wounded soldiers as well as those with diseases of the chest.

OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

BT : **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

SN : A place of meeting and worship for Open Brethren, a non exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.

Open Cast Coal Workings

USE : **COAL WORKINGS**

Open Cast Copper Workings

USE : **COPPER WORKINGS**

Open Cast Iron Workings

USE : **IRONSTONE PIT**

Opencast Lead Workings

USE : **LEAD WORKINGS**

OPEN CAST MINE

BT : **MINE**

RT : **CLAY MINE**

SN : An excavation open to the sky, caused by the extraction of coal, stone or similar. Use with product type where known.

Open Cast Tin Workings

USE : **TIN WORKS**

Open Cast Workings

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Conduit

USE : **CONDUIT**

OPENCUT

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **BEAMWORK**

SN : A linear open working along a lode vein, worked directly from the surface. Survives as a gully or ravine, normally with closed ends.

OPEN FIELD

UF : *Irregular Open Field System*

UF : *Strip Cultivation*

UF : *Regular Open Field System*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **PLOUGH HEADLAND**

RT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

RT : **STRIP LYNCHET**

SN : An area of arable land with common rights after harvest or while fallow. Usually without internal divisions (hedges, walls or fences).

OPEN HALL HOUSE

BT : **HALL HOUSE**

SN : A house consisting of a single storey hall with two storey domestic ranges attached to either one or both ends.

OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

UF : *Siemens Furnace*

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **BLAST FURNACE**

RT : **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

SN : A form of blast furnace. Steel is smelted in an open hearth while the waste gases are used to preheat the air blast.

Open Pit Mining

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Prison

USE : **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

OPEN ROPEWALK

BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A long, narrow, rectangular plot of land used for the manufacture of rope. Usually walled, it may include small buildings and awnings at each end. Often attached to a warehouse.

Open Settlement

USE : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

OPEN SITE

UF : *Palaeolithic Open Site*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic occupation site, excluding occupations of caves and rock shelters. Evidence for occupation may include traces of hearths and other structures.

OPEN TRAINING PRISON

UF : *Open Prison*

UF : *Minimum Security Prison*

UF : *Prison Without Walls*

UF : *Prison Without Bars*

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution for the imprisonment of prisoners who can be trusted to serve their sentence without likelihood of escape and of being a threat to the public. There is no physical barrier designed to prevent absconding.

Open Work

USE : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

OPERA HOUSE

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **CONCERT HALL**

RT : **THEATRE**

SN : An often ornately decorated theatre for the performance of opera.

OPERATING THEATRE

UF : *Operating Theatre Block*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A room where surgical operations are performed. Originally in the form of a room with a raised table surrounded by tiered seating from where students could watch an operation or dissection be performed.

Operating Theatre Block

USE : **OPERATING THEATRE**

OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : An area on post-war military airfields for parking aircraft on quick reaction alert to allow immediate access to the runway. Abbreviation ORP.

OPERATIONS BLOCK

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **CREW BRIEFING ROOM**

SN : A building of varying designs intended for directing military aviation operations. Normally associated with military airfields.

OPERATIONS ROOM

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

SN : A room used for directing military operations and exercises.

Opercula

USE : **COAL HOLE COVER**

Ophthalmic Department

USE : **EYE DEPARTMENT**

Ophthalmic Hospital

USE : **EYE HOSPITAL**

OPPIDUM

UF : *Belgic Oppidum*

UF : *Territorial Oppidum*

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **ENCLOSED OPPIDUM**

RT : **HILLFORT**

RT : **DYKE (DEFENCE)**

SN : An imprecise term used to describe large Iron Age settlements of town-like proportions.

OPTICIANS

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : An establishment for the testing of eyesight, making up of optical prescriptions and the sale of spectacles.

ORANGERY

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for the growing of oranges and other fruit.

Oratory

USE : **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

ORCHARD

UF : *Fruit Garden*

BT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.

ORCHARD HOUSE

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

RT : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

SN : A forcing house used for various types of fruit which first appeared in the 19th century. Lean-to houses were used for wall-grown fruit and free-standing houses for fruit grown in pots or for trees planted in the ground.

ORDNANCE DEPOT

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

RT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

SN : A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.

ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **BOMBING RANGE**

SN : Site for the disposal of unexploded ordnance, possibly attached to a bombing range.

ORDNANCE FACTORY

UF : *Gun Factory*

UF : *Armaments Factory*

UF : *Rifle Factory*

UF : *Small Arms Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY**

RT : **ORDNANCE DEPOT**

RT : **ARSENAL**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, etc.

Ordnance Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE STORE

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **QUARTERMASTERS STORE**

SN : A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.

ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a storekeeper of naval ordnance.

Ordnance Survey Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE YARD

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

RT : **ARMOURY**

SN : A storage area usually for naval weapons and stores.

Ore Bin

USE : **ORE STORE**

ORE CHUTE

UF : *Ore Shute*

UF : *Ore Pass*

BT : **ORE WORKS**

SN : A stone or timber lined channel for conveying ore out of a working.

Ore Crushing Mill

USE : **CRUSHING MILL**

ORE HEARTH

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **COPPER MINE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

SN : A furnace for smelting ore in which the fuel and ore are mixed.

Ore Pass

USE : **ORE CHUTE**

Ore Shute

USE : **ORE CHUTE**

ORE STORE

UF : *Bingstead*

UF : *Ore Bin*

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A storehouse for ore, often found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.

ORE WASHING PLANT

UF : *Jigger House*

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BUDDLE**

RT : **DRESSING FLOOR**

RT : **WASHING PIT**

RT : **SETTLING PIT**

SN : A plant incorporating a range of ore processing operations such as buddles.

ORE WORKS

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **AMALGAMATION PLANT**

NT : **JIGGING MILL**

NT : **ORE CHUTE**

NT : **SHODE WORKING**

NT : **TAILINGS WORKS**

RT : **DRESSING WASTE**

RT : **DRESSING FLOOR**

SN : A site or building where ore is processed to obtain metal.

ORGAN FACTORY

UF : *Church Organ Factory*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY**

RT : **PIANO FACTORY**

SN : A factory where musical organs are manufactured.

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A building used by an organization or society to promote the study of oriental languages and history through lectures, research, etc.

Oriental Orthodox Church

USE : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

Oriental Strangers Home

USE : **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

Orillon

USE : **BASTION**

ORLIT HUT

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts and beams with infillings of pre stressed concrete planks and felted slabs. Initially used for military barracks in WWII and later for civilian housing. Manufactured by the Orlit Company.

ORLIT POST

BT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE**

SN : A small prefabricated, reinforced concrete structure manufactured by Messrs Orlit Ltd for the Royal Observer Corps. The first were ordered in 1951, most were redundant by 1955, a few remained in use in eastern England until 1965.

ORNAMENTAL BATH

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **POND**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL CANAL**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL LAKE**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**

SN : An ornamental garden feature, sometimes with an associated bath house.

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

UF : *Chinese Bridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **ROCK BRIDGE**

NT : **SHELL BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.

ORNAMENTAL CANAL

BT : **WATER FEATURE**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL BATH**

RT : **CASCADE**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL LAKE**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : An artificial stretch of water, usually rectangular in shape, used decoratively, particularly in formal gardens, eg. Long Water, Hampton Court. Occasionally used to supply water to cascades.

ORNAMENTAL CLEARING

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : An area of land, usually planted with creeping plants and turf, laid out in a woodland landscape to produce the natural effect of a clearing.

ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK**

NT : **FLORAL CLOCK**

RT : **CLOCK TOWER**

RT : **SCULPTURE**

SN : A functioning clock designed to serve also as an ornamental feature or sculpture.

Ornamental Dairy

USE : **LAITERIE**

ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN

BT : **FOUNTAIN**

SN : An often highly elaborate water fountain, usually found in parks, gardens or urban spaces.

ORNAMENTAL GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A decorative garden, often landscaped, laid out with intricate flower beds and hedges, and often containing ornate sculptures, fountains and garden ornaments.

ORNAMENTAL LAKE

BT : **LAKE**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL BATH**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL CANAL**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**

SN : An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.

ORNAMENTAL POND

BT : **POND**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL BATH**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL CANAL**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL LAKE**

SN : A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.

Ornamental Terrace

USE : **GARDEN TERRACE**

ORPHANAGE

UF : *Girls Home*

UF : *Infant Orphans Asylum*

UF : *Little Boys Home*

UF : *Orphan Asylum*

UF : *Orphan Houses*

UF : *Orphanage Chapel*

UF : *Railway Orphanage*

UF : *Sailors Orphan Asylum*

UF : *Boys Home*

UF : *Boys Refuge*

UF : *Foundling Hospital*

UF : *Foundling Hospital Chapel*

BT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

RT : **COTTAGE HOME**

RT : **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

SN : A public institution for the care and protection of children without parents.

Orphanage Chapel

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

Orphanage Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Orphanage School

USE : **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

Orphan Asylum

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

Orphan Houses

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

ORPHAN SCHOOL

UF : *Orphanage School*

UF : *Foundling Hospital School*

BT : **FREE SCHOOL**

RT : **ORPHANAGE**

RT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

SN : A school for parentless children.

ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department for the medical and surgical treatment of teeth disorders.

ORTHODOX CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

NT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for followers of the Orthodox Catholic Church. Use only where the specific denomination is unknown.

ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

RT : **ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY**

SN : A department devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.

ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

UF : *Limb Fitting Hospital*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

RT : **ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY**

SN : A hospital devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.

Orthostat

USE : **STANDING STONE**

OSIER BED

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A place where osiers (willows) are grown for basket-making.

OSSUARY

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **BURIAL**

RT : **CREMATION**

RT : **CINERARY URN**

RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

SN : A building, site or container used to store the bones of the dead after they have been removed from graves to allow new burials.

OUBLIETTE

BT : **DUNGEON**

SN : An underground cell, usually hidden and accessed only through a trapdoor, in which a prisoner was confined and then allegedly forgotten about.

OUTBUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, eg. DAIRY.

OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE

BT : **THEATRE**

RT : **AMPHITHEATRE**

SN : A purpose built theatre with a central open yard, dating to the Elizabethan period. Famous examples include The Globe and the Swan.

OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

UF : *Open Air Swimming Pool*

BT : **SWIMMING POOL**

NT : **TIDAL SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **INDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

RT : **LIDO**

SN : An unenclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Sometimes part of a LIDO complex. Use **INDOOR SWIMMING POOL** for pools with a covering structure.

Outer Bailey

USE : **BAILEY**

OUTFALL SEWER

BT : **SEWER**

SN : The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.

OUTFARM

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **FIELD BARN**

RT : **SHELTER SHED**

SN : A multi-purpose farm building in an outlying area of a farm.

OUTFITTER

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop that sells men's clothes, either off the peg, bespoke or both.

OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department which treats patients without keeping them in overnight or for a longer period.

OVAL BARROW

BT : **LONG BARROW**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A form of Neolithic long barrow comprising an oval, rather than rectangular or trapezoidal mound.

OVAL ENCLOSURE

BT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : An oval shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

OVEN

UF : *Cooking Place*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

RT : **KILN**

RT : **HEARTH**

SN : A brick, stone or iron receptacle for baking bread or other food in.

OVERBRIDGE

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge that crosses over a railway.

Overflow Weir

USE : **WEIR**

Overhead Cableway

USE : **AERIAL ROPEWAY**

OVERHEAD CRANE

UF : *Roof Crane*

BT : **CRANE**

NT : **TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE**

SN : A hoist suspended from a girder within the roof of a building or workshop.

Overlookers House

USE : **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Overseers House

USE : **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Overshot Waterwheel

USE : **OVERSHOT WHEEL**

OVERSHOT WHEEL

UF : *Overshot Waterwheel*

BT : **WATER WHEEL**

SN : A waterwheel turned by the force of water falling upon the top of the wheel into buckets placed round the circumference.

OX BOW STONE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : Stone for holding ox yokes.

OX ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

SN : A round or polygonal building containing a wheel turned by an ox to provide power.

OXHOUSE

UF : *Ox House*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

SN : A building in which oxen are accommodated.

Ox House

USE : **OXHOUSE**

OXLAND WORKS

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : Any building, group of buildings, or site at which tungsten ores have been converted to sodium tungstate by means of the Oxland Process. This was first used at Drakewalls Mine, Cornwall, in 1850.

OYSTER BEDS

BT : **FISHING SITE**

SN : A place where oysters are bred for consumption.

PACKHORSE BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **PACKHORSE SHELTER**

RT : **PACKHORSE ROAD**

RT : **JAGGERS HOSTEL**

SN : A high-humped, narrow, cobbled bridge used by trains of packhorses, often located in upland areas where the bulk of goods were carried by horses.

PACKHORSE ROAD

UF : *Packhorse Track*

UF : *Trod*

BT : **ROAD**

RT : **PACKHORSE SHELTER**

RT : **PACKHORSE BRIDGE**

SN : Narrow, rough tracks often over upland routes used by packhorse trains to carry goods.

PACKHORSE SHELTER

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **PACKHORSE BRIDGE**

RT : **PACKHORSE ROAD**

SN : A building in which pack animals could shelter.

Packhorse Track

USE : **PACKHORSE ROAD**

PACKING HOUSE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

RT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

RT : **CRATEMAKERS SHOP**

SN : An ancillary building in a factory or other industrial complex where manufactured goods are packaged.

PADDOCK

BT : **FIELD**

SN : An enclosed field for horses.

Paddock Course

USE : **DEER COURSE**

Paddy Room

USE : **LODGINGS**

PAGODA

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A tall, polygonal structure with ornamental roofs at each storey, based stylistically on a Buddhist temple but adapted as an eyecatcher and pavilion in the 18th century in England.

PAINTBALLING SITE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : Site or building used for paintballing.

PAINT FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

RT : **CREOSOTE WORKS**

RT : **OCHRE MILL**

SN : A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper.

PAINT SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : Workshop for the painting of vehicles, machines, etc.

PALACE

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **ABBOTS PALACE**

NT : **ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE**

NT : **ARCHBISHOPS PALACE**

NT : **BISHOPS PALACE**

NT : **ROYAL PALACE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

RT : **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

RT : **TREASURERS HOUSE**

SN : A substantial house in a town or the country (particularly associated with medieval London). Use more specific monument types where known.

Palace Of Varieties

USE : **MUSIC HALL**

PALAEOCHANNEL

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : The course or channel of a river or stream preserved as a geological feature.

Palaeolithic Open Site

USE : **OPEN SITE**

Pale

USE : **PARK PALE**

PALISADE

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

SN : An enclosure of stakes driven into the ground, sometimes for defensive purposes.

PALISADED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PALISADE**

RT : **PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE**

SN : An enclosed settlement surrounded by a single or double row of close-set timbers embedded in a foundation trench, without ditches or banks.

PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

BT : **HILLTOP ENCLOSURE**

BT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

SN : A small, defended settlement dating to the Early Iron Age, located on spurs, promontories or hilltops. The defences are marked by single or double trenches which originally held substantial palisades.

PALISADED HOMESTEAD

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

SN : A small, defensive settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling and ancillary buildings, surrounded by a palisade.

PALISADE DITCH

BT : **DITCH**

SN : A ditch associated with a palisade.

PALISADED SETTLEMENT

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

SN : A settlement site enclosed within a timber palisade.

PALISSADE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **HEDGE**

SN : Originally a fence against which trees and shrubs were grown. Later used to describe a row of trees and shrubs forming a hedge clipped into a green wall.

PALM HOUSE

UF : *Tropical House*

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

SN : A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.

Panels Office

USE : **RAILWAY OFFICE**

PANHOUSE

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A building containing pans in which salt water or brine was boiled to produce salt.

PAN HOUSE

UF : *Boiling House (Salt Works)*

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **SALTERN**

SN : A component of a salt works housing iron pans where the brine was evaporated above a furnace and flue. Such houses were lightly built in order to allow the heat and steam to escape.

Pan Kiln

USE : **CHINA CLAY DRIES**

PANORAMA

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

RT : **DIORAMA**

SN : A building, usually circular, or containing circular rooms, for the exhibition of panorama paintings.

Pant

USE : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

Pantechnicon

USE : **WAREHOUSE**

Pantry

USE : **LARDER**

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **BOARD MILL**

NT : **CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY**

NT : **PAPER MILL**

NT : **PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**

NT : **PULP MILL**

NT : **WALLPAPER FACTORY**

RT : **BARK MILL**

RT : **RAG SORTING HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.

PAPER MILL

UF : *Salle*

UF : *Soll*

BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **ALUM WORKS**

RT : **FLOCK MILL**

SN : A factory where paper is made. Use with power type where known.

PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

UF : *Parachute And Cable Projecter*

BT : **ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A site where a cable was fired into the air, with parachutes attached to either end, to present an aerial obstruction to bring down, through contact, fouling and general drag, or obstruct the passage of an aircraft. Usually found as one of a group.

Parachute And Cable Projecter

USE : **PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER**

PARACHUTE STORE

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

NT : **PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)**

NT : **PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)**

NT : **PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)**

NT : **PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)**

NT : **PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)**

NT : **PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)**

NT : **PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)**

SN : Distinctive clerestory-roofed building, used for the drying and storage of military parachutes.

PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)

BT : **PARACHUTE STORE**

SN : A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of three 10ft and two 12ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 10825/42.

PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)

BT : **PARACHUTE STORE**

SN : A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 11137/41.

PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)

BT : **PARACHUTE STORE**

SN : A protected parachute store similar in design to the 6351/37 except constructed wholly from reinforced concrete.

PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)

BT : **PARACHUTE STORE**

SN : A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 17865/39.

PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)

BT : **PARACHUTE STORE**

SN : A brick-built building with four windows on the north-facing wall with a pitched roof and with a dormer roof light on both sides, intended for drying, storing and packing parachutes. The 2355/25 was the first design for a purpose-built parachute store.

PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)

BT : **PARACHUTE STORE**

SN : A hut 51ft long by 20ft wide used to dry, store and pack parachutes. Similar in design to the 2355/25, but constructed in timber instead of brick.

PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

BT : **PARACHUTE STORE**

SN : A protected parachute store built with permanent brick cavity walls and a roof of reinforced concrete slabs in two heights separated by lantern lights.

PARADE GROUND

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **ARTILLERY GROUND**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **FORT**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.

PARALLEL PLAN

BT : **FARMSTEAD**

SN : A farmstead, often of linear plan, where the working buildings are placed opposite and parallel to the house and attached working buildings with a relatively narrow space between.

PARCHMENT WORKS

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A works used for the production of parchment from animal skin.

PARISH BOUNDARY

UF : *Parish Stone*

BT : **BOUNDARY**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**

SN : The limit line of a parish.

PARISH CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

SN : The foremost church within a parish.

PARISH HALL

UF : *Parish Room*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A hall built for the use of people living within a parish boundary.

Parish Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Parish Room

USE : **PARISH HALL**

PARISH SCHOOL

UF : *Parochial School*

BT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **NATIONAL SCHOOL**

SN : A school serving or supported by a parish. Usually teaching religious as well as conventional education.

Parish Stone

USE : **PARISH BOUNDARY**

Parish Watch House

USE : **WATCH HOUSE**

PARK

UF : *Parkland*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **COUNTRY PARK**

NT : **DEER PARK**

NT : **HUNTING PARK**

NT : **LANDSCAPE PARK**

NT : **PUBLIC PARK**

NT : **ROYAL PARK**

RT : **PARK PALE**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **PARK WALL**

SN : An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.

PARK HOME

BT : **DWELLING**

SN : A prefabricated home sited in parks where a pitch fee is charged. Although technically mobile they usually only make one journey before being permanently installed.

PARKING METER

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A coin-operated meter receiving fees for parking a vehicle in a street, and indicating time allowed.

Parkland

USE : **PARK**

Park Lodge

USE : **GATE LODGE**

PARK PALE

UF : *Pale*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **PARK**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.

Park Rangers Lodge

USE : **GATE LODGE**

PARK SHELTER

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **PUBLIC PARK**

SN : A shelter in a public park.

PARK WALL

BT : **WALL**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **PARK**

SN : A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

UF : *Houses Of Parliament*

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : A building in which a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.

Parochial School

USE : **PARISH SCHOOL**

PARROT HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A building or cage in which parrots are bred and kept.

Parsonage

USE : **VICARAGE**

PARTERRE

BT : **GARDEN**

NT : **SQUARE PARTERRE**

NT : **TURF PARTERRE**

RT : **FORMAL GARDEN**

RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**

SN : A level space in a garden occupied by ornamental flower beds.

PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **SALT POND**

RT : **SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**

SN : A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seawater in a series of PONDS, followed by boiling of the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE

PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

BT : **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

NT : **STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Particular Baptists, a Calvinistic Baptist denomination who believe in predestination.

PASSAGE GRAVE

UF : *Passage Tomb*

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

RT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

SN : A form of Neolithic burial monument comprising a large circular stone or earthen mound, with a low and narrow entrance passage leading to a wider and higher stone built chamber.

Passage Tomb

USE : **PASSAGE GRAVE**

PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

BT : **AIR DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **LISTENING POST**

SN : Sites, buildings or structures involved in passive air defence, usually by forcing hostile aircraft to fly high or drop their bombs on the wrong targets. Use more specific term.

PASTURE

BT : **FIELD**

SN : A field covered with herbage for the grazing of livestock.

Patent Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PATH

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **FOOTPATH**

NT : **GRAVEL PATH**

RT : **PAVEMENT**

RT : **KERBSTONE**

SN : A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).

PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

RT : **HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department where research and treatment into the causes and nature of diseases or abnormal bodily conditions is carried out.

PATIENTS VILLA

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A detached block within a hospital complex used as sleeping accommodation for patients.

PATIO

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **HOUSE**

RT : **COURTYARD**

SN : A small paved area attached to a building.

PATTE D'OIE

BT : **GARDEN FEATURE**

SN : A garden feature where several allees radiate from a single point (usually the house). French for 'Goose Foot'

PATTERN SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **MOULD LOFT**

RT : **ASSEMBLY PLANT**

SN : Workshop for the manufacture of master parts from working drawings which are then used as patterns for mass manufacture.

PATTINSON REFINERY

BT : **SILVER REFINERY**

SN : A long building with a louvred roof in which silver is refined using the Pattinson Process, which had been developed in the 1830s.

Pauper Lunatic Asylum

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PAUPER SCHOOL

BT : **FREE SCHOOL**

SN : A school for the teaching of poor children, often the recipients of Poor Law relief.

PAVEMENT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **RAISED PAVEMENT**

RT : **PAVEMENT LIGHTS**

RT : **ROAD**

RT : **FOOTPATH**

RT : **PATH**

SN : A path or road for pedestrians, laid or beaten in with stones or other materials.

PAVEMENT LIGHTS

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **PAVEMENT**

SN : A frame containing glass tiles or bricks set into a pavement to allow the lighting of basement areas.

PAVILION

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **CHINESE PAVILION**

NT : **FISHING PAVILION**

NT : **INDIAN PAVILION**

NT : **MOORISH PAVILION**

NT : **REFRESHMENT PAVILION**

NT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

NT : **WATER PAVILION**

RT : **GARDEN HOUSE**

RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **CROQUET SHED**

SN : A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter. Use specific type where known.

PAVILION SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : A school design consisting of single-storey buildings with classrooms entered from a verandah.

PAVILION WARD BLOCK

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

SN : Detached block comprising one or more storeys of wards.

PAWNSHOP

UF : *Pawn Shop*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **PLEDGE DEPOT**

SN : A pawnbrokers shop or place of business.

Pawn Shop

USE : **PAWNSHOP**

Paymaster Generals Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PAY OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **COUNTING HOUSE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**

SN : An office for the payment of wages, especially in industrial or commercial complexes.

Peabody Flats

USE : **MODEL DWELLING**

PEACE CAMP

BT : **PROTEST CAMP**

SN : An informal encampment, usually near a military establishment, set up as a public protest against that establishment or against some aspect of military policy.

PEACOCK HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A building used to house peacocks.

Pea Sorting Warehouse

USE : **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE**

PEAT CUTTING

UF : *Peat Tie*

UF : *Turbary Site*

BT : **PEAT WORKINGS**

RT : **TURF CUTTING**

RT : **PEAT STAND**

SN : A site where peat (vegetable matter decomposed in water and partly carbonised), used for fuel, is cut.

Peat Drying Platform

USE : **PEAT STAND**

PEAT EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A site used for the extraction of peat.

Peat House

USE : **PEAT STORE**

Peat Stack Platform

USE : **PEAT STAND**

PEAT STAND

UF : *Peat Drying Platform*

UF : *Peat Stack Platform*

BT : **PEAT WORKINGS**

RT : **TURF STACK**

RT : **PEAT CUTTING**

RT : **PEAT STORE**

SN : A structure used to dry peat on.

PEAT STORE

UF : *Peat House*

BT : **FUEL STORE**

RT : **PEAT STAND**

RT : **BLOWING HOUSE**

RT : **LEAD WORKING SITE**

SN : A fuel store for the storage of dried peat.

Peat Tie

USE : **PEAT CUTTING**

PEAT WORKINGS

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **PEAT CUTTING**

NT : **PEAT STAND**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the cutting and processing of peat.

Pecking Mill

USE : **FULLING MILL**

PEDESTAL

BT : **SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A concrete, cylindrical pedestal on which a spigot mortar was mounted. The pedestal is often the only evidence for a Spigot Mortar emplacement to survive.

Pedestal Monument

USE : **TOMB**

Pedestal Tomb

USE : **TOMB**

Pedestrian Bridge

USE : **FOOTBRIDGE**

PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

NT : **ZEBRA CROSSING**

RT : **BELISHA BEACON**

SN : A path across a road, usually marked as a crossing for pedestrians.

PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT

BT : **URBAN SPACE**

SN : An area in a town where traffic is prohibited, often containing shops.

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **FOOTBRIDGE**

NT : **GANGWAY**

NT : **PATH**

NT : **PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

NT : **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**

NT : **RIDGEWAY**

NT : **STEPPING STONES**

NT : **STEPS**

NT : **STILE**

NT : **SUBWAY**

SN : Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.

PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL

UF : *Foot Tunnel*

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**

RT : **TUNNEL**

RT : **SUBWAY**

RT : **UNDERPASS**

SN : A foot tunnel, often running beneath a road.

Peel Tower

USE : **PELE TOWER**

PELE TOWER

UF : *Peel Tower*

UF : *Rectory Pele*

UF : *Vicars Pele*

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

RT : **BARMKIN**

RT : **TOWER HOUSE**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A strong, fortified dwelling, of between two and four storeys. Occupied only in times of trouble built mainly in the border country of the North from the mid 14th to the 17th century.

PELOTA COURT

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A court, usually with only 2 walls, used for playing pelota and its variants.

PELTON WHEEL

BT : **WATER TURBINE**

SN : An impulse water turbine comprising a wheel with hemispherical cups arranged around the circumference using high water pressure to revolve the wheel.

PEN

UF : *Pens*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **BOAR PEN**

NT : **BULL PEN**

NT : **CATTLE PEN**

NT : **GOOSE PEN**

NT : **LAMBING PEN**

NT : **RAMS PEN**

RT : **POUND**

SN : A small enclosure for cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, etc.
Use more specific type where known.

Penannular Enclosure

USE : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

PENCIL MILL

UF : *Slate Pencil Mill*

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **MILL**

SN : A factory where pencils are manufactured.

PEN FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or buildings used for the production of pens.

PENGUIN POOL

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A pool of water, and ancillary buildings, designed to accommodate penguins.

PENITENCE MAZE

BT : **MAZE**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

SN : A maze used for the act of penitence.

PENITENTIARY

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution for convicted prisoners held under a regime which strove to reform by means of silent isolation and labour.

Penny Bank

USE : **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

Penny School

USE : **SCHOOL**

PEN POND

BT : **POND**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **HAMMER POND**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

RT : **MILL POND**

SN : A pond storing water to supply a HAMMER POND.

Pens

USE : **PEN**

PENSTOCK

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A pipe, usually of reinforced concrete or metal, which delivers pressurized water from a dam to hydraulic turbines.

PENTAD HANGAR

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)**

SN : An all-steel end-opening, hangar with canted sides designed for folded-wing aircraft.

PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for followers of the Pentecost (ie. emphasising the gifts of the Holy Spirit).

Pentrough

USE : **MILL RACE**

PEOPLES COLLEGE

BT : **COLLEGE**

RT : **MECHANICS INSTITUTE**

RT : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

RT : **CHURCH INSTITUTE**

RT : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

RT : **MINERS READING ROOM**

RT : **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**

SN : A training college where workers can attend classes in vocational subjects. The classes are often day-release and sanctioned by the employer.

Peoples Palace

USE : **MUSIC HALL**

Perambulator Works

USE : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

PERCEE

BT : **WALK**

SN : A cutting through a wood to open up a view or establish an allee.

Perfume Distillery

USE : **HERB DISTILLERY**

PERFUMERY

BT : **SHOP**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **HERB DISTILLERY**

SN : A place where perfume is sold, as well as manufactured.

PERGOLA

UF : *Garden Archway*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **ARBOUR**

RT : **TRELLIS**

SN : Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.

PERIMETER TRACK

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : The outer boundary of an airfield.

Periodic Kiln

USE : **FLARE KILN**

Perpetual Kiln

USE : **DRAW KILN**

Pest House

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

PETANQUE TERRAIN

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A prepared piece of ground on which the game of Petanque is played.

Pet Cemetery

USE : **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

PET FOOD FACTORY

BT : **ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : Factory for the production of Pet Food.

PETRIFYING WELL

BT : **WELL**

SN : A well with an unusually high mineral content that combined with extensive periods of evaporation may give objects a stony exterior. Once believed to have been caused by magic or witchcraft.

PETROCHEMICAL SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **ETHER PLANT**

NT : **OIL DISTILLERY**

NT : **PLASTICS FACTORY**

SN : Buildings and plant used for the refining of oil or the production of chemicals using oil.

Petroglyph

USE : **ROCK CARVING**

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **BARREL FLAME TRAP**

NT : **FLAME DEVICE**

SN : A site, usually including fuel tanks, pipe works and control buildings, where flaming petroleum was intended to be used as a weapon against a hostile invasion.

PETROL PUMP

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GARAGE**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

RT : **SERVICE STATION**

SN : A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.

PETROL STATION

UF : *Filling Station*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **GARAGE**

RT : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

RT : **PETROL PUMP**

RT : **SERVICE STATION**

SN : A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.

PETTY SESSIONS COURT

UF : *Police Court*

BT : **SESSIONS HOUSE**

SN : A court of summary jurisdiction formally recognized by statute in 1848. Renamed Magistrates Court, following legislation, in 1949.

Pewter Working Site

USE : **PEWTER WORKS**

PEWTER WORKS

UF : *Pewter Working Site*

BT : **METAL WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A site or building used for the manufacture of goods made from pewter, an alloy of tin and lead.

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **HERB DISTILLERY**

NT : **PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS**

SN : Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE**

NT : **CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY**

RT : **LABORATORY**

RT : **DISTILLATION PLANT**

RT : **ETHER PLANT**

SN : A large-scale site where medicinal drugs are manufactured.

PHARMACY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **DISPENSARY**

SN : A building where the study and practice of preparing, preserving, compounding and dispensing drugs is performed.

Pharos

USE : **LIGHTHOUSE**

PHEASANTRY

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : A place where pheasants are reared and kept.

PHENOL WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **DISTILLATION PLANT**

RT : **PICRIC ACID WORKS**

SN : A chemical works engaged in the production of the coal tar derivative phenol, a chemical used for the manufacture of explosives during WWI.

PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN : A place where the science of historical and comparative language is taught.

PHOENIX CAISSON

UF : *Phoenix Unit*

BT : **FLOATING HARBOUR**

RT : **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

RT : **CAISSON**

SN : A floatable concrete vessel, numbers of which made up the main breakwater of the Mulberry Harbours used to secure beachheads during the allied invasion of Europe in June 1944.

Phoenix Prefab

USE : **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

Phoenix Unit

USE : **PHOENIX CAISSON**

PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A place where photographs are displayed for sale.

PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A place where photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.

PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE

BT : **AIRFIELD BUILDING**

SN : A building in which photographers, taken for aerial reconnaissance purposes, are analysed and interpreted to provide intelligence on enemy activities.

PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

RT : **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

SN : Specialist hospital treating patients with physical disabilities.

PHYSIC GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

SN : A garden maintained for the study and cultivation of plants for medicinal purposes.

Physicians College

USE : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department where heat, light, sound, electricity, etc, is administered to patients suffering from muscular or skeletal disorders.

Piano Bar

USE : **WINE BAR**

PIANO FACTORY

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY**

RT : **ORGAN FACTORY**

SN : A factory where pianos are manufactured.

Piazza

USE : **SQUARE**

PICKER HOUSE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **FULLING MILL**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

RT : **DYE HOUSE**

SN : Working area for rag sorting and grading.

Picket Hamilton Fort

USE : **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

UF : *Hydraulic Pillbox*

UF : *Picket Hamilton Fort*

UF : *Counter Balance Fort*

UF : *Pop Up Pillbox*

BT : **AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A sunken, circular, concrete pillbox used on airfields. They remained flush with the surface to permit the free movement of aircraft but, if attack threatened, could be raised hydraulically or by a counterbalance, and manned to give covering fire.

Picking Belt House

USE : **COAL SCREEN**

Pickle Factory

USE : **FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY**

PICRIC ACID WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **PHENOL WORKS**

SN : A chemical works engaged in the manufacture of the coal tar derivative, picric acid, often associated with the textile industry where it was used as a dye, but more commonly with the explosives industry where it was used as the shell filling Lyddite.

Picture House

USE : **CINEMA**

Picture Palace

USE : **CINEMA**

PIE AND MASH SHOP

UF : *Eel And Pie Shop*

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **EATING HOUSE**

RT : **FISH AND CHIP SHOP**

RT : **EEL STALL**

SN : A cheap eating establishment traditionally serving jellied eels, pies and mash.

Piece Hall

USE : **CLOTH HALL**

PIECE ROOM

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : Part of textile mills.

Piepowder Court

USE : **LAW COURT**

PIER

BT : **LANDING POINT**

NT : **LANDING PIER**

NT : **PONTOON PIER**

RT : **MOLE**

RT : **PLEASURE PIER**

RT : **TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)**

SN : A structure of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.

PIERMASTERS HOUSE

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a piermaster.

PIERMASTERS OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : Office used by a Piermaster.

PIER PAVILION

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **SEASIDE PAVILION**

RT : **PLEASURE PIER**

RT : **TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)**

SN : A pavilion at the end of a PLEASURE PIER.

Pig Cote

USE : **PIGSTY**

PIGEON CREE

UF : *Cree*

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

RT : **DOVECOTE**

SN : A housing for racing pigeons usually situated in allotments of back yards.

Pigeon House

USE : **DOVECOTE**

Pigeon Loft

USE : **DOVECOTE**

PIGGERY

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **HOGGERY**

SN : A place where pigs are reared.

Pig Market

USE : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

PIGSTY

UF : *Pig Cote*

UF : *Pig Sty*

UF : *Swine Cote*

UF : *Poultiggery*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **BOAR PEN**

RT : **HOGGERY**

SN : An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and yard.

Pig Sty

USE : **PIGSTY**

Pigswill Boiling House

USE : **BOILING HOUSE**

PILE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Component: Use wider site type where known.

PILE DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **CRANNOG**

SN : A dwelling built on marshy, boggy or waterlogged land using timber piles driven vertically into the ground to raise the floor above the ground to prevent flooding.

Pilgrims Rest House

USE : **GUEST HOUSE**

PILLAR BOX

BT : **POST BOX**

SN : A hollow pillar, erected in a public place, containing a receptacle for posting letters.

Pillar Stone

USE : **INSCRIBED STONE**

PILLBOX

BT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

NT : **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

NT : **BISON MOBILE PILLBOX**

NT : **DUMMY PILLBOX**

NT : **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

NT : **PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)**

NT : **PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)**

NT : **PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)**

NT : **PILLBOX (MODIFIED)**

NT : **PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)**

NT : **PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE 391)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)**

NT : **PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)**

NT : **PILLBOX (VARIANT)**

NT : **RUCK MACHINE GUN POST**

NT : **TETT TURRET**

RT : **MACHINE GUN POST**

RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **TANK TRAP**

RT : **SLIT TRENCH**

SN : An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system. Many were built to standardized designs.

PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)

BT : **PILLBOX**

BT : **AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the Air Ministry. Usually found on or near airfields.

PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox constructed for use in training exercises forming part of a simulated defensive position

PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox in which the roof is detached from the walls and supported by a central pillar, thus leaving an embrasure allowing a 360 degree field of fire.

PILLBOX (MODIFIED)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox which has been modified from a standard Directorate of Fortifications and Works design. Double index with specific type where known.

PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox constructed of prefabricated concrete panels. Double index with specific type where known.

PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox with walls that have been thickened to protect against shells. Double index with specific type where known.

PILLBOX (TYPE 391)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.

PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of South-Eastern Command.

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox built to a design drawn up the chief engineer of Scottish Command

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox built to a design drawn up the chief engineer of Scottish Command

PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.

PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)

UF : *Norcon Pillbox*

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A circular pillbox, usually consisting of a concrete pipe with a timber and corrugated iron roof, surrounded and covered by earth and sandbags. Built to a design by Norcon Ltd, a company dealing in concrete pipes.

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox built to a design by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers in Southern Area (Taunton Line).

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A hexagonal pillbox, with an internal anti-ricochet wall and loopholes for five light machine guns and one rifle. Originally designed to have 15in bulletproof walls many were built with 42in thick shellproof walls. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)

BT : **PILLBOX**

BT : **LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

SN : A rectangular pillbox with an enclosed square plan section for three light machine guns and an adjacent open area housing a mounting for a light anti-aircraft weapon. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A hexagonal pillbox with an internal anti-ricochet wall. The rear wall was lengthened to take two rifle loopholes in addition to the five light machine gun. Both 15in and 42in thick walls are common. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)

UF : *Armco Pillbox*

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A circular pillbox designed by the Engineering and Metals Company using 'Armco' corrugated iron sheets as the inner and outer skins into which concrete was poured, giving

a 12in wall thickness. The design was taken up by DFW and assigned a drawing number.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A square pillbox with loopholes for four light machine guns with 18 in thick walls. Probably designed by DFW branch 3 although it may have been adapted from an external source as Southern Command correspondence refers to the type as 'Stento'.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

BT : **LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A large octagonal pillbox, with a projecting entrance, equipped with loopholes for eight light machine guns and a light anti-aircraft mounting sited in a central well which was accessed from inside the pillbox. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)

BT : **ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT**

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A square pillbox with walls up to 48in thick, designed to emplace a 2 pounder anti-tank gun. A large opening in the back allowed the gun to be wheeled into position at the large embrasure in the front wall. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)

BT : **ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT**

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A large, rectangular pillbox based on the FW3/28 with the addition of a small infantry chamber to one side of the main gun chamber.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.

PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)

UF : *Croft Pillbox*

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A circular pillbox designed by the Croft Granite, Brick and Concrete Company, with six loopholes. With no roof or door access was gained through the roof.

PILLBOX (VARIANT)

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A pillbox which varies from standard designs.

PILLORY

UF : *Jougs*

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

RT : **STOCKS**

RT : **WHIPPING POST**

SN : A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.

PILLOW MOUND

BT : **MOUND**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **RABBIT WARREN**

SN : A pillow-shaped, flat topped rectangular mound often surrounded by a shallow ditch used to farm rabbits.

PILLOW STONE

BT : **GRAVE**

SN : A small Anglo-Saxon cross-slab buried on the breast or beneath the head of a corpse.

PILOT OFFICE

UF : *Pilot Station*

UF : *Dock Traffic Office*

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**

SN : An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.

Pilots Lookout

USE : **LOOKOUT**

Pilot Station

USE : **PILOT OFFICE**

Pimple

USE : **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

PINERY

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A glasshouse used for growing pineapples.

PINETUM

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : An arboretum devoted mainly to the growing of conifers.

PIN FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building where pins are manufactured.

Pinfold

USE : **POUND**

PIN MILL

UF : *Pin Works*

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **BRASS WORKS**

RT : **NEEDLE MILL**

RT : **WIRE MILL**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of pins.

PINNACLE

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : A vertical, pointed structure usually resembling a pyramid or cone. Use for component of a larger building type where it is now used as a freestanding ornament.

Pin Works

USE : **PIN MILL**

PIPE BRIDGE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **OIL REFINERY**

RT : **LABORATORY**

RT : **DISTILLATION PLANT**

SN : Bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas.

Pipe Kiln

USE : **CLAY PIPE KILN**

PIPELINE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **PIPELINE BRIDGE**

RT : **PLUTO SITE**

SN : A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.

PIPELINE BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **PIPELINE**

SN : A bridge used for carrying liquids, usually water, although sometimes oil, in a pipeline over a river. Mid 19th century onwards.

PIPE WORKSHOP

UF : *Claypipe Workshop*

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

RT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop used for the manufacture of clay tobacco pipes.

PISCINA

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A perforated stone basin usually built into the wall of a church on the south side of the altar. Used for carrying away the ablutions (wine and water used to rinse the chalice, and wash the priests hands after communion).

PIT

UF : *Pit Dwelling*

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

NT : **ASH PIT**

NT : **FIRE PIT**

NT : **LATRINE PIT**

NT : **LIME SLAKING PIT**

NT : **LYE PIT**

NT : **SLAG PIT**

RT : **STORAGE PIT**

RT : **RUBBISH PIT**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **BRINE PIT**

RT : **HORNCORE PIT**

RT : **WHEEL PIT**

RT : **SETTLING PIT**

RT : **STEEPING PIT**

RT : **TANNING PIT**

RT : **SAW PIT**

RT : **BEAR PIT**

RT : **COCKPIT**

RT : **BURIAL PIT**

RT : **PLAGUE PIT**

RT : **PIT CIRCLE**

RT : **PREACHING PIT**

RT : **RITUAL PIT**

RT : **PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

RT : **PIT CLUSTER**

RT : **CESS PIT**

RT : **WASHING PIT**

SN : A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.

USE : **STABLE**

PIT ALIGNMENT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have held posts.

PITCHBACK WHEEL

BT : **WATER WHEEL**

SN : A type of waterwheel where the incoming supply of water leaves a launder near the top of the wheel, and drops onto the paddles or buckets of the wheel which rotates in the reverse direction to that of the incoming flow.

PITCH MAKING HEARTH

BT : **TAR WORKS**

SN : A hearth constructed specifically for the manufacture of pitch.

PIT CIRCLE

UF : *Pit Circle Henge*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **HENGE**

RT : **HENGE ENCLOSURE**

RT : **HENGIFORM MONUMENT**

RT : **TIMBER CIRCLE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : An enclosure of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date, related to henges, defined by a circular arrangement of pits, probably none of which originally held posts. More than one circle, concentrically arranged, may be present.

Pit Circle Henge

USE : **PIT CIRCLE**

PIT CLUSTER

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A spatially discrete group of pits usually containing artefactual material with little or no accompanying evidence for structural features.

PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : An enclosure where the boundary consists of a line of discrete pits, as opposed to a continuous ditch. Use with a term that describes the shape of the monument.

Pit Dwelling

USE : **PIT**

PITHEAD BATHS

UF : *Miners Baths*

UF : *Colliery Baths*

BT : **BATHS**

BT : **MINE BUILDING**

RT : **COLLIERY**

RT : **LAMPHOUSE**

RT : **MINERS CHANGING HOUSE**

SN : A building containing the colliery showers. Also often containing first aid and mine rescue facilities.

Pit Pony Stable

Pit Pony Stable

USE : **MINE**

Pit Prop Shop

USE : **WORKSHOP**

Pit Prop Shop

USE : **COLLIERY**

PIT TRAP

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A pit used to trap game. Often originally covered and consealed, and sometimes with sharpened stakes in the base.

Pit Village

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

PLACE OF WORSHIP

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **BET HAMIDRASH**

NT : **CATHEDRAL**

NT : **CHAPEL**

NT : **CHURCH**

NT : **MINSTER**

NT : **MORMON TEMPLE**

NT : **MOSQUE**

NT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

NT : **PREACHING PIT**

NT : **SUCCAH**

NT : **SYNAGOGUE**

NT : **TEMPLE**

RT : **PENITENCE MAZE**

SN : A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.

PLAGUE CEMETERY

UF : *Plague Churchyard*

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND**

RT : **PLAGUE PIT**

SN : A burial ground for victims of the plague.

Plague Churchyard

USE : **PLAGUE CEMETERY**

Plague House

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

PLAGUE MEMORIAL

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : A commemorative monument to victims of the plague.

PLAGUE PIT

BT : **BURIAL PIT**

RT : **CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND**

RT : **PIT**

RT : **PLAGUE CEMETERY**

SN : A deep pit used for the burial of plague victims.

PLAGUE STONE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **STONE**

SN : A stone on which plague victims placed vinegar-disinfected money to pay for food left for them by the townspeople.

PLAIN AN GWARRY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **AMPHITHEATRE**

RT : **THEATRE**

SN : A Cornish Medieval amphitheatre used for the performance of mystery plays and sports.

Plainsong School

USE : **CHOIR SCHOOL**

PLANETARIUM

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

SN : A building incorporating a model representation of the planetary system projected onto the ceiling.

PLANING MILL

BT : **TIMBER MILL**

RT : **SAW MILL**

RT : **BLOCK MILL**

SN : Mill for producing a smooth surface and edges on newly sawn timber.

Plank Road

USE : **WOODEN ROAD**

Planned Farm

USE : **MODEL FARM**

PLANNED SETTLEMENT

UF : *Planned Village*

UF : *Planned Town*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **GARDEN CITY**

NT : **GARDEN SUBURB**

NT : **GARDEN VILLAGE**

NT : **NEW TOWN**

SN : A settlement built to a pre-determined plan, including housing, infrastructure and associated amenities.

Planned Town

USE : **TOWN**

Planned Town

USE : **PLANNED SETTLEMENT**

Planned Village

USE : **VILLAGE**

Planned Village

USE : **PLANNED SETTLEMENT**

PLANTATION

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.

PLANTATION BANK

UF : *Plantation Circle*

UF : *Plantation Square*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **WOOD**

RT : **WOOD BANK**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **BOUNDARY BANK**

SN : An earthen bank indicating the limit of a plantation.

Plantation Circle

USE : **PLANTATION BANK**

Plantation Square

USE : **PLANTATION BANK**

PLANT BED

UF : *Garden Bed*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **FLOWER BED**

SN : A plot of earth used for the raising of plants.

Plant Nursery

USE : **NURSERY GARDEN**

PLAN TYPES

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

PLAQUE

UF : *Wall Tablet*

UF : *Bread Stone*

UF : *Commemorative Plaque*

UF : *Commemorative Tablet*

UF : *Bronze Plaque*

UF : *Brass Plaque*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **DATE STONE**

SN : An ornamental, commemorative tablet. Use with materials field when indexing.

PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **MORTAR MILL**

NT : **PLASTER MILL**

NT : **PLASTER WORKS**

NT : **ROTARY KILN**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of plaster.

PLASTER MILL

BT : **PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

RT : **GYP SUM DRYING KILN**

SN : A factory where rock gypsum is ground into a powder used in the production of plaster.

PLASTER WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **GYP SUM QUARRY**

RT : **GYP SUM MINE**

RT : **GYP SUM DRYING KILN**

SN : A site incorporating all of the production processes for the manufacture of plaster.

PLASTICS FACTORY

UF : *Xylonite Works*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **PETROCHEMICAL SITE**

RT : **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**

RT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **OIL REFINERY**

RT : **ASSEMBLY PLANT**

SN : A factory for the production of plastics by chemical processes.

PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A hospital department concerned with the reconstruction or repair of parts of the human body using transferred tissue, either in the treatment of injury or for cosmetic reasons.

PLATE GLASS WORKS

BT : **GLASS WORKS**

RT : **TANK FURNACE**

SN : A factory used for the production of thick, flat glass used for shop window panes, etc. Plate glass is produced by rolling and casting rather than traditional blowing.

PLATE RACK

BT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **FABRICATION SHED**

RT : **PLATERS SHOP**

RT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

RT : **SHIPHOUSE FRAME**

SN : A storage rack for sections of steel plate used in the construction of ships.

PLATERS SHOP

BT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **BOILER SHOP**

RT : **FABRICATION SHED**

RT : **BOILER WORKS**

RT : **PLATE RACK**

RT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

RT : **SHIPHOUSE FRAME**

SN : Large covered spaces where the steel plate used for ship construction was cut and marked out, prior to being craned onto the hull, etc.

PLATEWAY

BT : **TRAMWAY**

SN : A track consisting of flanged strips used in early colliery railways.

PLATFORM

UF : *Platform Settlement*

UF : *Unenclosed Platform Settlement*

UF : *Enclosed Platform Settlement*

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **BUILDING PLATFORM**

NT : **CIRCULAR PLATFORM**

NT : **ROSTRUM**

NT : **THEATRE STANDING**

SN : Unspecified. Use specific type where known.

PLATFORM BARROW

BT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : The rarest of the recognized types of round barrow, consisting of a flat, wide circular mound, which may be surrounded by a ditch. They occur widely across southern England with a marked concentration in East and West Sussex.

PLATFORM CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

SN : A roughly circular monument featuring a low, more or less level platform of stones surrounded or retained by a low stone kerb. Some may feature a small central open area, thus resembling a ring cairn.

Platform Canopy

USE : **STATION CANOPY**

Platform House

USE : **HOUSE PLATFORM**

Platform Settlement

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

Platform Settlement

USE : **PLATFORM**

PLATFORM SHELTER

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **RAILWAY STATION**

RT : **RAILWAY PLATFORM**

SN : A structure providing protection against the weather, situated on railway platforms.

PLATING WORKS

UF : *Tin Plating Works*

UF : *Silver Plating Works*

UF : *Electro Plating Works*

BT : **METAL WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **TIN WORKS**

RT : **CUTLERY WORKS**

RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

RT : **BRITANNIA METAL WORKS**

RT : **CUTLERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A factory or group of buildings used for the production of plated goods. Plating is the process whereby one metal object is coated with a thin layer of another metal.

Playground

USE : **CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND**

PLAYGROUND SHELTER

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND**

SN : A rudimentary roofed building found in school playgrounds, open at the side. Used as a shelter from bad weather.

Playhouse

USE : **THEATRE**

PLAYING FIELD

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**

SN : A field or piece of ground used for the playing of games and other activities.

Play School

USE : **NURSERY SCHOOL**

PLEASANCE

UF : *Pleasaunce*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : An area attached to a house, or part of an estate used for pleasure and recreation.

Pleasaunce

USE : **PLEASANCE**

PLEASURE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A type of 18th century public park, with refreshment houses, concert rooms, etc.

PLEASURE PIER

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **PIER**

RT : **SEASIDE PAVILION**

RT : **PIER PAVILION**

RT : **TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)**

SN : A seaside pier used as a promenade and amusement park.

PLEDGE DEPOT

BT : **PAWNSHOP**

SN : A municipal pawnshop.

Pledgehouse

USE : **DEBTORS PRISON**

PLOUGH HEADLAND

BT : **FIELD**

RT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

RT : **OPEN FIELD**

SN : A narrow strip of land where a plough and team could turn. This usually remains higher than the ploughed land.

PLOUGH MARKS

BT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**

NT : **ARD MARKS**

SN : The subsoil traces of cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of a plough to till the soil.

Plumbago Mine

USE : **GRAPHITE MINE**

PLUNGE POOL

BT : **POOL**

SN : A small cold water bath, often known as a natatio when part of a Roman bath complex.

Plush Works

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

Plush Workshop

USE : **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

PLUTO SITE

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**

RT : **PIPELINE**

SN : A site associated with Operation PLUTO (Pipe Line Under The Ocean) the operation to supply the allies with fuel following the invasion of Normandy.

Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

USE : **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

POINT BLOCK

BT : **TOWER BLOCK**

SN : A tall multi-storey block of flats, slender with a square plan.

Pointed Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

Pointed Bastion

USE : **BASTION**

Pole

USE : **ANTI LANDING POLE**

POLICE BOX

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

RT : **POLICE STATION**

RT : **WATCH HOUSE**

RT : **POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR**

RT : **WATCHMANS BOX**

SN : A metal, wooden or concrete box containing a telephone for use by the public, limited accommodation for use as a temporary cell, and a lamp on top that could be used to attract the attention of a passing patrol.

Police Court

USE : **PETTY SESSIONS COURT**

Police Headquarters

USE : **POLICE STATION**

POLICE HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A building providing lodgings for police constables.

Police Office

USE : **POLICE STATION**

POLICE STATION

UF : *River Police Station*

UF : *Police Headquarters*

UF : *Police Office*

UF : *Chief Constables Office*

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

RT : **POLICE BOX**

RT : **CONSTABLES OFFICE**

RT : **MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE**

RT : **POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR**

SN : The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.

Police Store

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

RT : **POLICE STATION**

RT : **POLICE BOX**

SN : A metal pillar with a flashable lamp on top containing an emergency telephone for use by members of the public and by officers of the local police force.

POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE

BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

SN : An educational establishment for the training of police cadets.

Police Wireless Station

USE : **RADIO STATION**

POLISHING SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **FINISHING SHOP**

RT : **WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP**

SN : A building in which engineered metal products are finished and polished.

POLISSOIR

BT : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

SN : Stone used for grinding or polishing during the manufacture of lithic implements

POLITICAL CLUB

UF : *Liberal Club*

UF : *Conservative Club*

UF : *Labour Club*

UF : *Liberals Hall*

BT : **CLUB**

SN : A building owned by a constituency political party which provides a meeting place for local political activities and also provides entertainment facilities for its members and guests.

POLO FIELD

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

SN : A piece of prepared ground on which the game of polo is played.

POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE

BT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : An area of land, roughly shaped like a polygon and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

POLYTECHNIC

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

RT : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

RT : **FACULTY BUILDING**

RT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

RT : **STUDENTS UNION**

SN : An educational institution, introduced in the 1960s. Distinguished from universities by traditionally training technicians in business, industry and commerce for an immediate local area, and offering more part-time classes, etc.

POLYTUNNEL

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

SN : A plastic covered tunnel designed to protect vulnerable plants from the weather and allow vegetables to be grown out of season

POND

UF : *Beast Pond*

UF : *Skating Pond*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **COOLING POND**

NT : **DECOY POND**

NT : **DEWPOND**

NT : **DIPPING POND**

NT : **DUCK POND**

NT : **DUCKING POND**

NT : **FISHPOND**

NT : **FURNACE POND**

NT : **HAMMER POND**

NT : **ICE POND**

NT : **LILY POND**

NT : **MAST POND**

NT : **MILL POND**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL BATH**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**

NT : **PEN POND**

NT : **SWANNERY POND**

NT : **TIMBER POND**

RT : **POND BAY**

SN : A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.

POND BARROW

UF : *Fancy Barrow*

BT : **BARROW**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A monument featuring an artificial circular shallow depression surrounded by a bank which runs around the rim of the depression.

POND BAY

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

RT : **HAMMER POND**

RT : **MILL**

RT : **MILL DAM**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

RT : **DAM**

RT : **POND**

SN : Form of dam, usually associated with ponds supplying water for blast furnaces.

PONTOON BRIDGE

BT : **TEMPORARY BRIDGE**

SN : A floating bridge, generally temporary, whose decks are supported on low flat-bottomed or hollow floats.

PONTOON PIER

BT : **PIER**

SN : A form of floating, moveable pier designed for use in open water.

POOL

UF : *Garden Pool*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **PLUNGE POOL**

NT : **SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **WATER GARDEN**

SN : A small body of water, either natural or artificial.

Poor House

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Guardians Home

USE : **COTTAGE HOME**

Poor Law Guardians Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Infirmary

USE : **INFIRMARY**

Poor Law Infirmary

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Institution

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Union Hospital

USE : **INFIRMARY**

Poor Law Union Hospital

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

POOR SOULS LIGHT

UF : *Lantern Of The Dead*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

SN : A small, ornate structure in which candles were placed either during masses for the dead or to indicate the position of the cemetery at night .

Pop Up Pillbox

USE : **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

Porcelain Factory

USE : **CHINA FACTORY**

Porcelain Showroom

USE : **SHOWROOM**

PORT

UF : *Enclosed Port*

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

NT : **CANAL PORT**

NT : **RIVER PORT**

NT : **SEAPORT**

RT : **PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE**

RT : **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**

SN : A settlement area that combines a harbour and terminal facilities at the interface between land and water transportation systems.

PORTABLE BUILDING

UF : *Portacabin*

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : Prefabricated small building that is designed and built to be movable rather than permanently located.

Portable Stand By Set House

USE : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)**

Portacabin

USE : **PORTABLE BUILDING**

PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

RT : **PORT**

SN : The residence of an admiral of a port.

PORTAL

UF : *Adit Portal*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

RT : **TUNNEL PORTAL**

RT : **CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL**

RT : **ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL**

RT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

SN : A door, gate, doorway or gateway of grand or elaborate construction. Use specific type where possible.

Portal Bungalow

USE : **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

PORTAL DOLMEN

UF : *Portal Tomb*

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

SN : A megalithic tomb of Neolithic date comprising a chamber bounded by large upright orthostats, often only three or four in number, which support a large capstone.

PORTAL FRAMED SHED

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT : **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**

RT : **SHED**

SN : Mass produced iron framed shed usually clad in metal sheeting.

Portal Tomb

USE : **PORTAL DOLMEN**

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **PORT**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **PILOT OFFICE**

SN : The office of the body controlling a harbour and docks.

PORTCULLIS

BT : **BARRIER**

RT : **DRAWBRIDGE PIT**

SN : A heavy grating, often made of wood or iron, usually lowered vertically as a defensive barrier at the entrance to a gatehouse or barbican.

PORTERS LODGE

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : A small building used by the keeper of a castle, park, etc.

Porters Office

USE : **RAILWAY OFFICE**

PORTERS REST

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A small structure comprising of a 'shelf' of wood or metal sitting on pillars and erected for the benefit of porters to allow them to rest their burdens.

Position Finding Cell

USE : **POSITION FINDING STATION**

POSITION FINDING STATION

UF : *Position Finding Cell*

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A structure consisting of different cells equipped with instrument posts which supported finders. These provided range and bearing of the projected position of the target to guns emplaced in a nearby battery. Erected along the coast in the late 1870s.

Positive Lynchet

USE : **LYNCHET**

POST ALIGNMENT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An alignment of posts or postholes of unknown function

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **MAIL BAG NET**

NT : **POST BOX**

NT : **POST OFFICE**

NT : **SORTING OFFICE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.

POST BOX

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**

NT : **LAMP BOX**

NT : **PILLAR BOX**

NT : **WALL BOX**

RT : **POST OFFICE**

RT : **SORTING OFFICE**

RT : **LETTER BOX**

SN : A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.

POST BUILT STRUCTURE

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : A structure indicated by the presence of post holes and of uncertain interpretation.

POSTERN

UF : *Postern Gate*

UF : *Sally Port*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **TOWN GATE**

RT : **WATER GATE**

SN : A small gateway cut through the curtain wall or its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for counter-attacking forces.

Postern Gate

USE : **POSTERN**

POST HOLE

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

SN : A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.

Post House

USE : **COACHING INN**

Postillions House

USE : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

Posting House

USE : **POST OFFICE**

Post Inn

USE : **COACHING INN**

POST MILL

BT : **WINDMILL**

NT : **HOLLOW POST MILL**

RT : **POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE**

SN : A type of windmill, mainly timber-framed, whose body, containing machinery and carrying the sail, rotates about an upright post.

POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**

RT : **POST MILL**

SN : A circular or octagonal building at the base of a post mill to provide storage space and to give protection to the superstructure. The roundhouse is not attached to the mill itself. Some roundhouses were later converted for domestic purposes.

POST OFFICE

UF : *General Post Office*

UF : *Post Office Headquarters*

UF : *Posting House*

BT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **POST BOX**

RT : **SORTING OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A building, department or shop where postal business is carried on.

Post Office Headquarters

USE : **POST OFFICE**

Post Office Tower

USE : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

POST TRENCH

BT : **CONSTRUCTION TRENCH**

SN : A construction trench dug to receive a line of posts for a wall, with associated packing.

POT ARCH

BT : **GLASS FURNACE**

SN : Type of furnace used in the glass industry to pre-heat glass in crucibles, prior to the main melt. This may have been a separate structure, or may have been part of the main furnace. All periods from the Roman onwards.

POTASH KILN

UF : *Lye Kiln*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

RT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

RT : **GLASS WORKS**

RT : **POTASH MINE**

RT : **SOAP FACTORY**

RT : **ELLING HEARTH**

RT : **LEATHER FACTORY**

SN : A kiln used for the slow burning of vegetable matter to produce potassium carbonate.

POTASH MINE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **POTASH KILN**

SN : A mine from which potash is obtained. Potash is a deposit of potassium carbonate: the only example of a potash mine in the country is at Boulby in Cleveland.

Potato Store

USE : **VEGETABLE STORE**

Pot Bank

USE : **POTTERY WORKS**

Potters Workshop

USE : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

POTTERY KILN

UF : *Glost Kiln*

UF : *Roman Kiln*

UF : *Biscuit Kiln*

BT : **KILN**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **BOTTLE KILN**

NT : **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**

NT : **ENAMELLING KILN**

NT : **TILE KILN**

NT : **UPDRAUGHT KILN**

RT : **CLAY PIPE KILN**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

RT : **CIRCULAR KILN**

RT : **MUFFLE KILN**

RT : **TUNNEL KILN**

SN : A structure, composed of oven and hovel, used for the firing of pottery ware.

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **BALL CLAY WORKS**

NT : **BLUNGING PIT**

NT : **CHINA CLAY DRIES**

NT : **CHINA CLAY WORKS**

NT : **CHINA FACTORY**

NT : **CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS**

NT : **CLAY PIPE KILN**

NT : **CLAY PIT**

NT : **CLAY PUDDLING PIT**

NT : **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

NT : **CRATEMAKERS SHOP**

NT : **DECORATING SHOP**

NT : **DIPPING HOUSE**

NT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

NT : **FLINT MILL**

NT : **HANDLING HOUSE**
NT : **MOULD STORE**
NT : **MOULDMAKERS SHOP**
NT : **MUFFLE KILN**
NT : **MUG HOUSE**
NT : **PIPE WORKSHOP**
NT : **POTTERY KILN**
NT : **POTTERY WORKS**
NT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**
NT : **PUG MILL**
NT : **SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **THROWING HOUSE**
NT : **WASTER TIP**
RT : **TURNING SHOP**
RT : **CALCINING KILN**
RT : **ENAMELLING KILN**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery. Use only for sites where there is evidence of pottery manufacture but no specific monument, otherwise use more specific term.

POTTERY WORKS

UF : *Pot Bank*
UF : *Earthenware Works*
UF : *Ceramics Factory*
UF : *Majolica Works*
BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **TERRACOTTA WORKS**
RT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**
RT : **FLINT MILL**
RT : **POTTERY KILN**
RT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **MARL PIT**
RT : **CRATEMAKERS SHOP**
RT : **HANDLING HOUSE**
RT : **PACKING HOUSE**
RT : **PIPE WORKSHOP**
SN : A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of pottery.

POTTERY WORKSHOP

UF : *Potters Workshop*
BT : **WORKSHOP**
BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **POTTERY WORKS**
RT : **MARL PIT**
RT : **HANDLING HOUSE**
RT : **PACKING HOUSE**
RT : **PIPE WORKSHOP**
RT : **SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP**
RT : **THROWING HOUSE**
RT : **TILEMAKING WORKSHOP**
SN : A building or room where items of pottery are manufactured. Includes handcrafted and machine made pottery.

POTTING SHED

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **GARDEN SHED**
SN : A shed in which delicate plants are reared from seedlings for planting out later.

Poultiggery

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

Poultiggery

USE : **PIGSTY**

POULTRY HOUSE

UF : *Chicken House*
UF : *Goose House*
UF : *Hen Cote*
UF : *Hen House*
UF : *Fowl House*
UF : *Poultiggery*
UF : *Poultry Housing*
BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
RT : **HEN BATTERY**
SN : A structure providing accommodation for poultry.

Poultry Housing

USE : **POULTRY HOUSE**

Poultry Market

USE : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

POUND

UF : *Animal Pound*
UF : *Pinfold*
UF : *Village Pound*
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **DEER POUND**
RT : **SHEEP FOLD**
RT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**
RT : **VILLAGE GREEN**
RT : **PEN**
SN : A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for rounding up livestock.

Pound Keepers Cottage

USE : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

POUND LOCK

BT : **LOCK**
RT : **CANAL**
SN : A common type of lock in the form of a chamber with gates on either side.

Powder House

USE : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

POWDER MAGAZINE

UF : *Powder House*
UF : *Powder Store*
UF : *Blast House*
UF : *Gunpowder Magazine*
BT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**
BT : **MAGAZINE**
RT : **CASEMATE**
SN : A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.

Powder Mill

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Powder Store

USE : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

POWER GENERATION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**
NT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**
NT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
NT : **GENERATOR HOUSE**
NT : **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE**
NT : **NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE**
NT : **POWER HOUSE**
NT : **RADAR STATION SET HOUSE**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**
NT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **TRANSMISSION RODS**
NT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **WIND POWER SITE**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.

POWER HOUSE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **POWER HOUSE (1380/24)**
NT : **POWER HOUSE (207/17)**
NT : **POWER HOUSE (476/18)**
RT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**
SN : A building housing the permanent electricity generator supply for domestic use or small scale unspecified power generation on an airfield. Unlike stand by set houses, power houses had to cope with both essential and non-essential loads.

POWER HOUSE (1380/24)

BT : **POWER HOUSE**
SN : A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1380/24.

POWER HOUSE (207/17)

BT : **POWER HOUSE**
SN : A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 207/17 and comprising four rooms; a driver's room, workshop and store, battery room and engine room containing 2 generator sets.

POWER HOUSE (476/18)

BT : **POWER HOUSE**
SN : The standard RFC power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 476/18 and comprising an engine room with a small workshop and driver's room.

POWER LOOM SHED

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **LOOMSHOP**
SN : A building housing a number of power looms.

POWER STATION

UF : *Hydraulic Power Station*
UF : *Electricity Plant*
UF : *Electricity Works*
UF : *Generating Station*
UF : *Electric Generating Station*
UF : *Electric Light Works*
BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **COAL FIRED POWER STATION**
NT : **GAS FIRED POWER STATION**
NT : **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**
NT : **NUCLEAR POWER STATION**
NT : **OIL FIRED POWER STATION**
NT : **REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION**
NT : **STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION**
RT : **CHIMNEY**
RT : **COOLING TOWER**
RT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**
RT : **TURBINE**
RT : **HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION**
RT : **ACCUMULATOR HOUSE**
SN : A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific type where known.

Practice Camp

USE : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

PRACTICE TRENCH

UF : *Communications Trench*
BT : **TRENCH**
SN : A system of trenches dug by troops for practice purposes.

Praetentura

USE : **FORT**

Praetentura

USE : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

Praetorium

USE : **FORT**

Praetorium

USE : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

Pratt Truss Bridge

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

PREACHING CROSS

BT : **CROSS**
RT : **MARKET CROSS**
RT : **VILLAGE CROSS**
RT : **PREACHING PIT**
RT : **WAYSIDE CROSS**
SN : A cross, erected on a highway or in an open place, at which monks and others used to preach.

PREACHING PIT

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
RT : **PREACHING CROSS**
RT : **PIT**
SN : A large, circular hollow, often with a platform and seating built into the sides, used for preaching.

Prebendal House

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

Preceptors College

USE : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

PRECEPTORY

UF : *Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus*
BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
NT : **HOSPITALERS PRECEPTORY**
NT : **TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **GRANGE**
RT : **MANOR**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **MANOR HOUSE**
RT : **ABBAY**
RT : **CAMERA**
RT : **CELL**
RT : **FRIARY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY**
RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **TEMPLARS CHURCH**
SN : A manor or estate owned and run by an order of knights and governed by a preceptor.

Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus

USE : **PRECEPTORY**

PRECINCT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **PRECINCT WALL**
RT : **MONASTIC PRECINCT**
SN : The ground immediately surrounding a place, particularly a religious building.

PRECINCT WALL

UF : *Abbey Wall*
BT : **WALL**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
RT : **ABBEY**
RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **BOUNDARY WALL**
RT : **PRECINCT**
SN : A wall enclosing a precinct.

Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone
USE : **INSCRIBED STONE**

Prefab
USE : **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

Prefab
USE : **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**

PREFABRICATED BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**
NT : **BAILEY BRIDGE**
SN : A bridge manufactured from prefabricated sections.

PREFABRICATED BUILDING

UF : *Prefab*
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
NT : **PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM**
NT : **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**
RT : **PORTAL FRAMED SHED**
RT : **CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING**
SN : A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.

PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM

BT : **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**
SN : A classroom constructed from prefabricated sections.

PREFABRICATED HOUSE

UF : *Portal Bungalow*
UF : *Prefab*
UF : *Phoenix Prefab*
BT : **HOUSE**
BT : **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**
SN : A type of prefabricated house erected, to 11 approved designs, as part of the Temporary Housing Programme, between 1944 and 1948. This scheme was devised to relieve the post-war housing shortage at a time when conventional materials were unavailable.

Premonstratensian Abbey
USE : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**

Premonstratensian Abbey
USE : **ABBEY**

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL

BT : **ALIEN CELL**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE**
SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on a foreign mother house.

Premonstratensian Alien Priory
USE : **ALIEN PRIORY**

Premonstratensian Alien Priory
USE : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**

Premonstratensian Alien Priory
USE : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**

PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL

UF : *Premonstratensian Priory Cell*
BT : **CELL**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE**
SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on an English mother house.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**
RT : **GRANGE BARN**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL**
SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Premonstratensian order.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY

UF : *Premonstratensian Abbey*
UF : *Premonstratensian Priory*
UF : *Premonstratensian Alien Priory*
BT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL**
SN : An abbey or priory of Premonstratensian canons.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

UF : *Premonstratensian Priory*
UF : *Premonstratensian Alien Priory*
BT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE**
RT : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL**
SN : A priory of Premonstratensian canonesses.

Premonstratensian Priory
USE : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY**

Premonstratensian Priory
USE : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY**

Premonstratensian Priory
USE : **PRIORY**

Premonstratensian Priory Cell
USE : **PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL**

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

BT : **PRIVATE SCHOOL**
RT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
SN : An independent school for children up to the age of 11 or 13 in which pupils are prepared for entry into a public school.

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

UF : *Presbyterian Church*
UF : *Presbyterian Meeting House*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
NT : **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**
NT : **SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**
RT : **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Presbyterians, a movement who started off attempting to reform Anglicanism before breaking away in 1660. Sometimes referred to as moderate puritans, they joined with the Congregationalists to form the United Reformed church in 1972.

Presbyterian Church

USE : **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL

UF : *Welsh Presbyterian Chapel*
UF : *Welsh Presbyterian Church*
BT : **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Welsh Presbyterians. Formerly known as Calvinistic Methodists, the Presbyterian Church of Wales separated from the established church in 1811.

Presbyterian Meeting House

USE : **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

Presbytery

USE : **PRIESTS HOUSE**

PRESS HOUSE

UF : *Cordite Press House*
BT : **GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building containing presses for the compaction of mill cake gunpowder as part of the gunpowder manufacturing process.

PRESS SHOP

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **TENTER GROUND**
RT : **DYE HOUSE**

SN : A workshop containing machinery used to press textiles.

PRIEST HOLE

UF : *Dean Hole*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **HIDING PLACE**

SN : A hiding place for a (Roman Catholic) priest.

PRIESTS HOUSE

UF : *Presbytery*
BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**
SN : The residence of a priest.

PRIMARY SCHOOL

BT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
SN : A school which combines the functions of both Infant and Junior Schools, teaching children up to the age of eleven. Use specific type where known.

PRIMATE HOUSE

UF : *Monkey House*
BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
SN : A building used to house apes and monkeys.

PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL

UF : *Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel*
BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group who were formed in Staffordshire and influenced by American evangelical ideas and who left the Methodists in 1811.

Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel

USE : **PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL**

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **BINDERY**
NT : **PRINT SHOP**
NT : **PRINTING WORKS**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the printing and publishing industry.

PRINTING SHOP

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS**
SN : A workshop for printing textiles in a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.

PRINTING WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**
NT : **CALICO PRINTING WORKS**
RT : **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**
RT : **PRINT SHOP**

SN : A factory or complex containing machinery for the manufacture of printed materials.

PRINT SHOP

BT : **PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**
RT : **PRINTING WORKS**
RT : **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**
RT : **BINDERY**
SN : A printer's workshop in the newspaper/publishing industries.

Prioresses House

USE : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Prioresses Lodging

USE : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors House

USE : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors Lodging

USE : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

PRIORY

UF : *Benedictine Cathedral Priory*
UF : *Arrouiasian Priory*
UF : *Augustinian Cathedral Priory*
UF : *Augustinian Priory*
UF : *Holy Sepulchre Priory*
UF : *Victorine Priory*
UF : *Trinitarian Priory*
UF : *Tironian Priory*
UF : *Sisters Of St John Priory*
UF : *Premonstratensian Priory*
UF : *Gilbertine Priory*
UF : *Grandmontine Priory*
UF : *Fontevraultine Priory*
UF : *Dominican Priory*
UF : *Cistercian Priory*
UF : *Cluniac Priory*
UF : *Carthusian Priory*
UF : *Convent Chapel*
UF : *Priory Barn*

UF : *Priory Church*
UF : *Priory Gate*
UF : *Priory Gatehouse*
UF : *Priory Kitchen*
UF : *Priory Wall*
UF : *Cathedral Priory*
UF : *Conventual Chapel*
UF : *Conventual Church*
UF : *Benedictine Priory*
UF : *Farmery*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

NT : **ALIEN PRIORY**

RT : **GUEST HOUSE**

RT : **KITCHEN**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **PRECINCT WALL**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **REFECTORY**

RT : **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

RT : **WARMING HOUSE**

SN : A monastery governed by a prior or prioress. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, FRIARY, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

Priory Barn

USE : **PRIORY**

Priory Barn

USE : **BARN**

Priory Cell

USE : **CELL**

Priory Church

USE : **PRIORY**

Priory Church

USE : **CHURCH**

Priory Gate

USE : **PRIORY**

Priory Gate

USE : **GATE**

Priory Gatehouse

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

Priory Gatehouse

USE : **PRIORY**

Priory Kitchen

USE : **PRIORY**

Priory Kitchen

USE : **KITCHEN**

Priory Wall

USE : **WALL**

Priory Wall

USE : **PRIORY**

PRISON

UF : *Cage*

UF : *Holding Prison*

UF : *Clink*

UF : *Marshalsea*

UF : *Prison Garden*

UF : *Prison Infirmary*

UF : *County Gaol*

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

NT : **BORSTAL**

NT : **CELL BLOCK**

NT : **CLOSED TRAINING PRISON**

NT : **DEBTORS PRISON**

NT : **DISPERSAL PRISON**

NT : **DUNGEON**

NT : **GAOL**

NT : **HIGH SECURITY PRISON**

NT : **HOUSE OF CORRECTION**

NT : **HOUSE OF DETENTION**

NT : **JUVENILE PRISON**

NT : **LOCAL PRISON**

NT : **LOCK UP**

NT : **MILITARY PRISON**

NT : **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

NT : **PENITENTIARY**

NT : **PRISON HULK**

RT : **PRISON VISITORS CENTRE**

RT : **VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)**

RT : **IMMIGRATION CENTRE**

RT : **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**

RT : **BOUNDARY WALL**

RT : **INFIRMARY**

RT : **PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE**

RT : **EXERCISE YARD**

RT : **PRISON TREADMILL**

RT : **RECEIVING BLOCK**

SN : An establishment where offenders are confined. Use more specific type where known.

Prison Chaplains House

USE : **CHAPLAINCY**

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **GUARD TOWER**

RT : **PRISON**

RT : **BARRACKS**

SN : A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.

Prison Garden

USE : **PRISON**

Prison Garden

USE : **GARDEN**

PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **PRISON**

SN : The residence of a prison governor.

PRISON HULK

BT : **PRISON**

SN : The hull of a dismantled ship used as a prison.

Prison Infirmary

USE : **INFIRMARY**

Prison Infirmary

USE : **PRISON**

PRISON TREADMILL

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

BT : **TREADMILL**

RT : **PRISON**

SN : An appliance for producing motion by the stepping of men on movable steps on a revolving cylinder. Used as a form of punishment in prisons.

PRISON VISITORS CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **PRISON**

SN : A centre attached to a prison where families and friends can visit with the inmates.

Prison Without Bars

USE : **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

Prison Without Walls

USE : **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

Private Art Gallery

USE : **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

PRIVATE CHAPEL

UF : *Oratory*

BT : **CHAPEL**

NT : **ROYAL CHAPEL**

RT : **MANORIAL CHAPEL**

SN : A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.

PRIVATE NURSING HOME

BT : **NURSING HOME**

SN : A privately-funded home for the care of the elderly.

PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD

BT : **HOSPITAL WARD**

SN : An area within a hospital where patients receiving privately-funded medical and surgical treatment are accommodated. Often includes separate rooms.

PRIVATE SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **PREPARATORY SCHOOL**

NT : **PROPRIETARY SCHOOL**

NT : **PUBLIC SCHOOL**

RT : **LADIES COLLEGE**

SN : A school that is established, run and supported by a private, non-governmental body.

PRIVATE SQUARE

BT : **SQUARE**

SN : An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by privately owned buildings and inaccessible to the public.

PRIVATE SURGERY

BT : **SURGERY**

SN : A surgery where patients who pay for medical treatments are seen and treated.

Privy

USE : **PRIVY HOUSE**

Privy Block

USE : **PRIVY HOUSE**

PRIVY HOUSE

UF : *Latrine*

UF : *Privy Block*

UF : *Privy*

UF : *Necessary House*

UF : *Reredorter*

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **GARDEROBE**

SN : A small building housing a lavatory.

Probate Court

USE : **LAW COURT**

Probation Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PRODUCER GAS HOUSE

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

SN : A building used to manufacture Producer Gas. Producer Gas is a mix of gases formed by passing compressed air through hot coke.

PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN

BT : **WALLED GARDEN**

BT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**

SN : A large kitchen garden enclosed by a substantial wall, not usually adjacent to its associated house.

PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE

UF : *Heraldic Office*

UF : *Heralds College*

UF : *Physicians College*

UF : *Preceptors College*

UF : *Surgeons College*

UF : *Surgeons Institute*

UF : *Chartered Institute Office*

UF : *College Of Arms*

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A building used by organizations or societies for the promotion of a particular profession through lectures, research, etc.

Projectile Factory

USE : **SHELL FACTORY**

PROMENADE

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **WALK**

RT : **BREAKWATER**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

RT : **TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)**

SN : A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.

PROMONTORY FORT

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **CLIFF CASTLE**

RT : **HILLFORT**

SN : A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast.

Proof House

USE : **PROVING HOUSE**

PROOF RANGE

BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

SN : A site where weapons and/or explosives are tested experimentally, or are routinely tested as part of a manufacturing quality control process.

Property Boundary

USE : **BOUNDARY**

PROPRIETARY SCHOOL

BT : **PRIVATE SCHOOL**

SN : A school in which the funds were raised through a system of shareholding whereby parents bought shares in the school and thus paid for their children's education.

PROSPECTING PIT

UF : *Prospecting Trench*

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A pit dug in the prospect of finding valuable minerals, coal, metal ores, etc, beneath the ground surface.

Prospecting Trench

USE : **PROSPECTING PIT**

PROSPECT MOUND

BT : **ARTIFICIAL MOUND**

RT : **GAZEBO**

RT : **PROSPECT TOWER**

SN : An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.

PROSPECT TOWER

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **BELVEDERE**

RT : **PROSPECT MOUND**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower built on a prominent part of an estate to provide panoramic views of the surrounding countryside.

Protestant Church

USE : **ANGLICAN CHURCH**

PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for Protestant Methodists, a group who broke away from the Methodists to form their church in Leeds in 1828.

Protestant School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

PROTEST CAMP

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **PEACE CAMP**

SN : A temporary settlement established as a public protest against an aspect of government policy or more specifically the development of a site.

Provender Mill

USE : **FEED MILL**

Provender Store

USE : **FODDER STORE**

PROVING HOUSE

UF : *Proof House*

UF : *Testing Works*

BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**

RT : **GUN TESTING SHOP**

SN : A building used for the testing of weapons for quality, accuracy and explosive power.

PROVOSTS HOUSE

BT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**

SN : The residence of the head or president of a chapter, or community of religious persons.

Provosts Lodgings

USE : **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

UF : *Mental Hospital*

UF : *Bedlam*

UF : *Lunatic Asylum*

UF : *Madhouse*

UF : *Mental Asylum*

UF : *Asylum*

UF : *Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles*

UF : *Idiots Asylum*

UF : *Insane Asylum*

UF : *Military Asylum*

UF : *Military Mental Hospital*

UF : *Pauper Lunatic Asylum*

UF : *Naval Asylum*

UF : *Psychiatric Unit*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

NT : **HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING**

DIFFICULTIES

RT : **WORKHOUSE**

SN : Nowadays a hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical care and treatment. Traditionally they were often places where psychiatric patients were kept confined away from society receiving minimal medical care or attention.

Psychiatric Unit

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PSYCHIATRIC WARD

BT : **HOSPITAL WARD**

SN : A section of a hospital specializing in the treatment of patients with serious mental disorders.

PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK

UF : *Mental Ward Block*

UF : *Imbecile Ward*

UF : *Lunatic Ward*

UF : *Workhouse Mental Ward Block*

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

SN : Nowadays a hospital block where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical and surgical treatment. Formerly a place where psychiatric patients were primarily segregated from other patients in a hospital.

Pub

USE : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **WORKHOUSE**

SN : Name given to a workhouse after 1929. The Local Government Act of 1929 abolished Poor Law Unions and Guardians, and control passed to public assistance authorities run by county boroughs and county councils. Lasted until 1948 when poor laws were repealed.

Public Baths

USE : **BATHS**

PUBLIC BUILDING

BT : **CIVIL**
NT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**
NT : **MARKET HOUSE**
NT : **MEETING HALL**
NT : **MEMORIAL HALL**
NT : **RECORD OFFICE**

SN : A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

UF : *Public Toilet*
UF : *Public Lavatory*
UF : *Urinal*
UF : *Public Toilets*
UF : *Public Urinal*
BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **TOILET**

SN : A toilet or toilets for public use.

Public Gallery

USE : **ART GALLERY**

PUBLIC HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**
SN : A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) which was available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.

PUBLIC HOUSE

UF : *Tavern*
UF : *Pub*
UF : *Roadhouse*
BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**
BT : **LICENSED PREMISES**
NT : **BEER GARDEN**
NT : **WINE LODGE**
RT : **INN**
RT : **BEER HOUSE**
RT : **ALE STORE**
RT : **BEER SHOP**

SN : The public house was a 19th century development, distinctive from the earlier BEER HOUSE by its decorative treatment and fittings.

Public Laundry

USE : **PUBLIC WASH HOUSE**

Public Lavatory

USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC LIBRARY

UF : *Borough Library*
UF : *District Library*
UF : *County Library*
UF : *Free Library*
BT : **LIBRARY**

SN : A library for use of the public.

PUBLIC PARK

BT : **PARK**
RT : **BANDSTAND**
RT : **BOATING LAKE**
RT : **TEA HOUSE**
RT : **KIOSK**
RT : **PARK SHELTER**
RT : **REFRESHMENT PAVILION**

SN : A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.

PUBLIC SCHOOL

BT : **PRIVATE SCHOOL**
RT : **LADIES COLLEGE**

SN : An endowed school providing a liberal education for such as can afford it.

PUBLIC SQUARE

BT : **SQUARE**

SN : An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by buildings and accessible to the public.

Public Toilet

USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Toilets

USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Urinal

USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC WASH HOUSE

UF : *Public Laundry*
BT : **WASH HOUSE**
RT : **BATHS**

SN : A laundry built in conjunction with a PUBLIC BATHS.

PUBLISHING HOUSE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : An establishment where books, periodicals, music, etc, are produced from original manuscripts and distributed to booksellers, dealers and the public.

Pub Sign

USE : **INN SIGN**

PUDDLING FURNACE

BT : **REVERBERATORY FURNACE**

SN : A reverberatory furnace used for forging wrought iron from pig iron using coal as fuel.

PUG MILL

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
BT : **MILL**
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
RT : **CLAY PUDDLING PIT**
RT : **CLAY MILL**

SN : Machine, frequently horse powered, for mixing raw clay into brick earth.

PULPIT

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : Use as an external architectural feature only.

PULP MILL

BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **SAW MILL**
RT : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : Building housing the machinery for the shredding and grinding of wood in running water and pressing of the resulting fibres into a pulp.

PUMP

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**
NT : **BRINE PUMP**
NT : **HAND PUMP**
NT : **WATER PUMP**
NT : **WAYSIDE PUMP**
NT : **WIND PUMP**

RT : **BOB SETTING**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

SN : A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases, etc. Use more specific type where known.

PUMP HOUSE

UF : *Dock Pumphouse*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **PUMP ROOM**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

RT : **TURBINE MILL**

SN : A small pumping station.

Pumping Shed

USE : **PUMPING STATION**

PUMPING STATION

UF : *Dock Pumping Station*

UF : *Mine Pumphouse*

UF : *Pumping Shed*

UF : *Drainage Works*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **SEWAGE PUMPING STATION**

NT : **WATER PUMPING STATION**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE**

RT : **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

SN : A waterworks pumping station.

PUMP ROOM

BT : **PUMP HOUSE**

SN : A room or building where a pump is worked.

PUMP ROOMS

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **BATHS**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **SPA HOTEL**

RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

RT : **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

RT : **KURSAAL**

RT : **MINERAL BATHS**

RT : **SPA PAVILION**

RT : **THERMAL BATHS**

SN : A spa building to which water was pumped from springs or wells; usually also serving a social function as an ASSEMBLY ROOM, eg. as at Bath.

PUNISHMENT PLACE

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

NT : **DUCKING POND**

NT : **DUCKING STOOL**

NT : **EXECUTION SITE**

NT : **PILLORY**

NT : **PRISON TREADMILL**

NT : **STOCKS**

NT : **WHIPPING POST**

SN : A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.

Punt Shelter

USE : **BOAT HOUSE**

PURIFIER

BT : **MACHINERY**

RT : **CORN MILL**

RT : **FLOUR MILL**

SN : A machine used in a mill to remove bran scales and flour from grits or middlings.

PURIFIER HOUSE

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **GAS PURIFIER**

SN : A building, within a gas works, housing a gas purifier.

Puritan Chapel

USE : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

PUT ON STONE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TAKE OFF STONE**

SN : A stone used to instruct a coachman to take an extra trace horse to assist on roads of a steep gradient.

PUTTING GREEN

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

RT : **MINIATURE GOLF COURSE**

RT : **GOLF COURSE**

SN : An open area of prepared ground used for practising putting with golf clubs.

PUTTY MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory where putty, used as a means of securing windows and for setting plumbing fixtures, is produced from a combination of whiting and oil.

Pye Kiln

USE : **LIME KILN**

Pylon

USE : **ELECTRICITY PYLON**

Pyre Site

USE : **FUNERAL PYRE**

Pyrotechnics Store

USE : **BOMB STORE**

PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

BT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

SN : A protected building used for the storage of explosives and other pyrotechnic equipment and designed to Air Ministry drawing number 2647/37.

QF SITE

BT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

SN : A decoy fire positioned close to a legitimate target which would be lit in the event of an incendiary attack in the hope that subsequent bombs would be drawn to the area of the decoy.

QL SITE

BT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

SN : A decoy site designed to simulate permitted lighting, such as locomotives, furnaces and tramwire flashes, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.

Q SITE

UF : *In Line Type Flarepath Site*
UF : *T Type Flarepath Site*
UF : *Avenue Type Flarepath Site*
UF : *Drem Type Flarepath Site*
UF : *Dummy Landing Ground (Night)*

BT : **DECOY AIRFIELD**

NT : **Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)**

NT : **Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)**

SN : A decoy site designed to simulate the flarepath lighting of permanent RAF stations, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.

Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)

BT : **Q SITE**

BT : **DECOY SITE SHELTER**

SN : An operations room, built to drawing number 3395/40, to control the lighting arrays of the 'T' type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. It was semi-sunken for added protection and then covered in earth

Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

BT : **DECOY SITE SHELTER**

BT : **Q SITE**

SN : An operations room, built to drawing number 367/41, to control the lighting arrays of the DREM type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. Unlike earlier designs it was surface built and then covered in earth to protect against flooding.

QUADRANGULAR CASTLE

BT : **CASTLE**

SN : A castle built on a simple, rectangular plan, usually with a tower at each corner. This design became common in England after 1300.

QUADRANT TOWER

BT : **AIRFIELD BUILDING**

SN : An enclosed observation tower, usually made of brick or concrete and raised on four legs, associated with WW2 bombing ranges.

QUADRIGA

BT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **STATUE**

SN : A sculptured group comprising a chariot drawn by four horses.

Quaker Burial Ground

USE : **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Quaker Graveyard

USE : **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Quaker Meeting House

USE : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

Quaker School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Quarantine Station

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Quarriers Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

QUARRY

UF : *Quarry Office*

UF : *Clay Quarry*

BT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **SERPENTINE QUARRY**

NT : **SOAPSTONE QUARRY**

NT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**

SN : An excavation from which stone for building and other functions, is obtained by cutting, blasting, etc.

QUARRY HOIST

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : Machinery for lifting pieces of stone or loaded trucks out of a quarry.

Quarrymans Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Quarry Office

USE : **OFFICE**

Quarry Office

USE : **QUARRY**

Quarter

USE : **TOWN QUARTER**

QUARTERMASTERS STORE

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **ORDNANCE STORE**

SN : A building or group of buildings used for the storage and issuing of rations and equipment to an army unit.

Quarters

USE : **LODGINGS**

Quarter Sessions Court

USE : **SESSIONS HOUSE**

QUASI AISLED HOUSE

BT : **AISLED HOUSE**

SN : A house with no row of posts between the central space and the aisles.

QUAY

UF : *River Quay*

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **LANDING POINT**

RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

RT : **WHARF**

SN : An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, the shoreline to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.

QUAY CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

NT : **FIXED QUAY CRANE**

NT : **MOVING QUAY CRANE**

SN : A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.

Queen Eleanor Cross

USE : **ELEANOR CROSS**

Queristers House

USE : **HOUSE**

QUERN WORKING SITE

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

RT : **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**

SN : A site used for the manufacture and finishing of querns.

QUINCUNX

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A geometrical planting of trees in the form of the number 5 as represented on a dice.

QUINTAIN

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **TILTYARD**

RT : **TILTYARD TOWER**

SN : An object supported by a crosspiece on a post, used by knights as a target in tilting.

Quoit

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

QUOITS GROUND

BT : **SPORTS GROUND**

SN : An area of ground used for the game of quoits.

QUONSET HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A lightweight prefabricated structure of corrugated galvanized steel having a semicircular cross section. The design was based on the Nissen hut developed by the British during the First World War.

RABBIT TRAP

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **RABBIT WARREN**

RT : **VERMIN TRAP**

SN : Term applied to both the pit trap itself, and the walled enclosure containing pit trap(s).

RABBIT TYPE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **RABBIT WARREN**

RT : **VERMIN TRAP**

SN : Term applied to a pit trap itself and also a walled enclosure containing one or more pit traps.

RABBIT WARREN

UF : *Warren*

UF : *Coney Garth*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **RABBIT TRAP**

RT : **RABBIT TYPE**

RT : **PILLOW MOUND**

SN : An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.

Rac Box

USE : **MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX**

RACECOURSE

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

RT : **HORSE MEASURING SLAB**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

RT : **RACING STABLE**

RT : **RACECOURSE PAVILION**

SN : An area or route marked out for the site of a race.

RACECOURSE PAVILION

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

RT : **CHANGING ROOMS**

SN : A building situated next to a horse racing course with facilities for participants and spectators.

RACE TRACK

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

NT : **VELODROME**

SN : A piece of ground on which athletes race.

RACING CIRCUIT

UF : *Motor Track*

UF : *Racing Track*

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

SN : A piece of ground used for motor racing.

RACING SPORTS SITE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **ATHLETICS TRACK**

NT : **DOG RACING TRACK**

NT : **GREYHOUND STADIUM**

NT : **HORSE MEASURING SLAB**

NT : **RACE TRACK**

NT : **RACECOURSE**

NT : **RACECOURSE PAVILION**

NT : **RACING CIRCUIT**

NT : **RACING STABLE**

NT : **SPEEDWAY TRACK**

RT : **TOTALISATOR**

SN : A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.

RACING STABLE

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

RT : **JOCKEYS QUARTERS**

SN : A building or range of buildings used to accommodate race horses.

Racing Track

USE : **RACING CIRCUIT**

RACKET SPORTS SITE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **BADMINTON COURT**

NT : **RACQUETS COURT**

NT : **REAL TENNIS COURT**

NT : **SQUASH COURT**

NT : **TENNIS COURT**

SN : A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.

RACKING ROOM

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **FERMENTING BLOCK**

SN : A building or room where beer is decanted from conditioning tanks, into casks or barrels.

RACQUETS COURT

BT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

SN : A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.

RADAR BEACON

UF : *Radio Direction Finding Station*

UF : *Instrument Landing System*

UF : *Standard Beam Approach*

UF : *Beam Approach Beacon*

BT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**

BT : **BEACON**

RT : **MAGNETOMETER**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

SN : A structure which allows aircraft fitted with radar equipment to 'home' in on an airfield in the dark or in poor visibility, and land safely. Radar beacons can also be used as navigation aids.

RADAR MAST

BT : **TRANSMITTER SITE**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

SN : A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio signals in order to determine the height, distance and number of aircraft approaching.

RADAR STATION

UF : *Radio Direction Finding Station*

UF : *Gun Laying Radar Site*

UF : *Fire Control Radar*

BT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

NT : **CHAIN HOME STATION**

RT : **ANTENNA ARRAY**

RT : **RADAR STATION SET HOUSE**

RT : **RADAR MAST**

RT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

RT : **EARLY WARNING STATION**

RT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

RT : **RADAR BEACON**

SN : A building or site incorporating equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy aircraft or ships. Radar Stations can also be used to aid aircraft navigation in dark or poor conditions.

RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

SN : A building housing the generator set and associated equipment supplying electricity to a radar station.

Radio Beacon

USE : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

RT : **BROADCASTING RADIO STATION**

RT : **TELEVISION STUDIO**

SN : A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.

Radio Direction Finding Station

USE : **RADAR STATION**

Radio Direction Finding Station

USE : **RADAR BEACON**

RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

UF : *X Ray Department*

BT : **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT**

SN : A place where patients have X-Rays taken to highlight an illness or irregularity.

Radio Mast

USE : **TRANSMITTER SITE**

Radio Mast

USE : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

RADIO POSITIONING STATION

UF : *Hyperfix Station*

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

SN : An offshore station, equipped with a fixed electronic radio navigation and positioning system such as Hyperfix. The transmission principle are pulsed and phase comparisons systems. Superseded by Global Positioning System in 1994.

RADIO STATION

UF : *Beam Station*

UF : *Police Wireless Station*

UF : *Wireless Station*

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

NT : **COUNTERMEASURES STATION**

SN : A building or group of buildings containing equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.

RADIO STUDIO

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

RT : **BROADCASTING RADIO STATION**

RT : **RECORDING STUDIO**

RT : **TELEVISION STUDIO**

SN : A room or building used for recording and broadcasting radio programmes.

RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

BT : **TRANSMITTER SITE**

RT : **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**

SN : A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio telegraphy signals.

RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

UF : *Wireless Telegraphy Station*

UF : *Y Station*

UF : *Z Station*

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

RT : **RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST**

SN : A building or group of buildings, incorporating radio masts, built to intercept radio transmissions from enemy vessels and aircraft during WWI.

RADIO TELESCOPE

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

RT : **ANTENNA ARRAY**

SN : A large dish-like structure designed to observe the invisible outerspace phenomena detected by radio waves, eg. Jodrell Bank.

Radio Transmitter

USE : **TRANSMITTER SITE**

Radio Transmitter

USE : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

RADIO VALVE WORKS

UF : *Electrical Valve Works*

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

SN : A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of radio valves or similar electronic components.

RADIUM INSTITUTE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A building where radium is used in the treatment of cancer.

Raf College

USE : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

RAGGED SCHOOL

BT : **FREE SCHOOL**

SN : A free school for poor children.

RAG GRINDING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

RT : **RAG GRINDING SHED**

SN : A mill in which textile rags were ground, either to enable the fibres to be respun or to use the pulp in the manufacture of paper.

RAG GRINDING SHED

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **RAG GRINDING MILL**

RT : **RAG MILL**

SN : Shed for grinding rags, eg. for use in mungo and shoddy mills.

RAG MILL

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **RAG GRINDING SHED**

SN : A mill used for grinding textile rags.

RAG SORTING HOUSE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A building in which textile rags are sorted according to fibre types.

RAIDSAFE SHELTER

BT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

RT : **FIREWATCHERS POST**

SN : A small, industrially manufactured, air raid shelter, designed to be used inside buildings and to provide cover for nightwatchmen or firewatchers remaining on site during air raids.

RAILBLOCK

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN : Obstacles, often semi permanent, which are placed on railway lines to prevent the enemy from using them. Set up during the defence of Britain.

RAIL DEPOT

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A railway yard with associated buildings used for the maintenance and storage of locomotive engines and rolling stock.

RAILINGS

BT : **BARRIER**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **FENCE**

RT : **GATE**

SN : A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.

RAILWAY

UF : *Narrow Gauge Railway*

UF : *Light Railway*

UF : *Station Garden*

UF : *Dock Railway*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY**

NT : **CLIFF RAILWAY**

NT : **COLLIERY RAILWAY**

NT : **DOCKYARD RAILWAY**

NT : **FUNICULAR RAILWAY**

NT : **MINERAL RAILWAY**

NT : **MINIATURE RAILWAY**

NT : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY**

RT : **MILE PLATE**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **MILEPOST**

SN : A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.

RAILWAY BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **RAILWAY VIADUCT**

RT : **RAILWAY EMBANKMENT**

SN : A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.

RAILWAY BUFFET

UF : *Station Buffet*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **BUFFET**

SN : A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar at a railway station for the use of passengers.

RAILWAY BUILDING

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A building or structure of unknown function found on a railway. Use more specific type where known

RAILWAY CARRIAGE

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn't originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.

RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **ENGINE SHED**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

SN : A building used to house railway carriages.

RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : An engineering site where railway carriages are manufactured.

RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A building used to coordinate movement of railway engines and rolling stock in the event of war.

Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage

USE : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY CUTTING

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a railway.

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **RAILWAY BRIDGE**

RT : **RAILWAY VIADUCT**

SN : A man-made ridge to carry a railway across a declivity or area subject to flooding.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

BT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
NT : **RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS**
NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**
NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**
NT : **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**
NT : **RAILWAY WORKS**
NT : **RAILWAY WORKSHOP**
NT : **STEAMING SHED**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **TURNING SHOP**
RT : **BOILER SHOP**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : *Locomotive Works*
BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**
BT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**
RT : **CHAIN PROVING HOUSE**
RT : **PAINT SHOP**
SN : A large site specializing in the manufacture of locomotives.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**
BT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**
SN : An engineering workshop, often attached to an engine shed, for the running repairs of operational parts, etc.

Railway Engine Shed

USE : **ENGINE SHED**

RAILWAY HOTEL

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **HOTEL**
SN : A hotel adjacent to a railway terminus. Railway hotels were often owned by a railway company.

Railway Incline

USE : **RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE**

RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

UF : *Railway Incline*
BT : **INCLINED PLANE**
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : An embankment or cutting on a railway system, surfaced at a uniform gradient, up or down which materials were hauled by rope.

RAILWAY JUNCTION

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A place where two or more railway lines meet.

Railway Level Crossing

USE : **LEVEL CROSSING**

RAILWAY LIFT

UF : *Rolling Stock Hoist*
BT : **LIFT**
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A mechanically operated lift used to transfer rolling stock from one level of track to another.

Railway Loading Platform

USE : **GOODS STATION**

RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**
RT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**
RT : **SIGNAL BOX**

SN : A semaphore signalling tower on a railway.

Railway Navvys Cottage

USE : **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY OFFICE

UF : *Goods Station Office*
UF : *Panels Office*
UF : *Porters Office*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.

Railway Orphanage

USE : **ORPHANAGE**

RAILWAY PLATFORM

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **STATION CANOPY**
RT : **PLATFORM SHELTER**
SN : A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting from a train.

Railway Provender Store

USE : **RAILWAY STOREHOUSE**

RAILWAY SIDING

UF : *Railway Sidings*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.

Railway Sidings

USE : **RAILWAY SIDING**

RAILWAY SIGNAL

UF : *Railway Signal Box*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
RT : **SIGNAL BOX**
RT : **MAIL BAG NET**
RT : **WATER POINT**
SN : A structure with semaphore arms and/or coloured lights used as a means of warning on railway systems.

Railway Signal Box

USE : **SIGNAL BOX**

Railway Signal Box

USE : **RAILWAY SIGNAL**

RAILWAY STABLE

BT : **STABLE**
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **GOODS YARD**
SN : A stable located at a railway station or goods yard. Horses were necessary both for freight and passengers to continue their journey beyond the railway.

RAILWAY STATION

UF : *Railway Terminus*
UF : *Halt*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

RT : **STATION CANOPY**
RT : **PLATFORM SHELTER**
RT : **BOOKING OFFICE**
RT : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **CATTLE DOCKS**

SN : A place where railway trains regularly stop for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.

RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

UF : *Railway Provender Store*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **STOREHOUSE**
RT : **RAILWAY WAREHOUSE**

SN : A small store building at a railway station for the storage of equipment and other stores associated with the railway.

RAILWAY SYSTEM

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : An arrangement of railway tracks, stations and other buildings that together form a railway transport system.

Railway Terminus

USE : **RAILWAY STATION**

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**
NT : **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE**
NT : **ENGINE SHED**
NT : **GOODS SHED**
NT : **GOODS STATION**
NT : **GOODS YARD**
NT : **HOLDING SHED**
NT : **LEVEL CROSSING**
NT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE**
NT : **LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT**
NT : **LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT**
NT : **MAIL BAG NET**
NT : **MARSHALLING YARD**
NT : **OVERBRIDGE**
NT : **PLATFORM SHELTER**
NT : **RAIL DEPOT**
NT : **RAILWAY**
NT : **RAILWAY BRIDGE**
NT : **RAILWAY BUFFET**
NT : **RAILWAY BUILDING**
NT : **RAILWAY CARRIAGE**
NT : **RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED**
NT : **RAILWAY CUTTING**
NT : **RAILWAY EMBANKMENT**
NT : **RAILWAY HOTEL**
NT : **RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE**
NT : **RAILWAY JUNCTION**
NT : **RAILWAY LIFT**
NT : **RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER**
NT : **RAILWAY OFFICE**
NT : **RAILWAY PLATFORM**
NT : **RAILWAY SIDING**
NT : **RAILWAY SIGNAL**
NT : **RAILWAY STABLE**
NT : **RAILWAY STATION**
NT : **RAILWAY STOREHOUSE**
NT : **RAILWAY SYSTEM**
NT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
NT : **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**
NT : **RAILWAY VIADUCT**
NT : **RAILWAY WORKS**
NT : **ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)**
NT : **SIGNAL BOX**
NT : **STATION CANOPY**
NT : **STATION SIGN**
NT : **TRAIN SHED**

NT : **TRANSIT SHED**
NT : **UNDERBRIDGE**
NT : **WAGON SHED**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.

RAILWAY TUNNEL

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**
NT : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **TUNNEL**
RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**
RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**
RT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

SN : A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.

Railway Tunnel Entrance

USE : **RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

UF : *Railway Tunnel Entrance*
BT : **TUNNEL PORTAL**
RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **PORTAL**

SN : An often stately or ornate entrance to a railway tunnel.

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

UF : *Turntable*
UF : *Wagon Turntable*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **TRAVERSER**
SN : A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.

RAILWAY VIADUCT

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **VIADUCT**
RT : **RAILWAY BRIDGE**
RT : **RAILWAY EMBANKMENT**
SN : A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a railway across low-lying land or water.

RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

UF : *Waggon Workshop*
BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**
BT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**
SN : Engineering works specializing in the production and maintenance of non-passenger carrying railway rolling stock.

RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE**
RT : **GOODS YARD**
RT : **HOLDING SHED**
RT : **RAILWAY STOREHOUSE**
SN : A large building, situated at a railway terminus, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from a railway.

Railway Water Tank

USE : **WATER POINT**

RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE

UF : *Railway Workers House*
UF : *Railway Navvys Cottage*
BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
RT : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**
SN : Purpose-built housing for railway workers.

Railway Workers House

USE : RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE

RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

BT : INDUSTRIAL

BT : SETTLEMENT

RT : WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

RT : WORKERS VILLAGE

SN : A temporary settlement or shanty-town erected by railway construction workers or "navvys".

Railway Workers Village

USE : WORKERS VILLAGE

RAILWAY WORKS

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : WORKS

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

SN : An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.

RAILWAY WORKSHOP

BT : WORKSHOP

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

SN : An ancilliary workshop used for repairs, etc.

RAIN GAUGE

BT : WEATHER STATION

SN : An instrument for gauging the amount of rain which has fallen over a stated period.

RAINWATER HEAD

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SN : The receptacle at the top of a rain-water pipe which gathers the water from one or more outlets or gutters on the roof.

RAISED BED

BT : FLOWER BED

SN : A bed raised above the level of the surrounding walks. A common feature of medieval and Renaissance gardens.

RAISED PAVEMENT

BT : PAVEMENT

RT : EMBANKMENT

SN : A pavement walkway for pedestrian use, often raised above the level of a road or path.

Raised Slab

USE : TOMB

RAKE

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN : A vertical vein of metallic ore, usually lead, occurring between walls of rock and cutting through the bedding. Often rakes have been worked from early times leaving deep trenches several km long, with adits leading off and shafts sunk at the side.

RAMP

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT : CAR RAMP

NT : CARRIAGE RAMP

NT : TANK RAMP

SN : An inclined plane connecting two different levels, used to accomodate the movement of vehicles, wheeled apparatus,livestock etc.

RAMPART

BT : FORTIFICATION

NT : MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

NT : VALLUM

RT : RAVELIN

RT : BULWARK

RT : GLACIS

RT : SCARP

SN : A protective earthen mound, often the main defence of a fortification.

Rams Hill Style Enclosure

USE : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

RAMS PEN

BT : PEN

SN : Cubicles for housing rams, resembling pigsties with their own yard but slightly larger.

RANCH BOUNDARY

BT : BOUNDARY

RT : FIELD

RT : FIELD BOUNDARY

RT : REAVE

RT : LINEAR EARTHWORK

SN : A system of long, continuous banks and/or ditches dividing land into well defined areas. Possibly used for controlling livestock

Range Blockhouse

USE : FIRING RANGE

Range Blockhouse

USE : BLOCKHOUSE

RANGERS HOUSE

BT : HOUSE

RT : ESTATE COTTAGE

RT : VERDERERS COTTAGE

SN : The residence of a keeper of a royal park etc.

Ranters Chapel

USE : NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

RAPID LOADING STATION

BT : COAL MINING SITE

RT : COAL TIPLER

SN : A group of buildings and machines, usually situated close to the pithead, enabling the rapid, mechanized loading of goods wagons with coal.

RAVELIN

BT : BASTION OUTWORK

RT : REDOUBT

RT : RAMPART

SN : In fortification, a detached triangular outwork consisting of two battered faces forming a salient angle. Usually positioned in the ditch in front of a rampart and between two bastions. Term mainly for military architecture from 15th century and later.

Rayon Factory

USE : ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY

READING ROOM

BT : EDUCATION

NT : MINERS READING ROOM

RT : LIBRARY

RT : INSTITUTE

SN : A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, newspapers, etc.

REAL TENNIS COURT

BT : RACKET SPORTS SITE

SN : An indoor court where the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played, eg. the court at Hampton Court Palace.

REAVE

UF : *Watershed Reave*

UF : *Terminal Reave*

UF : *Contour Reave*

BT : WALL

RT : FIELD BOUNDARY

RT : RANCH BOUNDARY

RT : LINEAR EARTHWORK

RT : BOUNDARY

SN : A stone wall, often of considerable length, built to divide an area of land. Most occur as part of extensive walled field systems. This is a regional term specific to Dartmoor and should not be used in other parts of the country.

RECEIVING BLOCK

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT : CIVIL

RT : HOSPITAL

RT : WORKHOUSE

RT : PRISON

SN : A building as part of a workhouse, prison or hospital, often including porter's lodge, baths, clothes store, washrooms, casual cells, rooms etc, for receiving inmates/patients. Use term from Components thesaurus if it is part of a building complex.

Recital Room

USE : MUSIC ROOM

RECORDING STUDIO

UF : *Studio*

BT : COMMUNICATIONS

RT : RADIO STUDIO

RT : TELEVISION STUDIO

SN : A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).

RECORD OFFICE

UF : *State Paper Office*

BT : PUBLIC BUILDING

RT : OFFICE

RT : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

RT : MUNIMENT HOUSE

SN : A building where official archives are kept for public inspection.

RECREATIONAL

NT : ACTIVITY CENTRE

NT : AMPHITHEATRE

NT : ANIMAL DWELLING

NT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

NT : ARTISTS STUDIO

NT : ASSEMBLY ROOMS

NT : BAITING PLACE

NT : BEACH HUT

NT : BOATING LAKE

NT : CAMPSITE

NT : CARAVAN PARK

NT : CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

NT : CINEMA

NT : CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

NT : CIRCUS (ROMAN)

NT : CLUB

NT : CLUBHOUSE

NT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

NT : FAIR

NT : FAIRGROUND RIDE

NT : FERRIS WHEEL

NT : FIELD CENTRE

NT : FISHERY

NT : FISHING LODGE

NT : FUN HOUSE

NT : GAMBLING SITE

NT : HAUNTED HOUSE

NT : HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

NT : HIDE

NT : HOLIDAY CENTRE

NT : HUNTING SITE

NT : MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

NT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

NT : OBSERVATION TOWER

NT : PIER PAVILION

NT : PLAIN AN GWARRY

NT : PLAYGROUND SHELTER

NT : PLEASURE PIER

NT : RECREATION CENTRE

NT : RECREATIONAL HALL

NT : RIDE

NT : SCOREBOARD

NT : SCOUT HUT

NT : SEASIDE PAVILION

NT : SHOWGROUND

NT : SOFT PLAY AREA

NT : SPORTS SITE

NT : TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

NT : TOTALISATOR

NT : TRIM TRAIL

NT : VIEWING TERRACE

NT : VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

NT : WATER SPORTS CENTRE

NT : WINTER GARDEN

NT : YOUTH HOSTEL

SN : This is the top term for the class. See RECREATIONAL Class List for narrow terms.

RECREATIONAL HALL

BT : RECREATIONAL

NT : MEETING HALL

RT : FACTORY

RT : HOUSING ESTATE

RT : COMMUNITY CENTRE

RT : FLATS

RT : LODGING HOUSE

RT : GARDEN SUBURB

RT : GARDEN VILLAGE

RT : TENANTS HALL

SN : A hall built as part of a complex and used for the recreation of the workers or inhabitants. Usually associated with model estates, factories, flats etc.

RECREATION CENTRE

BT : RECREATIONAL

RT : SOCIAL CLUB

SN : A site available to the public for the pursuit of leisure and recreational activities.

RECREATION GROUND

BT : SPORTS SITE

NT : ALL WEATHER PITCH

NT : AMUSEMENT PARK

NT : CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

NT : PLAYING FIELD

NT : SPORTS GROUND

NT : TOURNAMENT FIELD

SN : A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.

RECRUITING STATION

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

RT : **ARMY OFFICE**

SN : A building where civilians are enlisted to join the military forces.

RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **SQUARE ENCLOSURE**

SN : A rectangular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF : *Wooton Style Enclosure*

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

NT : **GOAL POST ENCLOSURE**

NT : **POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE**

NT : **SQUARE ENCLOSURE**

NT : **TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE**

RT : **SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **VIERECKSCHANZEN**

RT : **RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier consists of several straight or near straight sections.

Rectory

USE : **VICARAGE**

Rectory Pele

USE : **PELE TOWER**

RECUMBENT STONE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **STONE**

RT : **HOLED STONE**

SN : A stone or boulder which lies lengthways on the ground and may be used as a table, altar etc. Use only for isolated stones.

RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

BT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **RECUMBENT STONE**

SN : A stone circle featuring a stone which lies lengthways between two of the upright standing stones.

RECYCLING CENTRE

BT : **REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT**

SN : A central point for the deposit, collection and recycling of waste materials.

Redan

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

Red Cross Hostel

USE : **HOSTEL**

RED HILL

UF : *Salt Mound*

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : Iron Age or Roman coastal site producing salt by boiling of seawater in fired clay pans, resulting in characteristic mounds of 'BRIQUETAGE' (see Archaeological Objects Thesaurus).

REDOUBT

BT : **BASTION OUTWORK**

RT : **CIRCULAR REDOUBT**

RT : **RAVELIN**

SN : A defence work, either a detached fieldwork or an outwork built as part of a fortification as a last defensive position.

REED AND HEALD WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **WORKS**

SN : An establishment used for the manufacture of reeds and healds, which are components of a textile loom with related functions, in that they move and control the threads, and similar wire-based construction.

REEL DRYING STOVE

UF : *Cordite Drying Stove*

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **GUNCOTTON STOVE**

RT : **GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE**

SN : A structure or building used in the manufacture of the explosive cordite. After the cordite had been pressed to extract moisture it was placed on racks within the stove prior to being taken to the reeling house for winding.

REELING SHED

BT : **SILK MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building wherein silk worm cocoons are boiled to release the silk fibres.

REFECTORY

UF : *Dining Hall*

UF : *Misericorde*

UF : *Frater*

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **CANTEEN**

SN : A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.

REFERENCE LIBRARY

BT : **LIBRARY**

SN : A library where books may be consulted but not taken away.

REFINERY

BT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

NT : **OIL REFINERY**

NT : **SUGAR REFINERY**

SN : An industrial building, plant or site where crude substances, such as sugar, metal, oil etc., are purified or refined.

REFLECTING POOL

BT : **WATER FEATURE**

SN : A body of water placed in such a way as to reflect a building or landscape feature.

Reform Club

USE : **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

REFRESHMENT PAVILION

BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
BT : PAVILION
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
RT : PUBLIC PARK
RT : TEA HOUSE
RT : REFRESHMENT ROOMS
RT : TEA ROOM

SN : A type of pavilion sometimes found in public parks or country house estates.

REFRESHMENT ROOMS

BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT : REFRESHMENT PAVILION
SN : An area within a building open to the public where light meals and drinks can be purchased and consumed.

REFRIGERATED STORE

BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT : COLD STORE
SN : A storehouse using mechanical means of controlling temperature rather than ice or insulation.

REFUGE BEACON

BT : NAVIGATION AID
SN : A beacon, firmly embedded on the sea floor, consisting of an iron mast, with ladder steps leading up to the refuge cage considerably above high-water mark, and capable of holding several people.

Refugee Camp

USE : DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

REFUGEE HOUSING

BT : DWELLING
RT : DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP
SN : Housing provided for refugees. Similar to refugee camp but with the reuse of existing buildings rather than a temporary camp.

REFUSE DEPOT

BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
NT : REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT
RT : REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE
RT : REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT
RT : REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
SN : A place where domestic refuse is collected for disposal.

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

BT : POWER STATION
BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
RT : INCINERATOR
RT : REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT
RT : REFUSE DEPOT
SN : Power station using domestic refuse as its principal fuel.

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
NT : RECYCLING CENTRE
RT : INCINERATOR
RT : REFUSE DEPOT
RT : REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
SN : For the disposal of town refuse. Some 19th century plants were linked to a power station. Later ones incorporate INCINERATORS, recycling facilities, etc.

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

UF : Rubbish Dump
BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

RT : REFUSE DEPOT

SN : A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.

Refuse Pit

USE : RUBBISH PIT

REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

BT : TRANSPORT
BT : REFUSE DEPOT
SN : A depot for the transfer of town refuse to river barges before transportation to the REFUSE DEPOT.

REGIMENTAL DEPOT

BT : MILITARY DEPOT
RT : BARRACKS
SN : Any military base where the depot battalion of a regiment is based. Depot battalions maintain the stores and records of a regiment and train new recruits.

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

BT : ARMY HEADQUARTERS
RT : DRILL HALL
SN : The main administrative building and headquarters of a regiment

Regimental Hospital

USE : MILITARY HOSPITAL

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE

BT : INSTITUTE
SN : An institute provided by a regiment for the improvement of the soldiers and to reduce excessive drinking.

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

BT : CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
RT : REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
RT : WAR ROOM
SN : A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific from mid 1980's to early 1990's.

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER

BT : AIR RAID SHELTER
SN : A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, intended to be used by the regional government as an air raid shelter in the event of a nuclear attack.

REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

BT : CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
NT : SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
RT : REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
RT : WAR ROOM
SN : A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific late 1950's to early 1970's.

REGISTER OFFICE

UF : Registry Office
BT : CIVIL
RT : OFFICE
SN : An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.

REGISTRARS HOUSE

BT : HOUSE

RT : **CEMETERY**

SN : A house, the inhabitant of which keeps an official register e.g. a registrar's house near a cemetery would keep an official record of deaths and burials.

Registry Office

USE : **REGISTER OFFICE**

Regular Aggregate Field System

USE : **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an E-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.

REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an F-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.

REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around all four sides of the yard.

REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an H-shaped plan, commonly with cattle housing to two or more cattle yards.

REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two linked ranges to create an L-shape. They can comprise a barn and an attached shelter shed to a cattle yard or an interlinked cattle housing and fodder range.

REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : A farmstead with multiple yards which are grouped together and regularly arranged (other than the defined E, F, H, T or Z plans). The yards may relate to one or more buildings or ranges which may be of either loose courtyard or regular courtyard form.

REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

BT : **COURTYARD PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN**

NT : **REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN**

SN : Regular courtyard farmsteads where the working buildings are carefully planned as linked ranges and are focused around one or more working yards. They often result from a single phase of building.

REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two ranges at right angles to each other.

REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around three sides of a yard which is open to one side.

REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

BT : **REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN**

SN : An uncommon form of a regular courtyard farmstead where the buildings are arranged in a Z-shaped form.

Regular Enclosed Field System

USE : **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Regular Open Field System

USE : **OPEN FIELD**

REHABILITATION CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A place where people recovering from illnesses or accidents are helped to recover their physical and/or mental capabilities.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **EDUCATION**

SN : A building or part of a building, sometimes attached to a religious community, where religious activities such as worshipping, meetings, teaching about the faith and conferences take place. It can also provide accommodation.

RELIGIOUS HOUSE

UF : *Monastic Vallum*

UF : *Convent*

UF : *Celtic Monastery*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **ABBAY**

NT : **CAMERA**

NT : **CELL**

NT : **COURERY**

NT : **DOMUS CONVERSORUM**

NT : **DOUBLE HOUSE**

NT : **FRIARY**

NT : **GRANGE**

NT : **MISSION**

NT : **MONASTERY**

NT : **NUNNERY**

NT : **PRECEPTORY**

NT : **PRIORY**

RT : **PENITENCE MAZE**

RT : **ALMONRY**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **REFECTORY**

SN : Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity.

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : **AGAPEMONE**

NT : **ALMONRY**

NT : **ALMSHOUSE**

NT : **ALTAR**

NT : **AMPHITHEATRE**

NT : **BAPTISTERY**

NT : **BELL TOWER**

NT : **BET TAHARA**

NT : **BIER HOUSE**

NT : **CALVARY**

NT : CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
 NT : CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
 NT : CEMETERY LODGE
 NT : CHAPTER HOUSE
 NT : CHURCH ARMY HOUSE
 NT : CLOISTER
 NT : CLOISTER GARTH
 NT : COFFIN REST
 NT : COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
 NT : CONSISTORY COURT
 NT : CORONATION STONE
 NT : COVE
 NT : CROSS
 NT : CROSS INCISED STONE
 NT : CURSUS
 NT : ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE
 NT : FOGOU
 NT : FONT
 NT : FUNERARY SITE
 NT : GARDEN OF REST
 NT : GRAVE LINING
 NT : GRAVESIDE SHELTER
 NT : GUEST HOUSE
 NT : HENGE
 NT : HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
 NT : HILL FIGURE
 NT : HOLED STONE
 NT : HOLY WELL
 NT : HOSPITAL
 NT : INSCRIBED STONE
 NT : JEWISH CLEANING ROOM
 NT : JEWISH RITUAL BATH
 NT : KERBED BOULDER
 NT : Lych Gate
 NT : MAYPOLE
 NT : MAZE
 NT : MISSION HALL
 NT : MONASTIC PRECINCT
 NT : MONUMENTAL MOUND
 NT : OGHAM STONE
 NT : OHEL
 NT : PISCINA
 NT : PIT ALIGNMENT
 NT : PIT CIRCLE
 NT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
 NT : PLAIN AN GWARRY
 NT : PRIEST HOLE
 NT : RECUMBENT STONE
 NT : RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
 NT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
 NT : RETREAT
 NT : RITUAL PIT
 NT : RITUAL SHAFT
 NT : ROCK ART
 NT : RUNE STONE
 NT : SACRISTY
 NT : SANCTUARY
 NT : SEDILIA BUILDING
 NT : SHEILA NA GIG
 NT : SHRINE
 NT : SLYPE
 NT : STANDING STONE
 NT : STATIONAL MONUMENT
 NT : STOCKADED ENCLOSURE
 NT : STONE ALIGNMENT
 NT : STONE CIRCLE
 NT : STONE SETTING
 NT : STOUP
 NT : SYNODAL HALL
 NT : TIMBER CIRCLE
 NT : TOR CAIRN
 NT : VESTRY

NT : **VIREECKSCHANZEN**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for narrow terms.

Remand Home

USE : **JUVENILE PRISON**

REMOUNT DEPOT

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A military depot where horses were taken and trained for service in the army.

REPOSITORY

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

NT : **JEWEL HOUSE**

SN : A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.

REPTILE HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

SN : A building where reptiles are accommodated at a zoo or wildlife park.

REQUISITIONED LAND

BT : **DEFENCE**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **TRAINING AREA**

SN : Land which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime land was requisitioned for various purposes, such as for agriculture or for military training/events etc.

Reredorter

USE : **PRIVY HOUSE**

RESCUE CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A place from where rescue missions are co-ordinated and casualties treated after an accident, offensive action or disaster.

RESEARCH INSTITUTE

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote research.

Research Laboratory

USE : **LABORATORY**

RESEARCH STATION

UF : *Agricultural Research Station*

UF : *Oceanographic Research Station*

UF : *Experimental Research Station*

UF : *Rocket Research Facility*

BT : **EDUCATION**

NT : **SEISMOLOGY STATION**

NT : **WEATHER STATION**

RT : **OBSERVATORY**

RT : **LABORATORY**

RT : **MARINE LABORATORY**

SN : A building, group of buildings or installation in which scientific experiments are carried out.

RESERVOIR

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **CANAL RESERVOIR**

NT : **MILL LODGE**

RT : **SPILLWAY**

RT : **HUSH**

RT : **CISTERN**

RT : **DAM**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER**

SN : A large natural or artificial body of water, sometimes covered, used to collect and store water for a particular function, eg. industrial or public use.

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

SN : A chamber built into the side of a covered reservoir to enable the water level to be inspected.

RESETTLEMENT CAMP

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP**

SN : A camp for the temporary accommodation of uprooted civilians or foreign ex-service personnel, who had fought for the British forces during WWII (e.g.Polish).

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **ALMSHOUSE**

NT : **BOTHY**

NT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

NT : **CONVALESCENT HOME**

NT : **COTTAGE HOME**

NT : **DORMITORY**

NT : **GUEST HOUSE**

NT : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

NT : **HOSTEL**

NT : **HOTEL**

NT : **INN**

NT : **JOCKEYS QUARTERS**

NT : **LODGING HOUSE**

NT : **LODGINGS**

NT : **MAYORS RESIDENCE**

NT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

NT : **NURSES HOSTEL**

NT : **NURSING HOME**

NT : **ORPHANAGE**

NT : **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION**

NT : **SEASIDE SCHOOL**

NT : **SECTION HOUSE**

NT : **SERVICES HOME**

NT : **TENANTS HALL**

NT : **WORKHOUSE**

RT : **DWELLING**

SN : Buildings used as non-permanent homes.

Residential Home

USE : **NURSING HOME**

Residentary

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

Resistance Hideout

USE : **AUXILIARY HIDE**

RESORT VILLAGE

BT : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

BT : **VILLAGE**

SN : Model village built as a holiday resort.

RESTAURANT

UF : *Brasserie*

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **CANTEEN**

SN : A place where refreshments or meals may be obtained.

Rest Home

USE : **CONVALESCENT HOME**

Rest Home

USE : **NURSING HOME**

RETAIL PARK

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **SUPERMARKET**

RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**

RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**

SN : A grouping of retail warehouses and supermarkets with associated car parking.

RETAINING WALL

BT : **WALL**

NT : **REVETMENT**

SN : A wall constructed for the purpose of confining or supporting a mass of earth or water.

RETENTURA

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : The rear part of a Roman fort, where barrack accommodation, stables and stores were situated. Use with wider site type where known.

RETIREMENT HOME

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

SN : Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.

RETORT HOUSE

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **OIL RETORT HOUSE**

SN : Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas and coke.

RETREAT

UF : *Retreat House*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A house or centre used for meditation, contemplation and/or prayer.

Retreat House

USE : **RETREAT**

Retting Pit

USE : **RETTING POND**

RETTING POND

UF : *Flax Retting Pit*

UF : *Retting Pit*

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **LINEN MILL**

RT : **SCUTCHING MILL**

SN : A pit used for the prolonged steeping of the flax plant in water to separate the fibres from the wood.

REVERBERATORY CALCINER

BT : **ARSENIC CALCINER**

SN : A calciner dating from the early 17th to early 20th centuries, usually made of brick and without moving parts, consisting of a reverberatory furnace, and used for the extraction of arsenic.

REVERBERATORY FURNACE

BT : **FURNACE**

NT : **PUDDLING FURNACE**
NT : **TANK FURNACE**
RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
RT : **GLASS WORKS**
RT : **CUPOLA FURNACE**
SN : A furnace in which the flame is turned back over the substance to be heated.

REVETMENT

BT : **RETAINING WALL**
SN : A wall or masonry construction built for the purpose of retaining or supporting a bank of earth, wall, rampart etc.

REVOLVING SHELTER

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
SN : Small revolving wooden chalets that could be turned with their backs to the prevailing wind so that hospital patients could recline in them on long chairs in all weathers.

RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF : *Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar*
BT : **ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
SN : The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, one example has steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.

RHINOCEROS HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
SN : A building, or group of buildings, deliberately designed for rhinos.

Rhodonite Mine

USE : **MANGANESE MINE**

RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**
RT : **JAZZ CLUB**
SN : A club where predominantly rhythm and blues style music is played, analogous to a jazz club.

Ribbed Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

RIBBON FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A factory where ribbons are manufactured.

Ribbon Wall

USE : **SERPENTINE WALL**

Rick

USE : **STACK STAND**

Rick Yard

USE : **STACK YARD**

RIDE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **BRIDLEWAY**
RT : **ROUND POINT**
SN : A road or way for riding on horseback within a park or estate.

Rider Truss Bridge

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

RIDGE AND FURROW

UF : *Rig And Furrow*
UF : *Rig*
BT : **CULTIVATION MARKS**
NT : **BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW**
NT : **NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW**
NT : **STEAM PLOUGHED RIG**
RT : **CORD RIG**
RT : **PLOUGH HEADLAND**
RT : **STRIP LYNCHET**
RT : **OPEN FIELD**
SN : A series of long, raised ridges separated by ditches used to prepare the ground for arable cultivation. This was a technique, characteristic of the medieval period.

RIDGEWAY

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A road or way along a ridge of downs or low range of hills.

Riding House

USE : **RIDING SCHOOL**

RIDING SCHOOL

UF : *Manege*
UF : *Riding House*
UF : *Riding Stables*
UF : *Cavalry Riding School*
BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**
BT : **SPORTS SITE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **SADDLERY**
RT : **STABLE**
RT : **TACK ROOM**
SN : A school for instruction in the art of horsemanship.

Riding Stables

USE : **RIDING SCHOOL**

RIFLE BUTTS

BT : **BUTTS**
SN : A target range used for rifle and small arms practice and recreational purposes.

Rifle Factory

USE : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

RIFLE PIT

BT : **FIELDWORK**
SN : A pit dug to protect a small group of infantry men.

Rifle Post

USE : **INFANTRY POST**

Rifle Range

USE : **FIRING RANGE**

Rig

USE : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

Rig And Furrow

USE : **RIDGE AND FURROW**

RIGGING HOUSE

UF : *Cordage House*
BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**
RT : **NET HOUSE**
SN : A workshop with equipment for the making and repair of ships' rigging.

RING BANK

BT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**

SN : Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.

RING BARROW

BT : **BARROW**

RT : **RING CAIRN**

SN : A circular bank surrounding an area where burials were placed.

RING CAIRN

UF : *Complex Ring Cairn*

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **RING BARROW**

SN : A low, wide, circular ring or bank of stones surrounding an open, roughly circular area which is (or was initially) free of cairn material. The inner and outer faces of the bank may be kerbed.

RING DITCH

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

RT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : Circular or near circular ditches, usually seen as cropmarks. Use the term where the function is unknown. Ring ditches may be the remains of ploughed out round barrows, round houses, or of modern features such as searchlight emplacements.

RING ENCLOSURE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**

RT : **CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.

RINGWORK

BT : **CASTLE**

RT : **BAILEY**

RT : **MOTTE**

RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

RT : **RINGWORK AND BAILEY**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.

RINGWORK AND BAILEY

BT : **CASTLE**

RT : **BAILEY**

RT : **MOTTE**

RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

RT : **RINGWORK**

SN : An enclosure within a bailey which contained a keep and sometimes took the place of a motte.

Ripe Charge House

USE : **CHARGE HOUSE**

RITUAL PIT

UF : *Votive Pit*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **VIERECKSCHANZEN**

RT : **RITUAL SHAFT**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than

storage, disposal or extraction. Index with principal object types.

RITUAL SHAFT

UF : *Votive Shaft*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **VIERECKSCHANZEN**

RT : **RITUAL PIT**

RT : **SHAFT**

SN : A shaft which appears to have been dug for, or which contains objects apparently deposited for, reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction (eg. of stone, water, etc). Index with principal object types.

River Bank

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

River Defences

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

RIVER DEFENCE SITE

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A fortified river or river bank forming part of the anti invasion infrastructure.

RIVER DOCK

BT : **DOCK**

SN : An artificial area of open water, situated on a river, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

River Embankment

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

River Fishery

USE : **FISHERY**

RIVER INTAKE GAUGE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **SLUICE GATE**

RT : **GAUGE HOUSE**

SN : A balance engine used to replenish the water levels of a river by transferring water from a reservoir or other supply.

RIVER LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

RT : **CANAL LOCK**

RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

SN : A section of the water channel of a river, shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let water in and out and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Often found situated next to a weir.

RIVER NAVIGATION

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **MILE PLATE**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **RIVER LOCK**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **MILEPOST**

SN : A river canalized for shipping.

River Police Station

USE : **POLICE STATION**

RIVER PORT

BT : **PORT**

SN : A port situated on a river, often associated with a town or overland goods transport facilities.

River Quay
USE : QUAY

River Sluice
USE : SLUICE

River Stairs
USE : LANDING STEPS

River Steps
USE : LANDING STEPS

River Wall
USE : FLOOD DEFENCES

River Weir
USE : WEIR

RIVER WHARF

BT : WHARF
SN : A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a river where boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods and passengers.

ROAD

UF : *Agger*
UF : *Street*
UF : *Roman Road*
UF : *Boulevard*
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : ALLEY
NT : APPROACH ROAD
NT : AVENUE (ROAD)
NT : COBBLED ROAD
NT : DROVE ROAD
NT : HOLLOW WAY
NT : MILITARY ROAD
NT : MOTORWAY
NT : PACKHORSE ROAD
NT : ROADWAY
NT : TOLL ROAD
NT : TRACKWAY
NT : WOODEN ROAD
RT : ROAD BRIDGE
RT : SUSPENSION BRIDGE
RT : SWING BRIDGE
RT : MILE PLATE
RT : MILESTONE
RT : ROAD TUNNEL
RT : PAVEMENT
RT : WAGONWAY
RT : ROAD VIADUCT
RT : CAR RAMP
RT : CUL DE SAC
RT : FLYOVER
RT : MILEPOST
RT : ROAD JUNCTION
RT : ROAD SIGN
RT : SAFETY RAMP
RT : UNDERPASS
SN : A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

ROADBLOCK

UF : *Road Block*
BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
SN : A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or force them off the road.

Road Block
USE : ROADBLOCK

ROAD BRIDGE

BT : BRIDGE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : ROAD
RT : ROAD TUNNEL
RT : ROAD VIADUCT
RT : FLYOVER
RT : UNDERPASS
SN : A bridge carrying a road over land or water.

Roadhouse
USE : PUBLIC HOUSE

ROAD JUNCTION

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : CROSSROADS
NT : ROUNDABOUT
RT : ROAD
RT : CIRCUS (URBAN)
RT : FLYOVER
SN : A place where two or more roads meet.

ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE

BT : LIGHTHOUSE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BT : STREET FURNITURE
RT : MILESTONE
RT : MILEPOST
RT : TERMINUS STONE
SN : A lighted pillar or LIGHTHOUSE, eg. Dunston Pillar, Lincs., erected in 1751 to guide travellers over the heath.

Roadside Settlement
USE : SETTLEMENT

ROAD SIGN

BT : STREET FURNITURE
RT : VILLAGE SIGN
RT : ROAD
SN : A sign, often mounted on a post next to a roadside, giving directions or other instructions.

ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
SN : A place where goods and merchandise are temporarily stored before being transported to or from somewhere by road.

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT
NT : AMBULANCE GARAGE
NT : BICYCLE SHED
NT : BUS DEPOT
NT : BUS SHELTER
NT : BUS STATION
NT : CABMENS SHELTER
NT : CAR PARK
NT : CARRIAGE HOUSE
NT : CARRIERS PREMISES
NT : CART LOADING BAY
NT : CART SHED
NT : CARTERS YARD
NT : CLAPPER BRIDGE
NT : COACH HOUSE
NT : COACHING INN STABLE
NT : CORPSE ROAD
NT : DIRECTION STONE

NT : FLYOVER
NT : FORD
NT : GARAGE
NT : GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
NT : HACKNEY STABLE
NT : HORSE TROUGH
NT : LANDMARK TOWER
NT : MEWS
NT : MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK
NT : MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK
NT : MOUNTING BLOCK
NT : PACKHORSE BRIDGE
NT : PACKHORSE SHELTER
NT : PARKING METER
NT : PETROL PUMP
NT : PETROL STATION
NT : PUT ON STONE
NT : RAMP
NT : ROAD
NT : ROAD BRIDGE
NT : ROAD JUNCTION
NT : ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT
NT : ROAD TUNNEL
NT : ROAD VIADUCT
NT : ROADSIDE LIGHHOUSE
NT : SEDAN CHAIR LIFT
NT : SERVICE STATION
NT : SIGNPOST
NT : TAKE OFF STONE
NT : TELEPHONE BOX
NT : TERMINUS STONE
NT : TETHERING POST
NT : TOLL BOARD
NT : TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER
NT : TOLL BRIDGE
NT : TOLL GATE
NT : TOLL HOUSE
NT : TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT : TRANSPORTER BRIDGE
NT : TRAP HOUSE
NT : TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE
NT : TURNING CIRCLE
NT : UNDERPASS
NT : VEHICLE TESTING STATION
NT : WAY MARKER
RT : URBAN SPACE
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.

ROAD TUNNEL

BT : TRANSPORT TUNNEL
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : ROAD BRIDGE
RT : ROAD
RT : TUNNEL
RT : VENTILATION SHAFT
RT : FLYOVER
RT : ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
RT : UNDERPASS
SN : A tunnel running under a river or through a hill along which vehicles may travel.

ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL

BT : TUNNEL PORTAL
RT : ROAD TUNNEL
RT : PORTAL
SN : The entrance to a road tunnel, sometimes of a grand construction.

ROAD VIADUCT

BT : VIADUCT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT : ROAD BRIDGE
RT : ROAD
RT : FLYOVER
SN : A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a road across low-lying land or water.

ROADWAY

BT : ROAD
NT : CARRIAGEWAY
NT : FLOATING ROADWAY
SN : The central part of a road between the pavements or the verges.

ROASTING HEARTH

BT : METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT : METAL SMELTING SITE
SN : A hearth for roasting metallic ore, usually non ferrous, before smelting.

ROBBER TRENCH

BT : UNASSIGNED
SN : Use broader site type where known

ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF : *Robins (Type B)*
BT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR
SN : A small dispersal WWII military aircraft hangar featuring an "A" shaped steel frame clad with corrugated iron; end doors were supported by outriggers when open. Typically used on aircraft storage units or satellite landing grounds. Variations in size.

Robins (Type B)

USE : ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

ROCK ART

UF : *Cave Art*
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : ROCK CARVING
NT : ROCK PAINTING
SN : Refers to art, whether carving or painting, applied to free-standing stones or cave walls.

ROCK BRIDGE

BT : ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
RT : GROTTO
SN : A bridge constructed using rockwork to create a craggy, naturalistic appearance. A feature of 18th century rococo gardens and parks.

ROCK CARVING

UF : *Petroglyph*
BT : ROCK ART
NT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
NT : CUP MARKED STONE
RT : CARVED STONE
RT : CARVING
SN : A decorative design or illustration, often an anthropomorphic or geometrical image, carved into a stone surface, such as a cave wall or free-standing stone. Usually, though not always, of Prehistoric date.

ROCK CUT CHAMBER

BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : ROCK CUT DWELLING
RT : CAVE
SN : A manmade chamber cut into a rockface.

ROCK CUT DWELLING

UF : *Rock Cut House*

UF : *Rock Dwelling*

UF : *Cliff Dwelling*

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **CAVE**

RT : **ROCK CUT CHAMBER**

SN : A dwelling cut into the rockface of a cliff or hillside, often with a built frontage. Many date from the Medieval period and are still in use in some areas of the country.

ROCK CUT GRAVE

BT : **GRAVE**

SN : A grave which has been formed by cutting into the bedrock of a site.

Rock Cut House

USE : **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

Rock Dwelling

USE : **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

ROCKERY

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **ROCK GARDEN**

RT : **ALPINE GARDEN**

SN : A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.

ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

BT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE**

RT : **NITROGLYCERINE WORKS**

RT : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

SN : A factory for the manufacture of rocket motors, both for civil and military use.

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

UF : *Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery*

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)**

NT : **Z BATTERY**

SN : Unspecified Second World War anti-aircraft battery. There were three types of battery. The U2P and U20P had different arrangements of DFW55373 projector sites for the 20-barrelled 3" projectors. The U9P mounted 12-barrelled projectors.

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

BT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY**

NT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)**

NT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)**

NT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)**

NT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)**

SN : Rocket projector site with a circular or octagonal concrete holdfast, 1.5m across, surrounded by a 4.6m radius octagonal concrete surround. Six such rocket projectors were arranged in a 3 x 2 grid. Personnel shelters placed midway between each site.

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)

BT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)**

SN : 6 Type DFW 55373s placed in a 3X2 rectangular plan. Each projector was separated by 31-34m. Hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each projector, but ammunition stored outside the perimeter.

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)

BT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)**

SN : 64 Type DFW55373 projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with

hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)

BT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)**

SN : 6 DFW55373 projector emplacements spaced in a 3x2 rectangular grid, but each spaced 35m apart. No blast protection was provided at the shelters, which were placed between the projector emplacements.

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

BT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)**

SN : 64 Type DFW55373 single projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each

Rocket Research Facility

USE : **RESEARCH STATION**

Rocket Research Facility

USE : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

ROCKET TEST FACILITY

UF : *Rocket Testing Range*

UF : *Test Stand*

UF : *Rocket Research Facility*

BT : **TEST HOUSE**

BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

RT : **MISSILE BASE**

RT : **ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY**

SN : An area for the testing of rockets and guided missiles. Includes all structures associated with both the firing and testing of rockets and missiles.

Rocket Testing Range

USE : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

ROCK GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **ROCKERY**

RT : **ALPINE GARDEN**

SN : A garden consisting primarily of rocks and rock plants.

ROCK PAINTING

BT : **ROCK ART**

SN : Art applied in pigment to rock whether in the form of a free-standing stone or the walls of a cave.

ROCK SHELTER

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

RT : **CAVE**

SN : The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc. Index with site type where known.

ROCKWORK

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

RT : **ZOO**

SN : An area of either natural or artificial stone arranged to resemble a rocky outcrop or cliff face within animal cages/enclosures of a Zoo.

ROCOCO GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : Garden comprising rockwork features including grottoes, cascades and arches, often in different architectural styles ie. Gothic, Chinese and rustic. In use from the mid C18.

Rodway

USE : **TRANSMISSION RODS**

ROLLER COASTER

BT : **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

SN : A type of fairground or seaside amusement, often a permanent structure, where carriages travel at high speeds on an undulating track raised some distance from the ground.

ROLLER MILL

BT : **FLOUR MILL**

SN : A grain grinding mill in which the meal is ground into flour between revolving metal rolls.

Roller Skating Rink

USE : **SKATING RINK**

ROLLING MILL

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **BRASS WORKS**

RT : **CHAFERY**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **WIRE MILL**

RT : **SLITTING MILL**

RT : **SOAKING PIT**

RT : **TUBE MILL**

SN : A mill in which sets of rollers were used to roll metal to set thicknesses or shapes such as rails, beams or rods.

Rolling Stock Hoist

USE : **RAILWAY LIFT**

Rolls Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Roman Barrow

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

Roman Camp

USE : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL

UF : *Catholic Cathedral*

BT : **CATHEDRAL**

SN : The principal Roman Catholic church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY

BT : **INHUMATION CEMETERY**

SN : A burial ground for Roman Catholics.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL

UF : *Catholic Chapel*

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A chapel where Roman Catholics worship.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

UF : *Catholic Church*

BT : **CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for Roman Catholics.

Roman Catholic College

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY

BT : **NUNNERY**

SN : A house of Roman Catholic nuns or canonesses.

Roman Catholic School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Roman Fort

USE : **FORT**

Roman Fortlet

USE : **FORTLET**

Roman Fortress

USE : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

BT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Romanian Orthodox Church, the national church of Romania.

Roman Kiln

USE : **POTTERY KILN**

Roman Road

USE : **ROAD**

Roman Vexillation Fortress

USE : **VEXILLATION FORT**

ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : Boarding school for children of Travellers and Romany Gypsies while their parents were away on agricultural work

ROMNEY HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **CREW BRIEFING ROOM**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used for storage and as workshops, cinemas etc during WWII. Designed at Romney House, London by the Directorate of Fortifications & Works.

ROND POINT

UF : *Etoile*

BT : **GARDEN FEATURE**

RT : **TREE AVENUE**

RT : **RIDE**

RT : **TOPIARY AVENUE**

SN : An open circular area where avenues converge.

Roof Crane

USE : **OVERHEAD CRANE**

ROOF GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden or collection of potted plants on the flat roof of a house or other building.

ROOF TOP CAR PARK

BT : **CAR PARK**

SN : A car park on the roof of a building.

ROOT HOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)**

RT : **ARBOUR**

SN : A picturesque garden building decorated with tree roots, often serving as a HERMITAGE or ARBOUR.

ROOT ROOM

BT : **FODDER STORE**

SN : Room, usually part of another building, for storing and preparing roots and other animal feed.

Ropehouse

USE : **ROPERY**

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **OPEN ROPEWALK**

NT : **ROPERY**

NT : **ROPEWALK**

NT : **TAR HOUSE**

NT : **YARN HOUSE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.

ROPERY

UF : *Rope Works*

UF : *Twine Works*

UF : *Ropehouse*

UF : *Double Ropehouse*

BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **HEMP MILL**

RT : **HATCHELLING HOUSE**

RT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**

SN : A place where ropes are made.

ROPEWALK

UF : *Twine walk*

BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **TAR HOUSE**

RT : **YARN HOUSE**

SN : A very long, narrow, roofed building, often two-storeyed, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to warehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill.

Rope Works

USE : **ROPERY**

ROSE BORDER

BT : **BORDER**

SN : A long bed containing rose plants.

ROSE GARDEN

BT : **FLOWER GARDEN**

SN : A garden, often geometrical in layout, or area for the cultivation of roses.

ROSTRAL COLUMN

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : A column set on a pedestal and decorated with the bows of warships to celebrate naval victories. Originally a Roman form, it was revived in 17th and 18th century decoration.

ROSTRUM

BT : **PLATFORM**

SN : A raised platform or stage for public speaking or conducting an orchestra. Also a platform for supporting cameras during filming.

ROTARY KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CEMENT KILN**

SN : A kiln in which stone is burnt as it falls through a heated and slightly inclined steel tube.

ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE

BT : **BEAM ENGINE**

RT : **STEAM MILL**

RT : **STEAM WHIM**

SN : An engine in which the oscillating motion of the beam is translated via gearing to a rotative motion.

ROTOR TEST TOWER

BT : **HELICOPTER TEST SITE**

SN : A purpose built tower used for the testing of helicopter rotor blades.

ROTUNDA

UF : *Ionic Rotunda*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**

SN : An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment with a domed roof, eg. Mausoleum at Castle Howard, Yorkshire.

ROUND

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

SN : A small, Iron Age/Romano-British enclosed settlement found in South West England.

ROUNDBOUT

BT : **ROAD JUNCTION**

SN : A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.

Round Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

ROUND BARROW

UF : *Round Barrow Cemetery*

UF : *Roman Barrow*

UF : *Cemetery Barrow*

BT : **BARROW**

NT : **BELL BARROW**

NT : **BELL DISC BARROW**

NT : **BOWL BARROW**

NT : **CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW**

NT : **DISC BARROW**

NT : **PLATFORM BARROW**

NT : **SAUCER BARROW**

RT : **OVAL BARROW**

RT : **POND BARROW**

RT : **ROUND CAIRN**

RT : **RING DITCH**

SN : Hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type where known.

Round Barrow Cemetery

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

Round Barrow Cemetery

USE : **BARROW CEMETERY**

ROUND CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

NT : **CAIRN CIRCLE**

NT : **CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN**

NT : **KERB CAIRN**
NT : **KERB CIRCLE**
RT : **TRI RADIAL CAIRN**
RT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A roughly hemispherical mound constructed primarily of stones, normally containing or covering one or more human burials. The mound may be surrounded and partly retained by a low stone kerb.

ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)

BT : **HOUSE**
SN : Circular structure, normally indicated by one or more rings of post holes and/or a circular gulley, and usually interpreted as being of domestic function.

Round House (Horse Engine)

USE : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

Roundhouse (Lock Up)

USE : **LOCK UP**

ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **ENGINE SHED**
SN : A circular building for housing and repairing railway locomotives.

ROUND TOWERED CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
SN : A church, usually found in East Anglia, of early Medieval and/or Medieval date with attached or detached round tower.

Route Marker

USE : **SIGNPOST**

ROVING BRIDGE

UF : *Turn Over Bridge*
BT : **BRIDGE**
BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **CANAL BRIDGE**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**
SN : A bridge which takes the towpath across the canal.

ROW

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**
NT : **GALLERIED ROW**
NT : **NAILERS ROW**
RT : **TERRACE**
SN : A row of buildings built during different periods, as opposed to a TERRACE.

ROW HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
NT : **GALLERIED ROW HOUSE**
SN : A terrace house sharing a common wall with its neighbours.

ROWING CLUB

BT : **CLUB**
RT : **BOAT HOUSE**
SN : A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of rowing. An area of the building may be used for the storage of canoes, sculls etc. Often situated by a river.

ROW PLAN

BT : **FARMSTEAD**

SN : A farmstead where the main range of working buildings are attached in-line and form a long row often facing a series of yards.

ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

UF : *Air Force Base*
BT : **MILITARY BASE**
NT : **AIR SEA RESCUE STATION**
NT : **AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS**
SN : A site, usually with an airfield, hangars and control buildings, used for the storage and deployment of military aircraft or the administration of the Royal Air Force. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.

ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**
SN : A site with accommodation buildings and ancillary facilities for Royal Air Force personnel.

Royal Air Force College

USE : **MILITARY COLLEGE**

ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**
SN : A hospital where Air Force personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.

ROYAL CHAPEL

BT : **PRIVATE CHAPEL**
RT : **ROYAL PALACE**
SN : A private chapel for a royal court.

Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed

USE : **ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF : *Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed*
BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
NT : **RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
SN : The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, some examples have steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.

Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar

USE : **RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Royal Forest

USE : **HUNTING FOREST**

Royal Hunting Lodge

USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

Royal Institution

USE : **LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING**

Royal Merchant Navy School

USE : **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Royal Mint

USE : **MINT**

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**
SN : An airfield with associated hangars and control buildings used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military aircraft and airships flown by the Royal Naval Air Service.

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

BT : **CONTROL TOWER**

NT : **CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)**

NT : **CONTROL TOWER (566/42)**

SN : A control tower constructed on RNAS stations by the Royal Marine Engineers. Built to a common ground floor plan they could be built with one, two or three storeys above this depending on the requirements of the station.

ROYAL NAVAL BASE

BT : **MILITARY BASE**

NT : **ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : A site, usually with docks and control buildings, used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military vessels or the administration of the Royal Navy. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.

ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of the Royal Navy.

ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL

UF : *Naval Hospital*

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital where Royal Naval personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.

ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **ROYAL NAVAL BASE**

SN : A complex of buildings used as a headquarters and training base for Royal Navy personnel. Even though they are buildings on land shore establishments are deemed to be ships and are designated 'HMS' eg. HMS Dolphin in Portsmouth.

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE

BT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE**

SN : A command centre used to co-ordinate information received from Royal Observer Corps observation and monitoring posts.

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS

BT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE**

SN : A building used by the Royal Observer Corps as a headquarters and reporting centre. It may also fulfil an observation and nuclear fallout monitoring role. Use term to describe headquarters for plotting and monitoring nuclear fallout.

Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post

USE : **UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST**

Royal Observer Corps Post

USE : **OBSERVATION POST**

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR**

NT : **ORLIT POST**

NT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE**

NT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS**

NT : **UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST**

SN : A site or structure associated with the activities of the Royal Observer Corps. The Corps was formed on 1 January 1947 and disbanded in 1991.

ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY

BT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

SN : A factory used for the manufacture of ordnance including small arms, ammunition, artillery pieces and armoured fighting vehicles.

ROYAL PALACE

UF : *Royal Pavilion*

BT : **PALACE**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **BANQUETING HOUSE**

RT : **ROYAL PARK**

RT : **ROYAL CHAPEL**

RT : **TILTYARD**

RT : **TILTYARD TOWER**

SN : A large, luxuriously appointed building used as an official residence by a member of royalty.

ROYAL PARK

BT : **PARK**

RT : **ROYAL PALACE**

SN : Originally a large tract of wooded country, owned by the Monarchy, for the purpose of hunting. The royal parks of London, eg. Greenwich, are all open to the public and have been for centuries.

Royal Pavilion

USE : **ROYAL PALACE**

RUBBER WORKS

UF : *Tyre Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres.

RUBBING STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.

Rubbish Dump

USE : **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

RUBBISH PIT

UF : *Refuse Pit*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **ASH PIT**

RT : **MIDDEN**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.

RUCK MACHINE GUN POST

BT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A machine gun post designed by James Ruck constructed from hollow blocks and prefabricated concrete sheeting with loopholes allowing for a garrison of eight.

RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

BT : **SPORTS GROUND**

RT : **STADIUM**

RT : **RUGBY PITCH**

SN : A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of rugby.

Rugby Football Stadium

USE : **STADIUM**

RUGBY PITCH

BT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

RT : **RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND**

SN : A prepared area of grass on which the game of rugby is played.

RUM WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

BT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

SN : A type of warehouse found in naval victualling yards, used for the storage of rum, a ration of which was given on a daily basis to members of the Royal Navy, up until the 1980s, when this practice ceased.

RUNE STONE

UF : *Runic Stone*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CROSS**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **OGHAM STONE**

SN : A stone on which Runes have been inscribed. Often used as memorials though not always associated with a burial.

Runic Stone

USE : **RUNE STONE**

RUNWAY

UF : *Landing Strip*

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **RUNWAY LIGHTING**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

RT : **AIRPORT**

SN : A hard level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.

RUNWAY LIGHTING

UF : *Flare Path*

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

RT : **AIRPORT**

RT : **RUNWAY**

SN : A system of lights to aid aircraft when landing at night. When viewed from above the runway lights form an outline of the runway.

Rural Institute

USE : **WOMENS INSTITUTE**

RUSSIAN BATHS

BT : **SAUNA**

SN : A building housing a Russian-style steam bath or banya.

RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

BT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Russian Orthodox Church, the national church of Russia.

RUTWAY

BT : **TRACKWAY**

RT : **WHEEL RUT**

SN : A track of two parallel ruts deliberately cut in the ground or living rock for the guidance of two-wheeled carts when the way was obscured by darkness or water.

SABULITE FACTORY

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the mining explosive sabulite.

Sacred Well

USE : **HOLY WELL**

SACRISTY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **VESTRY**

SN : A place for keeping vestments and sacred vessels.

Saddle House

USE : **SADDLERY**

SADDLERY

UF : *Saddle House*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **RIDING SCHOOL**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **TACK ROOM**

SN : A house for storing or drying saddles.

SAFE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory where security safes are manufactured.

SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : Factory for the production of safety fuses used in the ignition of gunpowder for blasting.

SAFETY RAMP

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : Emergency deceleration lane.

SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CLAY PUDDLING PIT**

RT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop in which saggars - fire clay boxes to protect ware from direct action of flame and gases during firing - were manufactured.

Sag Pipe

USE : **INVERTED SYPHON**

Sailcloth Mill

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

SAILING CLUB

UF : *Yacht Club*

BT : **CLUB**

SN : A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of sailing. Often situated by a MARINA.

SAIL LOFT

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where sails are manufactured.

SAILMAKING WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ROPERY**

RT : **CANVAS WORKS**

SN : A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.

Sailors Bethel
USE : SEAMENS CHURCH

Sailors Chapel
USE : SEAMENS CHURCH

Sailors Church
USE : SEAMENS CHURCH

Sailors Cottage
USE : MARINERS COTTAGE

Sailors Exchange
USE : LABOUR EXCHANGE

Sailors Home
USE : ALMSHOUSE

Sailors Hostel
USE : LODGING HOUSE

Sailors Orphan Asylum
USE : ORPHANAGE

Sailors Registry
USE : LABOUR EXCHANGE

Salle
USE : PAPER MILL

Sally Port
USE : POSTERN

Salmon Coop
USE : FISH TRAP

Salmon Ladder
USE : FISH LADDER

Salmon Weir
USE : FISH WEIR

SALT BATHS
UF : *Brine Baths*
BT : BATHS
RT : IMMERSION BATH
SN : A building where people could bathe in salt water. Salt water was believed to have medicinal properties.

SALT CHUTE
UF : *Salt Shute*
BT : SALT PRODUCTION SITE
SN : A chute for conveying salt.

SALTCOTE
BT : SALT PRODUCTION SITE
SN : A hut, usually containing lead pans, in which salt water is boiled to produce salt.

SALTERN
UF : *Salt Mound*
UF : *Saltern Mound*
BT : SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT : PAN HOUSE
SN : A site, in which salt is obtained by boiling and evaporating salt brine or seawater in large pans. Often the only surviving evidence are the mounds formed from the waste produced by the process.

Saltern Mound
USE : SALTERN

Salt Evaporation Tank
USE : SALT WORKS

SALTING HOUSE
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
SN : A room or building used for curing fish or meat.

Saltings
USE : SALT WORKS

Salting Trough
USE : TROUGH

SALT MINE
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
BT : MINE
SN : A mine yielding rock salt.

Salt Mound
USE : SALTERN

Salt Mound
USE : RED HILL

SALT PAN
BT : SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT : DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS
RT : SLEECHING SALT WORKS
SN : A boiling vessel used in the direct boiling process, or the sleeching process, used for the manufacture of salt. For evaporating features associated with SOLAR and PARTIAL SOLAR sites use SALT POND.

SALTPETRE STORE
BT : GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
SN : A place where saltpetre, the chief component of gunpowder, is kept.

SALTPETRE WORKS
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
BT : GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT : GUNPOWDER WORKS
RT : NITRE BED
SN : A building, factory or works which was engaged in the manufacture of refining saltpetre. Often part of a gunpowder works.

Saltpie
USE : SALT STORE

SALT POND
BT : SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT : PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
RT : SOLAR SALT WORKS
SN : A shallow pond containing salt water and used for the manufacture of salt through the evaporation process. For metal vessels associated with the DIRECT BOILING and SLEECHING SALT WORKS use SALT PAN.

SALT PRODUCTION SITE
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT : BRINE CISTERN
NT : DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS
NT : PAN HOUSE
NT : PANHOUSE
NT : PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

NT : **RED HILL**
NT : **SALT CHUTE**
NT : **SALT PAN**
NT : **SALT POND**
NT : **SALT REFINERY**
NT : **SALT WORKS**
NT : **SALTCOTE**
NT : **SALTERN**
NT : **SLEECHING SALT WORKS**
NT : **SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**
NT : **SOLAR SALT WORKS**
NT : **STOVE HOUSE**
SN : Sites, buildings or structures associated with the entire process of salt production.

SALT REFINERY

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**
SN : A coastal site producing salt by dissolving rock salt or other impure salt in seawater, then boiling the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE

Salt Shed

USE : **SALT STORE**

Salt Shute

USE : **SALT CHUTE**

SALT STORE

UF : *Salt Shed*
UF : *Salt Warehouse*
UF : *Saltpie*
BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : Buildings incorporating a high degree of protection against damp for the bulk storage of salt.

Salt Warehouse

USE : **SALT STORE**

Saltway

USE : **TRACKWAY**

Saltworkers Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Salt Workings

USE : **SALT WORKS**

SALT WORKS

UF : *Salt Evaporation Tank*
UF : *Saltings*
UF : *Salt Workings*
BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **COASTAL SALTWORKS**
NT : **INLAND SALTWORKS**
RT : **BRINE SHAFT**
SN : A site, building or factory used for the production of salt.

SALUTING BATTERY

BT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**
SN : A battery equipped and ready to fire salutes

Salvation Army Citadel

USE : **SALVATION ARMY HALL**

SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF : *Salvation Army Citadel*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**
SN : A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan

Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.

Salvation Army Hostel

USE : **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

SANATORIUM

UF : *Marine Sanatorium*
UF : *Seaside Sanatorium*
UF : *Tuberculosis Hospital*
UF : *Workhouse Sanatorium*
BT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **CONVALESCENT HOME**
RT : **CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL**
RT : **TUBERCULOSIS CHALET**
SN : A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.

SANCTUARY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : A sacred area of a building or a consecrated piece of land.

Sanctuary Cross

USE : **CROSS**

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **GRAVEL PIT**
NT : **SAND PIT**
NT : **SAND WORKINGS**
SN : Sites associated with the extraction from the ground of sand and gravel.

SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL

UF : *Glassite Chapel*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for Sandemanians, a movement founded by John Glass after his expulsion from the Church of Scotland in 1728. It was spread to England by his son-in-law, Robert Sandeman.

SAND PAPER MILL

BT : **MILL**
SN : A mill for producing abrasive papers and cloths such as glass paper or emery cloth.

SAND PIT

BT : **SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
RT : **GRAVEL PIT**
RT : **GLASS WORKS**
RT : **MARL PIT**
RT : **CONCRETE WORKS**
SN : A pit from which sand is excavated.

SANDSTONE QUARRY

UF : *Gritstone Quarry*
BT : **STONE QUARRY**
RT : **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**
SN : A place where sandstone is excavated.

SAND WORKINGS

BT : **SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A place where sand is extracted from surface workings.

SAP

BT : **SIEGEWORK**

SN : A covered trench, often in a zig zag form, made for the purpose of approaching a besieged place under fire of the garrison.

SARCOPHAGUS

BT : **COFFIN**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **GRAVE**
RT : **GRAVESTONE**
RT : **TOMBSTONE**

SN : A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.

Sarsen Stone

USE : **STANDING STONE**

SATELLITE DISH

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**
SN : A structure consisting of a large, metal framework holding a skyward facing dish. Used for transmitting and receiving signals which are relayed by satellite.

SATELLITE EARTH STATION

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**
RT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**
RT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**
SN : A group of buildings and satellite dishes used to transmit and receive signals relayed by satellites.

SAUCER BARROW

UF : *Fancy Barrow*
BT : **ROUND BARROW**
SN : A round barrow featuring a low, wide mound surrounded by a ditch which may be accompanied by an external bank.

SAUNA

BT : **HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT**
NT : **RUSSIAN BATHS**
SN : A building housing a Finnish-style steam bath.

Savigniac Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

Savigniac Abbey

USE : **SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY**

SAVIGNIAC CELL

BT : **CELL**
SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Savigniac order dependent on a foreign mother house. The order was originally founded by monks in Savigny, Normandy, in 1105 and first established in Britain in 1123 at Tulket, Preston.

SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

UF : *Savigniac Abbey*
BT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**
SN : An abbey or priory of Savigniac monks. Order merged with Cistercians c1147.

SAVINGS BANK

BT : **BANK (FINANCIAL)**
SN : A bank which specializes in accepting savings deposits. Originally established to help the poor.

SAW MILL

UF : *Gang Mill*
BT : **TIMBER MILL**
RT : **PULP MILL**
RT : **MATCH FACTORY**
RT : **BOBBIN MILL**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

RT : **SAW PIT**

RT : **PLANING MILL**

SN : A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.

SAW PIT

BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **SAW MILL**
RT : **PIT**

SN : A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.

SAXON SHORE FORT

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**
BT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**
BT : **FORT**
SN : Roman coastal forts fortified with large walls and a ditch, introduced to cope with raids from across the English Channel and North Sea.

SCAFFOLD

BT : **EXECUTION SITE**
SN : An elevated platform on which a criminal is executed.

Scallage

USE : **LYCH GATE**

Scallenge

USE : **LYCH GATE**

SCARP

BT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**
BT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **RAMPART**
RT : **BULWARK**
SN : A steep bank or slope. In fortifications, the bank or wall immediately in front of and below the rampart.

SCAVELLMANS CABIN

BT : **MARITIME**
SN : A building used by labourers who clean and pump the docks, and in general, assist shipwrights.

Scherzer Bascule Bridge

USE : **BASCULE BRIDGE**

SCHOOL

UF : *Academy*
UF : *School Chapel*
UF : *Language School*
UF : *Penny School*
UF : *Masonic School*
UF : *School Canteen*
UF : *School Infirmary*
UF : *School Laboratory*
UF : *School Library*
UF : *Workhouse School*
BT : **EDUCATION**
NT : **ACADEMY SCHOOL**
NT : **BOARD SCHOOL**
NT : **BOARDING SCHOOL**
NT : **CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL**
NT : **CHURCH SCHOOL**
NT : **CONVENT SCHOOL**
NT : **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
NT : **ISLAMIC SCHOOL**
NT : **JEWISH SCHOOL**
NT : **OPEN AIR SCHOOL**
NT : **PARISH SCHOOL**
NT : **PAVILION SCHOOL**

NT : **PRIVATE SCHOOL**
NT : **ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL**
NT : **SEASIDE SCHOOL**
NT : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**
NT : **SPECIAL SCHOOL**
NT : **SUNDAY SCHOOL**
NT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**
NT : **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**
RT : **MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
RT : **REFECTORY**
RT : **INFIRMARY**
RT : **CANTEEN**
RT : **SCHOOL HOUSE**
RT : **SCHOOLROOM**
RT : **TEACHERS HOUSE**
RT : **LECTURE THEATRE**
RT : **SCHOOL CLINIC**
RT : **CLASSROOM**
RT : **EXAMINATION HALL**
RT : **HOPSCOTCH COURT**
SN : An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.

SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE

BT : **LODGINGS**
SN : A building, usually within the grounds of a school and often containing dormitories, used by pupils who board.

School Board Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

School Canteen

USE : **SCHOOL**

School Canteen

USE : **CANTEEN**

School Chapel

USE : **SCHOOL**

School Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

SCHOOL CLINIC

BT : **CLINIC**
RT : **SCHOOL**
SN : A place at a school where children receive medical advice, health checks and treatment.

School For Nurses

USE : **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

UF : *Blind School*
BT : **SPECIAL SCHOOL**
SN : A specialist school for the teaching of blind people.

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

BT : **SPECIAL SCHOOL**
SN : A specialist school for the teaching of deaf people.

SCHOOL HALL

BT : **EDUCATION**
SN : A large room or building at a school used for assembly and other activities.

SCHOOL HOUSE

BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **SCHOOLROOM**

SN : A building appropriated by a school for the purpose of teaching pupils.

School Infirmary

USE : **SCHOOL**

School Infirmary

USE : **INFIRMARY**

School Laboratory

USE : **SCHOOL**

School Laboratory

USE : **LABORATORY**

School Library

USE : **SCHOOL**

School Library

USE : **LIBRARY**

Schoolmasters House

USE : **TEACHERS HOUSE**

School Of Arts And Crafts

USE : **ART SCHOOL**

School Of Industry

USE : **INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL**

School Of Violin Making

USE : **VIOLIN FACTORY**

SCHOOLROOM

BT : **EDUCATION**
NT : **CLASSROOM**
RT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **SCHOOL HOUSE**
SN : A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.

School Teachers House

USE : **TEACHERS HOUSE**

SCIENCE PARK

BT : **BUSINESS PARK**
SN : An area including buildings dedicated to scientific research for commercial purposes. Often associated with, or operated by, a university or higher education institution.

SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

BT : **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**
SN : A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote science through lectures, research, etc.

SCONCE

UF : *Artillery Mound*
BT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **BASTION**
RT : **BATTERY**
RT : **SIEGEWORK**
RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**
SN : A small protective fortification, such as an earthwork.

Scooped Enclosure

USE : **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**

SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

UF : *Scooped Enclosure*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A settlement, usually enclosed, on a sloping hillside containing a number of oval or circular scooped house floors separated by walls or unexcavated ridges.

SCOOP WHEEL

BT : **WATER WHEEL**

SN : A wheel driven by wind or steam for the lifting of water.

SCOREBOARD

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **TOTALISATOR**

RT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : A large board found at sporting events, erected so as to be seen by the spectators, on which the score of a game is kept.

Scotch Baptist Chapel

USE : **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SCOTCH KILN

BT : **KILN**

RT : **UPDRAUGHT KILN**

SN : A type of updraught intermittent kiln of rectangular plan and battered sides, but with an open top.

Scottish National School

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Scottish Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

BT : **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Church of Scotland which has been Presbyterian since 1690. It is the national Church of Scotland and is free and endowed.

SCOUT HUT

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A building used for meetings and other events by Scouts Associations.

SCOWLE

BT : **MINE**

SN : An old opencast iron ore site, which has been abandoned.

SCRAP YARD

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **IRON FOUNDRY**

SN : A place where scrap metal is collected.

SCRATCH DIAL

BT : **SUNDIAL**

SN : A set of marks found on the wall of a building, thought to be a form of sundial.

SCREENING PLANT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

RT : **COAL CRUSHER HOUSE**

SN : A type of coal preparation plant for the sizing, sorting and washing of coal.

SCREENS HOUSE

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

SN : A building housing filters for sewage. Usually associated with a sewage pumping station.

Screen Wall

USE : **GARDEN WALL**

Screw Factory

USE : **SCREW MILL**

SCREW MILL

UF : *Screw Factory*

UF : *Wood Screw Mill*

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **MILL**

SN : A factory used for the manufacture of screws.

SCRIBBLING MILL

UF : *Slubbing Mill*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **FULLING MILL**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

RT : **COMBING SHED**

RT : **WILLEY SHED**

SN : A mill used for the preparation of raw fleece etc, for spinning by a coarse form of carding.

SCRUBBER

BT : **MACHINERY**

RT : **GAS PURIFIER**

SN : A device used to remove pollutants from gas or smoke produced during industrial processes such as burning high-sulphur fuels.

SCULPTURE

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

NT : **BUST**

NT : **QUADRIGA**

NT : **STATUE**

RT : **ORNAMENTAL CLOCK**

RT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **HERM**

RT : **SCULPTURE GARDEN**

RT : **SPHINX**

SN : A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.

SCULPTURE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **SCULPTURE**

SN : A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.

SCUTCHING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **RETTING POND**

RT : **FLAX MILL**

RT : **FLAX DRY HOUSE**

SN : A mill for the removal by mechanical means of the dried wood and seeds of the flax and cotton plants after retting. The resulting 'tow' is then spun into linen and cotton respectively.

SCYTHE MILL

BT : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

SN : A factory used for the manufacture of scythes.

SEA BATHING HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital where patients would bathe daily in the sea or in indoor salt-water swimming baths.

SEA BEACON

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

SN : A mark erected on or near danger or on shore as an aid to pilotage.

SEA DEFENCES

UF : *Sea Wall*

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **BOOM**

NT : **BREAKWATER**

NT : **GROYNE**

NT : **MOLE**

RT : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

SN : Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.

Sea Flame Device

USE : **FLAME DEVICE**

SEA FORT

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**

SN : A defensive construction situated in the sea, designed to protect the land from seaborne attack. The term applies mainly to those monuments built from around 1860 onwards.

SEAGULL TRENCH

BT : **AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A trench in the form of a flattened 'W' with a flat concrete roof covered in turf, supported on concrete pillars. The name derives from the resemblance to a child's drawing of a seagull in flight.

SEA LION POOL

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**

RT : **ZOO**

SN : A pool of water and associated ancillary buildings designed to accommodate sea lions.

SEA LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

SN : An entrance chamber from tide water to basin, with gates at each end and means of pumping up or lowering the level of water to suit.

SEA MARK

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

NT : **DAY MARK**

SN : A conspicuous object, such as a beacon, used by mariners to aid navigation at sea.

SEAMENS CHURCH

UF : *Mariners Church*

UF : *Sailors Chapel*

UF : *Sailors Church*

UF : *Dockyard Church*

UF : *Sailors Bethel*

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship specifically for mariners and their families.

SEAMENS HOSPITAL

UF : *Naval Hospital*

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of sailors and/or their families. For Royal Naval seamen use ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.

Seamens Hostel

USE : **LODGING HOUSE**

SEAMENS MISSION

BT : **MISSION HALL**

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **LODGING HOUSE**

SN : A building, usually associated with a port or dock, where seamen could get a meal and a cheap room. Often established by religious groups for the moral betterment of seamen.

Sea Mill

USE : **TIDE MILL**

SEAPLANE BASE

UF : *Seaplane Station*

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SEAPLANE MOORING**

SN : A building complex with hangars and slipways built adjacent to a body of water where seaplanes can be stored and maintained.

SEAPLANE FACTORY

BT : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **FLYING BOAT STATION**

SN : A factory where seaplanes are manufactured.

Seaplane Hangar

USE : **SEAPLANE SHED**

Seaplane Hangar (Type J)

USE : **SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)**

SEAPLANE MOORING

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SEAPLANE BASE**

SN : Moorings for a seaplane not part of a seaplane base.

SEAPLANE SHED

UF : *Flying Boat Warehouse*

UF : *Seaplane Hangar*

UF : *Flying Boat Shed*

UF : *Flying Boat Hangar*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

NT : **SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)**

NT : **SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)**

NT : **SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)**

SN : An aircraft hangar designed to house seaplanes.

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)

BT : **SEAPLANE SHED**

SN : A military side-opening aircraft hangar originally designed for seaplanes and used RNAS bases from 1916. Steel framed with asbestos or corrugated iron cladding.

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)

BT : **SEAPLANE SHED**

SN : A side-opening steel framed shed. A smaller version of the SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F) they were built from 1916 on RNAS seaplane bases

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

UF : *Seaplane Hangar (Type J)*

BT : **SEAPLANE SHED**

SN : A steel framed seaplane hangar designed for Royal Navy Air Stations by the admiralty in 1917-1918.

Seaplane Station

USE : **SEAPLANE BASE**

SEAPORT

BT : **PORT**

SN : A port on the sea, rather than on river or estuary.

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **BATTERY**

NT : **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

NT : **SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.

SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

BT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

NT : **LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A site in which one or more searchlights and their accompanying structures were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.

SEASIDE PAVILION

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **PIER PAVILION**

RT : **PLEASURE PIER**

SN : A light, ornamental building or structure situated close to the sea.

Seaside Sanatorium

USE : **SANATORIUM**

SEASIDE SCHOOL

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : School built by the local Education Authority to provide residential schooling at the seaside for children from urban communities.

SEAT

UF : *Settle*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **GARDEN SEAT**

SN : An external structure used to sit on.

SEA TERMINAL

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **CONTAINER TERMINAL**

NT : **FERRY TERMINAL**

NT : **HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL**

NT : **OCEAN LINER TERMINAL**

NT : **TERMINAL BUILDING**

SN : A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.

Sea Wall

USE : **SEA DEFENCES**

SECO HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A prefabricated structure of cellular hollow plywood 'aero' beams and columns clad with timber framed units of flat asbestos facing sheets and a felt roof. Designed as airfield accommodation that could be reused as post WWII emergency housing.

SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

BT : **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

SN : A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen offering a vocationally orientated curriculum.

SECONDARY SCHOOL

UF : *Higher Elementary School*

UF : *Gymnasium (School)*

UF : *Higher Grade School*

UF : *High School*

BT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL**

NT : **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

NT : **SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL**

SN : A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen.

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with Canadian Cedar weatherboarding and had a roof of corrugated asbestos. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields.

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with weatherboarding and had a felted roof. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields. Also see 'Type A'

SECTION HOUSE

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

SN : A building providing lodgings for members of the police force.

SECTION POST

BT : **DEFENDED BUILDING**

SN : A large pillbox-like structure, often L-shaped or angular, with numerous loopholes used as a defensive position.

SECULAR CATHEDRAL

BT : **CATHEDRAL**

SN : A cathedral in which the chapter was composed of canons who lived in their own houses and were not governed by a monastic rule. Nine such cathedrals existed in England between the 11th and 16th centuries.

SECULAR HALL

UF : *Ethical Society Hall*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : The meeting hall of a secular or ethical society.

SEDAN CHAIR LIFT

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A stepped, roadside platform, usually of stone on which a sedan chair was placed to allow the porters to lift the chair without having to bend.

SEDILIA BUILDING

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A building containing a series of seats for use by the clergy during services. The seats are usually placed in the church and as such this is a very rare monument type, being purpose-built. An example being St. Germoe's Chair in Germoe, Cornwall.

Segmental Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

SEGMENTED DITCH

BT : **DITCH**

SN : A ditch which is not continuous but instead is made up of segments which may vary in length and width.

Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment

USE : **EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT**

SEISMOLOGY STATION

BT : **RESEARCH STATION**

SN : A building housing the instrumentation necessary for the observation and measurement of tremors generated by earthquakes.

Semaphore

USE : **SEMAPHORE STATION**

SEMAPHORE STATION

UF : *Semaphore Tower*

UF : *Semaphore*

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

BT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**

RT : **TELEGRAPH STATION**

RT : **RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER**

RT : **SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION**

SN : A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.

Semaphore Tower

USE : **SEMAPHORE STATION**

Semi Aisled Building

USE : **SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**

Semi Aisled House

USE : **SINGLE AISLED HOUSE**

Semi Circular Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

BT : **BUNGALOW**

SN : A bungalow joined to another to form one building.

Semi Detached Cottage

USE : **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

UF : *Semi Detached Cottage*

UF : *Double Cottage*

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A house joined to another to form one building.

Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

Seminary

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Seminary

USE : **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Senate House

USE : **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

SENTRY BOX

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **WATCH HOUSE**

SN : A small structure providing cover and protected accommodation for a sentry.

SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

BT : **MATZEVAH**

SN : A matzevah from the Sephardi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of the Iberian Peninsular and Northern Africa. Characterised by flat slabs with Hebrew Inscriptions

SEPTIC TANK

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

SN : A watertight reservoir or tank that receives sewage, and by sedimentation and bacterial action effects a process of partial purification.

Sepulchral Cross

USE : **CROSS**

SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

BT : **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Serbian Orthodox Church, the national church of Serbia.

SERGEANTS MESS

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **OFFICERS MESS**

RT : **ARMY CAMP**

RT : **COOKHOUSE**

RT : **NAVAL OFFICERS MESS**

SN : A building providing accommodation, dining facilities and recreation for non commissioned officers.

SERGE FACTORY

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A factory used for the manufacture of serge, a heavy woollen cloth.

Serjeants Inn

USE : **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

SERPENTINE PATH

BT : **WALK**

SN : A winding path in a garden or park, common in the late 17th and early 18th centuries.

SERPENTINE QUARRY

BT : **QUARRY**

SN : A quarry for the extraction of Serpentine, a major metamorphic mineral which is easily polished and easily carved. A major variety, lizardite, is found in Cornwall.

SERPENTINE WALK

BT : **WALK**

SN : A winding walk, common in early 18th century Rococo gardens and parks.

SERPENTINE WALL

UF : *Crinkle Crankle Wall*

UF : *Ribbon Wall*

BT : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

BT : **GARDEN WALL**

BT : **WALL**

SN : A wall for growing fruit, dating in England from the mid-18th century, whose curving lines gave added strength, thus doing away with the need for buttressing.

SERVANTS HALL

BT : **DOMESTIC**

SN : Usually a servants' dining room.

Servants Quarters

USE : **SERVICE WING**

Service Block

USE : **SERVICE WING**

Servicemens Club

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

SERVICES CLUB

UF : *Servicemens Club*

UF : *Army And Navy Club*

UF : *Naval Club*

UF : *British Legion Club*

UF : *Cavalry Club*

UF : *Veterans Club*

UF : *Barracks Institute*

BT : **CLUB**

RT : **BRITISH LEGION HALL**

SN : A place where current and former members of the armed services meet for social and recreational activities.

SERVICE SHAFT

BT : **SHAFT**

RT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **TUNNEL**

SN : A shaft allowing access to an area. Often used as an additional escape route to the main shaft in a mine or as an air shaft.

SERVICES HOME

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

SN : A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.

SERVICE STATION

UF : *Motorway Service Station*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

RT : **PETROL PUMP**

SN : Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.

SERVICE WING

UF : *Servants Quarters*

UF : *Service Block*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

SN : A building or wing of a large house in which the servants would live and carry out some of their duties.

SERVITE FRIARY

BT : **FRIARY**

RT : **SERVITE NUNNERY**

SN : A friary of the Order of the Friar servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites. The Servite Fathers came to England in 1864.

SERVITE NUNNERY

BT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **SERVITE FRIARY**

SN : A nunnery of nuns belonging to the Order of the Servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites.

SESSIONS HOUSE

UF : *Quarter Sessions Court*

BT : **LAW COURT**

NT : **PETTY SESSIONS COURT**

SN : A building housing court rooms and associated offices and cells, in which the Quarter Sessions were held.

Settle

USE : **SEAT**

SETTLEMENT

UF : *Platform Settlement*

UF : *Habitation Site*

UF : *Cave Settlement*

UF : *Roadside Settlement*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **BURGH**

NT : **CONSTRUCTION CAMP**

NT : **CRANNOG**

NT : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP**

NT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **EXTRA MURAL SUBURB**

NT : **HAMLET**

NT : **HOMESTEAD**

NT : **HOUSING ESTATE**

NT : **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

NT : **LAKE VILLAGE**

NT : **LINEAR SETTLEMENT**

NT : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

NT : **OLYMPIC VLLAGE**

NT : **OPEN SITE**

NT : **OPPIDUM**

NT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **PLANNED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **PROTEST CAMP**

NT : **RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**

NT : **RESETTLEMENT CAMP**

NT : **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **SQUATTER SETTLEMENT**

NT : **SUBURB**

NT : **TENEMENT**

NT : **TOWN**

NT : **TOWN QUARTER**

NT : **TOWNSHIP**

NT : **TRADING SETTLEMENT**

NT : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **VICUS**

NT : **VILL**

NT : **VILLAGE**

NT : **WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**

RT : **DWELLING**

RT : **OCCUPATION SITE**

SN : A small concentration of dwellings.

SETTLING PIT

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BUDDLE**

RT : **BUDDLE HOUSE**

RT : **WASHING FLOOR**

RT : **PIT**

RT : **ORE WASHING PLANT**

SN : Pit for the depostion of ore sediment from waste water collected from ore washing.

SETTLING TANK

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

SN : A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.

Sett Stone

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL

UF : *Seventh Day Adventists Church*

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Seventh Day Adventists Church. This was formed in 1843 by followers believing in the imminent second coming of Christ.

Seventh Day Adventists Church

USE : **SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL**

SEWAGE FARM

BT : **FARM**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

SN : A farm on which liquid sewage was regularly used for irrigation as a means of sewage disposal.

SEWAGE PUMPING STATION

BT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

SN : A building used to pump sewage from the sewers to the filter beds of a sewage works.

Sewage Treatment Works

USE : **SEWAGE WORKS**

SEWAGE WORKS

UF : *Sewage Treatment Works*

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **SEWER**

RT : **SEWAGE FARM**

RT : **SEWAGE PUMPING STATION**

RT : **FILTER BED**

RT : **SEPTIC TANK**

RT : **FILTER HOUSE**

RT : **SCREENS HOUSE**

SN : A group of buildings in which local sewage is filtered and purified in large rectangular or circular tanks.

SEWER

UF : *Sewer Vent*

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **OUTFALL SEWER**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

RT : **CESS PIT**

RT : **CULVERT**

RT : **DRAIN**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

RT : **CESS POOL**

SN : A large drain or conduit for carrying away wastes.

Sewer Commissioners Office

USE : **OFFICE**

SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A chamber attached to the sewer of a building to facilitate the removal of any blockage.

Sewer Vent

USE : **SEWER**

SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

UF : *Stink Pole*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

SN : A tall, hollow pipe, usually cast-iron, resembling a lamp-post. Used to ventilate sewer systems.

Sf Site

USE : **STARFISH SITE**

SHAFT

UF : *Funnel*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **FLUE**

NT : **SERVICE SHAFT**

NT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

RT : **ADIT**

RT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **RITUAL SHAFT**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **TUNNEL**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

SN : Use only if function unknown, otherwise use specific type.

SHAFT CALCINER

BT : **ARSENIC CALCINER**

SN : A nineteenth century stone calciner, similar to a lime kiln, used for extracting arsenic from mined ores, consisting of a solid structure with a central shaft and a drawing-hole at the base for calciner waste.

SHAFT FURNACE

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

NT : **BLOOMERY**

RT : **CUPOLA FURNACE**

SN : A furnace constructed as a shaft with the fire at the bottom and the fuel and ore added from the top.

SHAFT KILN

BT : **KILN**

NT : **SPLIT SHAFT KILN**

RT : **CEMENT KILN**

SN : A vertical structure, sometimes made of steel, often used in the manufacture of cement. Material is loaded at the top, burnt in the middle and removed at the bottom.

SHAFT MOUND

BT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP**

SN : Circular spoil heap surrounding a wide central depression, the entrance to a mine shaft.

SHALE QUARRY

UF : *Shale Workings*

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **ALUM QUARRY**

RT : **OIL DISTILLERY**

SN : A place where shale, a laminated clay or silt which has been compressed by the weight of the rocks over it, is extracted from the ground.

Shale Workings

USE : **SHALE QUARRY**

SHALE WORKING SITE

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

SN : A site or building used for processing shale. Shale can be fashioned into goods or, if bituminous, distilled to produce oil, naphtha or tar.

SHAMBLES

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

RT : **MEAT MARKET**

SN : Traditionally a place where meat and fish were sold.

Sham Castle

USE : **FOLLY**

Sham Ruin

USE : **FOLLY**

Shark'S Teeth

USE : **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Shealing

USE : **SHIELING**

SHED

UF : *Implement Shed*

UF : *Skilling*

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **ALLOTMENT SHED**

NT : **BAIT SHED**

NT : **WOOD SHED**

RT : **BACK SHED**

RT : **PORTAL FRAMED SHED**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

RT : **ENGINE SHED**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **CART SHED**

RT : **COAL SHED**

RT : **TRAIN SHED**

RT : **STOREHOUSE**

RT : **MILKING SHED**

RT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **SHELTER SHED**

RT : **GARDEN SHED**

RT : **WAGON SHED**

RT : **LEATHER DRYING SHED**

RT : **TRANSIT SHED**

RT : **SPINNING SHED**

RT : **COMBING SHED**

RT : **WILLEY SHED**

RT : **FABRICATION SHED**

RT : **POTTING SHED**

RT : **BRICK DRYING SHED**

RT : **CROQUET SHED**

RT : **DRESSING SHED**

RT : **GRASS DRYING SHED**

RT : **HOLDING SHED**

RT : **REELING SHED**

RT : **SHEEP SHEARING SHED**

RT : **SLIP SHED**

SN : A slight structure built for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, either attached as a lean-to to a permanent building or separate. Use more specific type where known.

SHED MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

SN : A single storey mill used in the textile industry.

Sheep Cote

USE : **SHEEP HOUSE**

SHEEP DIP

BT : **ANIMAL WASH**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **WASHFOLD**

RT : **SHEEP SHEARING SHED**

RT : **SHEEP WASH**

SN : A place where sheep are washed in a chemical bath to control the parasites of sheep. To conserve the poisonous chemicals the bath is usually small and are not allowed to enter any watercourse.

SHEEP FOLD

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

RT : **SHIELING**

RT : **BIELD**

RT : **POUND**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **WASHFOLD**

RT : **RING ENCLOSURE**

RT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

RT : **SHEEP SHEARING SHED**

RT : **SHEEP WASH**

SN : A pen or enclosure used for containing sheep.

SHEEP HOUSE

UF : *Hogg Cote*

UF : *Hogg House*

UF : *Sheep Cote*

UF : *Bercarie*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

RT : **SHEEP SHEARING SHED**

RT : **SHEEP WASH**

SN : A building providing shelter for sheep and storage for fodder and shepherding equipment.

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

RT : **SHEEP WASH**

SN : A building in which sheep are sheared.

SHEEP WASH

BT : **ANIMAL WASH**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **WASHFOLD**

RT : **SHEEP SHEARING SHED**

SN : A place used to clean the fleece of sheep before shearing. This could be a watercourse temporarily dammed in order to wash sheep.

Sheep Yard

USE : **FARMYARD**

SHEER HULK

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
RT : **MASTING SHEERS**
RT : **MILL POND**
RT : **MAST HOUSE**
SN : An old ship hull used as a base for lifting tackle.

SHEER LEGS

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
RT : **MASTING SHEERS**
RT : **MILL POND**
RT : **MAST POND**
RT : **MAST HOUSE**
RT : **DERRICK**
SN : A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.

SHEET METAL WORKS

BT : **METAL WORKS**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **CAR FACTORY**
RT : **PLATING WORKS**
RT : **STEEL WORKS**
RT : **ROLLING MILL**
RT : **HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE**
SN : A site where large sheets of thin metal are manufactured.

SHEILA NA GIG

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : A small carved figure, usually female in appearance, probably representing fertility charms, found on Romanesque churches in the West of England, eg. Kilpeck.

Sheiling

USE : **SHIELING**

SHELL BRIDGE

BT : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**
RT : **SHELL FOUNTAIN**
RT : **SHELL GROTTO**
RT : **SHELL HOUSE**
SN : A bridge decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.

SHELL FACTORY

UF : *Projectile Factory*
BT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**
SN : A works or factory where shells or projectiles were machined before they were dispatched to a filling factory to be filled with explosives.

SHELL FOUNTAIN

BT : **FOUNTAIN**
RT : **SHELL BRIDGE**
SN : A fountain decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.

SHELL GROTTO

BT : **GROTTO**
RT : **SHELL BRIDGE**
SN : A grotto decorated with shells, sometimes a room in a house, sometimes a detached building.

SHELL HOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **SHELL BRIDGE**
SN : An ornamental building, usually decorated with or displaying shells.

SHELL KEEP

UF : *Shell Keep Castle*
BT : **KEEP**
SN : A Norman keep, in the form of a circular or polygonal enclosure surrounded by a wall.

Shell Keep Castle

USE : **SHELL KEEP**

SHELL MIDDEN

BT : **MIDDEN**
SN : A refuse heap of discarded shells.

SHELTER

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
NT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
NT : **FERRY CROSSING SHELTER**
NT : **LABOURERS SHELTER**
RT : **CABMENS SHELTER**
SN : A structure which protects an area of ground from the weather.

SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
SN : Accommodation designed for the elderly, disabled, etc, as individual units.

SHELTER SHED

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**
RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**
RT : **HOVEL**
RT : **FIELD BARN**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **OUTFARM**
SN : An open-sided building known to have been used for sheltering animals other than cattle.

SHEMOT

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
SN : Sacred Jewish texts and appurtenances buried within a Jewish cemetery.

SHEPHERDS HUT

BT : **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**
BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**
BT : **HUT**
RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**
RT : **SHIELING**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **SHEEP FOLD**
RT : **SHEEP SHEARING SHED**
SN : A small building used as a shelter by a shepherd.

Shiel

USE : **SHIELING**

Shielding

USE : **SHIELING**

SHIELING

UF : *Sheiling*
UF : *Shealing*
UF : *Shiel*
UF : *Shielding*
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **STACK STAND**
RT : **HUT**
RT : **FARM BUILDING**
RT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

SN : Pasture to which animals were driven for grazing, with associated temporary huts for domestic or agricultural use.

Shifted Medieval Village
USE : **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

Shifted Settlement
USE : **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

SHIFTED VILLAGE

UF : *Shifted Medieval Village*

UF : *Shifted Settlement*

BT : **VILLAGE**

RT : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

SN : An extant settlement which shows evidence of a shift in focus, eg. towards a new road, generally in the form of abandoned buildings or earthworks on the margin furthest from the new focus.

SHIFTING HOUSE

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **ARSENAL**

SN : A building in a military complex (eg. naval dockyard, castle, etc.) for preparing gunpowder.

Ship
USE : **WATERCRAFT**

SHIP BREAKERS YARD

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

SN : Place where ships and boats are dismantled.

Shipbuilding Works
USE : **SHIPYARD**

SHIP BURIAL

UF : *Boat Burial*

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : A burial in which the body is placed in, or covered by a boat, which is then covered with earth. Use with barrow type where relevant.

SHIP CANAL

BT : **CANAL**

SN : A canal that can accommodate ocean-going ships, usually built across an isthmus or to give access to a river port e.g. Manchester ship canal

SHIP CHANDLERY

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A commercial premises supplying ships with provisions.

SHIP GRAVEYARD

UF : *Hulk Assemblage*

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : An area of the sea or coastline where vessels have been abandoned.

SHIPHOUSE FRAME

BT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **FABRICATION SHED**

RT : **PLATE RACK**

RT : **PLATERS SHOP**

SN : An open metalwork structure supporting either a fabrication shed or the runners for an overhead crane.

Shipping Insurance Office
USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large store for the temporary accommodation of goods awaiting transportation to or from the sea.

Shippon
USE : **COW HOUSE**

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **CHAIN WORKS**

RT : **DRY DOCK**

RT : **FLOATING CRANE**

RT : **MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **GRIDIRON**

RT : **PLATE RACK**

RT : **SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

SN : A site containing slipways and associated buildings used specifically for the repair of ships and larger ocean-going craft.

Shipwreck
USE : **WRECK**

SHIPWRECK GRAVE

BT : **GRAVE**

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : Graves known to be of shipwreck victims buried close to their site of discovery, as was customary until the 19th century, rather than in consecrated ground.

SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

RT : **SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

SN : A place where dockyard craftsmen both design and build ships.

SHIPYARD

UF : *Shipbuilding Works*

UF : *Shipyard Office*

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

RT : **CRANE**

RT : **BOILER SHOP**

RT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

RT : **PAY OFFICE**

RT : **DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE**

SN : A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.

Shipyard Office
USE : **SHIPYARD**

Shipyard Office
USE : **OFFICE**

SHIRE HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **COUNTY HALL**

RT : **CIVIC CENTRE**

SN : A county judicial building where the Quarter Session and the Assizes for the County were held.

SHIRT FACTORY

BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

SN : A factory where shirts are manufactured.

SHODDY MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **CARBONISING SHED**

RT : **FLOCK MILL**

RT : **MUNGO MILL**

SN : A mill in which poor quality woollen cloth was made from fibres produced by grinding light woollen rags.

Shoddy Warehouse

USE : **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

SHODE WORKING

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **ORE WORKS**

SN : An extractive pit or pits, usually 2.5m square by 2m deep dug to extract tin ore in areas where streamworking is not possible. Usually dug along a vein rather than across it.

SHOE FACTORY

UF : *Boot And Shoe Factory*

BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

NT : **HEEL FACTORY**

NT : **LAST WORKS**

RT : **CURRIERY**

RT : **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

SN : A factory where boots and shoes are manufactured.

SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A depot or warehouse for the storage, distribution and repair of shoe making machines.

SHOE MACHINERY WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in shoe making.

SHOE WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A building or part of a building used for the storage of shoes or boots.

Shooting Box

USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

Shooting Butt

USE : **SHOOTING STAND**

Shooting Lodge

USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

SHOOTING STAND

UF : *Shooting Butt*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

SN : Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.

SHOP

UF : *Bookshop*

UF : *Bakers Shop*

UF : *Off Licence*

UF : *Antique Shop*

UF : *Hatters Shop*

UF : *Milliners Shop*

UF : *Newsagents Shop*

UF : *Florists Shop*

UF : *Boutique*

UF : *Tailors Shop*

UF : *Clothing Shop*

UF : *Tobacconists Shop*

UF : *Delicatessen*

UF : *Drapers Shop*

UF : *Drapery Shop*

UF : *Emporium*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **BARBERS SHOP**

NT : **BEAUTY SALON**

NT : **BEER SHOP**

NT : **BUTCHERS SHOP**

NT : **CHANDLERY**

NT : **CHEMISTS SHOP**

NT : **CLOCK SHOP**

NT : **COMMISSARY**

NT : **CONFECTIONERS SHOP**

NT : **COOPERATIVE STORE**

NT : **DEPARTMENT STORE**

NT : **FISHMONGERS SHOP**

NT : **FURNITURE SHOP**

NT : **GENERAL STORE**

NT : **GREENGROCERS SHOP**

NT : **GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP**

NT : **GROCERS SHOP**

NT : **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**

NT : **HARDWARE SHOP**

NT : **JEWELLERY SHOP**

NT : **OUTFITTER**

NT : **PERFUMERY**

NT : **SUPERMARKET**

NT : **WHOLESALE SHOP**

NT : **WIGMAKERS SHOP**

RT : **INHABITED BRIDGE**

RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**

RT : **KIOSK**

RT : **SHOWROOM**

RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**

RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**

RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**

SN : A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific type where known.

SHOPPING ARCADE

UF : *Street Arcade*

UF : *Bazaar*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **SHOP**

RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**

RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**

RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**

SN : A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries, dating from the late 18th/early 19th century.

SHOPPING CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **SHOP**

RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**

RT : **KIOSK**

RT : **SUPERMARKET**

RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**

RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**

SN : A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.

Shopping Mall

USE : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**

SHOPPING PARADE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **BUTTER WALK**
RT : **RETAIL PARK**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
RT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**
SN : A purpose-built terrace of shops.

SHOPPING PRECINCT

UF : *Shopping Mall*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **URBAN SPACE**
RT : **RETAIL PARK**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
RT : **SHOPPING PARADE**
SN : A pedestrianized shopping street, or a more complex arrangement of shopping 'squares' and walkways.

SHOT TOWER

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **TOWER**
SN : A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.

SHOWGROUND

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
SN : A large area, usually open-air, used for permanent, seasonal or regular shows, events or exhibitions.

SHOWROOM

UF : *Porcelain Showroom*
UF : *Showrooms*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **FURNITURE SHOWROOM**
NT : **HARDWARE SHOWROOM**
NT : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**
NT : **UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM**
RT : **SHOP**
SN : A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.

Showrooms

USE : **SHOWROOM**

SHRINE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **ALTAR**
RT : **CHURCH**
RT : **TEMPLE**
RT : **HOLY WELL**
SN : A place where worship is offered or devotions are paid to a deity or saint.

SHRUBBERY

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **BOSQUET**
SN : A plantation of shrubs.

SHRUB BORDER

BT : **BORDER**
SN : A long bed planted with mixed shrubs, usually found near the house.

Shrunken Medieval Village

USE : **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

Shrunken Settlement

USE : **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

UF : *Shrunken Medieval Village*
UF : *Shrunken Settlement*
BT : **VILLAGE**
RT : **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**
SN : A settlement where previous house sites are now unoccupied, but often visible as earthworks, crop or soil marks.

SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
RT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**
RT : **TELEGRAPH STATION**
SN : A signalling station which used a series of shutters to indicate various messages.

Shutting Stile

USE : **STILE**

SHUTTLE WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **WORKS**
SN : A manufacturing site producing weaving shuttles for the textile industry.

Sick Childrens Hospital

USE : **CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

Sick House

USE : **INFIRMARY**

SIEGE

BT : **FURNACE**
SN : In the glass industry this is bench-like structure within the melting-furnace on which crucibles are placed.

SIEGE CASTLE

BT : **CASTLE**
SN : A temporary castle built to house and protect troops besieging another castle or town.

SIEGEWORK

UF : *Contravallation*
UF : *Civil War Defences*
UF : *Civil War Siegework*
BT : **FIELDWORK**
NT : **CIRCUMVALLATION**
NT : **SAP**
RT : **SCONCE**
SN : A temporary earthwork or fortification constructed by forces laying siege to a castle or town, etc.

Siemens Furnace

USE : **OPEN HEARTH FURNACE**

SIGN

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A board, wall painting or other structure displaying advice, giving information or directions

SIGNAL BOX

UF : *Railway Signal Box*
BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **RAILWAY SIGNAL**

RT : **RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER**

RT : **TRAFFIC LIGHTS**

SN : A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.

SIGNALLING BATTERY

UF : *Fog Battery*

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

SN : A gun battery used to signal warnings to ships during bad weather.

SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS**

NT : **BEACON**

NT : **BELISHA BEACON**

NT : **FOG HORN**

NT : **HOOTER**

NT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

NT : **RAILWAY SIGNAL**

NT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**

NT : **SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION**

NT : **SIGNAL BOX**

NT : **SIGNAL POST**

NT : **SIGNAL SQUARE**

NT : **SIGNAL STATION**

NT : **SIGNAL TOWER**

NT : **SIGNALLING BATTERY**

NT : **TRAFFIC LIGHTS**

NT : **WARNING SIREN**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.

SIGNALMANS COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a signalman.

SIGNAL POST

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A cast iron post similar to a lamp post, with revolving top to carry either coloured plates, or an oil lamp with coloured glass at night. Associated with canal or river navigation locks.

SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

BT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the acquisition of electronic signals for the purpose of intelligence gathering.

SIGNAL SQUARE

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

SN : A signalling structure used on WWII airfields, comprising a concrete square base with a kerbed border into which concrete signal symbols could be placed to advise pilots in the air of current airfield state e.g. directions of landing and airfield circuit.

SIGNAL STATION

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

BT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**

RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

SN : A building or tower used to communicate information to shipping or other stations using signals such as flags, fires or lights. Roman signal stations took the form of a stone tower surrounded by a ditched enclosure and were used to warn of Saxon raids.

SIGNAL TOWER

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

NT : **TIMEBALL TOWER**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower in a semaphore communication system. Often a three-storey building on a hill in line-of-sight, signal towers provided working and living space, usually for two crewmen with their families.

SIGNPOST

UF : *Route Marker*

UF : *Guide Plate*

UF : *Guide Post*

UF : *Guide Stone*

UF : *Guidepost*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **FINGER POST**

RT : **DIRECTION STONE**

RT : **MILE PLATE**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **MILEPOST**

SN : A post bearing one or more signs indicating the direction, and often the distance, to specified locations or routes.

SIKH TEMPLE

UF : *Gurdwara*

BT : **TEMPLE**

NT : **DARBAR SAHIB**

SN : A place of worship for followers of Sikhism.

SILAGE CLAMP

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A three-sided structure for the production and storage of silage.

Silage Silo

USE : **SILLO**

Silage Tower

USE : **SILLO**

SILICA QUARRY

UF : *Silicon Quarry*

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A place where silica or silicate, the most common mineral component of rock, is extracted from the ground.

Silicon Quarry

USE : **SILICA QUARRY**

SILK DRYING SHED

BT : **SILK MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A building in which silk was dried.

SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **REELING SHED**

NT : **SILK DRYING SHED**

NT : **SILK MILL**

NT : **THROWING MILL**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.

SILK MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **SILK MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **LOOMSHOP**

SN : A mill used for the mechanized processing of silk.

Silk Weavers Cottage
USE : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

Silk Weavers Workshop
USE : **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

SILKWORM FARM

BT : **FARM**
SN : A farm or group of buildings where Silkworms are bred. The Silkworm when changing into a pupa spins a cocoon made of silken filaments, these are then unwound and used to manufacture silk thread.

SILO

UF : *Silage Silo*
UF : *Silage Tower*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc. Use more specific type where known.

SILVER HEARTH

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**
BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
RT : **SLAG HEARTH**
RT : **LEAD WORKING SITE**
RT : **ELLING HEARTH**
SN : Ore hearth specifically for the refining of silver.

SILVER MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **MINE**
RT : **LEAD MINE**
RT : **ZINC MINE**
SN : Use with other minerals extracted and MINE where relevant, eg. ZINC MINE.

Silver Plating Works
USE : **PLATING WORKS**

SILVER REFINERY

BT : **SILVER WORKING SITE**
NT : **PATTINSON REFINERY**
SN : Any building or site in which silver was refined and/or extracted by smelting, cupellation, liquation or by the Parkes Process. IA-C20. Don't use for lead or copper smelters at which silver has been extracted unless silver-related features survive.

SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**
RT : **CUPELLATION FURNACE**
RT : **GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP**
SN : A place where silverware is manufactured.

SILVER WORKING SITE

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
NT : **SILVER REFINERY**
SN : A site or building where silver was processed and/or worked and fashioned into objects.

SINGLE AISLED BARN

BT : **AISLED BARN**
BT : **SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**
SN : A barn in which a central space is separated from a side aisle by posts and braces.

SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

UF : *Semi Aisled Building*
BT : **AISLED BUILDING**
NT : **SINGLE AISLED BARN**
NT : **SINGLE AISLED HOUSE**
SN : A building with an aisle on one side only.

SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

UF : *Semi Aisled House*
BT : **SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**
BT : **AISLED HOUSE**
SN : A house with an aisle on one side only.

Single Ditched Enclosure
USE : **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

Single Ended Hall
USE : **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

UF : *Single Ended Hall*
UF : *End Hall*
UF : *End Hall House*
BT : **HALL HOUSE**
RT : **DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**
SN : A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached at one end, forming a T shape.

SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE

UF : *Half Wealden House*
BT : **WEALDEN HOUSE**
SN : A wealden house with only one end being jettied.

SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**
SN : 40mm gun emplacement created between 24th-26th June 1944 as part of the fourth deployment of Diver LAA guns to the Kentish Gun Belt. Each site had an extant searchlight battery.

Single Mens Hostel
USE : **LODGING HOUSE**

Single Span Bridge
USE : **BRIDGE**

Sink House
USE : **WASH HOUSE**

Sirocco Fan
USE : **SIROCCO FAN HOUSE**

SIROCCO FAN HOUSE

UF : *Sirocco Fan*
BT : **FAN HOUSE**
SN : An electric fan used for the ventilation of mines.

Sisters House
USE : **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

UF : *Sisters Of St John Priory*
BT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **CAMERA**
RT : **HOSPITALERS CAMERA**
RT : **PRECEPTORY**
RT : **HOSPITALERS PRECEPTORY**
SN : A priory of the female Order of Knights Hospitallers.

Sisters Of St John Priory
USE : **SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY**

Sisters Of St John Priory
USE : **PRIORY**

SITE

UF : *A P Site*
UF : *Soil Mark*
UF : *Unclassified Site*
UF : *Crop Mark*
BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
NT : **OCCUPATION SITE**
SN : Unclassifiable site with minimal information. Specify site type wherever possible.

SKATEPARK

UF : *Wheeled Sports Park*
BT : **SPORTS SITE**
SN : A purpose-built facility providing an area for wheeled sports, such as skateboarding, skating and BMX cycling, equipped with ramps and other structures and obstacles for the performance of tricks and manoeuvres.

Skating Pond
USE : **POND**

SKATING RINK

UF : *Roller Skating Rink*
UF : *Ice Rink*
UF : *Ice Skating Rink*
BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**
SN : A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.

Skeleton
USE : **INHUMATION**

Skilling
USE : **SHED**

SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**
SN : A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of skin diseases.

Skin Market
USE : **LEATHER MARKET**

SKITTLE ALLEY

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**
SN : A place where the game of skittles is played.

SLAB BLOCK

BT : **TOWER BLOCK**
NT : **DECK ACCESS BLOCK**
SN : A rectangular multi-storey block of flats, greater in width than height.

SLAB BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**
SN : A type of concrete bridge, developed in the 20th century, that consists of reinforced concrete deck slabs that sit on the supporting bridge piers and/or abutments.

Slag Bank
USE : **SLAG HEAP**

Slag Dump
USE : **SLAG HEAP**

Slag Dump
USE : **SLAG PIT**

SLAG HEAP

UF : *Iron Slag Heap*
UF : *Slag Bank*
UF : *Slag Dump*
BT : **SPOIL HEAP**
BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
RT : **SLAG PIT**
RT : **STEEL WORKS**
SN : A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.

SLAG HEARTH

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**
RT : **LEAD WORKING SITE**
RT : **SMELT MILL**
RT : **SILVER HEARTH**
SN : A hearth used for the reheating of metal slag to extract further metal.

SLAG PIT

UF : *Slag Dump*
BT : **PIT**
RT : **SLAG HEAP**
SN : A pit containing the waste product from iron working.

SLAG WORKS

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**
SN : A site or factory where waste slag from ironworking is further processed for use in manufacturing.

Slate Mine
USE : **SLATE QUARRY**

Slate Pencil Mill
USE : **PENCIL MILL**

SLATE QUARRY

UF : *Slate Mine*
UF : *Slate Works*
BT : **STONE QUARRY**
SN : A site where slate is quarried from the ground.

Slate Works
USE : **SLATE QUARRY**

Slaughter House
USE : **ABATTOIR**

SLEDWAY

BT : **TRANSPORT**
RT : **MINERAL RAILWAY**
SN : An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by sleds.

SLEECHING SALT WORKS

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **SALT PAN**
SN : A coastal site producing salt by scraping up salt-impregnated sand and silt, leeching out the salt to produce a concentrated brine, then boiling in 'saltcotes' (small huts containing lead pans)

Sleeping Shelter

USE : **AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER**

Slight Univallate Hillfort

USE : **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

SLIP (GARDEN)

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A strip of cultivated land situated against the exterior of a walled garden's perimeter, so placed to maximise usable wall space.

Slip (Maritime)

USE : **SLIPWAY**

SLIPPER BATHS

BT : **BATHS**

SN : Originally partially covered baths shaped somewhat like a slipper, now usually a number of single baths of the modern domestic style installed for hire at public baths.

SLIP SHED

BT : **MARINE WORKSHOP**

RT : **BOAT HOUSE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A wooden or metal structure covering a shipbuilding slip way.

SLIPWAY

UF : *Slip (Maritime)*

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **BOAT YARD**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

RT : **SLIP SHED**

SN : A structure inclined towards the water on which a ship may be built or lowered into the water.

SLITTING MILL

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **BRASS WORKS**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

RT : **WIRE MILL**

RT : **ROLLING MILL**

RT : **NAIL SHOP**

SN : A mill with machinery used to cut slabs of metal into rods, or thin sections, for use in nail making or wire drawing.

SLIT TRENCH

BT : **TRENCH**

RT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.

Slubbing Mill

USE : **SCRIBBLING MILL**

SLUICE

UF : *River Sluice*

UF : *Clow*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **SLUICE HOUSE**

RT : **CULVERT**

RT : **DRAIN**

RT : **SLUICE GATE**

RT : **WEIR**

SN : A dam which can be raised or lowered to regulate the flow of water.

SLUICE GATE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **SLUICE HOUSE**

RT : **SLUICE**

RT : **RIVER INTAKE GAUGE**

SN : The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.

SLUICE HOUSE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **SLUICE**

RT : **SLUICE GATE**

SN : A building containing machinery for operating sluices.

SLYPE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CLOISTER**

SN : A covered way or passage especially in a cathedral or monastic church, leading east from the cloisters between transept and chapter house.

SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY

BT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

SN : A factory engaged in the manufacture of small arms ammunition, especially the metal components and filling with the explosive propellant.

Small Arms Factory

USE : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

SMALLHOLDING

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **ALLOTMENT**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **TOFT**

RT : **MESSUAGE**

SN : A holding on a smaller-scale than an ordinary farm.

Small Multivallate Hillfort

USE : **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Smallpox Hospital

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Small Stone Circle

USE : **STONE CIRCLE**

Smelter

USE : **SMELTERY**

SMELTERY

UF : *Smelter*

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

NT : **ALUMINIUM SMELTER**

NT : **ANTIMONY SMELTER**

NT : **LEAD SMELTER**

NT : **SMELTING HOUSE**

SN : A site where ores are smelted. Use more specific site type where known.

SMELTING HOUSE

BT : **SMELTERY**
RT : **SMELT MILL**
RT : **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**
SN : An ancillary building within a larger works, as distinct from a SMELT MILL.

Smelting Works
USE : **SMELT MILL**

SMELT MILL

UF : *Copper Mill*
UF : *Lead Mill*
UF : *Lead Smelting Mill*
UF : *Smelting Works*
UF : *Copper Smelting Works*
BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
BT : **MILL**
RT : **SLAG HEARTH**
RT : **SMELTING HOUSE**
SN : A manufacturing complex incorporating furnaces, calciner and condenser flues. Use SMELTERY for more modern type of plant.

Smelt Mill Chimney
USE : **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

Smelt Mill Flue
USE : **CONDENSING FLUE**

Smithery
USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMITHS COTTAGE

UF : *Blacksmiths Cottage*
UF : *Sword Cutlers Cottage*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**
RT : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**
RT : **NAILERS ROW**
SN : The dwelling of a blacksmith, nailer, sword cutler, etc, often adjacent to, or containing, a BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP.

Smiths Shop
USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

Smithy
USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMOCK MILL

BT : **WINDMILL**
SN : A windmill with a stationary timber body which contains the grinding machinery, and which supports a rotating cap in which the sails rotate.

SMOKE HOUSE

UF : *Kippering Shed*
UF : *Smoking House*
UF : *Fish Curing House*
UF : *Fish Smoking House*
BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**
RT : **ABATTOIR**
RT : **CURING HOUSE**
RT : **FISH CELLAR**
RT : **ICEHOUSE**
RT : **FISH HOUSE**
RT : **FISH WAREHOUSE**
SN : A building used to smoke fish or meat.

Smoking House
USE : **SMOKE HOUSE**

SMUGGLERS CACHE

UF : *Brandy Hole*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
SN : A hiding place for stores, often underground, used by smugglers.

Snack Bar
USE : **CAFE**

Snooker Club
USE : **SNOOKER HALL**

SNOOKER HALL

UF : *Snooker Club*
BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**
SN : A building with facilities for playing snooker.

SNUFF MILL

BT : **MILL**
SN : A factory where tobacco was ground to form snuff.

SOAKAWAY

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
RT : **DRAIN**
RT : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**
SN : A pit filled with rubble, etc., into which rain or waste water flows in order to disperse into the surrounding soil.

SOAKING PIT

BT : **FURNACE**
RT : **STEEL WORKS**
RT : **ROLLING MILL**
SN : A furnace for holding hot steel ingots to equalize their temperature before they are hot-rolled in a steel-making or rolling mill complex.

SOAP FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **OIL MILL**
RT : **POTASH KILN**
RT : **ELLING HEARTH**
RT : **SODA WORKS**
RT : **TALLOW FACTORY**
SN : A building or buildings where soap is manufactured.

SOAPSTONE QUARRY

BT : **QUARRY**
SN : A quarry for the extraction of Soapstone (also known as steatite or soaprock), a metamorphic rock largely composed of the mineral talc and rich in magnesium.

Soccer Stadium
USE : **STADIUM**

Soccer Stadium
USE : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

SOCIAL CLUB

UF : *Old Aged Pensioners Club*
BT : **CLUB**
RT : **RECREATION CENTRE**
SN : A building used by a group of people who meet socially to participate in activities, usually related to a particular interest or occupation.

Society Of Friends Meeting House

USE : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

SOCKETED STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A stone which has a socket for an unknown function.
Use specific term where known.

SODA KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **GLASS WORKS**

RT : **SODA WORKS**

SN : A kiln used for the production of any of the soda group of alkalis by the heating of plant remains or salt.

SODA WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **GLASS WORKS**

RT : **BLEACH WORKS**

RT : **SOAP FACTORY**

RT : **SODA KILN**

RT : **ACID TOWER**

SN : A site used for the production of sodium bicarbonate, soda ash or caustic soda.

SOFT DRINKS FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of soft drinks.

SOFT PLAY AREA

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND**

RT : **CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE**

SN : A building containing soft play equipment for children.

Soil Mark

USE : **SITE**

SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

UF : *Solar Pan*

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS**

RT : **SOLAR SALT WORKS**

SN : A shallow artificial pond, usually found on the coast, in which sea water is allowed to evaporate leaving behind the salt.

SOLARIUM

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A terrace, balcony or room exposed to the rays of the sun which were thought to be beneficial to recovering from an illness.

Solar Pan

USE : **SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**

SOLAR SALT WORKS

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **SALT POND**

RT : **SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**

SN : A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seawater in a series of PONDS, without any boiling stage

Solicitors Office

USE : **LEGAL OFFICE**

Soll

USE : **PAPER MILL**

SONAR STATION

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : A building or site incorporating sonar equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy ships or submarines.

Song School

USE : **CHOIR SCHOOL**

SORTING OFFICE

BT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**

RT : **POST BOX**

RT : **POST OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A place where letters and parcels are sorted before being distributed. Usually found at a large general post office.

Sough

USE : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sough Tunnel

USE : **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sound Dish

USE : **SOUND MIRROR**

SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : An emplacement housing mobile sound locating acoustic dishes/horns for the detection of incoming enemy aircraft and the triangulation of their positions so that they could be targeted by Anti aircraft guns.

SOUND MIRROR

UF : *Acoustic Detection Post*

UF : *Acoustic Mirror*

UF : *Acoustic Wall*

UF : *Sound Dish*

BT : **EARLY WARNING SITE**

NT : **SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)**

NT : **SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)**

NT : **SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)**

RT : **SOUND MIRROR BUILDING**

RT : **LISTENING POST**

SN : An early warning structure built during and after WWI along the south and east coasts of England. Sound detecting acoustic dishes and walls could detect the sound of approaching enemy aircraft at a distance of 8 to 15 miles.

SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)

BT : **SOUND MIRROR**

SN : A concrete, concave wall 200 feet in length used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)

BT : **SOUND MIRROR**

SN : A concrete, circular concave dish 20 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)

BT : **SOUND MIRROR**

SN : A concrete, circular concave dish 30 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.

SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

BT : **EARLY WARNING SITE**

RT : **SOUND MIRROR**

SN : A building housing the acoustic detection equipment for a sound mirror

SOUP KITCHEN

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **COMMUNITY KITCHEN**

SN : A place where soup and food is available to the homeless.

SOUTERRAIN

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BROCH**

RT : **HULL**

RT : **FOGOU**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

SN : An underground chamber, store room or passage.

SPA

UF : *Spa Building*

UF : *Spa Well*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

RT : **BATHS**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **SPA HOTEL**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

RT : **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

RT : **MINERAL BATHS**

RT : **SPA PAVILION**

RT : **THERMAL BATHS**

SN : A medicinal or mineral spring often with an associated building.

Spa Building

USE : **SPA**

Spade And Shovel Works

USE : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spade Forge

USE : **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

SPA HOTEL

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **HOTEL**

RT : **BATHS**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

RT : **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

RT : **KURSAAL**

RT : **MINERAL BATHS**

RT : **SPA PAVILION**

RT : **THERMAL BATHS**

SN : A building offering accommodation to people who are visiting a town or locality renowned for its mineral springs.

Spale Makers Workshop

USE : **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spandrel Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

SPA PAVILION

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **SPA HOTEL**

RT : **PUMP ROOMS**

SN : A light, ornamental building or structure built to incorporate, or in association with, a mineral spring.

Spa Well

USE : **SPA**

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

NT : **CANCER HOSPITAL**

NT : **CHEST HOSPITAL**

NT : **CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

NT : **DENTAL HOSPITAL**

NT : **EAR HOSPITAL**

NT : **EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL**

NT : **EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL**

NT : **EYE HOSPITAL**

NT : **FOOT HOSPITAL**

NT : **GERIATRIC HOSPITAL**

NT : **HEART HOSPITAL**

NT : **HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL**

NT : **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**

NT : **HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES**

NT : **HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES**

NT : **HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES**

NT : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

NT : **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

NT : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

NT : **LOCK HOSPITAL**

NT : **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

NT : **MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL**

NT : **NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL**

NT : **NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL**

NT : **ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL**

NT : **PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

NT : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

NT : **SEA BATHING HOSPITAL**

NT : **SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL**

NT : **WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

NT : **WOMENS HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.

SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

BT : **MILITARY BASE**

SN : A military base for the training of SOE operatives in the skills and techniques required to survive in enemy-occupied territory.

SPECIAL SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

NT : **SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

SN : A school for pupils with physical or learning difficulties.

SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE

BT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A site consisting of, usually two, sub-circular enclosures linked by a linear ditch running tangentially to the enclosure boundaries. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period in the Wessex region.

Speech House

USE : **COURT HOUSE**

Speech House

USE : **MOOT HALL**

SPEEDWAY TRACK

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

SN : A specially prepared track used for fast motorcycle racing.

Spelk Makers Workshop

USE : **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spelter Factory

USE : **ZINC WORKS**

Spelter Works

USE : **ZINC WORKS**

SPHINX

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

RT : **STATUE**

RT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **BUST**

SN : A sculptured, carved or moulded representation of an imaginary creature with a human head and breast combined with the body of a lion.

SPIDER BILLET

BT : **BARRACKS**

SN : A barracks comprising eight barrack blocks accessed via a central corridor. With four blocks on either side of the corridor the whole structure resembled a spider in plan.

SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **PEDESTAL**

SN : A pit or emplacement surrounding a concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti invasion measure.

Spike

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

SPILLWAY

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

SN : A channel carrying overflow water past a dam. Early 19th century onwards.

SPINNING MILL

UF : *Spinning Works*

UF : *Integrated Textile Mill*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **FULLING MILL**

RT : **SCRIBBLING MILL**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

RT : **SPINNING SHED**

RT : **DOUBLING MILL**

RT : **PICKER HOUSE**

RT : **THROWING MILL**

RT : **TWIST MILL**

SN : A mill or factory in which raw cotton, wool, nylon or other material is spun into yarn or thread.

SPINNING SHED

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

RT : **SPINNING SHOP**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building associated with a spinning mill in which raw material is mechanically spun into yarn or thread.

SPINNING SHOP

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **LOOMSHOP**

RT : **SPINNING SHED**

SN : A workshop in which textile fibres were spun into yarn by hand.

Spinning Works

USE : **SPINNING MILL**

SPIRIT CELLAR

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of spirits.

SPIRITUALIST CHURCH

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

SN : A place of worship for the believers of spiritualism: The belief that the spirits of the dead can somehow manifest themselves and speak with the living.

Spital

USE : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Spittle House

USE : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Split Bridge

USE : **CANTILEVER BRIDGE**

Split Bridge

USE : **ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE**

SPLIT SHAFT KILN

BT : **SHAFT KILN**

RT : **CEMENT KILN**

SN : A twin-shafted kiln, circular or oval in plan, consisting of a fire chamber, pre-heater and cooling chamber.

SPOIL HEAP

UF : *Coal Tip*

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **SLAG HEAP**

RT : **SHAFT MOUND**

RT : **BALLAST HILL**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **COLLIERY**

SN : A conical or flat-topped tip of waste discarded from a mine or similar site.

Spoon Factory

USE : **CUTLERY WORKS**

SPORTS BUILDING

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **BILLIARD HALL**

NT : **BOWLING ALLEY**

NT : **BOXING ARENA**

NT : **BOXING CLUB**

NT : **COMMENTARY TOWER**

NT : **CROQUET SHED**

NT : **FENCING SCHOOL**

NT : **GRANDSTAND**

NT : **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

NT : **HANDBALL WALL**

NT : **RACECOURSE PAVILION**

NT : **SKATING RINK**

NT : **SKITTLE ALLEY**

NT : **SNOOKER HALL**

NT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

NT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

NT : **TILTYARD TOWER**

SN : A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

SPORTS CENTRE

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

NT : **CRICKET CENTRE**

RT : **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **INDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **TENNIS COURT**

RT : **SQUASH COURT**

SN : A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.

SPORTS GROUND

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**

NT : **CRICKET GROUND**

NT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

NT : **QUOITS GROUND**

NT : **RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND**

SN : An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

SPORTS PAVILION

UF : *Games Pavilion*

BT : **PAVILION**

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

NT : **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

NT : **CRICKET PAVILION**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

RT : **CRICKET GROUND**

RT : **CHANGING ROOMS**

SN : A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.

SPORTS SITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **ARCHERY GROUND**

NT : **BALL SPORTS SITE**

NT : **BUTTS**

NT : **CHANGING ROOMS**

NT : **CLIMBING WALL**

NT : **DIVING PLATFORM**

NT : **DIVING POOL**

NT : **FIRING RANGE**

NT : **HOPSCOTCH COURT**

NT : **HORSE EXERCISE RING**

NT : **HORSE RUBBING HOUSE**

NT : **LIDO**

NT : **PAINTBALLING SITE**

NT : **QUINTAIN**

NT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

NT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

NT : **RECREATION GROUND**

NT : **RIDING SCHOOL**

NT : **SKATEPARK**

NT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

NT : **STADIUM**

NT : **SWIMMING POOL**

NT : **TILTYARD**

NT : **WATER CHUTE**

NT : **WRESTLING RING**

RT : **SCOREBOARD**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.

Sports Stadium

USE : **STADIUM**

SPRING

UF : *Spring Head*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

RT : **HOLY WELL**

SN : A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.

Springfield Style Enclosure

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Spring Head

USE : **SPRING**

SPRING SHOP

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **SPRING WORKS**

RT : **ERECTING SHOP**

SN : An engineering workshop for the manufacture and repair of springs.

SPRING WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **SPRING SHOP**

SN : A site where metal springs are manufactured.

Spur Dyke

USE : **CROSS DYKE**

SQUADRON OFFICE

BT : **MILITARY OFFICE**

SN : A building used for the administration of a squadron.

SQUARE

UF : *Piazza*

BT : **URBAN SPACE**

NT : **PRIVATE SQUARE**

NT : **PUBLIC SQUARE**

RT : **CRESCENT**

RT : **CIRCUS (URBAN)**

SN : An open space or area, usually square in plan, in a town or city, enclosed by residential and/or commercial buildings, frequently containing a garden or laid out with trees.

SQUARE BARROW

UF : *Square Barrow Cemetery*

BT : **BARROW**

RT : **CART BURIAL**

SN : A burial monument, usually of Iron age date, comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may also have been covered by a mound.

Square Barrow Cemetery

USE : **BARROW CEMETERY**

Square Barrow Cemetery

USE : **SQUARE BARROW**

SQUARE CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

SN : A roughly square mound of stones which may also contain or conceal a burial.

SQUARE ENCLOSURE

BT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.

SQUARE PARTERRE

BT : **PARTERRE**

SN : A parterre consisting of square beds containing ornamental plants often laid out in intricate patterns mimicking embroidery.

SQUASH COURT

UF : *Squash Racquets Court*

BT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

SN : A place where the game of squash is played.

Squash Racquets Court

USE : **SQUASH COURT**

SQUATTERS COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A cottage erected over a short period of time, by people who had no legal right to the land. Squatters were often tolerated by the landlord as they provided cheap labour.

SQUATTER SETTLEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A site occupied by people who have no legal right to the land or buildings on it.

STABLE

UF : *Grooms Cottage*

UF : *Pit Pony Stable*

UF : *Brewery Stable*

UF : *Stableyard*

UF : *Dockyard Stable*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **COACHING INN STABLE**

NT : **HACKNEY STABLE**

NT : **LIVERY STABLE**

NT : **MULTI STOREY STABLE**

NT : **RAILWAY STABLE**

NT : **TRAMWAY STABLE**

RT : **RIDING SCHOOL**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **SADDLERY**

RT : **BREWERY**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **TACK ROOM**

RT : **TRAP HOUSE**

RT : **MEWS**

RT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

RT : **HORSE STOCK**

RT : **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

RT : **STALLION HOUSE**

SN : A building in which horses are accommodated.

STABLEHANDS LODGINGS

UF : *Grooms Cottage*

UF : *Horsemans Cottage*

BT : **LODGINGS**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **MEWS**

SN : A place of accommodation for a stablehand.

Stableyard

USE : **STABLE**

Stableyard

USE : **YARD**

STACK STAND

UF : *Rick*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **BARN PLATFORM**

RT : **SHIELING**

RT : **FARM**

SN : A platform for storing winter fodder.

STACK YARD

UF : *Rick Yard*

UF : *Mowhay*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.

STADDLE BARN

BT : **THRESHING BARN**

SN : A threshing barn, usually timber framed which is raised on staddle stones.

STADDLE STONE

UF : *Straddle Stone*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **GRANARY**

SN : Mushroom-shaped stones used to raise the floor of barns, granaries etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin gaining access to stored grain and fodder.

STADIUM

UF : *Rugby Football Stadium*

UF : *Soccer Stadium*

UF : *Sports Stadium*

UF : *Football Stadium*

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **CRICKET GROUND**

RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

SN : A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators built in various shapes and enclosing a field used for sports events.

Stage School

USE : **DRAMA SCHOOL**

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

RT : **STONEMASONS YARD**

RT : **GLASS WORKING SITE**

RT : **GLASS WORKS**

SN : A place where stained glass is manufactured, traditionally for church windows.

Staith

USE : **STAITHE**

STAITHE

UF : *Coal Staith*

UF : *Coal Staithe*

UF : *Staith*

UF : *Jetty Staith*

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **LANDING POINT**

RT : **CANAL DOCKYARD**

RT : **CANAL WHARF**

RT : **COAL DROP**

RT : **COAL JETTY**

RT : **COALING CRANE**

SN : A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.

STAKE ALIGNMENT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **STAKE CIRCLE**

SN : An alignment of stakes or stakeholes of unknown function

STAKE CIRCLE

BT : **STAKE ALIGNMENT**

SN : A circle of wooden stakes or stake holes in the ground.

STAKE HOLE

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

SN : A hole in the ground which has been created by driving or hammering an upright stake into the ground. As a feature of some archaeological sites they may often represent the only surviving evidence for the former presence of an above-ground structure.

STALLION HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **STABLE**

SN : A building where a stallion is kept.

STAMPING MILL

UF : *Knocking Mill*

UF : *Vanner House*

UF : *Frue Vanner House*

BT : **TIN MILL**

RT : **CRUSHING MILL**

RT : **STAMPS**

SN : Building or structure housing a form of ore crushing device associated with tin mines.

Stamp Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

STAMPS

UF : *Drop Forge Stamps*

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **TIN WORKS**

RT : **BUDDLE**

RT : **BUDDLE HOUSE**

RT : **CRUSHING FLOOR**

RT : **STAMPING MILL**

RT : **TIN MINE**

SN : Form of ore crushing machinery associated with tin mines often wooden and water-powered.

Stanch

USE : **STAUNCH**

Stand

USE : **GRANDSTAND**

Standard Beam Approach

USE : **RADAR BEACON**

STAND BY SET HOUSE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)**

NT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)**

RT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

SN : A building housing the stand-by generator set and associated equipment which could supply electricity to all essential services in the event of a power cut.

STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)

BT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

SN : A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1039/41.

STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)

BT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

SN : A stand by set house designed to drawing number 13244/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 2 diesel engines.

STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)

BT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

SN : A stand by set house similar to 13244/41 and designed to drawing number 16302/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 3 diesel engines.

STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)

UF : *Portable Stand By Set House*

BT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

SN : A portable stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 3527/43.

STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)

BT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

SN : A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 4238/44.

STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)

BT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

SN : An expansion period stand by set house designed to drawing number 607/36 and containing a single generator set and switch board. Constructed in reinforced concrete.

STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)

BT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

SN : A stand by set house built with a steel-framed pitched roof. Built to drawing number 8760/42 it was intended to supersede all earlier designs and was cheaper to produce. Both the transformer and fuel tanks were located outside the main building.

STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)

BT : **STAND BY SET HOUSE**

SN : An expansion period stand by set house designed to drawing number 974/35 and containing a single generator set and switch board. Constructed with brick cavity walls.

Standing

USE : **BELVEDERE**

Standing Cross

USE : **CROSS**

STANDING STONE

UF : *Orthostat*

UF : *Monolith*

UF : *Long Stone*

UF : *Megalith*

UF : *Menhir*

UF : *Sarsen Stone*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **TRILITHON**

RT : **RECUMBENT STONE**

RT : **STONE ALIGNMENT**

RT : **STONE AVENUE**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

RT : **STONE**

RT : **COVE**

RT : **HOLED STONE**

SN : A stone or boulder which has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific type where known.

Standpipe

USE : **WATER POINT**

Standpipe Tower

USE : **WATER TOWER**

STANNARY COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

RT : **COINAGE HALL**

RT : **TIN MINE**

RT : **MINING EXCHANGE**

SN : A medieval court for tin miners in Devon and Cornwall.

STANTON SHELTER

BT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

SN : A commercially manufactured air raid shelter, using prefabricated parabolic concrete panels which could be combined to produce any length of shelter. Usually semi-sunken and covered with earth they were mainly used on RAF sites.

Staple Enclosure

USE : **GOAL POST ENCLOSURE**

STARCH MILL

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.

STARFISH SITE

UF : *Sf Site*

BT : **BOMBING DECOY SITE**

SN : A decoy site designed to simulate a burning urban area during a bombing raid in order to lure enemy bombers away from legitimate targets.

STAR FORT

BT : **FORT**

RT : **BASTION TRACE FORT**

SN : A fort with a star trace plan, designed to increase the angles of fire.

State Paper Office

USE : **RECORD OFFICE**

STATIONAL MONUMENT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : A monument within a church or cathedral representing one of the stations of the cross. Usually images or pictures of successive incidents of the Passion, they are intended to be visited for meditation and prayer.

Station Buffet

USE : **RAILWAY BUFFET**

STATION CANOPY

UF : *Platform Canopy*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **RAILWAY STATION**

RT : **RAILWAY PLATFORM**

SN : A supported, roof structure covering all, or part, of a railway platform.

STATIONERY WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A building or part of a building used for the storage of stationery materials.

Station Garden

USE : **GARDEN**

Station Garden

USE : **RAILWAY**

STATION HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : Headquarters buildings on military airfields for administrative purposes housing offices, lecture rooms and in some cases a library and a meteorological office. On smaller airfields it is called Station Offices. Abbreviation SQH.

Station House

USE : **LOCK UP**

STATION MASTERS HOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : The residence of a station master.

STATION SIGN

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A board indicating the name of the railway station.

Statuary

USE : **STATUE**

STATUE

UF : *Statuary*

UF : *Equestrian Statue*

BT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **OBELISK**

RT : **URN**

RT : **COLUMN**

RT : **BUST**

RT : **HERM**

RT : **QUADRIGA**

RT : **SPHINX**

SN : A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.

Statue Factory

USE : **STATUE FOUNDRY**

STATUE FOUNDRY

UF : *Statue Factory*

BT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **STATUE WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop or factory where statues are made by casting molten material into moulds.

STATUE WORKSHOP

BT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
BT : WORKSHOP
RT : STONEMASONS YARD
RT : STATUE FOUNDRY
RT : TERRACOTTA WORKS
SN : A workshop used for the manufacture of statues, either cast or carved.

STAUNCH

UF : *Stanch*
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT : FLASH LOCK
SN : A lock or a dam in a river.

Steading

USE : FARMSTEAD

Steam Baths

USE : TURKISH BATHS

Steam Cooperage

USE : COOPERAGE

STEAM CRANE

BT : CRANE
SN : A crane powered by a steam engine.

STEAM ENGINE

BT : ENGINE
BT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT : BEAM ENGINE
NT : COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE
NT : HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE
NT : TRACTION STEAM ENGINE
NT : VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE
RT : COOLING POND
RT : CHIMNEY
RT : FACTORY
RT : STEAM MILL
RT : BOILER HOUSE
RT : TURBINE HOUSE
RT : STEAM WHIM
RT : WORKS
RT : HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
RT : STEAM PLANT
RT : BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
RT : ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE
RT : ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
RT : HELVE HAMMER
RT : STEAM PUMP
RT : STEAM TURBINE
RT : STEAM WINDER

SN : An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

BT : ENGINE HOUSE
NT : BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
RT : ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
RT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
SN : A building housing a steam engine.

STEAMING SHED

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
RT : BOILER WORKS
SN : A building used specifically for testing the boilers of railway engines, both hydraulically and with live steam.

STEAM MILL

BT : MILL
BT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : STEAM ENGINE
RT : ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
SN : A steam-powered factory.

STEAM PLANT

BT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : SUGAR REFINERY
RT : STEAM ENGINE
SN : An industrial site or building where the machinery is powered by a steam engine.

STEAM PLOUGHED RIG

BT : RIDGE AND FURROW
SN : A ridge and furrow produced by a plough drawn between two steam engined vehicles, or a steam engined vehicle and a moveable windlass, standing on opposite headlands.

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
NT : BOILER HOUSE
NT : COMPRESSOR HOUSE
NT : ECONOMIZER HOUSE
NT : STEAM ENGINE
NT : STEAM MILL
NT : STEAM PLANT
NT : STEAM PUMP
NT : STEAM TURBINE
NT : STEAM WHIM
NT : STEAM WHIM HOUSE
NT : STEAM WINCH
NT : STEAM WINDER
NT : TURBINE HOUSE
RT : STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.

STEAM PUMP

BT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : STEAM ENGINE
RT : BEAM ENGINE
SN : A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. and powered by a steam engine.

STEAM TURBINE

BT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
BT : TURBINE
RT : STEAM ENGINE
RT : STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION
SN : A motor in which rotary motion is produced by steam power.

STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

BT : POWER STATION
RT : COOLING TOWER
RT : TURBINE
RT : TURBINE HOUSE
RT : GAS FIRED POWER STATION
RT : OIL FIRED POWER STATION
RT : STEAM TURBINE
SN : A complex of buildings where electricity is produced using steam-powered turbines.

STEAM WHIM

UF : *Whimsey*
BT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT : MINE
RT : STEAM ENGINE

RT : **STEAM WHIM HOUSE**
RT : **ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE**
RT : **STEAM WINDER**
SN : A steam-powered machine used for raising ore or water from a mine.

STEAM WHIM HOUSE

UF : *Whimsey House*
BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **MINE**
RT : **STEAM WHIM**
SN : A steam driven winding engine house for raising coal to the surface.

STEAM WINCH

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
SN : A winch powered by a steam engine.

STEAM WINDER

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**
RT : **STEAM WHIM**
SN : A steam powered winding gear used at a colliery or other mine.

Steel Forge

USE : **FORGE**

Steel House

USE : **STEEL WORKS**

Steel Mill

USE : **STEEL WORKS**

STEEL TEST HOUSE

BT : **STEEL WORKS**
SN : A building used for the testing of steel.

Steel Workers Village

USE : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

STEEL WORKING SITE

BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**
NT : **STEEL WORKS**
SN : A site used for the manufacturing of steel. Use more specific type where known.

STEEL WORKS

UF : *Steel Mill*
UF : *Steel House*
BT : **STEEL WORKING SITE**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS**
NT : **CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS**
NT : **STEEL TEST HOUSE**
RT : **LIME KILN**
RT : **COKE OVEN**
RT : **CUTLERY WORKS**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**
RT : **SLAG HEAP**
RT : **ROLLING MILL**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**
RT : **BELLOWS HOUSE**
RT : **CUTLERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **SOAKING PIT**
SN : A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.

STEELYARD

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **MOOT HALL**
SN : Traditionally, dating from the medieval period, this was an area on the north bank of the Thames where the Merchants of the Hanse conducted their business. Now includes a similar establishment in a provincial town.

STEEPING PIT

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **TANNING PIT**
RT : **PIT**
RT : **WASHING PIT**
SN : Pit for soaking animal hides as part of the tanning process.

STEEPING TANK

BT : **ALUM WORKS**
SN : A large tank used for soaking alumina-bearing shale in water and chemicals, the initial stage in the alum-making process.

Steeplejacks Yard

USE : **BUILDERS YARD**

STEPPED TERRACE

BT : **TERRACE**
SN : A terrace of houses built on a slope giving the roofline a stepped appearance.

STEPPING STONES

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **FORD**
SN : Stones placed in the bed of a stream or on wet ground, to enable crossing on foot.

STEPS

UF : *Grees*
UF : *Gryse*
BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **LANDING STEPS**
RT : **FOOTPATH**
RT : **GARDEN STEPS**
SN : A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.

Stew

USE : **FISHPOND**

STEWARDS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
SN : The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a great house or castle.

Stews

USE : **FISHPOND**

Stick House

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

Stick Mill

USE : **WALKING STICK MILL**

Stiddy

USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

STILE

UF : *Shutting Stile*

UF : *Closing Stile*

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **KISSING GATE**

SN : A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.

Still

USE : **DISTILLERY**

STILL HOUSE

BT : **DISTILLING SITE**

RT : **MASH HOUSE**

SN : A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.

STILLING HOUSE

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BREWHOUSE**

SN : A distilling or brewing house.

Still Room

USE : **BUTTERY**

Stink Pole

USE : **SEWER VENTILATION PIPE**

Stithy

USE : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

STOCKADED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : An enclosure surrounded by a wooden stockade. A rare site type of Neolithic date.

STOCK ENCLOSURE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **POUND**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RING ENCLOSURE**

SN : A pound for the accommodation of livestock.

STOCK EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A building which provides the centralized market for trading in stocks and shares and for raising capital for industry.

Stock House

USE : **ANIMAL SHED**

Stockingers Cottage

USE : **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

STOCKS

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

RT : **PILLORY**

RT : **WHIPPING POST**

SN : An instrument of punishment, in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.

Stock Shed

USE : **ANIMAL SHED**

STOKE PIT

BT : **FURNACE**

SN : The position of a fire in a wood-fuelled furnace. All periods from the Iron Age to the 17th century.

STONE

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

NT : **VITRIFIED STONE**

RT : **PLAGUE STONE**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **RECUMBENT STONE**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**

RT : **CARVED STONE**

RT : **STONE BLOCK**

SN : Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.

STONE ALIGNMENT

UF : *Stone Row*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE AVENUE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.

STONE AVENUE

BT : **AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE ALIGNMENT**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : A monument consisting of parallel lines of standing stones, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.

STONE AXE FACTORY

UF : *Axe Factory*

BT : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

SN : Source from which stone utilized for the manufacture of non-flint artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.

STONE BLOCK

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **STONE**

RT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A piece of stone, usually shaped, of uncertain origin or use.

STONE BREAKING YARD

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **WORKHOUSE**

SN : A place where inmates of a workhouse or prison carried out stone breaking.

STONE CIRCLE

UF : *Small Stone Circle*

UF : *Large Irregular Stone Circle*

UF : *Large Regular Stone Circle*

UF : *Large Stone Circle*

UF : *Concentric Stone Circle*

UF : *Circle Henge*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE**

NT : **FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE**

NT : **RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **STONE COVE**

RT : **HENGE**

RT : **HENGE ENCLOSURE**

RT : **HENGIFORM MONUMENT**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

RT : **TIMBER CIRCLE**

RT : **COVE**

RT : **HOLED STONE**

SN : An approximately circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.

STONE COVE

BT : **STONE SETTING**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

SN : A group of, usually three, standing stones forming a square with an open side and often found with a stone circle.

Stone Crusher

USE : **CRUSHING MILL**

STONE CRUSHING PLANT

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

SN : A place where pieces of stone are crushed and ground.

STONE DISPATCH BUILDING

UF : *Limestone Dispatch Building*

BT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A building in a quarry consisting of a series of loading bays in which stone is loaded onto wagons.

STONE DRESSING FLOOR

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

SN : A place where stone is dressed or shaped for use in building, etc.

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **QUARRY**

NT : **STONE DISPATCH BUILDING**

NT : **STONE GRUBBING SITE**

RT : **LAUNDER**

RT : **DRESSING FLOOR**

RT : **STONE BLOCK**

RT : **DRESSING SHED**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.

STONE GRUBBING SITE

BT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A site used for the small scale extraction and working of surface boulders.

Stone Hut Circle

USE : **HUT CIRCLE**

Stonemasons Workshop

USE : **STONEMASONS YARD**

STONEMASONS YARD

UF : *Stonemasons Workshop*

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

RT : **STATUE WORKSHOP**

RT : **STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP**

SN : A complex, comprising a workshop and a storage yard, used by a stonemason.

STONE MILL

BT : **FLOUR MILL**

SN : A flour mill which uses one or more pairs of horizontal millstones to grind wheat into flour which millers call a 'sudden death' process; within not more than 90 seconds complete wheat grain becomes wholemeal flour.

Stone Mine

USE : **STONE QUARRY**

STONE QUARRY

UF : *Stone Mine*

UF : *Chalk Quarry*

BT : **QUARRY**

NT : **CEMENTSTONE QUARRY**

NT : **GRANITE QUARRY**

NT : **GYP SUM QUARRY**

NT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

NT : **MARBLE QUARRY**

NT : **SANDSTONE QUARRY**

NT : **SHALE QUARRY**

NT : **SLATE QUARRY**

RT : **GRINDSTONE**

RT : **QUARRY HOIST**

SN : An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.

Stone Row

USE : **STONE ALIGNMENT**

STONE SETTING

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **STONE COVE**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE ALIGNMENT**

RT : **STONE AVENUE**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **COVE**

RT : **HOLED STONE**

SN : An arrangement of one or more standing stones. Use particularly for isolated recumbent stones, or where original form of monument unclear. Use specific type where known.

STONE STORE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

SN : A building or area where stone is stored for industrial or agricultural use.

STONE TABLE

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **GARDEN TABLE**

SN : A table made of stone, found in streets, parks, etc.

STONE WORKING SITE

UF : *Stone Works*

UF : *Marble Works*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

NT : **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE**

NT : **QUERN WORKING SITE**

NT : **SHALE WORKING SITE**

NT : **STONE CRUSHING PLANT**

NT : **STONE DRESSING FLOOR**

NT : **STONE STORE**

NT : **STONEMASONS YARD**

RT : **JET WORKING SITE**

SN : A site where rough stone is processed, shaped, worked or formed into finished products.

Stone Works

USE : **STONE WORKING SITE**

STOP GATE

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : Pairs of canal gates (also called Brindley gates) designed to rapidly shut off a section of a canal to prevent flooding

STOP LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

SN : A lock at the end of one company's canal where it joins another company's canal.

STORAGE CLAMP

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : Large semi-subterranean feature often packed with straw for the storage of potatoes and other root crops.

STORAGE PIT

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **GRAIN STORAGE PIT**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit dug in the ground used to store meat, grain and other foodstuffs. A common feature of Iron Age farms.

STORAGE TANK

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **TAR TANK**

RT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **FISH TANK**

RT : **GAS STORAGE TANK**

SN : Container for the storage of unspecified materials.

Store

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

Store Building

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

STOREHOUSE

UF : *Police Store*

UF : *Store*

UF : *Stick House*

UF : *Cellarium*

UF : *Store Building*

UF : *Tackle House*

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **SUGAR HOUSE**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

RT : **RAILWAY STOREHOUSE**

SN : A building in which goods or items are stored. Use more specific type where known.

STOUP

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A vessel to contain holy water located near the entrance of a church.

STOVE HOUSE

UF : *Hot House*

BT : **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A component of salt works containing flues and drying areas where salt blocks are dried before being crushed and bagged.

Stowce

USE : **STOWE**

STOWE

UF : *Stowce*

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **WINDLASS**

RT : **WINDER HOUSE**

SN : A type of windlass for drawing up ore.

Straddle Stone

USE : **STADDLE STONE**

Straw Hat Factory

USE : **HAT FACTORY**

STREAM

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

SN : A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.

STREAMWORKS

UF : *Stream Works*

BT : **TIN WORKS**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **GOLD MINE**

RT : **LEAT**

SN : A place where tin ore is washed using a stream as the water source.

Stream Works

USE : **STREAMWORKS**

Street

USE : **ROAD**

Street Arcade

USE : **SHOPPING ARCADE**

STREET FURNITURE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **BELISHA BEACON**

NT : **BENCH**

NT : **BOLLARD**

NT : **BOOT SCRAPER**

NT : **BUS SHELTER**

NT : **CANNON**

NT : **CANNON BOLLARD**

NT : **COAL HOLE COVER**

NT : **COAL SHUTE**

NT : **COLLECTING BOX**

NT : **COVER PLATE**

NT : **DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

NT : **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

NT : **FIRE HYDRANT**

NT : **FLAGPOLE**

NT : **HOARDING (FENCING)**

NT : **INN SIGN**

NT : **LAMP BRACKET**

NT : **LAMP POST**

NT : **LANDMARK TOWER**

NT : **LETTER BOX**

NT : **MANHOLE COVER**

NT : **MILEPOST**

NT : **MILESTONE**

NT : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

NT : **NOTICE BOARD**

NT : **PARKING METER**

NT : **PAVEMENT LIGHTS**

NT : **PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

NT : **PLAGUE STONE**

NT : **POLICE BOX**

NT : **POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR**

NT : **POST BOX**

NT : **ROAD SIGN**

NT : **ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE**

NT : **SCULPTURE**

NT : **SEDAN CHAIR LIFT**

NT : **SEWER VENTILATION PIPE**

NT : **STONE TABLE**

NT : **STREET LAMP**
NT : **TELEGRAPH POLE**
NT : **TELEPHONE BOX**
NT : **TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)**
NT : **TETHERING POST**
NT : **TRAFFIC LIGHTS**
NT : **TRAM SHELTER**
NT : **TRANSFORMER PILLAR**
NT : **TROUGH**
NT : **VILLAGE SIGN**
NT : **VILLAGE TAP**
NT : **WATCHMANS BOX**
NT : **WAYSIDE PUMP**
NT : **WEIGHING MACHINE**
RT : **URBAN SPACE**
SN : Structures erected on or near a public highway.

STREET LAMP

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
NT : **GAS LAMP**
SN : A light, often suspended from a lamp-post, to illuminate a street or road.

STREET MARKET

BT : **MARKET**
SN : A market consisting of stalls erected in the street and selling a variety of goods.

STREET TRAMWAY

BT : **TRAMWAY**
SN : A track inlaid into the road surface of a street or road, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers.

STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

BT : **PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for Strict Baptists, a sect who broke away from the Particular Baptists and kept up the practice of denying communion to non members after the union of General and Particular Baptists was formed in 1891.

String Hearth

USE : **BLOOMERY**

Strip Cultivation

USE : **OPEN FIELD**

STRIP FIELD

BT : **FIELD**
RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
SN : An area of agriculturally used land, which is divided into small, elongated, rectangular fields running parallel to each other.

STRIP LYNCHET

BT : **LYNCHET**
RT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**
RT : **RIDGE AND FURROW**
RT : **OPEN FIELD**
SN : A terraced field usually found on hillsides. Comprising a flat strip of land, called the tread, and a steep, scarped lynchet or edge, called the riser.

STRONGPOINT

BT : **DEFENDED LOCALITY**
SN : A fortified position, often including fieldworks or defensive structures, designed to keep enemy forces engaged to allow reinforcements to be mobilized.

STRUCTURE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

RT : **BUILDING**

SN : A construction of unknown function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. If known, use more specific type.

Student Accommodation

USE : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

Students Hostel

USE : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

STUDENTS UNION

BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **UNIVERSITY**
RT : **POLYTECHNIC**
RT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

SN : A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.

STUD FARM

BT : **FARM**
SN : A farm where stallions and mares are kept for breeding.

Studio

USE : **ARTISTS STUDIO**

Studio

USE : **RECORDING STUDIO**

Studio

USE : **TELEVISION STUDIO**

Studio

USE : **FILM STUDIO**

Studio

USE : **DANCE STUDIO**

STUDIO HOUSE

UF : *Artists House*

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A purpose-built residence for an artist, containing a studio.

Studio Theatre

USE : **THEATRE**

STUDY CENTRE

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

SN : A building that houses material that can be used to facilitate the study of a site, landscape or an historical event/period. Such centres are often found in close proximity to the sites and/or landscapes that they seek to encourage the study of.

SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL

UF : *Underwater Tunnel*

BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**

SN : A man-made passageway, which is built through a sea- or riverbed.

SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

BT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows a circular course, but is not regularly laid out.

Subdeanery

USE : **DEANERY**

SUBMARINE BASE

BT : **MILITARY BASE**

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : Coastal base for the docking, launch and maintenance of submarines.

SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

BT : **TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION**

RT : **SUBMARINE CABLE STATION**

SN : A cable repeater station for the undersea telephone and telegraph cables. Repeater stations compensated for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.

SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

RT : **SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION**

SN : A building housing one end of an underwater telegraph cable.

SUBMARINE FOREST

BT : **SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE**

SN : A forest killed by rising sea-level. Nowadays only tree stumps survive.

SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT

UF : *Submarine Mine Establishment*

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A complex of purpose-built or adapted buildings used for the maintenance, storage, assembly and control of sea mines and minefields.

Submarine Mine Establishment

USE : **SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT**

SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION

BT : **TELEPHONE EXCHANGE**

SN : A telephone exchange housing one end of an underwater cable and used to send messages overseas.

SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

NT : **SUBMARINE FOREST**

SN : Former terrestrial landscape of any kind now submerged through erosion, as at Dunwich, or historical inundation processes, eg. post-glacial submersion of the North Sea landscape ("Doggerland").

Submersion Font

USE : **FONT**

SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **SQUARE ENCLOSURE**

SN : A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows an almost rectangular course.

SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

BT : **REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT**

SN : A structure, often sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Sub RSGs were introduced between the

RSGs and local authorities to allow the RSGs to focus on strategic direction.

SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL

UF : *Workers Subscription Hospital*

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital where people would pay a subscription in order to receive treatment when ill.

Subscription Library

USE : **LENDING LIBRARY**

Subscription School

USE : **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**

Sub Station

USE : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

SUBURB

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A largely residential area on the outskirts of a town or city.

SUBWAY

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**

RT : **UNDERPASS**

SN : An underground tunnel which enables pedestrians to pass below a road, railway, etc, to reach a destination.

SUCCAH

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

RT : **SYNAGOGUE**

SN : An ancillary building to a synagogue, used as a place of worship at the feast of the tabernacle.

SUGAR HOUSE

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **SUGAR REFINERY**

RT : **STOREHOUSE**

SN : A sugar factory.

SUGAR REFINERY

BT : **REFINERY**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **SUGAR HOUSE**

RT : **STEAM PLANT**

SN : A site where sugar beet was processed before being washed and dried to form granulated sugar.

SUGAR SILO

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A building or structure used for the storage of sugar.

SUGAR WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A building where sugar is stored.

SULPHUR STORE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A building used for storing Sulphur, a highly inflammable chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.

SUMMERHOUSE

UF : *Garden Pavilion*

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.

SUNDAY SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.

SUNDIAL

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

NT : **HELIOCHRONOMETER**

NT : **SCRATCH DIAL**

RT : **SUNSHINE RECORDER**

SN : A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.

Sunken Featured Building

USE : **GRUBENHAUS**

Sunken Floored Building

USE : **GRUBENHAUS**

SUNKEN GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : An often secluded garden set below the level of surrounding ground, usually surrounded with terraces.

Sunken Wall

USE : **HA HA**

SUNSHINE RECORDER

BT : **WEATHER STATION**

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

RT : **SUNDIAL**

SN : A glass sphere in a metal frame standing on a small pillar. A card is placed behind the sphere which focuses any sunlight, marking the card and thus indicating how many hours of sunlight there was on that day.

SUPERMARKET

UF : *Hypermarket*

UF : *Superstore*

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **RETAIL PARK**

RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**

SN : A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.

SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY

BT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

SN : A building or site where phosphorous-based fertilizers are produced by controlled chemical reactions.

Super Robins

USE : **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR**

Super Robins (Type A)

USE : **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)**

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR

UF : *Super Robins*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specification (drawing number 6910/43). Similar in design to the ROBINS AIRCRAFT HANGAR but larger.

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

UF : *Super Robins (Type A)*

BT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN : An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specifications (drawing number 2243/41). Constructed from prefabricated A-frames and clad in corrugated iron.

Superstore

USE : **SUPERMARKET**

SUPPLY DEPOT

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of an armed force.

SUPREME COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

SN : The highest judicial court where appeals can be heard and whose rulings are not subject to further review by another court.

Surgeons College

USE : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Surgeons Institute

USE : **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

SURGERY

UF : *Chiropractic Surgery*

UF : *Dental Surgery*

UF : *Doctors Surgery*

UF : *Veterinary Surgery*

UF : *Vets Surgery*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **PRIVATE SURGERY**

SN : A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.

Surveyors Office

USE : **DRAWING OFFICE**

SURVEY TOWER

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower used for surveying, especially in civil engineering projects such as bridges.

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

UF : *Chain Bridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.

SWALLOW HOLE

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

SN : An opening or cavity through which a stream or natural watercourse disappears underground.

Swanneck Crane

USE : **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

SWANNERY

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **SWANNERY POND**

SN : A place where swans are bred and reared.

SWANNERY POND

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **POND**

RT : **SWANNERY**

SN : A pond located at or near a swannery.

SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL

UF : *Swedenborgian Church*

UF : *New Jerusalem Church*

UF : *New Church*

BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

SN : A place of worship for followers of Emmanuel Swedenborg who believed he was the medium through which the New Jerusalem would be founded on earth. The church was formed in 1787.

Swedenborgian Church

USE : **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

Swill Kitchen

USE : **BOILING HOUSE**

Swill Makers Workshop

USE : **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Swimming Baths

USE : **BATHS**

SWIMMING POOL

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

BT : **POOL**

NT : **INDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

NT : **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **DIVING PLATFORM**

RT : **DIVING POOL**

RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

RT : **WATER CHUTE**

SN : A large, manmade pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, eg. a LIDO, or built as part of a covered sports centre.

Swine Cote

USE : **PIGSTY**

SWING BRIDGE

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier to provide a passageway for navigation.

SWING PIT

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

SN : This is a pit used in the glass industry for the production of cylinder glass. The only surviving example in England is at the Hartley Wood Glasworks, Sunderland. It is a feature of 19th century and later glassworks

SWISS COTTAGE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A chalet designed in the Swiss style, eg. Kenwood, London.

SWISS GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden with real or supposed Swiss features, including buildings and plantings.

Swiss Protestant Church

USE : **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

Switchback Railway

USE : **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

SWITCH HOUSE

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **TRANSFORMER STATION**

SN : Building housing switch gear to control electricity supply either to the National Grid, industrial or domestic premises.

Sword Cutlers Cottage

USE : **SMITHS COTTAGE**

SWORD FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **TILT HAMMER**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of swords.

Symphony Hall

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

SYNAGOGUE

UF : *Jewish Temple*

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

RT : **JEWISH RITUAL BATH**

RT : **OHEL**

RT : **BET HAMIDRASH**

RT : **TEMPLE**

RT : **SUCCAH**

SN : A place of worship for Jewish people.

SYNODAL HALL

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **BISHOPS PALACE**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

SN : A building used as a meeting place by a synod, an assembly of the clergy.

Synthetic Textile Factory

USE : **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**

Tabernacle

USE : **CHAPEL**

TABLE TOMB

UF : *Bale Tomb*

BT : **TOMB**

RT : **ALTAR TOMB**

SN : A type of tomb in the form of a slab raised on freestanding legs.

Ta Centre

USE : **TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE**

Tackle House

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

TACK ROOM

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **RIDING SCHOOL**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **SADDLERY**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **MEWS**

SN : A room or building in which riding tackle is stored.

Tailbridge

USE : **CANAL BRIDGE**

TAILINGS WORKS

BT : **ORE WORKS**

SN : A 19th century ore processing works which processed the waste material from a mine.

Tailoring Factory

USE : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

Tailors Shop

USE : **SHOP**

Tailors Workshop

USE : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

TAIL RACE

BT : **MILL RACE**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **TUMBLING WEIR**

SN : A water channel leading from a water wheel.

TAKE-AWAY

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.

TAKE OFF STONE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **PUT ON STONE**

SN : A stone used to instruct a coachman to unhitch a horse, previously taken on to help pull the coach up a steep gradient.

TALLOW FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **WHALING STATION**

RT : **SOAP FACTORY**

RT : **CURRIERY**

SN : A building where tallow is produced, ie. solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.

Tammy Hall

USE : **CLOTH HALL**

TANK

UF : *Army Tank*

BT : **ARMoured VEHICLE**

SN : Armoured military vehicle with its own firepower, which operates on tracks for troop mobility over rough terrain. Some may be adapted, or purpose-built, to be amphibious, and may then be double-indexed as AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE.

TANK FACTORY

BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**

SN : A factory for the manufacture of military tanks.

TANK FURNACE

BT : **REVERBERATORY FURNACE**

RT : **PLATE GLASS WORKS**

SN : An enclosed furnace used for the continuous casting of plate glass.

TANK PARK

BT : **VEHICLE DEPOT**

SN : A site where tanks and armoured fighting vehicles can be stored.

TANK RAMP

BT : **RAMP**

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : An inclined plane built to allow tanks to be loaded and unloaded between rolling stock on the railway network and vehicular low loaders.

TANK TRAP

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

RT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**

RT : **PILLBOX**

RT : **MINEFIELD**

SN : Reinforced concrete blocks, walls or ditches designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.

TANNERY

UF : *Tan Yard*

UF : *Hide And Skin Works*

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

RT : **ALUM WORKS**

RT : **GLUE FACTORY**

RT : **BARK MILL**

RT : **TANNING PIT**

RT : **BARK HOUSE**

RT : **LEATHER DRYING SHED**

RT : **LEATHER FACTORY**

RT : **FLEECING SHOP**

RT : **WASHING PIT**

SN : A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.

TANNING PIT

UF : *Tan Pit*

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **LYE PIT**

RT : **STEEPING PIT**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **PIT**

RT : **WASHING PIT**

SN : A pit or tank containing chemicals for the preserving of animal hide.

Tan Pit

USE : **TANNING PIT**

Tan Yard

USE : **TANNERY**

TAPE MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A mill used for the manufacture of narrow strips of woven fabric used in the closing or fixing of garments, or for binding the edges of fabric goods.

TAPE SIZING WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A building, usually part of a textile mill complex, where warp yarn is sized prior to weaving. Sizing is the application of a starch solution to warp threads to add strength and protection.

TAPESTRY MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory where tapestries were manufactured.

TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

BT : **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP**
SN : A workshop where tapestries were made.

Tar Cellar

USE : **TAR HOUSE**

TARGET

UF : *Firing Target*
BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
RT : **ARMOURED VEHICLE**
SN : Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.

TARGET RAILWAY

BT : **TARGET RANGE**
SN : A miniature railway on which targets can be placed to provide moving targets on a firing range.

TARGET RANGE

BT : **FIRING RANGE**
NT : **TARGET RAILWAY**
SN : An area of ground used for the testing of, and practicing with, weapons against fixed and moveable targets.

TAR HOUSE

UF : *Tar Cellar*
BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **ROPEWALK**
RT : **HATCHELLING HOUSE**
SN : A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).

Tarpaulin Drying Shed

USE : **DRYING HOUSE**

Tarred Yarn House

USE : **YARN HOUSE**

TAR TANK

BT : **STORAGE TANK**
SN : A tank found on hop farms in which creosote was held, heated from below by a fire with a chimney. The ends of hop poles were dipped in the tar to prevent rotting in soil.

Tar Tunnel

USE : **ADIT**

TAR WORKS

BT : **WORKS**
BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **PITCH MAKING HEARTH**
RT : **COKE OVEN**
RT : **OIL REFINERY**
SN : A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.

Tavern

USE : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

TAWING WORKS

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **ALUM WORKS**
SN : A building or complex where soft skins are produced by tanning with alum.

Tax Assessment Centre

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Taxi Station

USE : **CABMENS SHELTER**

TAXIWAY

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AIRFIELD**
RT : **AIRPORT**
SN : A marked path along which aircraft taxi to or from a parking area, runway, etc.

TEACHERS CENTRE

BT : **EDUCATION**
SN : A building used by teachers for in-service training.

TEACHERS HOUSE

UF : *Headmasters House*
UF : *School Teachers House*
UF : *Schoolmasters House*
UF : *Tutors House*
UF : *Headteachers House*
UF : *Headmistresses House*
BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **SCHOOL**
SN : The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.

TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE

BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
SN : An educational institution for the training of teachers.

TEACHING HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**
SN : A working hospital, often near or associated with a university, where doctors and nurses are trained.

TEA GARDEN

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**
RT : **TEA ROOM**
SN : Garden or open-air enclosure, usually connected to commercial premises, where tea and other refreshments are served to the public.

TEAGLE

BT : **HOIST**
SN : A crane or hoist within a building found mainly in the North of England. Can also refer to a projecting crane located above a loading slot.

TEA HOUSE

UF : *Tearoom Pavilion*
BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **BANDSTAND**
RT : **PUBLIC PARK**
RT : **REFRESHMENT PAVILION**
RT : **TEA ROOM**
SN : A refreshment house in a public park or country house garden.

TEA ROOM

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**
RT : **TEA GARDEN**
RT : **TEA HOUSE**
RT : **REFRESHMENT PAVILION**
SN : An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.

Tearoom Pavilion

USE : **TEA HOUSE**

TEA WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large building used to store tea.

TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE

UF : *Handle House*

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **DRYING HOUSE**

SN : A building used to dry teasle heads in. Teazles were used to raise the nap on cloth in teasle shops.

TEAZLE SHOP

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FULLING MILL**

SN : A building in which the fibres of new woollen cloth were raised by brushing with teasle heads.

TECHNICAL COLLEGE

UF : *Engineering College*

UF : *College Of Technology*

BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

RT : **TECHNICAL SCHOOL**

SN : A college where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.

TECHNICAL SCHOOL

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

RT : **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

SN : A school where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.

TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote technology through lectures, research, etc.

Teetotal Public House

USE : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

UF : *Post Office Tower*

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **BROADCASTING RADIO STATION**

NT : **RADIO STATION**

NT : **SUBMARINE CABLE STATION**

NT : **TELEGRAPH OFFICE**

NT : **TELEGRAPH STATION**

NT : **TELEPHONE EXCHANGE**

NT : **TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION**

RT : **SATELLITE EARTH STATION**

SN : A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.

TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **POLICE BOX**

NT : **POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR**

NT : **RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO**

NT : **RADIO STUDIO**

NT : **RADIO TELESCOPE**

NT : **SATELLITE DISH**

NT : **TELEGRAPH POLE**

NT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

NT : **TELEVISION STUDIO**

NT : **TRANSMITTER SITE**

RT : **SATELLITE EARTH STATION**

SN : Structures associated with telecommunications.

TELEGRAPH OFFICE

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

NT : **CABLE REPEATER OFFICE**

RT : **TELEGRAPH STATION**

RT : **HOTEL**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : The main office of a telegraph company containing rows of tables set with Morse sounders, keys, relays and pigeon holes from where MORSE coded messages were transmitted and received and telegrams dispatched.

TELEGRAPH POLE

UF : *Telephone Pole*

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.

TELEGRAPH STATION

UF : *Telegraph Tower*

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

RT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**

RT : **CABLE REPEATER OFFICE**

RT : **SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION**

RT : **TELEGRAPH OFFICE**

SN : One in a chain of stations with semaphore shutters and telescopes which could relay messages according to a planned code. Used from the 1790s by the British Admiralty to speed up communications from London to the ports of Deal, Portsmouth and Plymouth.

Telegraph Tower

USE : **TELEGRAPH STATION**

Telephone Booth

USE : **TELEPHONE BOX**

TELEPHONE BOX

UF : *Telephone Booth*

UF : *Telephone Kiosk*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

NT : **MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX**

RT : **TELEPHONE EXCHANGE**

RT : **POLICE BOX**

RT : **POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR**

SN : A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone and usually operated by inserting coins.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

BT : **SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION**

RT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

SN : An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.

Telephone Kiosk

USE : **TELEPHONE BOX**

Telephone Pole

USE : **TELEGRAPH POLE**

TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

NT : **SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION**

SN : A building, similar in style to a telephone exchange but smaller. They were used to compensate for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.

TELEPHONE WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A place where telephones and their components are manufactured

TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

BT : **OBSERVATORY**

NT : **TRANSIT TELESCOPE**

RT : **TELESCOPE DOME**

SN : An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, usually found at an observatory, through which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.

TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **PIER**

RT : **PIER PAVILION**

RT : **PLEASURE PIER**

RT : **PROMENADE**

SN : An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, often found on the promenade or pleasure pier at a seaside resort or at a site of scenic beauty.

Telescope Building

USE : **OBSERVATORY**

Telescope Building

USE : **TELESCOPE DOME**

TELESCOPE DOME

UF : *Telescope Building*

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **OBSERVATORY**

RT : **TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)**

SN : A dome shaped structure, with an aperture open to the sky, used to house a telescope.

TELESCOPIC BRIDGE

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge in which one leaf may be retracted in a horizontal plane, passing on rollers over or under the adjacent fixed leaf.

Television Mast

USE : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

Television Repeater Station

USE : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

TELEVISION SET

BT : **TELEVISION STUDIO**

SN : Purpose built or modified structure or building used for scenery in a television program.

TELEVISION STUDIO

UF : *Studio*

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

NT : **TELEVISION SET**

RT : **FILM STUDIO**

RT : **RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO**

RT : **RADIO STUDIO**

RT : **RECORDING STUDIO**

SN : A building or series of rooms specially designed for the recording and transmission of live or taped television programmes.

Telling House

USE : **COUNTING HOUSE**

Temperance Billiard Hall

USE : **TEMPERANCE HALL**

Temperance Billiard Hall

USE : **BILLIARD HALL**

TEMPERANCE HALL

UF : *Temperance Billiard Hall*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **TEMPERANCE HOTEL**

RT : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

SN : A meeting hall of the Temperance Society.

TEMPERANCE HOTEL

BT : **HOTEL**

RT : **TEMPERANCE HALL**

RT : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

SN : A hotel where no alcohol is available.

TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

UF : *Temperance Restaurant*

UF : *Teetotal Public House*

UF : *Cocoa Tavern*

UF : *Coffee Palace*

UF : *Coffee Public House*

UF : *Coffee Tavern*

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **TEMPERANCE HALL**

RT : **TEMPERANCE HOTEL**

SN : A public house where no alcohol is sold.

Temperance Restaurant

USE : **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

TEMPERATE HOUSE

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A building with a regulated moderate temperature for the cultivation of plants.

TEMPLARS CAMERA

UF : *Knights Templars Camera*

BT : **CAMERA**

RT : **TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**

SN : A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Templars for administrative purposes on their estates.

TEMPLARS CHURCH

UF : *Knights Templars Church*

BT : **CHURCH**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **HOSPITALLERS CHURCH**

SN : A church, sometimes circular in plan, founded by the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templar.

TEMPLARS GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**

RT : **GRANGE BARN**

SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templars

TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

UF : *Knights Templars Preceptory*

BT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **TEMPLARS CAMERA**

RT : **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

SN : The residence of a preceptor, officials and servants, etc, supervising the estates of the Knights Templars military order.

Includes the mother house styled the Temple, London. The Order was suppressed in 1312.

TEMPLE

UF : *Temple Mausoleum*

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **BUDDHIST TEMPLE**

NT : **HINDU TEMPLE**

NT : **JAIN TEMPLE**

NT : **MITHRAEUM**

NT : **SIKH TEMPLE**

RT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**

RT : **MOSQUE**

RT : **SHRINE**

RT : **SYNAGOGUE**

RT : **IONIC TEMPLE**

SN : Use for places of worship. For later landscape features use, eg. GARDEN TEMPLE.

Temple Mausoleum

USE : **TEMPLE**

Temple Mausoleum

USE : **MAUSOLEUM**

TEMPORARY BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

NT : **BAILEY BRIDGE**

NT : **PONTOON BRIDGE**

SN : A type of bridge which was designed for temporary use and then capable of being moved to another site. Use for temporary bridges which have remained in situ since erection.

TEMPORARY CAMP

UF : *Roman Camp*

UF : *Marching Camp*

UF : *Practice Camp*

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **FORT**

RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

SN : A temporary overnight camp enclosed by a shallow ditch and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.

Tenaille

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

Tenaillon

USE : **BASTION OUTWORK**

TENANTS HALL

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

RT : **FLATS**

RT : **LODGING HOUSE**

RT : **RECREATIONAL HALL**

SN : A communal room or building attached to flats.

TENEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **DWELLING**

SN : A parcel of land.

TENEMENT BLOCK

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **TENEMENT HOUSE**

RT : **FLATS**

RT : **LODGING HOUSE**

RT : **MAISONETTE**

SN : Use for speculatively built 19th century "model dwellings", rather than those built by a philanthropic society.

TENEMENT FACTORY

UF : *Flatted Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A purpose-built factory for more than one occupier (eg. for several different workshops).

TENEMENT HOUSE

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **TENEMENT BLOCK**

RT : **FLATS**

RT : **LODGING HOUSE**

SN : Originally built as a family house. Converted into flats during the 19th or 20th century.

TENNIS CLUB

UF : *Tennis Clubhouse*

BT : **CLUB**

RT : **TENNIS COURT**

SN : A site containing a tennis court, changing facilities and a club house.

Tennis Clubhouse

USE : **CLUBHOUSE**

Tennis Clubhouse

USE : **TENNIS CLUB**

TENNIS COURT

BT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

RT : **TENNIS CLUB**

SN : A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.

TENTER GROUND

BT : **DRYING GROUND**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **BLEACHFIELD**

RT : **FULLING STOCKS**

RT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

RT : **TENTER POST**

RT : **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

RT : **FLAX BEATING STONE**

RT : **FLAX DRY HOUSE**

RT : **PRESS SHOP**

RT : **WOOL DRY HOUSE**

RT : **WOOL WALL**

RT : **YARN DRY HOUSE**

SN : Field or area of ground where washed new cloth is stretched out to dry.

Tenter House

USE : **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

Tenter Loft

USE : **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

TENTER POST

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TENTER GROUND**

RT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

RT : **FLAX BEATING STONE**

RT : **WOOL WALL**

SN : Posts with hooks attached to allow drying new cloth to be stretched out between them.

Term

USE : **HERM**

TERMINAL BUILDING

BT : **SEA TERMINAL**

BT : **AIR TERMINAL**

RT : **AIRPORT**

SN : A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.

Terminal Figure

USE : **HERM**

Terminal Reave

USE : **REAVE**

TERMINUS STONE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **TOLL ROAD**

RT : **MILEPOST**

RT : **ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE**

SN : To mark the end of a turnpike road.

TERRACE

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

NT : **BACK TO BACK TERRACE**

NT : **BACK TO EARTH TERRACE**

NT : **BLIND BACK TERRACE**

NT : **STEPPED TERRACE**

NT : **TYNESIDE FLAT**

NT : **WEALDEN TERRACE**

RT : **TERRACED HOUSE**

RT : **CRESCENT**

RT : **ROW**

SN : A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.

TERRACED GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**

RT : **TERRACED LAWN**

RT : **TERRACED WALK**

SN : A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.

TERRACED GROUND

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**

SN : An artificially raised level of ground.

TERRACED HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

NT : **BACK TO EARTH HOUSE**

NT : **BLIND BACK HOUSE**

NT : **HOUSE OVER HOUSE**

RT : **TERRACE**

RT : **BACKYARD**

RT : **CLUSTER HOUSE**

SN : A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.

TERRACED LAWN

BT : **LAWN**

RT : **TERRACED GARDEN**

SN : A raised lawn in a garden or park.

TERRACED WALK

BT : **WALK**

RT : **TERRACED GARDEN**

SN : A walk, common in 18th century gardens, providing a view across the surrounding countryside.

TERRACOTTA WORKS

BT : **POTTERY WORKS**

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **STATUE WORKSHOP**

RT : **BRICKWORKS**

RT : **TILE WORKS**

SN : A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.

TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

UF : *Ta Centre*

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **DRILL HALL**

SN : A centre used by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.

TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**

SN : A building used as headquarters by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.

Territorial Oppidum

USE : **OPPIDUM**

TESSELLATED FLOOR

BT : **FLOOR**

SN : Floor cover in Roman time, where small cubes (tesserae) of one or more colours were laid in a geometric pattern.

Tester Tomb

USE : **CANOPIED TOMB**

TEST HOUSE

UF : *Jet Test Facility*

UF : *Airport Test House*

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

RT : **CONTROL TOWER**

RT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY**

RT : **FOG DISPERSAL PLANT**

SN : A building used for the testing of aircraft and aircraft engines.

TESTING RANGE

UF : *Underground Testing Range*

BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A site, containing installations and machinery, used for measuring the power of explosives.

TESTING TANK

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **DIVING TANK**

SN : A water-filled structure for experimental research.

Testing Works

USE : **PROVING HOUSE**

Test Stand

USE : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

TETHERING POST

UF : *Tethering Ring*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

SN : a wooden, metal or stone post used to tether a horse, or other animals.

Tethering Ring

USE : TETHERING POST

Tetrahedron

USE : ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

TETT TURRET

BT : PILLBOX

SN : A small concrete turret placed on top of a standard 4 ft. diameter concrete pipe sunk into the ground. Intended for use in defending road junctions, airfields and beach exits.

TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE

BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

SN : Building for testing the condition and strength of textiles.

Textile Factory

USE : TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT : BEETLING MILL

NT : BLEACHERY

NT : BLEACHFIELD

NT : CALENDER MILL

NT : CLOTH DRESSING MILL

NT : CLOTH DRY HOUSE

NT : COLOUR HOUSE

NT : COLOUR MILL

NT : DRYING LOFT

NT : DYE HOUSE

NT : DYE WORKS

NT : FINISHING HOUSE

NT : FINISHING WORKS

NT : LACE WAREHOUSE

NT : PRINTING SHOP

NT : TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE

NT : TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

NT : TOPSHOP

NT : WASHING SHOP

NT : WEAVERS WORKSHOP

NT : WEAVING MILL

NT : WEAVING SHED

RT : TEXTILE MILL

SN : Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : BLENDER SHED

NT : CARDING MILL

NT : CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : COMBING SHED

NT : COMBING WORKS

NT : COTTAGE FACTORY

NT : COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : CREPE MILL

NT : DOUBLING MILL

NT : JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS

NT : LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : LOOMSHOP

NT : OILCLOTH MILL

NT : PICKER HOUSE

NT : POWER LOOM SHED

NT : PRESS SHOP

NT : RAG GRINDING SHED

NT : RAG MILL

NT : RAG SORTING HOUSE

NT : REED AND HEALD WORKS

NT : RIBBON FACTORY

NT : ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : SAILMAKING WORKS

NT : SCRIBBLING MILL

NT : SHUTTLE WORKS

NT : SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : SPINNING MILL

NT : SPINNING SHED

NT : SPINNING SHOP

NT : TENTER GROUND

NT : TENTER POST

NT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

NT : TEXTILE MILL

NT : TWIST MILL

NT : UPHOLSTERY WORKS

NT : WILLEY SHED

NT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

NT : YARN DRY HOUSE

NT : YARN MILL

SN : Includes all stages of production process of textiles, eg. wool, cotton, linen, etc, and textile products. Use only for sites where there is evidence of textile manufacture but no specific monument type, otherwise use more specific term.

TEXTILE MILL

UF : Plush Works

UF : Fustian Mill

UF : Sailcloth Mill

UF : Textile Factory

UF : Cloth Mill

UF : Fabric Mill

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BT : MILL

NT : ALPACA MILL

NT : ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY

NT : BEETLING MILL

NT : BLANKET MILL

NT : BOMBASINE MILL

NT : CALENDER MILL

NT : CALICO PRINTING WORKS

NT : CANVAS WORKS

NT : CARDING MILL

NT : CARPET MILL

NT : CLOTH DRESSING MILL

NT : COMBING WORKS

NT : COTTON MILL

NT : CREPE MILL

NT : DOUBLING MILL

NT : DRABBET FACTORY

NT : DRESSING MILL

NT : FELT MILL

NT : FINISHING WORKS

NT : FLAX DRESSING SHOP

NT : FLAX MILL

NT : FLOCK MILL

NT : FULLING MILL

NT : HEMP MILL

NT : JUTE MILL

NT : LACE FACTORY

NT : LINEN MILL

NT : MUNGO MILL

NT : PIECE ROOM

NT : RAG GRINDING MILL

NT : SAILMAKING WORKS

NT : SCRIBBLING MILL

NT : SCUTCHING MILL

NT : SERGE FACTORY

NT : SHED MILL

NT : SHODDY MILL

NT : SILK MILL

NT : SPINNING MILL

NT : **TAPE MILL**
NT : **TAPE SIZING WORKS**
NT : **TAPESTRY MILL**
NT : **THROWING MILL**
NT : **TWEED MILL**
NT : **TWIST MILL**
NT : **WADDING MILL**
NT : **WEAVING MILL**
NT : **WOOLLEN MILL**
NT : **WORSTED MILL**
NT : **YARN MILL**
RT : **NORTH LIGHT SHED**
RT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**
RT : **HOSIERY FACTORY**
RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**
RT : **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**
RT : **FIREPROOF FACTORY**
RT : **NORTH LIGHT FACTORY**
RT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
SN : Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.

TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
NT : **CALICO PRINTING WORKS**
RT : **DYE HOUSE**
RT : **COLOUR HOUSE**
RT : **PRINTING SHOP**
SN : A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto textiles.

TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

UF : *Shoddy Warehouse*
UF : *Millinery Warehouse*
UF : *Grey Warehouse*
BT : **WAREHOUSE**
NT : **CLOTH WAREHOUSE**
NT : **LACE WAREHOUSE**
RT : **TEXTILE MILL**
RT : **MUNGO MILL**
SN : A large store for textiles.

TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE

UF : *Flax Workers Cottage*
BT : **HOUSE**
SN : The residence of a person employed in the textile industry.

TEXTILE WORKSHOP

UF : *Flax Workshop*
UF : *Plush Workshop*
BT : **WORKSHOP**
NT : **COTTON WORKSHOP**
SN : A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of textiles.

Theater

USE : **THEATRE**

THEATRE

UF : *Playhouse*
UF : *Theater*
UF : *Theatre Workshop*
UF : *Studio Theatre*
BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**
NT : **INN THEATRE**
NT : **OPEN AIR THEATRE**
NT : **OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE**
RT : **CINEMA**
RT : **CONCERT HALL**
RT : **MUSIC HALL**

RT : **OPERA HOUSE**
RT : **PLAIN AN GWARRY**
RT : **KIOSK**
RT : **ARTS CENTRE**
SN : A building used primarily for the performing of plays.

Theatre Pay Box

USE : **KIOSK**

Theatre School

USE : **DRAMA SCHOOL**

THEATRE STANDING

BT : **PLATFORM**
BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**
SN : Platform or structure used for viewing performances.

Theatre Workshop

USE : **THEATRE**

Theatrical School

USE : **DRAMA SCHOOL**

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

UF : *Anglican College*
UF : *Baptist College*
UF : *Jesuit College*
UF : *Methodist College*
UF : *Missionary College*
UF : *Roman Catholic College*
UF : *Seminary*
UF : *Catholic College*
UF : *Congregational College*
BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
RT : **DIVINITY SCHOOL**
SN : An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.

THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE

BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
SN : An establishment dedicated to the study of God and religion.

Therm

USE : **HERM**

THERMAL BATHS

BT : **BATHS**
RT : **IMMERSION BATH**
RT : **SPA**
RT : **SPA HOTEL**
RT : **PUMP ROOMS**
RT : **MINERAL BATHS**
SN : A building containing a number of areas for bathing, some of which are naturally heated by thermal springs.

Thor Missile Launch Site

USE : **THOR MISSILE SITE**

THOR MISSILE SITE

UF : *Thor Missile Launch Site*
BT : **MISSILE BASE**
SN : A missile base armed with the Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile. Thor Missiles were deployed in Britain under joint British/US control between 1959 and 1964.

Three Hinged Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

Three Pinned Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

THRESHING BARN

BT : **BARN**

NT : **STADDLE BARN**

RT : **THRESHING MILL**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **MIXING HOUSE BARN**

SN : A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.

THRESHING FLOOR

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **THRESHING MILL**

SN : An area of a barn, paved or boarded, on which corn was threshed by hand flailing. Use broader site type where known.

THRESHING MILL

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **THRESHING FLOOR**

RT : **THRESHING BARN**

SN : A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from the chaff.

THROUGH BRIDGE

UF : *Tubular Bridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A type of bridge which completely encloses the traffic using it.

THROUGH BY LIGHT

BT : **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

RT : **CLUSTER HOUSE**

SN : A 'through' BACK TO BACK HOUSE - an interlocking L-shaped plan gave each house two street frontages, thus providing better lighting/ventilation.

THROWING HOUSE

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

RT : **MARL PIT**

RT : **HANDLING HOUSE**

RT : **MUG HOUSE**

SN : A building in which pottery ware is made by shaping plastic clay on a spinning turntable, known as a potter's wheel or throwing wheel.

THROWING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **SILK MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FLAX MILL**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

SN : A textile mill where thread undergoes the processes of twisting and doubling to provide material strong enough to be spun and woven.

Ticket Office

USE : **BOOKING OFFICE**

TIDAL BASIN

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A basin or harbour, which is open to the tides. Vessels can only enter and leave at high tide and are stranded at low tide.

Tidal Canal Lock

USE : **TIDAL LOCK**

TIDAL DOOR

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TIDAL LOCK**

RT : **TIDE GAUGE**

SN : A gate which allows water to pass into a dock, etc, at flood tide, and by which it is retained during the ebb tide.

TIDAL LOCK

UF : *Tidal Canal Lock*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **LOCK**

RT : **TIDAL DOOR**

RT : **TIDE GAUGE**

SN : A double lock placed between tidal water and a canal, etc..

TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

BT : **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **MARINE LAKE**

SN : Manmade structure for bathing or swimming that is located on the beachfront and filled by tidal waters. Similar to a LIDO, with the main difference being the extent of the built up complex around the pool.

TIDE GAUGE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GAUGE HOUSE**

RT : **TIDAL LOCK**

RT : **TIDAL DOOR**

SN : An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.

Tide Gauge House

USE : **GAUGE HOUSE**

Tidemill

USE : **TIDE MILL**

TIDE MILL

UF : *Tidemill*

UF : *Sea Mill*

BT : **MILL**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **CORN MILL**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

RT : **TUMBLING WEIR**

SN : A type of WATERMILL, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and then releasing it at low tide via the water wheel.

Tied Cottage

USE : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Tie Down Point

USE : **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

TILE BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : An inhumation, usually Roman, which has been covered by tiles to form a tent-like structure over the body; the apex is covered by ridge tiles.

TILE KILN

BT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **CLAMP KILN**

RT : **BOTTLE KILN**

SN : A structure in which pottery tiles were baked.

TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**
BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
RT : **POTTERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **MOULDMAKERS SHOP**
SN : A place where ceramic tiles are manufactured.

Tilery

USE : **TILE WORKS**

TILE WORKS

UF : *Tilery*
BT : **WORKS**
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
RT : **CLAY MILL**
RT : **TERRACOTTA WORKS**
SN : A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor or decorative tiles.

TILT HAMMER

BT : **HAMMER**
RT : **FINERY**
RT : **SWORD FACTORY**
RT : **CHAIN SHOP**
SN : Early form of powered hammer, usually wooden, used primarily in the iron industry.

TILTYARD

UF : *Catadrome*
BT : **SPORTS SITE**
RT : **TOURNAMENT FIELD**
RT : **ROYAL PALACE**
RT : **QUINTAIN**
RT : **TILTYARD TOWER**
SN : A long, narrow yard used for jousting.

TILTYARD TOWER

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**
RT : **ROYAL PALACE**
RT : **QUINTAIN**
RT : **TILTYARD**
SN : A 16th century tower for observing tournaments, eg. at royal palaces.

TIMBER AVENUE

BT : **AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**
SN : A monument consisting of parallel lines of spaced post-holes which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.

TIMBER CIRCLE

UF : *Wooden Circle*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **HENGE**
RT : **HENGE ENCLOSURE**
RT : **HENGIFORM MONUMENT**
RT : **PIT CIRCLE**
RT : **STONE CIRCLE**
SN : Approximately circular or oval setting of spaced post holes indicating the former presence of a free-standing arrangement of upright timber posts. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.

Timber Drying Shed

USE : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

TIMBER FRAMED BARN

BT : **BARN**

BT : **TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING**

NT : **CRUCK BARN**

SN : A barn which is constructed with a timber framework; between the members are panels which are infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brickwork, stone or other materials.

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

NT : **JETTIED BUILDING**

NT : **TIMBER FRAMED BARN**

NT : **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

SN : A building constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.

TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

UF : *Mud And Stud House*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING**

NT : **BOX FRAME HOUSE**

NT : **CRUCK HOUSE**

NT : **JETTIED HOUSE**

SN : A house constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.

TIMBER MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : A place where processed wood is sold.

TIMBER MILL

BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **MILL**

NT : **BARK MILL**

NT : **LOGWOOD MILL**

NT : **PLANING MILL**

NT : **SAW MILL**

SN : A mill used to process raw timber.

TIMBER POND

BT : **POND**

SN : Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

BT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **SAW PIT**

NT : **TIMBER MILL**

NT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

NT : **TIMBER YARD**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

BT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **BLOCK MILL**

NT : **BOBBIN MILL**

NT : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **CLOG MILL**

NT : **COOPERAGE**

NT : **FURNITURE FACTORY**

NT : **FURNITURE WORKSHOP**

NT : **JOINERS SHOP**

NT : **MATCH FACTORY**

NT : **PENCIL MILL**

NT : **SHIPYARD**

NT : **WHEEL MOULD**

RT : **TURNING SHOP**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

UF : *Timber Drying Shed*

BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

RT : **TIMBER YARD**

RT : **WOOD SHED**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **WOOD DRYING KILN**

RT : **BLOCK MILL**

SN : A building where timber was allowed to dry and harden, to render it fit for use as a working material.

Timber Shed

USE : **WOOD SHED**

TIMBER YARD

UF : *Balk Yard*

BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BUILDERS YARD**

RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

SN : An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.

TIMEBALL TOWER

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

BT : **SIGNAL TOWER**

RT : **BEACON**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

SN : A structure for visually communicating the exact time to ships in anchorage. A ball slides down a mast at the top of the tower, usually at noon or one o'clock exactly.

TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

UF : *Time Office*

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **COUNTING HOUSE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **MILL**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **PAY OFFICE**

SN : A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.

Time Office

USE : **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**

TIN MILL

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **MILL**

NT : **CRAZING MILL**

NT : **STAMPING MILL**

SN : A mill used for the processing of tin ore by crazing, stamping or smelting.

TIN MINE

BT : **MINE**

RT : **COINAGE HALL**

RT : **TIN WORKS**

RT : **COPPER MINE**

RT : **CRAZING MILL**

RT : **MANGANESE MINE**

RT : **TINNERS CACHE**

RT : **TINNERS HUT**

RT : **TUNGSTEN MINE**

RT : **STAMPS**

RT : **STANNARY COURT**

SN : A mine used for the extraction on tin bearing ore.

TINNERS CACHE

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **TIN MINE**

SN : A crude, stone built structure, often roofless, used by tin miners to store equipment.

TINNERS HUT

BT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **TIN WORKS**

RT : **TIN MINE**

SN : A small dwelling providing living accommodation for a tin miner.

Tin Plating Works

USE : **PLATING WORKS**

Tinworkers Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tin Workers Cottage

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tin Working Site

USE : **TIN WORKS**

TIN WORKS

UF : *Tin Working Site*

UF : *Open Cast Tin Workings*

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **STREAMWORKS**

RT : **BEAMWORK**

RT : **BLOWING HOUSE**

RT : **PLATING WORKS**

RT : **CRAZING MILL**

RT : **TIN MINE**

RT : **TINNERS HUT**

RT : **STAMPS**

SN : A site where tin ore is extracted from suspended fire waste in tin mine spoil heaps.

Tipler

USE : **COAL TIPPLER**

Tironensian Abbey

USE : **TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

Tironensian Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

Tironian Abbey

USE : **TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

Tironian Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

UF : *Tironian Cell*

UF : *Tironian Alien Priory Cell*

BT : **ALIEN CELL**

RT : **TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

SN : A residence of two or three monks of the Order of Tiron dependent on a foreign mother house.

Tironian Alien Priory

USE : **ALIEN PRIORY**

Tironian Alien Priory

USE : **TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

Tironian Alien Priory Cell

USE : **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

Tironian Cell

USE : **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

TIRONIAN GRANGE

BT : **GRANGE**

SN : An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Order of Tiron.

TIRONIAN MONASTERY

UF : *Tironian Abbey*

UF : *Tironian Priory*

UF : *Tironensian Abbey*

UF : *Tironian Alien Priory*

BT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

SN : An abbey or priory belonging to the Tironian order.

Tironian Priory

USE : **TIRONIAN MONASTERY**

Tironian Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

TITHE BARN

BT : **BARN**

RT : **GRANGE BARN**

SN : A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.

Tobacco Drying Kiln

USE : **DRYING KILN**

TOBACCO FACTORY

UF : *Cigarette Factory*

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes, cigars, etc.

Tobacconists Shop

USE : **SHOP**

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

BT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A building designed specifically for handling tobacco.

This may be a bonded warehouse containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves from the hogsheads in which they were imported, and pressing them.

TOFT

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

RT : **MESSUAGE**

SN : The place where a house stood or had once stood, often adjoining a garth or croft.

TOILET

UF : *Toilet Block*

UF : *Lavatory*

UF : *Gong*

UF : *Jakes*

UF : *Jube*

UF : *Cludgie*

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **LATRINE PIT**

RT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

RT : **GARDEROBE**

SN : A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.

Toilet Block

USE : **TOILET**

Toll Bar Cottage

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

TOLL BOARD

UF : *Toll Sign*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TOLL HOUSE**

RT : **TOLL GATE**

RT : **TOLLBOOTH**

SN : A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.

TOLLBOOTH

UF : *Toll Hut*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **TOLL HOUSE**

RT : **TOLL BRIDGE**

RT : **TOLL ROAD**

RT : **TOLL GATE**

RT : **TOLL BOARD**

SN : A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.

TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

UF : *Turnpike Boundary Marker*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TOLL ROAD**

RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

RT : **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A marker, of stone, wood or metal, used to delineate the limits of a stretch of highway, river or canal subject to a toll charge.

TOLL BRIDGE

UF : *Turnpike Bridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TOLL HOUSE**

RT : **TOLL ROAD**

RT : **TOLL GATE**

RT : **TOLLBOOTH**

SN : A bridge whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

TOLL GATE

UF : *Turnpike Gate*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TOLL HOUSE**

RT : **TOLL BRIDGE**

RT : **TOLL ROAD**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **TOLLBOOTH**

RT : **TOLL BOARD**

SN : A gate on a toll road where travellers had to pay a toll to the toll-keeper.

Tollhouse

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

TOLL HOUSE

UF : *Turnpike House*

UF : *Canal Toll House*

UF : *Canal Tollhouse*

UF : *Toll Bar Cottage*
UF : *Tollhouse*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
RT : **TOLL BRIDGE**
RT : **TOLL ROAD**
RT : **TOLL GATE**
RT : **TOLLBOOTH**
RT : **WEIGH HOUSE**
RT : **TOLL BOARD**
SN : A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.

Toll Hut
USE : **TOLLBOOTH**

TOLL ROAD
UF : *Turnpike Road*
BT : **ROAD**
RT : **TOLL HOUSE**
RT : **TOLL BRIDGE**
RT : **TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**
RT : **TOLL GATE**
RT : **TOLLBOOTH**
RT : **TERMINUS STONE**
SN : A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

Toll Sign
USE : **TOLL BOARD**

Tolstoyan Community Village
USE : **UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE**

TOLUENE WORKS
UF : *Toluol Works*
BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**
RT : **DISTILLATION PLANT**
SN : A chemical works engaged in the production or refining of toluene, a substance extracted from coal tar or specific types of crude oil, and used in the production of explosives during WW1.

Toluol Works
USE : **TOLUENE WORKS**

TOMB
UF : *Pedestal Monument*
UF : *Pedestal Tomb*
UF : *Raised Slab*
BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
NT : **ALTAR TOMB**
NT : **ANIMAL TOMB**
NT : **CANOPIED TOMB**
NT : **CHATTRI**
NT : **CHEST TOMB**
NT : **TABLE TOMB**
NT : **TOMBSTONE**
RT : **CENOTAPH**
RT : **WAR MEMORIAL**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **GRAVE**
RT : **MAUSOLEUM**
SN : A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific type where known.

Tomb Chest
USE : **CHEST TOMB**

TOMBSTONE

BT : **TOMB**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **SARCOPHAGUS**
RT : **GRAVE SLAB**
RT : **GRAVESTONE**
SN : A horizontal stone placed across a grave.

Toot
USE : **MOUND**

Topiary
USE : **TOPIARY GARDEN**

TOPIARY AVENUE
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **TOPIARY GARDEN**
RT : **ROUND POINT**
SN : A tree-lined way or approach where the trees have been cut into various forms and shapes.

TOPIARY GARDEN
UF : *Topiary*
BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **TOPIARY AVENUE**
SN : A garden containing trees or shrubs pruned and trained into various geometric, zoomorphic or fantastic shapes.

TOPSHOP
UF : *Attic Workshop*
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **DOMESTIC WORKSHOP**
RT : **LOOMSHOP**
RT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
RT : **LACE DRYING HOUSE**
RT : **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
RT : **HOSIERY WORKSHOP**
RT : **COTTAGE FACTORY**
SN : An attic workshop for textile manufacture, usually weaving.

TOR CAIRN
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : A circular bank of stones and turf, sometimes accompanied by a ditch, surrounding a natural outcrop of rock, usually a tor, or an earthfast boulder.

TOR ENCLOSURE
BT : **ENCLOSURE**
SN : A large hilltop or hillslope enclosure in South West England, located close to rock outcrops, and surrounded by one or more circuits of stone built walls. All are prehistoric; some are definitely Neolithic.

TORPEDO RANGE
BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**
NT : **TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING**
SN : A designated area of water in which the performance of torpedoes can be evaluated.

TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING
BT : **TORPEDO RANGE**
SN : A building from which the firing of torpedoes can be controlled and evaluated.

TORPEDO STATION
BT : **MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES**
BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**
NT : **BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION**

SN : A land based establishment armed with torpedoes and used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.

TOTALISATOR

UF : *Tote Board*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

RT : **GREYHOUND STADIUM**

RT : **SCOREBOARD**

SN : A mechanically operated display board used in greyhound racing, which showed the state of the Tote, or cumulative betting on individual greyhounds.

Tote Board

USE : **TOTALISATOR**

Tour En Bec

USE : **BASTION**

TOURNAMENT FIELD

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**

RT : **TILTYARD**

SN : A training ground and fighting arena for knightly sports.

Towbridge

USE : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

TOWER

UF : *Dock Tower*

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **CLOCK TOWER**

NT : **GUARD TOWER**

RT : **ANGLE TOWER**

RT : **KEEP**

RT : **TURRET**

RT : **PELE TOWER**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **BELVEDERE**

RT : **PROSPECT TOWER**

RT : **SHOT TOWER**

RT : **BELL TOWER**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **BOOM TOWER**

RT : **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

RT : **SIGNAL TOWER**

RT : **SURVEY TOWER**

SN : A tall building, either round, square or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific type where known.

TOWER BLOCK

UF : *High Rise Block*

UF : *High Block*

UF : *Multi Storey Block*

UF : *High Rise Block Of Flats*

UF : *Multi Storey Block Of Flats*

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK**

NT : **POINT BLOCK**

NT : **SLAB BLOCK**

SN : A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accommodation.

TOWER HOUSE

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

RT : **PELE TOWER**

SN : A multi-storey, fortified hall house with one of the crosswings being raised in the form of a crenellated tower. Permanently occupied, they date from the mid 14th to the

17th century and are found mainly in the border counties of the North of England.

TOWER KEEP

UF : *Tower Keep Castle*

BT : **KEEP**

SN : A fortified keep in the form of a tower, used as a last refuge or defence. If a component of a larger site, use KEEP.

Tower Keep Castle

USE : **TOWER KEEP**

TOWER MILL

BT : **WINDMILL**

SN : A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.

TOWING PATH BRIDGE

UF : *Towbridge*

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL BRIDGE**

RT : **ROVING BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.

TOWN

UF : *Planned Town*

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **CANABAE LEGIONIS**

NT : **CIVITAS CAPITAL**

NT : **COLONIA**

NT : **MUNICIPIUM**

RT : **BURGH**

RT : **TOWN QUARTER**

RT : **BURH**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **TOWN CROSS**

SN : An assemblage of public and private buildings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.

Town Beam

USE : **WEIGHING MACHINE**

Town Cellars

USE : **CELLAR**

TOWN CROSS

UF : *City Cross*

BT : **CROSS**

RT : **TOWN**

RT : **MARKET CROSS**

SN : A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

TOWN DEFENCES

UF : *City Defences*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **TOWN DITCH**

NT : **TOWN GATE**

NT : **TOWN WALL**

RT : **TOWN**

RT : **BARBICAN**

RT : **BASTION**

RT : **FORTRESS**

RT : **SCONCE**

RT : **WALL**

SN : Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

TOWN DITCH

BT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

SN : A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

TOWN GATE

UF : *Bar Gate*

UF : *Bar*

UF : *City Gate*

UF : *Town Gatehouse*

BT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **POSTERN**

RT : **WATER GATE**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **GATEWAY**

RT : **TOWN WALL**

SN : A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

Town Gatehouse

USE : **TOWN GATE**

TOWN HALL

UF : *Civic Hall*

UF : *City Hall*

UF : *Vestry Hall*

UF : *Borough Hall*

UF : *London Vestry Hall*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **CHURCH HOUSE**

RT : **COUNTY HALL**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

RT : **CIVIC CENTRE**

RT : **MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE**

SN : A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

TOWN HOUSE

UF : *Town Mansion*

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **VILLA**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **ROYAL PALACE**

SN : A gentry house in a town or city, either detached or in a terrace.

Town Lattice Girder Bridge

USE : **GIRDER BRIDGE**

Town Mansion

USE : **TOWN HOUSE**

TOWN QUARTER

UF : *Quarter*

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **TOWN**

SN : A core part of a town or city that has or had a particular set of characteristics; for example an area of high status residences or an area where a particular industry/trade was centred.

TOWNSHIP

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : Cluster of dwellings of medieval or later date (Scots)

TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

BT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : The limit line of a township.

TOWN WALL

UF : *City Wall*

BT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

BT : **WALL**

RT : **HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)**

RT : **TOWN GATE**

SN : A fortified wall surrounding a town or city.

TOW PATH

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **HORSE PATH**

RT : **TOWPATH TUNNEL**

RT : **FOOTPATH**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.

TOWPATH TUNNEL

BT : **CANAL TUNNEL**

RT : **HORSE PATH**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **TOW PATH**

RT : **HORSE TUNNEL**

SN : A canal tunnel built with one or more integral towpaths

TOY FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory that manufactures toys.

Track

USE : **TRACKWAY**

TRACKWAY

UF : *Track*

UF : *Saltway*

UF : *Corduroy Road*

UF : *Brushwood Trackway*

BT : **ROAD**

NT : **BRIDLEWAY**

NT : **RUTWAY**

SN : A pathway, not necessarily designed as such, beaten down by the feet of travellers.

Trackway Field System

USE : **FIELD SYSTEM**

Traction Engine Works

USE : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

TRACTION STEAM ENGINE

BT : **STEAM ENGINE**

SN : Small mobile steam engine.

TRADE HALL

BT : **EXHIBITION HALL**

SN : A meeting hall, or sale room in a town, for manufacturers and traders.

TRADE SCHOOL

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN : A school where handicrafts are taught.

TRADES UNION BUILDING

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **TRADES UNION HALL**
SN : A building where the administrative functions of a Trade Union are carried on.

TRADES UNION HALL

UF : *Miners Hall*
UF : *Miners Union Hall*
UF : *Coalminers Union Hall*
BT : **MEETING HALL**
RT : **TRADES UNION BUILDING**
SN : A hall used by the members of a trade union for meetings and social functions.

Trading Estate

USE : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

Trading Hall

USE : **EXCHANGE**

TRADING SETTLEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**
SN : A settlement used for trading.

TRAFFIC LIGHTS

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **SIGNAL BOX**
SN : A mechanical device consisting of a system of signal lights operating in sequence, placed at road intersections and pedestrian crossings to regulate traffic.

TRAINING AREA

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
NT : **FIRING RANGE**
NT : **GRENADE RANGE**
RT : **REQUISITIONED LAND**
SN : A designated area of land, usually closed to the public, used for military exercises and training purposes.

TRAINING BASE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
BT : **MILITARY BASE**
SN : A military base used for training service personnel.

TRAINING CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**
BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
SN : A military camp providing training facilities.

TRAINING CENTRE

BT : **EDUCATION**
SN : A place where specific skills are taught on short courses.

TRAINING COLLEGE

UF : *Management College*
UF : *College Library*
BT : **COLLEGE**
NT : **AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE**
NT : **CATERING COLLEGE**
NT : **COMMERCIAL COLLEGE**
NT : **HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE**
NT : **MEDICAL COLLEGE**
NT : **MILITARY COLLEGE**
NT : **NAVAL COLLEGE**
NT : **POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE**
NT : **TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE**
NT : **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**
NT : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**
NT : **THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**
RT : **POLYTECHNIC**
RT : **FACULTY BUILDING**
RT : **STUDENTS UNION**
SN : A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

TRAINING SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**
NT : **AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL**
NT : **ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL**
NT : **ART SCHOOL**
NT : **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**
NT : **BALLET SCHOOL**
NT : **CHOIR SCHOOL**
NT : **DENTAL SCHOOL**
NT : **DIVINITY SCHOOL**
NT : **DRAMA SCHOOL**
NT : **FENCING SCHOOL**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL**
NT : **LAW SCHOOL**
NT : **MUSIC SCHOOL**
NT : **PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL**
NT : **RIDING SCHOOL**
NT : **TECHNICAL SCHOOL**
NT : **TRADE SCHOOL**
SN : A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**
SN : Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**
SN : Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.

TRAINING STRUCTURE

BT : **EDUCATION**
NT : **DIVING TANK**
NT : **DRILL TOWER**
SN : An undefined structure used in the training of people in a certain skill.

TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
SN : A wall structure built to direct a current into the desired channel in a harbour, river etc.

TRAIN SHED

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **SHED**
SN : A canopy or building to cover the platforms in a railway station.

TRAM DEPOT

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **TRAMWAY STABLE**
RT : **TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION**
SN : A place where trams are maintained and refitted, etc.

Tramp Ward

USE : **CASUAL WARD BLOCK**

Tramshed

USE : **TRAM SHED**

TRAM SHED

UF : *Tramshed*

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A building for the housing of trams.

TRAM SHELTER

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **BUS SHELTER**

SN : A structure providing protection against the weather at tram stops.

Tram Subway

USE : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **TRANSFORMER STATION**

RT : **TRAM DEPOT**

SN : A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply to DC supply for use by tramcars.

Tram Tunnel

USE : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TURNTABLE

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A mechanism used to turn a tram around.

Tram Underpass

USE : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAMWAY

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **PLATEWAY**

NT : **STREET TRAMWAY**

NT : **WAGONWAY**

RT : **BRAKE HOUSE**

RT : **TRAMWAY BRIDGE**

RT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

SN : A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods or raw materials.

TRAMWAY BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TRAMWAY**

RT : **TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT**

SN : A bridge carrying a tramway.

TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TRAMWAY BRIDGE**

SN : An embankment of earth alongside a tramway.

TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A structure consisting of three stretches of tramline joined by points. The tram is able to go forward, reverse and then go forward again changing line each time until it has turned around completely.

TRAMWAY STABLE

BT : **STABLE**

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TRAM DEPOT**

SN : A stable associated with a horse-drawn tramway system.

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **TRAM DEPOT**

NT : **TRAM SHED**

NT : **TRAM SHELTER**

NT : **TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION**

NT : **TRAM TURNTABLE**

NT : **TRAMWAY**

NT : **TRAMWAY BRIDGE**

NT : **TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT**

NT : **TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE**

NT : **TRAMWAY STABLE**

NT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

NT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.

TRAMWAY TUNNEL

UF : *Tram Tunnel*

UF : *Tram Subway*

UF : *Tram Underpass*

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**

RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**

RT : **TRAMWAY**

RT : **TUNNEL**

RT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

SN : A tunnel through which a tramway runs.

Tramway Tunnel Entrance

USE : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

UF : *Tramway Tunnel Entrance*

BT : **TUNNEL PORTAL**

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **PORTAL**

RT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

SN : The entrance to a tramway tunnel.

Transepted Gallery Grave

USE : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

Transepted Gallery Grave

USE : **CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN**

Transepted Gallery Grave

USE : **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**

Transepted Gallery Grave

USE : **CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW**

TRANSFORMER BOX

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A device for converting one voltage of alternating current to another voltage.

TRANSFORMER PILLAR

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A pillar housing a transformer to convert AC electricity supply, for use by electrified transport systems or for domestic purposes.

TRANSFORMER STATION

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION**

RT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

RT : **SWITCH HOUSE**

SN : A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.

TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

UF : *Transhumance Hut*

BT : **DWELLING**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

NT : **DROVERS HOUSE**

NT : **HERDERS HOUSE**

NT : **SHEPHERDS HUT**

SN : A house or shelter used by drovers, herders or shepherds during the seasonal moving of livestock from the highlands to the lowlands. Use more specific type where known.

Transhumance Hut

USE : **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**

TRANSIT SHED

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

SN : A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.

TRANSIT TELESCOPE

UF : *Meridian Telescope*

BT : **TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)**

SN : A telescope which is mounted so as to allow the observation of only those objects in the sky which are passing over a local meridian, an event known as transit.

TRANSMISSION RODS

UF : *Rodway*

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

SN : The line of a flat rod system transmitting power from an engine or waterwheel.

TRANSMITTER SITE

UF : *Radio Mast*

UF : *Radio Transmitter*

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE**

NT : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

NT : **RADAR MAST**

NT : **RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST**

SN : A site, including buildings and structures, from which communication signals are transmitted.

TRANSPORT

NT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **BAGGAGE HALL**

NT : **BRAKE HOUSE**

NT : **BRIDGE**

NT : **CAPSTAN HOUSE**

NT : **CATTLE DOCKS**

NT : **CAUSEWAY**

NT : **COAL DEPOT**

NT : **CRANE HOUSE**

NT : **CYCLE PATH**

NT : **FIRE ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **FUELLING STATION**

NT : **INCLINED PLANE**

NT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **LINKMANS HUT**

NT : **MILE PLATE**

NT : **MILEPOST**

NT : **MILESTONE**

NT : **MILK DEPOT**

NT : **MINERAL DEPOT**

NT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE**

NT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT**

NT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **SAFETY RAMP**

NT : **SLEDWAY**

NT : **STABLE**

NT : **SURVEY TOWER**

NT : **TRANSPORT OFFICE**

NT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**

NT : **TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE**

NT : **TRAVERSER**

NT : **TUNNEL PORTAL**

NT : **VIADUCT**

NT : **WAITING ROOM**

NT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **WEIGH HOUSE**

NT : **WEIGHBRIDGE**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See TRANSPORT Class List for narrow terms.

TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in a container suspended at road level by ropes under a travelling crane on the girder.

TRANSPORT OFFICE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : The administrative office of a transport company who provide a service for the conveyance and transportation of either goods or people.

TRANSPORT TUNNEL

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **CANAL TUNNEL**

NT : **HORSE TUNNEL**

NT : **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**

NT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**

NT : **ROAD TUNNEL**

NT : **SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL**

NT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

NT : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**

RT : **TUNNEL**

SN : Sites and structures used for the transportation of goods and people under roads and rivers, or through hills, etc.

TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

NT : **CANAL WAREHOUSE**

NT : **RAILWAY WAREHOUSE**

NT : **SHIPPING WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large building, situated by or near a dock, canal, road or railway and used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation.

TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

NT : **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**

NT : **CHAUFFEURS FLAT**

NT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

NT : **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

NT : **FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE**

NT : **FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE**

NT : **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

NT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**

NT : **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

NT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

NT : **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

NT : **SIGNALMANS COTTAGE**

NT : **STATION MASTERS HOUSE**

NT : **TOLL HOUSE**

NT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

RT : **GAUGE HOUSE**

SN : The residences of people involved in transport work.

TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE

BT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : An area of land, roughly shaped like a trapezoid and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

TRAP HOUSE

UF : *Wainhouse*

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

SN : A building, similar to a cart shed, but used to house traps, gigs and coaches.

TRAVEL AGENTS

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.

TRAVELLING CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

NT : **TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE**

SN : A crane, located in an engineering workshop or similar establishment, which can be moved on rails and thus used anywhere within the workshop.

TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

UF : *Travelling Roof Crane*

BT : **OVERHEAD CRANE**

BT : **TRAVELLING CRANE**

RT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A crane suspended from running rails in the roof of an engineering workshop or similar establishment.

Travelling Roof Crane

USE : **TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE**

TRAVERSER

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **INCLINED PLANE**

RT : **LIFT**

RT : **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

RT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A platform which moves laterally on wheels, by which boats, railway carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipway to another parallel to it.

TREADMILL

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

NT : **PRISON TREADMILL**

RT : **TREADWHEEL**

SN : A structure for producing power through a rotary motion achieved by the weight of men or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.

TREADWHEEL

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

RT : **TREADMILL**

RT : **CRANEWHEEL**

RT : **TREADWHEEL CRANE**

SN : A wheel rotated by the treading of persons or animals to power machinery to raise water, etc.

TREADWHEEL CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

RT : **CRANEWHEEL**

RT : **TREADWHEEL**

SN : A crane powered by a treadwheel and used for lifting and lowering, dating from the Roman period. Also used in later periods to assist on building sites, at mines and in ports.

TREASURERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

SN : A house provided for the treasurer of a cathedral, palace or similar.

Treasurers Office

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREASURY

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **EXCHEQUER**

SN : A free-standing building or a room used as a storage place for valuable objects.

Treasury Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREE AVENUE

BT : **AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**

RT : **ROUND POINT**

SN : A straight road lined with trees along either side, also straight lines of trees found in parkland usually leading to a landscape feature.

TREE BELT

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : An alignment of trees planted as part of a designed landscape. For a belt lining a road use TREE AVENUE.

Tree Circle

USE : **TREE RING**

TREE CLUMP

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A group of trees planted as part of a designed landscape.

TREE ENCLOSURE RING

UF : *Tree Ring Enclosure*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **TREE RING**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : A circular bank in which trees have been planted for ornamental purposes or to create an enclosure. May exist purely as a bank which has been formed over the stumps of the trees which had been planted to form the enclosure.

TREE HOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : Ornamental garden building constructed within the branches of trees.

TREE MOUND

BT : **MOUND**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : An earthen mound, usually within an ornamental garden, on which a tree was planted.

TREE RING

UF : *Tree Circle*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

RT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : Trees planted in an ornamental circle. For earthwork surrounding trees use TREE ENCLOSURE RING.

Tree Ring Enclosure

USE : **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**

TREE THROW

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

SN : A bowl-shaped cavity or depression created in the subsoil by the long term presence and growth of tree roots or when a large tree is blown over or has its stump pulled out.

TREE TRUNK COFFIN

BT : **COFFIN**

SN : A prehistoric coffin made out of a hollow tree trunk.

TRELLIS

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **BERCEAU**

RT : **PERGOLA**

RT : **ARBOUR**

SN : A framework used as a support upon which fruit-trees or climbing plants are trained.

TRENCH

UF : *Entrenchment*

BT : **FIELDWORK**

NT : **COMMUNICATION TRENCH**

NT : **FIRE TRENCH**

NT : **PRACTICE TRENCH**

NT : **SLIT TRENCH**

NT : **WEAPONS PIT**

RT : **BREASTWORK**

SN : An excavation used as a means of concealment, protection or both.

TRIAL LEVEL

BT : **MINE**

SN : Vertical or horizontal levels driven into a hill slope to assess the viability of mineral resources but never fully exploited.

TRIANGULATION PILLAR

BT : **TRIANGULATION POINT**

RT : **FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK**

SN : A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.

TRIANGULATION POINT

UF : *Trigonometrical Survey Point*

BT : **CIVIL**

NT : **TRIANGULATION PILLAR**

RT : **BENCH MARK**

RT : **FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK**

SN : A purpose-built triangulation point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.

Tribunal (Legal)

USE : **COURT HOUSE**

TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A raised platform from which an officer can address or review his troops.

TRICK FOUNTAIN

UF : *Automata*

BT : **FOUNTAIN**

SN : An automata or water device which surprises the unwary onlooker with water. A feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.

Trigonometrical Survey Point

USE : **TRIANGULATION POINT**

TRILITHON

BT : **STANDING STONE**

SN : A structure composed of two large upright stone supporting a third, lintel stone.

TRIM TRAIL

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : An outdoor trail that has keep fit equipment with supporting information plaques intermittently positioned along its route

TRINITARIAN MONASTERY

UF : *Trinitarian Priory*

BT : **MONASTERY**

SN : An abbey or priory of the Trinitarian brethren also named Maturins.

Trinitarian Priory

USE : **TRINITARIAN MONASTERY**

Trinitarian Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A factory or works principally engaged in the refining or manufacture of TNT.

TRI RADIAL CAIRN

BT : **MARKER CAIRN**

RT : **CAIRN**

RT : **ROUND CAIRN**

SN : Starshaped cairn with three radial arms of equal length, a monument unique to upland Northumberland. (Late Neolithic or early Bronze Age).

TRIUMPHAL ARCH

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **ARCH**

SN : A large free-standing arch erected to commemorate a triumph or victory.

Trod

USE : **PACKHORSE ROAD**

Trolleybus Depot

USE : **BUS DEPOT**

TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A mechanism used to turn a trolleybus around.

TROPHY

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : A monument erected as a permanent reminder of a military victory. The design usually includes images of the spoils of the battle.

Tropical Diseases Hospital
USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Tropical House
USE : **PALM HOUSE**

TROUGH

UF : *Drinking Trough*
UF : *Salting Trough*
UF : *Feeding Trough*
BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **CATTLE TROUGH**
NT : **DOG TROUGH**
NT : **HORSE TROUGH**
SN : A narrow, open container, usually where food or water for animals is put. Use specific type where known.

Trout Farm
USE : **FISH FARM**

TRUSS BRIDGE

UF : *Lenticular Truss*
UF : *Bowstring Arch Truss*
UF : *Howe Truss Bridge*
UF : *Rider Truss Bridge*
UF : *Warren Truss Bridge*
UF : *Pratt Trusses Bridge*
UF : *Deep Section Truss Bridge*
BT : **BRIDGE**
NT : **CANTILEVER BRIDGE**
SN : A bridge made up of many relatively small members joined together in a series of interconnecting triangles.

T Type Flarepath Site
USE : **Q SITE**

TUBE CALCINER

BT : **ARSENIC CALCINER**
SN : A calciner commonly used between 1870 and circa 1900 for extracting arsenic from mined ores and featuring a slightly inclined rotating iron tube with a firebox at the bottom and an ore feed at the top.

TUBE MILL

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **MILL**
RT : **BLOWING HOUSE**
RT : **BRASS WORKS**
RT : **ROLLING MILL**
SN : A plant used for the manufacture of tubes and tubing, from wrought iron or steel.

TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **SANATORIUM**
SN : A small detached building used to accommodate patients with tuberculosis.

Tuberculosis Hospital
USE : **SANATORIUM**

Tube Station
USE : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

Tube Tunnel
USE : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**

Tub Font
USE : **FONT**

Tubular Bridge
USE : **THROUGH BRIDGE**

Tubular Crane
USE : **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

Tucking Mill
USE : **FULLING MILL**

Tuck Mill
USE : **FULLING MILL**

TUDOR GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
SN : A 19th century Tudor revival garden.

TUMBLING WEIR

BT : **WEIR**
RT : **FORGE**
RT : **TIDE MILL**
RT : **MILL RACE**
RT : **HEAD RACE**
RT : **TAIL RACE**
RT : **WATERMILL**
SN : An outfall from a canal, river or reservoir.

Tump
USE : **MOUND**

Tumulus
USE : **BARROW**

TUNGSTEN MINE

UF : *Wolfram Mine*
BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **MINE**
RT : **TIN MINE**
SN : A mine used for the extraction of tungsten bearing ore. Use with other mineral ores extracted and MINE, eg. TIN MINE.

Tun Hall
USE : **VAT HALL**

TUNNEL

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL**
NT : **ESCAPE TUNNEL**
RT : **SERVICE SHAFT**
RT : **ADIT**
RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **ROAD TUNNEL**
RT : **CANAL TUNNEL**
RT : **SHAFT**
RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**
RT : **TUNNEL PORTAL**
RT : **HORSE TUNNEL**
RT : **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**
RT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**
RT : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **WATER TUNNEL**
SN : An underground channel with a vaulted roof. Use specific type where known.

TUNNEL ARBOUR

BT : **ARBOUR**

SN : An extended arbour, eg. the beech arbour at Hampton Court, Middlesex.

TUNNEL CHAMBER

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

SN : A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.

TUNNEL KILN

BT : **KILN**

RT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

RT : **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**

SN : A lime kiln in which coal is burnt, as distinct from a flame-free kiln in which wood or peat is used.

TUNNEL PORTAL

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL**

NT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

NT : **ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL**

NT : **TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

RT : **TUNNEL**

RT : **PORTAL**

SN : The entrance to a tunnel. Use more specific type where known.

Tun Room

USE : **VAT HALL**

Turbary Site

USE : **PEAT CUTTING**

TURBINE

BT : **ENGINE**

NT : **GAS TURBINE**

NT : **STEAM TURBINE**

NT : **WATER TURBINE**

RT : **POWER STATION**

RT : **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

RT : **STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION**

SN : A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.

TURBINE HOUSE

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION**

SN : A building housing a turbine.

TURBINE MILL

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **WATER TURBINE**

SN : A mill which is powered by a turbine.

Turf Accountants

USE : **BETTING OFFICE**

TURF CUTTING

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **PEAT CUTTING**

SN : An area of shallow linear cuts made by the removal of turf for fuel or building material.

TURFED SEAT

BT : **GARDEN SEAT**

SN : Seats or benches covered in turf, built against a wall, tree or fountain, were a common feature of medieval enclosed gardens.

TURFED STEPS

BT : **GARDEN STEPS**

SN : Garden steps covered in turf.

Turf House

USE : **FUEL STORE**

TURF MAZE

BT : **MAZE**

SN : A labyrinthine garden feature, common during the 16th and 17th centuries, created by cutting shallow pathways into deep lawns.

TURF PARTERRE

BT : **PARTERRE**

SN : A parterre consisting of an area of turf often with a pattern cut into it.

TURF STACK

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **PEAT STAND**

SN : A structure used to dry turf on. Turves were used as a fuel and as a roofing material.

TURKISH BATHS

UF : *Steam Baths*

BT : **BATHS**

SN : A hot steam bath introduced from the East, in which heavy perspiration is followed by soaping, washing, massage and cooling.

TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A prefabricated structure consisting of six curved asbestos cement sheets that were bolted together, without a frame, creating a hut semi-circular in section. Used on airfields during WWII and manufactured from 1942 by the Turner Asbestos Company.

TURNING CIRCLE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : Mechanism for turning around vehicles in a confined space.

TURNING SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

RT : **MACHINE SHOP**

RT : **FITTERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

RT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.

Turnip House

USE : **FODDER STORE**

Turn Over Bridge

USE : **ROVING BRIDGE**

Turnpike Boundary Marker

USE : **TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**

Turnpike Bridge

USE : **TOLL BRIDGE**

Turnpike Gate

USE : **TOLL GATE**

Turnpike House

USE : **TOLL HOUSE**

Turnpike Road

USE : **TOLL ROAD**

TURNSTILE

BT : **GATE**

SN : A barrier which rotates on an axis and is usually so arranged as to allow a person to pass through an opening only in one direction.

Turntable

USE : **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

TURRET

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A small tower or bartizan, which was often placed at the angles of a castle, to increase the flanking ability, some only serving as corner buttresses. Also used to describe the small rectangular towers situated between the milecastles along Hadrians Wall.

TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

UF : *Turret Trainer*

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

RT : **DOME TRAINER**

SN : An airfield building housing a turret gunnery trainer used to teach air gunners how to report the correct position of enemy aircraft by practising shooting against projected moving images of enemy aircraft displayed on a target screen (WWII).

Turret Trainer

USE : **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

Tutors House

USE : **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Tutors Lodgings

USE : **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

TWEED MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

RT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

RT : **WOOL WALL**

SN : A factory where tweed, a twilled woollen fabric with an unfinished surface, is manufactured.

Twinewalk

USE : **ROPEWALK**

Twine Works

USE : **ROPERY**

TWIST MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

RT : **DOUBLING MILL**

RT : **YARN MILL**

SN : A mill in which strands of yarn are twisted together to produce a strong thread with a uniform thickness.

Two Hinged Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

Two Pinned Arch Bridge

USE : **ARCH BRIDGE**

TYNESIDE FLAT

BT : **TERRACE**

SN : A distinctive form of terrace found in the northeast consisting of a long, two storey terrace indistinguishable from a conventional house externally, save that each unit has two front doors, one leading to a separate dwelling or dwellings upstairs.

Type A Aeroplane Shed

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Type C Aeroplane Shed

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Type L Aircraft Shed

USE : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

Tyre Factory

USE : **RUBBER WORKS**

UMBER WORKINGS

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **OCHRE PIT**

RT : **MANGANESE MINE**

SN : A place where umber or oxide of iron and manganese, is extracted from an open cast mine.

UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or complex producing umbrellas, parasols and canes.

UNASSIGNED

NT : **AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE**

NT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

NT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

NT : **BEAM SLOT**

NT : **BOMB CRATER**

NT : **BOMB SITE**

NT : **BUILDING**

NT : **CARGO**

NT : **CARVED STONE**

NT : **CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS**

NT : **CONSTRUCTION TRENCH**

NT : **COUNTRY ESTATE**

NT : **COVERED WAY**

NT : **DECORATIVE SURFACE**

NT : **DEMOLITION DEBRIS**

NT : **DEPOT**

NT : **FLOODLIGHT**

NT : **FORECOURT**

NT : **GATE GUARDIAN**

NT : **GATE PIER**
 NT : **HARD STANDING**
 NT : **HOLLOW**
 NT : **IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT**
 NT : **KERBSTONE**
 NT : **KNOCKING SLATE**
 NT : **LAND RECLAMATION**
 NT : **LAYER**
 NT : **MACHINE BED**
 NT : **MARKER POST**
 NT : **MARKER STONE**
 NT : **MODEL**
 NT : **MORTAR CRATER**
 NT : **NON ANTIQUITY**
 NT : **NUCLEAR TEST SITE**
 NT : **OVEN**
 NT : **PALAEOCHANNEL**
 NT : **PAVEMENT**
 NT : **PILE**
 NT : **PIPELINE**
 NT : **PORTAL**
 NT : **POST ALIGNMENT**
 NT : **PRECINCT**
 NT : **ROBBER TRENCH**
 NT : **ROCK CUT CHAMBER**
 NT : **RUBBING STONE**
 NT : **SEAT**
 NT : **SHAFT**
 NT : **SIGN**
 NT : **SILO**
 NT : **SOCKETED STONE**
 NT : **STAKE ALIGNMENT**
 NT : **STONE BLOCK**
 NT : **STORAGE TANK**
 NT : **STRUCTURE**
 NT : **TERRACED GROUND**
 NT : **TESTING TANK**
 NT : **TUNNEL**
 NT : **TUNNEL CHAMBER**
 NT : **WEATHER VANE**
 NT : **YARD**

SN : This is the top term for the class. This class includes terms with very broad definitions which could be assigned to three or more classes. See UNASSIGNED Class List for narrow terms.

Unclassified Site
 USE : **SITE**

UNDERBRIDGE

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
 BT : **BRIDGE**
 SN : A bridge crossing under railway property.

UNDERCROFT

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
 SN : A vault or crypt under a church or chapel. Use wider site type where known.

UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

BT : **CAR PARK**
 SN : A car park situated beneath the surface of the ground.

UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

BT : **CIVIL**
 SN : A secure, bomb-proof, underground complex designed to be used by the government in the event of a national emergency such as nuclear war. Usually equipped with communications equipment, emergency rations and water and air filtering plants.

UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**
 SN : A hospital which has been built either wholly, or partially, underground in order to protect it from attacks by enemy aircraft.

UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**
 RT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**
 RT : **NUCLEAR BUNKER**
 SN : An underground bomb-proof structure used as a command centre for military operations.

UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

UF : *Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post*
 BT : **ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE**
 RT : **GROUP HEADQUARTERS**
 SN : A small underground chamber from where it was intended to monitor radioactive fallout in the event of nuclear attack. The majority were built between 1956 and 1964, although construction continued into the early 1970s.

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY

BT : **RAILWAY**
 SN : A railway which runs beneath the surface of the ground, eg. the London Underground Railway.

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

UF : *Tube Station*
 UF : *Underground Station*
 BT : **RAILWAY STATION**
 SN : A stopping place on an underground railway system where passengers can board and disembark from a train.

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

UF : *Tube Tunnel*
 BT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
 BT : **TRANSPORT TUNNEL**
 RT : **TUNNEL**
 RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**
 SN : A tunnel carrying a railway beneath the surface of the ground.

Underground Station

USE : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

BT : **STRUCTURE**
 RT : **HULL**
 RT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**
 RT : **SOUTERRAIN**
 RT : **FOGOU**
 RT : **WELL**
 RT : **SHAFT**
 RT : **TUNNEL**
 RT : **DRAIN**
 RT : **SEWER**
 RT : **NUCLEAR BUNKER**
 SN : A constructed space beneath the surface of the ground.

Underground Testing Range

USE : **TESTING RANGE**

UNDERPASS

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
 RT : **ROAD BRIDGE**
 RT : **ROAD**
 RT : **ROAD TUNNEL**
 RT : **SUBWAY**

RT : **FLYOVER**
RT : **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**
SN : A route way which passes underneath the surface of the ground.

Undershot Waterwheel
USE : **UNDERSHOT WHEEL**

UNDERSHOT WHEEL

UF : *Undershot Waterwheel*
BT : **WATER WHEEL**
SN : A waterwheel where the inflow of water strikes the paddles or floatboards well below the axis of the wheel, ie. the water more or less passes under it.

Undertakers
USE : **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

Underwater Tunnel
USE : **SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL**

Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery
USE : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF : *Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement*
BT : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
BT : **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**
SN : A settlement with evidence for several hut circles but clearly lacking an obvious boundary. Where it is not certain whether a boundary existed or not, use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.

Unenclosed Platform Settlement
USE : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Unenclosed Platform Settlement
USE : **PLATFORM**

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF : *Unenclosed Platform Settlement*
UF : *Open Settlement*
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
NT : **UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**
SN : A settlement without any obvious evidence for a boundary. Use specific type where known.

Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
USE : **UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Unenclosed Urnfield
USE : **URNFIELD**

Union House
USE : **WORKHOUSE**

UNION ROOM

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**
SN : Area in a brewery used for the production of beer by the Burton Union method.

UNITARIAN CHAPEL

UF : *Unitarian Church*
UF : *Unitarian Meeting House*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for Unitarians, a movement which does not believe in the Trinity but only in the Unity of Christ. Christ was to them just an exalted human teacher.

Unitarian Church
USE : **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

Unitarian Meeting House
USE : **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

United Brethren Chapel
USE : **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

United Church Of Christ Chapel
USE : **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

United Free Gospel Church
USE : **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL

UF : *United Methodist Church*
BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for members of the United Methodists Church, a group formed in 1907 by the amalgamation of the United Methodist Free Church, the Methodist New Connection and the Bible Christians.

United Methodist Church
USE : **UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL**

UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL

UF : *Free Methodist Chapel*
UF : *United Methodist Free Church*
BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for members of the United Methodist Free Church. Formed in 1857 by the amalgamation of the Methodist Reform Church and the Wesleyan Association they later became part of the United Methodist Church in 1907.

United Methodist Free Church
USE : **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

United Reformed Chapel
USE : **UNITED REFORMED CHURCH**

UNITED REFORMED CHURCH

UF : *United Reformed Chapel*
BT : **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for members of the United Reformed Church, a group formed in 1972 by the amalgamation of most of the Congregational Churches in England and Wales with the Presbyterian Church in England.

UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF : *Slight Univallate Hillfort*
UF : *Large Univallate Hillfort*
BT : **HILLFORT**
SN : A hilltop enclosure bounded by a single rampart, usually accompanied by a ditch.

UNIVERSITY

UF : *University Chapel*
UF : *University Church*
UF : *University Library*
UF : *University Campus*
BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**
RT : **LECTURE THEATRE**
RT : **POLYTECHNIC**
RT : **UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**
RT : **FACULTY BUILDING**
RT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
RT : **GRADUATE HOUSE**

RT : **STUDENTS UNION**
RT : **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**
RT : **LAW SCHOOL**
SN : A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

UF : *Senate House*
UF : *University Office*
UF : *Convocation House*
BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **UNIVERSITY**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : An office where the administrative duties of a university are performed.

University Campus
USE : **CAMPUS**

University Campus
USE : **UNIVERSITY**

University Chapel
USE : **CHAPEL**

University Chapel
USE : **UNIVERSITY**

University Church
USE : **CHURCH**

University Church
USE : **UNIVERSITY**

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

UF : *College Library*
BT : **COLLEGE**
RT : **UNIVERSITY**
RT : **LECTURE THEATRE**
SN : A college associated with, or forming part of, a university.

University Library
USE : **UNIVERSITY**

University Library
USE : **LIBRARY**

University Office
USE : **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Up And Down House
USE : **HOUSE OVER HOUSE**

UPDRAUGHT KILN

BT : **KILN**
BT : **POTTERY KILN**
RT : **BOTTLE KILN**
RT : **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**
RT : **SCOTCH KILN**
SN : A type of pottery oven in which the air passes from the base of the kiln out through the top.

UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM

BT : **SHOWROOM**
SN : A building or room used for the exhibition of upholstery for sale.

UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**
SN : A large warehouse or store for upholstery.

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **FURNITURE WORKSHOP**
RT : **FURNITURE FACTORY**
SN : A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.

Upper Floor Hall House
USE : **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

URANIUM MINE

BT : **MINE**
SN : A mine used for the extraction of uranium bearing ores.

URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**
SN : Plant for the processing of uranium ores, such as pitchblende. Uranium is the principal extract, but radium may also be recovered as a by-product

URANIUM WORKS

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**
SN : Buildings associated with the extraction of uranium from its pitchblende or copper ores.

Urban District Office
USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

URBAN SPACE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **CIRCUS (URBAN)**
NT : **MARKET PLACE**
NT : **PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT**
NT : **SHOPPING PRECINCT**
NT : **SQUARE**
NT : **WATERFRONT**
RT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : Areas within the urban environment with their surfaces open to the sky, that have been consciously acquired or publicly regulated to serve urban shaping function, in addition others may provide recreational opportunities.

Urinal
USE : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

URN

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
RT : **STATUE**
RT : **VASE**
RT : **CINERARY URN**
RT : **COLUMN**
SN : A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, designed in the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead.

Urned Cremation
USE : **CINERARY URN**

URNFIELD

UF : *Unenclosed Urnfield*
BT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**
RT : **CINERARY URN**
SN : A village cemetery where cinerary urns were buried in large numbers during the Bronze Age.

UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

UF : *Tolstoyan Community Village*

BT : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

BT : **VILLAGE**

RT : **CHARTIST LAND COLONY**

SN : A model village built by a utopian society or group of artists.

VACCARY

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **CATTLE SHELTER**

RT : **FIELD BARN**

RT : **LAITHE**

RT : **BANK BARN**

RT : **LINHAY**

RT : **COMBINATION BARN**

RT : **COW HOUSE**

SN : A monastic cattle ranch with associated buildings, paddocks and pastures.

VALLUM

BT : **RAMPART**

SN : A flat bottomed ditch flanked by mounds running to the south of Hadrian's Wall for much of its length, marking the boundary of the military zone.

VALVE HOUSE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A small building housing a valve which controls the flow within a water regulation system.

VALVE TOWER

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.

Vanner House

USE : **STAMPING MILL**

VANTAGE POINT

UF : *Viewpoint*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.

Variety Theatre

USE : **MUSIC HALL**

VARNISH FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory in which varnish is manufactured.

VASE

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

RT : **URN**

SN : A large, decorative garden ornament resembling a vase.

VAT HALL

UF : *Brewery Vat Hall*

UF : *Tun Hall*

UF : *Tun Room*

UF : *Vat House*

UF : *Vinegar Vat Hall*

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

SN : A building, or room within a brewery, where beer or cider undergoes fermentation in vats or tuns.

Vat House

USE : **VAT HALL**

VAULT

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.

VEGETABLE CHUTE

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

SN : A channel for conveying vegetables.

VEGETABLE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **ALLOTMENT**

SN : A garden devoted to the growth of vegetables.

VEGETABLE STORE

UF : *Potato Store*

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A building or room for the storage of vegetables, particularly root vegetables, for human consumption.

VEHICLE DEPOT

BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

NT : **TANK PARK**

SN : A storage facility used for the accommodation and dispersal of military vehicles.

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE**

NT : **BICYCLE FACTORY**

NT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

NT : **WIND TUNNEL**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **ASSEMBLY PLANT**

SN : Sites associated with the manufacture and engineering of vehicles.

VEHICLE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

NT : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

NT : **BICYCLE FACTORY**

NT : **CAR FACTORY**

NT : **LORRY FACTORY**

NT : **MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY**

NT : **TANK FACTORY**

SN : A factory for the manufacture of vehicles

Vehicle Repair Shop

USE : **GARAGE**

Vehicle Repair Workshop

USE : **GARAGE**

Vehicle Showroom

USE : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

VEHICLE TESTING STATION

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A building or site used to assess the mechanical state of a vehicle.

VELODROME

UF : *Bicycle Racing Track*

UF : *Cycle Track*

BT : **RACE TRACK**

SN : A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.

Velvet Cutters Workshop

USE : **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A centre where patients suffering from venereal and associated diseases receive treatment.

Venison House

USE : **GAME LARDER**

Venison Larder

USE : **GAME LARDER**

Ventilating Fanhouse

USE : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

VENTILATION CHIMNEY

UF : *Ventilation Tower*

BT : **CHIMNEY**

RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

SN : A tall stack used to disperse foul air from the bottom of a mine.

VENTILATION FURNACE

BT : **FURNACE**

RT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

SN : Small furnace, used to create an upward draught of air in mine workings.

Ventilation House

USE : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

VENTILATION SHAFT

UF : *Air Shaft*

UF : *Air Shaft Tower*

UF : *Air Vent House*

UF : *Ventilation House*

UF : *Ventilation Station*

BT : **SHAFT**

NT : **SEWER VENTILATION PIPE**

RT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**

RT : **ROAD TUNNEL**

RT : **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

RT : **MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE**

RT : **TUNNEL CHAMBER**

RT : **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**

RT : **VENTILATION CHIMNEY**

SN : A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through a transport tunnel, for example.

Ventilation Station

USE : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Ventilation Tower

USE : **VENTILATION CHIMNEY**

VERDERERS COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **RANGERS HOUSE**

RT : **VERDERERS HALL**

SN : A forester's cottage.

Verderers Court

USE : **FOREST COURT**

VERDERERS HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **VERDERERS COTTAGE**

SN : A meeting hall of the verderers, who were the officers appointed to maintain the King's forests.

VERJUICE PRESS

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **CIDER PRESS**

SN : Device for extracting juice from apples, usually crab apples, for use in cooking and medicine. Consists of a stone base carved with channels in the upper surface which was used with an upper weight, often secured with a wooden beam wedged into position.

VERMIN TRAP

UF : *Fox Trap*

UF : *Wolf Trap*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **RABBIT TRAP**

RT : **RABBIT TYPE**

SN : A device used to trap or kill animals considered to be pests, eg. rats.

VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

BT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **WINDING ENGINE**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE**

SN : An engine in which a vertical piston rod supplies energy via a crankshaft directly to the flywheel suspended above the cylinder. Extensively used as mine winding engines.

Vertical Winding Engine

USE : **WINDING ENGINE**

Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)

USE : **BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)**

VESTRY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **SACRISTY**

SN : A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.

Vestry Hall

USE : **TOWN HALL**

Veterans Club

USE : **SERVICES CLUB**

VETERINARY HOSPITAL

UF : *Veterinary Infirmary*

BT : **ANIMAL WELFARE SITE**

NT : **HORSE HOSPITAL**

RT : **ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE**

SN : A hospital for the medical or surgical treatment of domestic or wild animals.

Veterinary Infirmary

USE : **VETERINARY HOSPITAL**

Veterinary Surgery

USE : **SURGERY**

Vets Surgery

USE : **SURGERY**

VEXILLATION FORT

UF : *Roman Vexillation Fortress*

BT : **FORT**

RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

SN : A military base normally between 20 and 30 acres in size, containing legionary and auxiliary battle units, which served as stores depots and winter quarters during campaigns.

VHF FIXER STATION

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**

SN : A Very High Frequency device to allow aircraft to pinpoint their position as an aid to navigation. Built as part of the Rotor programme.

VIADUCT

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **RAILWAY VIADUCT**

NT : **ROAD VIADUCT**

RT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

SN : A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roadways or railways over low-lying areas.

VICARAGE

UF : *Parsonage*

UF : *Rectory*

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a vicar, parson or rector.

Vicars Pele

USE : **PELE TOWER**

VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

BT : **MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A square, concrete pillbox-like structure with 36in thick walls and a single large embrasure used to emplace a Vickers Medium Machine Gun. The entrance was protected by an external blast wall.

Victorine Abbey

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Victorine Abbey

USE : **ABBEY**

Victorine Priory

USE : **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

Victorine Priory

USE : **PRIORY**

VICTUALLING YARD

UF : *Naval Victualling Yard*

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : A complex of buildings with the purpose of providing and storing food and drink supplies (esp. for the navy).

VICUS

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built up area.

VIERECKSCHANZEN

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **RITUAL PIT**

RT : **RITUAL SHAFT**

RT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A rectilinear ritual enclosure of Iron Age date

VIEWING TERRACE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **FOOTBALL TERRACE**

SN : A man made terrace, often constructed in concrete, built to allow spectators a view of organized outdoor events or activities.

Viewpoint

USE : **VANTAGE POINT**

VILL

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **FARMSTEAD**

RT : **VILLAGE**

SN : Small discreet rural settlements which do not provide the commercial, legal or ecclesiastical services typically found within medieval urban areas.

VILLA

UF : *Minor Villa*

UF : *Winged Corridor Villa*

UF : *Major Villa*

UF : *Corridor Villa*

UF : *Courtyard Villa*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **FARMSTEAD**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

SN : A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate, whereas Georgian and later period villas were often semi-detached, town houses.

VILLAGE

UF : *Planned Village*

UF : *Inhabited Medieval Village*

UF : *Village Kitchen*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **AGGREGATE VILLAGE**

NT : **GARDEN VILLAGE**

NT : **MIGRATED VILLAGE**

NT : **RESORT VILLAGE**

NT : **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

NT : **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

NT : **UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE**

NT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RT : **HAMLET**

RT : **VILL**

RT : **COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE**

SN : A collection of dwelling-houses and other buildings, usually larger than a hamlet but smaller than a town with a simpler organisation and administration than the latter.

VILLAGE COLLEGE

BT : **COLLEGE**

SN : A rural school serving a number of villages, built in Cambridgeshire in the 1930s.

VILLAGE CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

RT : **MARKET CROSS**

RT : **PREACHING CROSS**

RT : **WAYSIDE CROSS**

SN : A cross erected in a village.

VILLAGE GREEN

UF : *Green*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **POUND**

SN : An area of common grassland in a village used for grazing cattle, recreational purposes, etc.

VILLAGE HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **CHURCH HALL**

SN : A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.

Village Kitchen

USE : **KITCHEN**

Village Kitchen

USE : **VILLAGE**

Village Pound

USE : **POUND**

VILLAGE SIGN

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **ROAD SIGN**

SN : A decorative emblem stating the name of a village or town and depicting aspects of the place's history or culture. Most signs are mounted on a post and usually erected in a central position near the church or village green.

VILLAGE TAP

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **WATER TAP**

SN : A point in a village providing water for drinking and washing.

VINEGAR BREWERY

UF : *Vinegar Distillery*

UF : *Vinegar Factory*

UF : *Vinegar Works*

BT : **BREWERY**

SN : A site where vinegar is manufactured from soured beer, wine or cider.

Vinegar Distillery

USE : **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinegar Factory

USE : **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinegar Vat Hall

USE : **VAT HALL**

Vinegar Works

USE : **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinehouse

USE : **GLASSHOUSE**

VINERY

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A glass-house or hot-house constructed for the cultivation of a grapevine.

VINEYARD

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : An area of land and associated buildings where vines are cultivated. The grapes produced are then used to make wine.

VIOLIN FACTORY

UF : *School Of Violin Making*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY**

SN : A building where violins are manufactured and the art of violin making is taught.

VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **INTERPRETATION CENTRE**

RT : **MUSEUM**

RT : **INFORMATION CENTRE**

SN : A building or complex, often associated with a historic site or place of interest, containing interpretation panels and information for visitors to the site or area.

VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **PRISON**

SN : A building or complex in which visitors to a prison can meet with the inmates under the supervision of the prison staff.

Vista Closer

USE : **FOLLY**

VITRIFIED STONE

BT : **STONE**

SN : A stone, of unidentified function, showing evidence of great heating at some point in the past, leading to vitrification.

Vivarium

USE : **FISHPOND**

Voluntary Hospital

USE : **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

UF : *Subscription School*

BT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

NT : **NATIONAL SCHOOL**

SN : A school built and/or supported by voluntary contributions.

Votive Pit

USE : **RITUAL PIT**

Votive Shaft

USE : **RITUAL SHAFT**

VULNERABLE DEFILE

BT : **ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A pass, vulnerable to attack from the enemy but essential for the movement of troops and which, if captured, could divide a defending force. As a result such passes are defended with anti invasion defences such as pillboxes.

WADDING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A mill used for the production of wadding, as opposed to yarn or cloth. Often associated with steam or water power.

WADDLE FAN HOUSE

BT : **FAN HOUSE**

SN : A building housing an electric powered ventilation fan for use in deep mine shafts

Waggon Workshop

USE : **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**

Wagon Burial

USE : **CART BURIAL**

WAGON SHED

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CART SHED**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building or structure to house railway wagons.

Wagon Stable

USE : **CART SHED**

Wagon Turntable

USE : **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

WAGONWAY

BT : **TRAMWAY**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.

Wagon Weighing Machine

USE : **WEIGHBRIDGE**

Wainhouse

USE : **TRAP HOUSE**

WAITING ROOM

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **BOOKING OFFICE**

RT : **BUS STATION**

SN : A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.

WALK

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **ALLEE**

NT : **LIME WALK**

NT : **PERCEE**

NT : **PROMENADE**

NT : **SERPENTINE PATH**

NT : **SERPENTINE WALK**

NT : **TERRACED WALK**

NT : **YEW WALK**

SN : A place or path for walking in a park or garden. Use more specific type where possible.

WALKER FAN HOUSE

BT : **FAN HOUSE**

SN : A building housing a double inlet fan that was used for the ventilation of mine shafts

WALKING STICK MILL

UF : *Stick Mill*

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill used for the manufacture of walking sticks.

Walk Mill

USE : **FULLING MILL**

WALL

UF : *Churchyard Wall*

UF : *Field Wall*

UF : *Priory Wall*

UF : *Dock Wall*

UF : *Wharf Wall*

BT : **BARRIER**

NT : **BELLAND YARD WALL**

NT : **BLAST WALL**

NT : **BOUNDARY WALL**

NT : **CURTAIN WALL**

NT : **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

NT : **GARDEN WALL**

NT : **HA HA**

NT : **HANDBALL WALL**

NT : **HEATED WALL**

NT : **LOOPHOLED WALL**

NT : **PARK WALL**

NT : **PRECINCT WALL**

NT : **REAVE**

NT : **RETAINING WALL**

NT : **SERPENTINE WALL**

NT : **TOWN WALL**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **WALLED GARDEN**

SN : An enclosing structure composed of bricks, stones or similar materials, laid in courses. Use specific type where known.

WALL BOX

BT : **POST BOX**

SN : A post box mounted in, or on, a wall.

WALL CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.

WALLED CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**

SN : A high status, walled, Roman burial ground containing cremations and/or inhumations in mausolea, tombs, barrows, coffins or cists. Dating from the late 1st to the 4th Century AD. DO NOT USE for cemeteries of later dates which are walled.

WALLED GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

NT : **PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN**

RT : **FRAME YARD**

RT : **BACK SHED**

RT : **DIPPING POND**

RT : **WALL**

SN : A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.

WALL MONUMENT

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : A substantial monument attached to a wall and often standing on the floor.

WALL PAINTING

UF : *Mural*

BT : **DECORATIVE SURFACE**

SN : A painting or mural executed directly onto a wall.

WALLPAPER FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A place where paper, frequently printed in ornamental designs, used for covering the interior walls of buildings, is manufactured.

Wall Tablet

USE : **PLAQUE**

WALL WALK

BT : **DEFENCE WORK**

SN : A walkway on the top of a defensive wall, providing access to the parapets and towers.

WARD BLOCK

BT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : Non-pavilion type of attached ward block.

Wardens House

USE : **HOUSE**

Wardens Post

USE : **AIR RAID WARDENS POST**

WAREHOUSE

UF : *Pantechnicon*

UF : *Depository*

UF : *Dock Warehouse*

UF : *Freestore*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

NT : **FISH WAREHOUSE**

NT : **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE**

NT : **FURNITURE WAREHOUSE**

NT : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

NT : **HARDWARE WAREHOUSE**

NT : **IRON WAREHOUSE**

NT : **LEATHER WAREHOUSE**

NT : **RUM WAREHOUSE**

NT : **SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT**

NT : **SHOE WAREHOUSE**

NT : **STATIONERY WAREHOUSE**

NT : **SUGAR WAREHOUSE**

NT : **TEA WAREHOUSE**

NT : **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

NT : **TOBACCO WAREHOUSE**

NT : **TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE**

NT : **UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE**

NT : **WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE**

NT : **WOOL WAREHOUSE**

RT : **DISTRIBUTION CENTRE**

RT : **COLD STORE**

RT : **STOREHOUSE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific type where known.

WAR MEMORIAL

UF : *War Memorial Chapel*

UF : *War Memorial Cloister*

UF : *War Memorial Garden*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **CENOTAPH**

RT : **TOMB**

RT : **MILITARY CEMETERY**

SN : A structure, building or site commemorating soldiers and civilians killed in war.

War Memorial Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

War Memorial Cloister

USE : **WAR MEMORIAL**

War Memorial Cloister

USE : **WAR MEMORIAL**

War Memorial Garden

USE : **GARDEN**

War Memorial Garden

USE : **WAR MEMORIAL**

WARMING HOUSE

UF : *Calefactory*

UF : *Warming Room*

UF : *Common House*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

SN : A building or room within a monastery in which the monks were allowed to warm themselves. The warming house was often the only place where a fire was allowed.

Warming Room

USE : **WARMING HOUSE**

WARNING SIREN

UF : *Air Raid Siren*

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

SN : An instrument used for making a loud sound for information or warning.

War Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Warping Drain

USE : **LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN**

WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A factory or works which has been temporarily turned over to the manufacture of goods for the war effort.

Warren

USE : **HARE WARREN**

Warren

USE : **RABBIT WARREN**

Warreners Cottage

USE : **WARRENERS LODGE**

Warreners House

USE : **WARRENERS LODGE**

WARRENERS LODGE

UF : *Warreners Cottage*

UF : *Warreners House*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

SN : Accommodation for the warrener(s) usually located within the boundary of the Rabbit Warren. They also provided a place to store nets, traps and other necessary equipment.

Warren Truss Bridge

USE : **TRUSS BRIDGE**

WAR ROOM

BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING**

RT : **REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS**

RT : **REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT**

SN : A reinforced concrete structure, which may be sited above ground or semi-sunken, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government from, in the event of nuclear war. Date specific to the early-mid 1950's.

WAR SHELTER

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **ANDERSON SHELTER**

RT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

SN : A 19th century structure of various shape or material for the protection of troops in an emergency.

Washery

USE : **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

WASHFOLD

BT : **ANIMAL WASH**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **SHEEP FOLD**

RT : **SHEEP WASH**

SN : A pen for holding sheep waiting to be washed.

WASH HOUSE

UF : *Sink House*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **PUBLIC WASH HOUSE**

RT : **LAUNDRY**

RT : **BATH HOUSE**

SN : A building where clothes are washed.

WASHING FLOOR

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **BUDDLE**

RT : **CRAZING MILL**

RT : **KNOCK STONE**

RT : **SETTLING PIT**

RT : **ORE WASHING PLANT**

SN : Open-air area often terraced on which a range of ore processing operations are carried out.

WASHING PIT

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **STEEPING PIT**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **TANNING PIT**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit or tank where the chemicals used in tanning are washed from the animal hides.

WASHING PLACE

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **ABLUTIONS BLOCK**

SN : Outdoor site for domestic washing, etc.

WASHING SHOP

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **CLOTH DRESSING MILL**

SN : A building containing a range of processes for cleaning and processing metallic ores.

WASH KILN

BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A type of buddle used as an ore-cleaning device for separating metallic ore from waste material by washing the dirty ore in a continuous flow of water.

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **INCINERATOR**

NT : **REFUSE DEPOT**

NT : **REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION**

NT : **REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT**

NT : **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the disposal of domestic and industrial waste.

WASTER TIP

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A dump for wasters; pieces of pottery spoiled in the manufacturing process.

WATCH HOUSE

UF : *Gravewatchers Hut*

UF : *Parish Watch House*

UF : *Dock Watch House*

UF : *Watchmans Hut*

UF : *Churchyard Watch House*

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **GUARDHOUSE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **LOCK UP**

RT : **POLICE BOX**

RT : **SENTRY BOX**

RT : **WATCHMANS BOX**

SN : A house or hut for a nightwatchman; including parish watch houses in churchyards and private watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.

Watchmakers Shop

USE : **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

UF : *Watchmakers Shop*

UF : *Clockmakers Workshop*

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **CLOCK FACTORY**

RT : **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

RT : **INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where watches and timepieces are manufactured and mended.

WATCHMANS BOX

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **POLICE BOX**

RT : **WATCH HOUSE**

SN : A small building used as a shelter by a constable of the watch responsible for patrolling the streets at night to safeguard life and property.

Watchmans Hut

USE : **WATCH HOUSE**

WATCH OFFICE

BT : **CONTROL TOWER**

NT : **BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

NT : **FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

NT : **NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE**

NT : **TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE**

NT : **TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (207/36)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (343/43)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM**

SN : A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, and later used to direct air traffic. Use more specific type where known.

WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A small, single storey building used as the Pilots' room on fighter stations and as the watch office on bomber stations.

WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A two-storey, structure with a brick ground floor and a reinforced concrete upper floor with balcony and large windows to the watch office and control room. This became the most common building design for air traffic control in the Second World War.

WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)

BT : **BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A detached building without an operations block and crew briefing room designed on modern lines similar to, but smaller than WATCH OFFICE (12779/41). Began appearing on new stations from September 1941.

WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)

BT : **FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 14383/40.

WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

BT : **NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE**

RT : **BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A night fighter station watch office based on the standard design for Bomber Satellite Station watch offices

WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A small building housing pilot's and locker rooms with flight offices and a watch office. The only known example was built at Tangmere.

WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)

BT : **FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 17658/40.

WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)

BT : **FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 18441/40.

WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)

UF : *Watch Office With Tower*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34. It became the standard design for watch offices with a large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.

WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34 but with slight design modifications as detailed in drawing number 1960/34.

WATCH OFFICE (207/36)

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A two-storey watch office similar in design to drawing number 1959/34 but constructed completely from concrete. A large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.

WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)

BT : **FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 3156/41.

WATCH OFFICE (343/43)

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

SN : A modification of WATCH OFFICE (12779/41) where the original large windows were removed and smaller frames fitted, the gap being filled with straight-joint brickwork.

WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section

USE : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section
(2328/39)

USE : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section
(2423/39)

USE : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section
(518/40)

USE : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section
(5845/39)

USE : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section
(8936/40)

USE : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)**

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

UF : *Watch Office With Meteorological Section*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)**

SN : A watch office with additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store.

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)

UF : *Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

SN : A two-storey, all-concrete construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A concrete parapet all around the roof differentiates it from 5845/39.

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)

UF : *Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

SN : An all timber constructed watch office with meteorological section. Similar in design to 2328/39 and 5845/39. There were only two known examples built in the UK at Wick and St.Eval.

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)

UF : *Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

SN : A temporary brick and timber watch office based on the all-timber 2423/39. Built after 1941 on many Operational Training Unit airfields the design was superseded by 8936/40.

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)

UF : *Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

SN : A two-storey, brick construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A brick parapet on the roof differentiates it from 2328/39.

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)

UF : *Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

SN : Based on the previous all-timber design 2423/39 and the temporary brick and timber design 518/40, the 8936/40 was built with pre-cast concrete slabs replacing the timber floors and staircases with only the balcony and watch office roof in timber.

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

BT : **WATCH OFFICE**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)**

NT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)**

SN : A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, incorporating an operations room.

Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)

USE : **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)**

Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)

USE : **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)**

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)

UF : *Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM**

SN : Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (13079/41)

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

UF : *Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)*

BT : **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM**

SN : Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (7345/41)

Watch Office With Tower

USE : **WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)**

WATCH TOWER

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

RT : **SIGNAL STATION**

RT : **BEACON**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **MARTELLO TOWER**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **TOWER**

RT : **CUSTOMS LOOKOUT**

SN : A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.

Water Board Office

USE : **OFFICE**

WATER CHANNEL

UF : *Dike*

UF : *Dyke (Water Channel)*

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

NT : **FEEDER CHANNEL**

NT : **GULLY**

NT : **LEAT**

RT : **MILL RACE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **CONDUIT**

RT : **WEIR**

SN : An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.

WATER CHUTE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SWIMMING POOL**

SN : A structure consisting of a large plastic pipe attached to a high tower and sloping down to a swimming pool. Water flows down the inside allowing people to slide down into the pool below.

WATERCOURSE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **AQUEDUCT**

NT : **CANAL**

NT : **CONDUIT**

NT : **DRAIN**

NT : **INVERTED SYPHON**

NT : **LAUNDER**

NT : **MILL RACE**

NT : **SEWER**

NT : **STREAM**

NT : **WATER CHANNEL**

NT : **WATER PIPE**

NT : **WATER TUNNEL**

RT : **MILL**

SN : A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, eg. a river or artificial eg. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.

WATERCRAFT

UF : *Boat*

UF : *Ship*

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : A boat, ship or other vessel either whole or in part.

Watercraft often survive as commemorative monuments or have been reused as floating restaurants, museums, hotels etc.

WATERCRESS BED

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **CESS PIT**

NT : **FILTER BED**

NT : **FILTER HOUSE**

NT : **GARDEROBE**

NT : **PRIVY HOUSE**

NT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

NT : **PUMPING STATION**

NT : **SCREENS HOUSE**

NT : **SEPTIC TANK**

NT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

NT : **SEWER**

NT : **TOILET**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the disposal of waste water and waterborne refuse.

WATERFALL

BT : **WATER FEATURE**

RT : **CASCADE**

RT : **WATER GARDEN**

RT : **CASCADE HOUSE**

SN : A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use CASCADE.

WATER FEATURE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **CASCADE**

NT : **FOUNTAIN**

NT : **GIOCHI D'ACQUA**

NT : **LAKE**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL CANAL**

NT : **REFLECTING POOL**

NT : **WATERFALL**

SN : A body of water, building or structure found in a park or garden used as a water supply or ornament. Use more specific type where known.

WATERFRONT

BT : **URBAN SPACE**

RT : **DOCK**

RT : **HARBOUR**

SN : The area of a town or city, such as a harbour or dockyard, alongside a body of water.

WATER GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **CASCADE**

RT : **FOUNTAIN**

RT : **POOL**

RT : **WATER PAVILION**

RT : **WATERFALL**

RT : **CASCADE HOUSE**

RT : **FOUNTAIN HOUSE**

SN : A garden incorporating fountains and pools in which aquatic and other water-loving plants are grown.

WATER GATE

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **POSTERN**

RT : **TOWN GATE**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **GATE TOWER**

SN : A gate leading to water, either a river or the sea. Used as a means of supplying castles, for example, with goods brought by water transport.

WATERHOLE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : An artificial pond or pool constructed for the purpose of watering livestock, particularly in prehistory.

Watering Standard

USE : **WATER POINT**

WATER LILY HOUSE

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A garden building or greenhouse, containing pools in which Water Lilies are grown.

WATER MEADOW

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.

WATER METER HOUSE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A building in which apparatus measuring the amount of water supplied/used is housed.

WATERMILL

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **HORIZONTAL WATERMILL**

RT : **CORN MILL**

RT : **MILL DAM**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **MILL RACE**

RT : **HEAD RACE**

RT : **TAIL RACE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **TUMBLING WEIR**

RT : **TURBINE MILL**

SN : A mill whose machinery is driven by water.

WATER PAVILION

BT : **PAVILION**

RT : **FISHING LODGE**

RT : **WATER GARDEN**

RT : **CASCADE HOUSE**

RT : **FISHING PAVILION**

RT : **FOUNTAIN HOUSE**

SN : A type of GARDEN HOUSE situated on an island in a garden lake or canal or, more generally, by any waterside.

WATER PIPE

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

RT : **CISTERN**

SN : A pipe through which water is conducted.

Water Plant

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER POINT

UF : *Railway Water Tank*

UF : *Watering Standard*

UF : *Standpipe*

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **RAILWAY SIGNAL**

RT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **MAIL BAG NET**

SN : A water tank, often raised on stilts, used to supply water to steam trains.

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **DAM**

NT : **DRAINAGE MILL**

NT : **HAMMER POND**

NT : **LEAT**

NT : **MILL POND**

NT : **MILL RACE**

NT : **PEN POND**

NT : **PUMP HOUSE**

NT : **TIDE MILL**

NT : **TURBINE MILL**

NT : **WATER TURBINE**

NT : **WATER WHEEL**

NT : **WATERCOURSE**

NT : **WATERMILL**

NT : **WHEEL HOUSE**

NT : **WHEEL PIT**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.

WATER PUMP

UF : *Hydrant*

BT : **PUMP**

RT : **HAND PUMP**

RT : **WAYSIDE PUMP**

SN : A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.

Water Pumphouse

USE : **WATER PUMPING STATION**

WATER PUMPING STATION

UF : *Water Pumphouse*

BT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **CONDUIT**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : A pumping station used as part of a clean water supply system.

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **BALANCE BEAM**

NT : **CONDUIT HEAD**

NT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

NT : **CULVERT**

NT : **DAM**

NT : **DOCK BASIN**

NT : **DOCK GATE**

NT : **DRAINAGE MILL**

NT : **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

NT : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

NT : **GAUGE HOUSE**

NT : **LOCK**

NT : **LOCK CHAMBER**

NT : **LOCK GATE**

NT : **LOCK SILL**

NT : **MANHOLE**

NT : **PENSTOCK**

NT : **PUMPING STATION**

NT : **RIVER INTAKE GAUGE**

NT : **SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER**

NT : **SLUICE**

NT : **SLUICE GATE**

NT : **SLUICE HOUSE**

NT : **SOAKAWAY**

NT : **SPILLWAY**

NT : **TIDAL BASIN**

NT : **TIDAL DOOR**

NT : **TIDAL LOCK**

NT : **TIDE GAUGE**

NT : **TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)**

NT : **VALVE HOUSE**

NT : **VALVE TOWER**

NT : **WATER METER HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.

Watershed Reave

USE : **REAVE**

Water Softening Plant

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER SPORTS CENTRE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : An area of land incorporating bodies of water, either natural or manmade for use in water sports activities such as canoeing, rowing and sailing. Usually includes a leisure complex with facilities for the users.

WATER STORAGE SITE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **RESERVOIR**

NT : **RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER**

NT : **TROUGH**

NT : **WATER POINT**

NT : **WATER TANK**

NT : **WATER TOWER**

NT : **WELL**

NT : **WELL COVER**

NT : **WELL HEAD**

NT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and waste water.

Water Sulphurisation Plant

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT : **BATH HOUSE**

NT : **BATHS**

NT : **CARRIAGE SPLASH**

NT : **LAKE**

NT : **LAVATORIUM**

NT : **MOAT**

NT : **POND**

NT : **POND BAY**

NT : **RAINWATER HEAD**

NT : **SETTLING TANK**

NT : **SPA**

NT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

NT : **WATERCOURSE**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE Class List for narrow terms.

Water Supply Fountain

USE : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

WATER SUPPLY SITE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

NT : **EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY**

NT : **FOUNTAIN**

NT : **PUMP**

NT : **PUMP HOUSE**

NT : **PUMPING STATION**

NT : **SPRING**

NT : **WATER TAP**

NT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.

WATER TANK

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **CISTERN**

RT : **STORAGE TANK**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **WATER POINT**

SN : A receptacle for the storage of water.

WATER TAP

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

NT : **VILLAGE TAP**

SN : A water point with a device to regulate the flow of water.

WATER TOWER

UF : *Manometer Tower*

UF : *Standpipe Tower*

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **WATER TOWER (1178/25)**

NT : **WATER TOWER (20/40)**

NT : **WATER TOWER (9526/41)**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **TOWER**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

RT : **WATER POINT**

SN : A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.

WATER TOWER (1178/25)

BT : **WATER TOWER**

SN : A large, circular, reinforced-concrete tank supported on concrete staging built to Air Ministry drawing number 1178/25 and designed to hold 30,000 gallons of water. The height of the tower varied according to local site requirements.

WATER TOWER (20/40)

BT : **WATER TOWER**

SN : A plate-steel water tower made with two compartments holding 30,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 20/40.

WATER TOWER (9526/41)

BT : **WATER TOWER**

SN : A plate-steel water tank on a steel tower designed to hold 80,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 9526/41.

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **AQUEDUCT**

NT : **BALANCE BEAM**

NT : **BARGE BED**

NT : **BOAT HOUSE**

NT : **BOAT LIFT**

NT : **BOAT YARD**

NT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **DOCK**

NT : **DOCKYARD**

NT : **FERRY CROSSING**

NT : **GAUGE HOUSE**

NT : **HARBOUR**

NT : **HARD**

NT : **JETTY**

NT : **LANDING PIER**

NT : **LANDING STAGE**

NT : **LANDING STEPS**

NT : **LOCK**

NT : **LOCK CHAMBER**

NT : **LOCK GATE**

NT : **LOCK SILL**

NT : **MOORING BLOCK**

NT : **MOORING BOLLARD**

NT : **QUAY**

NT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

NT : **SEA TERMINAL**

NT : **SLIPWAY**

NT : **STAITHE**

NT : **STAUNCH**

NT : **TIDAL DOOR**

NT : **TIDE GAUGE**

NT : **TOLL BOARD**

NT : **TOW PATH**

NT : **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

NT : **WATER GATE**

NT : **WHARF**

RT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **TRAVERSER**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.

Water Treatment Plant

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER TUNNEL

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

RT : **TUNNEL**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A large, underground watercourse.

WATER TURBINE

BT : **TURBINE**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **PELTON WHEEL**

RT : **TURBINE MILL**

SN : A prime mover in which a central wheel with curved vanes, enclosed in a chamber, receives water directed onto the curved vanes by a ring of fixed guide vanes, causing the wheel to rotate about its axis.

Waterwheel

USE : **WATER WHEEL**

WATER WHEEL

UF : *Waterwheel*

UF : *Millwheel*

UF : *Coal Mill*

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **BREASTSHOT WHEEL**

NT : **OVERSHOT WHEEL**

NT : **PITCHBACK WHEEL**

NT : **SCOOP WHEEL**

NT : **UNDERSHOT WHEEL**

RT : **TIDE MILL**

RT : **MILL DAM**

RT : **HEAD RACE**

RT : **TRANSMISSION RODS**

RT : **WHEEL PIT**

RT : **WHEEL HOUSE**

RT : **POND BAY**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **HELVE HAMMER**

SN : A structure associated with forges, watermills, water-powered factories, etc.

WATERWORKS

UF : *Water Plant*

UF : *Waterworks Office*

UF : *Water Softening Plant*

UF : *Water Sulphurisation Plant*

UF : *Water Treatment Plant*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**
RT : **FILTER BED**
RT : **FILTER HOUSE**
RT : **WATER PUMPING STATION**
RT : **WATER TUNNEL**
RT : **WATERWORKS COTTAGE**

SN : Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.

WATERWORKS COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **WATERWORKS**
SN : A house occupied by an employee of a waterworks. Usually found in association with a pumping station or waterworks.

Waterworks Office

USE : **WATERWORKS**

Waterworks Office

USE : **OFFICE**

Waulk Mill

USE : **FULLING MILL**

WAX FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A building or buildings used for the manufacture of all types of wax.

WAY MARKER

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **WAYMARKER CROSS**
SN : A marker of some form used to delineate a route, especially ones associated with pilgrimages.

WAYMARKER CROSS

BT : **CROSS**
RT : **WAYSIDE CROSS**
RT : **WAY MARKER**
SN : A rural cross erected to show the way.

WAYSIDE CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**
SN : A chapel for the use of travellers and pilgrims.

WAYSIDE CROSS

BT : **CROSS**
RT : **WAYMARKER CROSS**
RT : **MARKET CROSS**
RT : **PREACHING CROSS**
RT : **VILLAGE CROSS**
SN : A cross erected by the side of the road.

WAYSIDE PUMP

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
BT : **PUMP**
RT : **HAND PUMP**
RT : **WATER PUMP**
SN : A water pump situated at the side of a road or track for use by travellers and their animals.

WEALDEN HOUSE

BT : **JETTIED HOUSE**
BT : **HALL HOUSE**
NT : **SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE**
RT : **WEALDEN TERRACE**
SN : A medieval house with central open hall and two storey bays, jettied at first floor level, on either side.

Wealden Row

USE : **WEALDEN TERRACE**

WEALDEN TERRACE

UF : *Wealden Row*
BT : **TERRACE**
RT : **WEALDEN HOUSE**
SN : A continuous row of WEALDEN HOUSES.

WEAPONS PIT

UF : *Fox Hole*
UF : *Weapons Slit*
BT : **TRENCH**
RT : **GUNPOST**
SN : Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.

Weapons Slit

USE : **WEAPONS PIT**

WEAPONS TESTING SITE

UF : *Experimental Weapons Testing Site*
UF : *Weapon Testing Facility*
BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **GAS CHAMBER**
NT : **GAS TESTING TRENCH**
NT : **GRENADE RANGE**
NT : **PROOF RANGE**
NT : **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**
NT : **TORPEDO RANGE**
RT : **HELICOPTER TEST SITE**
SN : A building, site or structure associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.

Weapon Testing Facility

USE : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

Weather Cock

USE : **WEATHER VANE**

WEATHER STATION

UF : *Meteorological Research Station*
BT : **RESEARCH STATION**
NT : **RAIN GAUGE**
NT : **SUNSHINE RECORDER**
SN : A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.

WEATHER VANE

UF : *Weather Cock*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.

WEAVERS COTTAGE

UF : *Master Weavers House*
UF : *Silk Weavers Cottage*
BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **TENTER GROUND**
RT : **LOOMSHOP**
RT : **TENTER POST**
RT : **FLAX BEATING STONE**
RT : **TOPSHOP**
RT : **TWEED MILL**

SN : A type of clothier's house, consisting of TOPSHOP and dwelling, used for hand-weaving of textiles.

WEAVERS WORKSHOP

UF : *Silk Weavers Workshop*

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **WORKSHOP**

NT : **CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP**

SN : A handloom weavers workshop where the weaver received yarn from a clothier and manufactured a woven piece of cloth from it.

Weaving Loft

USE : **LOOMSHOP**

WEAVING MILL

UF : *Webbing Factory*

UF : *Integrated Textile Mill*

UF : *Beaming Room*

UF : *Winding Room*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **SCRIBBLING MILL**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

RT : **WORSTED MILL**

RT : **WEAVING SHED**

RT : **LOOMSHOP**

RT : **CARPET MILL**

RT : **BLANKET MILL**

RT : **TWEED MILL**

RT : **TWIST MILL**

SN : A factory, incorporating power driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.

WEAVING SHED

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

SN : A textile-weaving factory housing powerlooms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with wide, north-light roof carried on iron columns.

Webbing Factory

USE : **WEAVING MILL**

WEIGHBRIDGE

UF : *Wagon Weighing Machine*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle, etc.

Weighbridge House

USE : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

WEIGH HOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **ASSAY OFFICE**

RT : **TOLL HOUSE**

SN : A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.

WEIGHING MACHINE

UF : *Town Beam*

UF : *Wool Scales*

UF : *Horse Weighing Machine*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : An apparatus for weighing people, animals or things.

Weights And Measures Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WEIR

UF : *River Weir*

UF : *Overflow Weir*

UF : *Gurgite*

BT : **DAM**

NT : **TUMBLING WEIR**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **MILL RACE**

RT : **FORD**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **RIVER NAVIGATION**

RT : **SLUICE**

RT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **EEL TRAP**

RT : **FISH LADDER**

RT : **FLASH LOCK**

SN : A dam constructed on the reaches of a canal or river designed to retain the water and to regulate its flow.

WELFARE CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : A building where advice and aid appertaining to physical and economic wellbeing of disadvantaged members of a community are made available.

WELL

UF : *Well Shaft*

UF : *Buttery Well*

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **COVERED WELL**

NT : **DIPPING WELL**

NT : **HOLY WELL**

NT : **PETRIFYING WELL**

RT : **SPA**

RT : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

RT : **DONKEY WHEEL**

RT : **SHAFT**

RT : **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE**

RT : **PUMP**

RT : **HAND PUMP**

RT : **WELL HEAD**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

RT : **WELL COVER**

RT : **WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : A shaft or pit dug in the ground over a supply of spring-water.

WELL CHAPEL

BT : **CHAPEL**

SN : A chapel adjacent to, associated with or containing a well.

WELL COVER

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **WELL HEAD**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : A lid for a well. Well covers are often ornate and can be made of various materials.

WELL HEAD

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

RT : **WELL COVER**

SN : The structure at the top of a draw well.

WELL HOUSE

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**
RT : **DONKEY WHEEL**
RT : **HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION**
RT : **WELL**
RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**
RT : **PUMP HOUSE**
RT : **WATER TOWER**
RT : **WATERWORKS**
RT : **WELL HEAD**
RT : **WATER PUMPING STATION**
RT : **WELL COVER**

SN : A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.

WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **WELL**
SN : The residence of a well keeper.

Well Shaft

USE : **WELL**

Welsh Presbyterian Chapel

USE : **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

Welsh Presbyterian Church

USE : **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL**

WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Association. This group split from the Methodists in 1836 and were separate until joining the Methodist Reform Church in 1857.

Wesleyan Meeting House

USE : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for Wesleyan Methodists. This was the original Methodist church from which the other denominations seceded. In 1932 they joined the United Methodists and the Primitive Methodists to form the Methodist church.

WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

BT : **METHODIST CHAPEL**
SN : A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Reform Union, a movement formed in 1859 by those members of the Methodist Reform Church who did not join the Wesleyan Association.

Wet Cooperage

USE : **COOPERAGE**

WET DOCK

BT : **DOCK**
BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
SN : A large, watertight enclosure in which the water is maintained at the high-tide level so that vessels remain constantly afloat in them.

WHALING STATION

BT : **MARITIME**
BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **TALLOW FACTORY**

SN : A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into by products such as oil, fenk and whalebone.

WHARF

UF : *Coke Wharf*
UF : *Wharf Wall*
BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **LANDING POINT**
NT : **CANAL WHARF**
NT : **GUN WHARF**
NT : **RIVER WHARF**
RT : **DOCK**
RT : **MOORING BOLLARD**
RT : **QUAY**
RT : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

SN : A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge where ships may lie for unloading.

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

UF : *Wharf Managers House*
BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**
RT : **WHARF**
RT : **CANAL**
RT : **CANAL DOCKYARD**
RT : **CANAL OFFICE**
RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **CANAL GATEHOUSE**
RT : **INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **LENGTHMANS COTTAGE**
SN : A dwelling for the keeper of a canal wharf.

Wharf Managers House

USE : **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

Wharf Wall

USE : **WALL**

Wharf Wall

USE : **WHARF**

Wheel Chamber

USE : **WHEEL PIT**

Wheel Cross

USE : **CROSS**

Wheeled Sports Park

USE : **SKATEPARK**

WHEEL HOUSE

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **WATER WHEEL**
RT : **WHEEL PIT**
SN : A building to house waterwheels, attached to a WATERMILL or water-powered factory.

WHEEL MOULD

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**
SN : A circle made out of stones, which is used for making wheels.

WHEEL PIT

UF : *Wheel Chamber*
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **WATER WHEEL**
RT : **WHEEL HOUSE**

RT : **PIT**

SN : The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.

WHEEL RUT

BT : **FEATURE**

RT : **RUTWAY**

SN : A linear groove worn into the surface of a road or thoroughfare by the continuous passage of wheeled vehicles. Usually expected to occur in pairs.

WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **JOINERS SHOP**

RT : **WHEEL MOULD**

SN : A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.

Whim Engine House

USE : **WHIM HOUSE**

Whim Gin

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

WHIM HOUSE

UF : *Whim Engine House*

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

SN : A building housing a whim, a machine worked by a horse, used for raising ores, etc, from a mine.

Whimsey

USE : **STEAM WHIM**

Whimsey House

USE : **STEAM WHIM HOUSE**

WHINSTONE MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : A mine used for the extraction of any hard dark-coloured rock.

WHIPPING POST

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

RT : **PILLORY**

RT : **STOCKS**

SN : A post set up, to which offenders were tied to be whipped.

Whips Office

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WHISTLE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or buildings used for the production of whistles.

White Cloth Hall

USE : **CLOTH HALL**

WHITE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden deliberately planted with white plants and shrubs.

White Horse

USE : **HILL FIGURE**

White Market

USE : **MEAT MARKET**

WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

RT : **POLISHING SHOP**

SN : A workshop with a forge for the melting and working of white metal, ie. low-melting alloys. Also used for a smith specializing in decorative or finely finished wrought iron work.

White Yarn House

USE : **YARN HOUSE**

WHITING MILL

UF : *Chalk Crushing Mill*

BT : **MILL**

RT : **WHITING WORKS**

SN : A building housing machinery for crushing chalk for whiting. Whiting was used in toothpaste, paint, tablets, putty and other products.

WHITING WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

RT : **WHITING MILL**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of whiting either from crushed chalk, limestone, marble or through chemical preparation.

WHOLESALE MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : A market where goods are bought and sold in bulk, rather than by retail.

WHOLESALE SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A place where goods are sold in bulk, rather than by retail.

WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE

UF : *Fashion Wholesale Warehouse*

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large storehouse where wholesale goods are stored.

Wiccamical Prebendaries House

USE : **CLERGY HOUSE**

Widows Home

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

WIGMAKERS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A place where wigs, hair-pieces and hair extensions are made and sold.

WILD CAT ENCLOSURE

BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**

SN : An enclosure for wild cats such as Lions and Tigers

Wildfowl Trap

USE : **DECOY POND**

WILD GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden where woodland and meadow flowers grow in an apparently natural way.

WILLEY SHED

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **SCRIBBLING MILL**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **COMBING SHED**
RT : **COMBING WORKS**
RT : **YARN MILL**

SN : A building in which wool or cotton were beaten to clean and separate the fibres.

WINCH

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
NT : **ELECTRIC WINCH**

SN : A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.

WINCH HOUSE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
SN : A building housing a winching mechanism.

WIND ENGINE

BT : **ENGINE**
BT : **WIND POWER SITE**
SN : A simple wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes.

WINDER HOUSE

UF : *Koepe Winding Tower*
UF : *Winding Engine House*
UF : *Beam Winder House*
UF : *Winding House*
UF : *Colliery Winding House*
BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **MINE**
RT : **STOWE**
RT : **HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **MAN ENGINE**
SN : A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding from a pit.

WIND FARM

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**
SN : A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.

WINDING CIRCLE

UF : *Gin Circle*
UF : *Horse Walk*
BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **MINE**
RT : **HORSE WHIM**
RT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**
SN : An area of ground indicating the site of a horse or man-powered winding mechanism.

WINDING ENGINE

UF : *Vertical Winding Engine*
BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
NT : **INCLINE WINDING ENGINE**
RT : **VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE**
SN : An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.

Winding Engine House

USE : **WINDER HOUSE**

WINDING GEAR

UF : *Headgear*
BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **HEADSTOCK SUPPORT**
RT : **HEADSTOCK**
RT : **HORSE WHIM**
RT : **HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **HEAPSTEAD**

SN : Machinery for raising and lowering men and materials to and from the surface of a mine.

Winding Gear Shop

USE : **WORKSHOP**

Winding Gear Shop

USE : **MINE**

WINDING HOLE

UF : *Winding Place*
UF : *Winning Hole*
UF : *Winning Place*
BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A widening in a canal to allow boats to turn around.

Winding House

USE : **WINDER HOUSE**

Winding Place

USE : **WINDING HOLE**

Winding Room

USE : **WEAVING MILL**

WINDLASS

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**
BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **STOWE**
SN : A mechanical structure, consisting of a roller or beam on supports, round which a rope or chain is wound, and used for various purposes, eg. raising a bucket from a well, etc.

WINDMILL

UF : *Air Mill*
BT : **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
BT : **WIND POWER SITE**
NT : **HORIZONTAL AIR MILL**
NT : **POST MILL**
NT : **SMOCK MILL**
NT : **TOWER MILL**
RT : **CORN MILL**
RT : **WINDMILL MOUND**
RT : **WIND PUMP**
SN : A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.

WINDMILL MOUND

UF : *Mill Mound*
BT : **MOUND**
BT : **WIND POWER SITE**
RT : **WINDMILL**
SN : An artificial mound of earth indicating either the former site of a windmill or built as the base of a post windmill.

WIND POWER SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE**
NT : **WIND ENGINE**
NT : **WIND FARM**
NT : **WIND PUMP**
NT : **WIND TURBINE**
NT : **WINDMILL**
NT : **WINDMILL MOUND**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.

WIND PUMP

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**
BT : **PUMP**
RT : **DRAINAGE MILL**
RT : **WINDMILL**
SN : A wind-powered pump for land drainage.

WIND SCREEN

BT : **AIRSHIP HANGAR**
SN : Vertical screens made of wood or steel framing mounted on concrete blocks were built to protect airships from cross winds when entering or leaving the airship sheds.

WIND TUNNEL

BT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
BT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE**
SN : A structure used to test the aerodynamics of aircraft or vehicles.

WIND TURBINE

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**
SN : An apparatus designed with a large vaned wheel rotated by the wind in order to generate electricity.

Windypit

USE : **CAVE**

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **CIDER FACTORY**
NT : **CIDER HOUSE**
NT : **CIDER MILL**
NT : **CIDER PRESS**
NT : **CIDER VAULT**
NT : **VERJUICE PRESS**
NT : **WINE PRESS**
NT : **WINERY**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.

WINE BAR

UF : *Piano Bar*
BT : **LICENSED PREMISES**
SN : A licenced establishment where wine and other alcoholic drinks are sold for drinking on the premises.

WINE CELLAR

UF : *Wine Vault*
UF : *Catacomb (Wine Storage)*
UF : *Catacomb*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **CELLAR**
SN : A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of wine.

WINE LODGE

BT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**
SN : A public house licensed for the sale of wine and other alcoholic drinks.

WINE PRESS

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**
RT : **CIDER MILL**
RT : **CIDER PRESS**
RT : **WINERY**
SN : A press in which the juice is extracted from grapes in the manufacture of wine.

WINERY

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

RT : **WINE PRESS**
SN : An establishment where wine is produced.

Wine Vault

USE : **WINE CELLAR**

Winged Corridor House

USE : **HOUSE**

Winged Corridor Villa

USE : **VILLA**

WINGED FURNACE

BT : **GLASS FURNACE**
SN : In the glass industry, a furnace of Lorraine Type, comprising a central rectangular melting furnace with ancillary structures at each corner, adjacent to the fires. Post-Mediaeval until superceded by coal-fired furnaces.

Winning Hole

USE : **WINDING HOLE**

Winning Place

USE : **WINDING HOLE**

WINTER BEE HOUSE

BT : **APIARY**
RT : **BEE BOLE**
RT : **BEEHIVE**
RT : **BEE SKEP**
SN : A dark outbuilding or cellar with internal recesses for overwintering skeps of bees.

WINTER GARDEN

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
BT : **GARDEN**
SN : Originally an area planted with evergreens or winter-flowering plants for winter display, they can also be large glasshouses built for public entertainment where the original purpose of displaying plants has either disappeared or been minimalised.

Wireless Station

USE : **RADIO STATION**

Wireless Telegraphy Station

USE : **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**

WIRE MILL

UF : *Wire Works*
BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **MILL**
NT : **COMB MILL**
RT : **BRASS WORKS**
RT : **NAIL FACTORY**
RT : **NEEDLE MILL**
RT : **ROLLING MILL**
RT : **SLITTING MILL**
RT : **PIN MILL**
SN : A factory where metal wire is manufactured.

Wire Works

USE : **WIRE MILL**

WITHERITE MINE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **MINE**
RT : **BARYTES MILL**
RT : **LEAD MINE**
RT : **BARYTES MINE**

SN : A mine used for the extraction of the mineral Witherite.
When secondary mineral, use with term for product, eg.
LEAD MINE.

WITHY BOILER

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

SN : Used for boiling sections of willow for basket making,
etc.

WOAD MILL

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill for the processes of grinding, balling, couching,
drying and packing of woad. The mill can be demountable,
enabling it being located close to the fields, as woad crop has
to be rotated and move to new fields as soon as the ground is
exhausted.

Wolfram Mine

USE : **TUNGSTEN MINE**

Wolf Trap

USE : **VERMIN TRAP**

WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical
treatment of women and children.

WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**

SN : A camp used for the accommodation of members of
the Womens Auxiliary Air Force who undertook a variety
of essential roles within the RAF to enable their male
counterparts to fight more effectively.

WOMENS HOSPITAL

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital where women receive medical and
surgical treatment.

WOMENS INSTITUTE

UF : *Rural Institute*

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A building used by members of the Womens Institute, an
organization which meets regularly and engages in various
social and cultural activities.

WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP

BT : **DOMESTIC SITE**

SN : A camp used to accommodate members of the Womens
Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during
the Second World War.

WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL

BT : **DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING**

SN : A hostel used to accommodate members of the Womens
Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during
the Second World War.

WOOD

BT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

RT : **FOREST**

RT : **HUNTING FOREST**

RT : **PLANTATION BANK**

RT : **WOOD BANK**

RT : **COPPICE**

SN : A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a
boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a
forest.

WOOD BANK

UF : *Wood Boundary*

UF : *Woodland Earthworks*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **PLANTATION BANK**

RT : **WOOD**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **BOUNDARY BANK**

RT : **COPPICE**

SN : An earthen bank indicating the limit of a wood or coppice

Wood Boundary

USE : **WOOD BANK**

WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

UF : *Acetate Of Lime Works*

UF : *Acetone Works*

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **PULP MILL**

RT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **DISTILLATION PLANT**

RT : **LOGWOOD MILL**

RT : **OIL DISTILLERY**

RT : **CHARCOAL WORKS**

SN : A factory or works used for the production of turpentine,
wood alcohol and similar chemicals by the distillation of
pulped wood.

WOOD DRYING KILN

BT : **DRYING KILN**

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

SN : A kiln used for the drying of wood.

Wooden Circle

USE : **TIMBER CIRCLE**

WOODEN ROAD

UF : *Plank Road*

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A road surface made out of wooden blocks or planks. It
was much used in English cities before 1940, but the cost of
wooden blocks eventually made it uneconomical.

Wood House

USE : **WOOD SHED**

Woodland Earthworks

USE : **WOOD BANK**

WOODLAND GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : A garden created within woodland where imported
species such as camellias, magnolias and rhododendrons are
grown.

WOOD PROCESSING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

SN : Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of
wood.

WOOD PRODUCT SITE

BT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **BARK HOUSE**

NT : **BARK MILL**
NT : **BARK PEELERS HUT**
NT : **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **BOARD MILL**
NT : **BRUSH FACTORY**
NT : **BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **COPPICE BARN**
NT : **LOGWOOD MILL**
NT : **PULP MILL**
NT : **WITHY BOILER**
NT : **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**
NT : **WOOD DRYING KILN**
NT : **WOODWORKERS HUT**
NT : **WOODWORKING SITE**

SN : Manufacture and use of wood side products, ie. unprocessed wood rather than processed timber.

Wood Screw Mill
USE : **SCREW MILL**

WOOD SHED

UF : *Timber Shed*
UF : *Wood House*
BT : **SHED**
RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**
RT : **FUEL STORE**

SN : A building or room in which wood is stored.

Wood Turners Shop
USE : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOODWORKERS HUT

BT : **HUT**
BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **BARK PEELERS HUT**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
RT : **WOODWORKING SITE**
SN : A hut used by a person who makes items from wood. Often found in a woodland setting.

WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**
BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **CABINETMAKERS**
NT : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **CRATEMAKERS SHOP**
NT : **JOINERS SHOP**
SN : A workshop in which products are made using wood and timber.

Woodworking Shop
USE : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOODWORKING SITE

BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **CORK PROCESSING WORKS**
RT : **BARK PEELERS HUT**
RT : **WOODWORKERS HUT**
SN : A site where unprocessed wood is used to manufacture goods.

WOOL BARN

UF : *Wool House*
BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **WOOL STOVE**
SN : A barn used for the storage and drying of wool.

WOOLCOMBERS SHOP

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **COMBING WORKS**

SN : A workshop in which carded wool was passed through heated combs to straighten and separate the long and short fibres prior to spinning. Associated with the worsted branch of the textile industry.

WOOL DRY HOUSE

BT : **DRYING HOUSE**
BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **TENTER GROUND**
SN : A building used to dry wool in.

WOOL EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**
RT : **WOOL WAREHOUSE**
SN : A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for wool merchants.

Wool Hall
USE : **WOOL STAPLE**

Wool House
USE : **WOOL BARN**

Woollen Carding Mill
USE : **CARDING MILL**

WOOLLEN MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **GIG MILL**
RT : **CARPET MILL**
RT : **WOOL WAREHOUSE**
RT : **FLOCK MILL**
SN : A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.

WOOL LOFT

BT : **FARM BUILDING**
RT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A room or building used for the storage of fleeces.

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **ALPACA MILL**
NT : **BOMBASINE MILL**
NT : **FELT MILL**
NT : **FULLING MILL**
NT : **FULLING STOCKS**
NT : **GREASE WORKS**
NT : **MUNGO MILL**
NT : **SERGE FACTORY**
NT : **SHODDY MILL**
NT : **TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE**
NT : **TEAZLE SHOP**
NT : **TWEED MILL**
NT : **WOOL BARN**
NT : **WOOL DRY HOUSE**
NT : **WOOL STOVE**
NT : **WOOL WALL**
NT : **WOOLCOMBERS SHOP**
NT : **WOOLLEN MILL**
NT : **WORSTED MILL**
RT : **WOOL LOFT**
SN : Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.

Wool Scales
USE : **WEIGHING MACHINE**

WOOL STAPLE

UF : *Wool Hall*

BT : **MARKET**

SN : A market appointed for the sale of wool.

WOOL STOVE

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **WOOL BARN**

SN : A house for drying wool after fulling and dying.

WOOL WALL

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **TENTER GROUND**

RT : **TENTER POST**

RT : **FLAX BEATING STONE**

RT : **TWEED MILL**

SN : A structure used for drying yarn in open fields.

WOOL WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **WOOLLEN MILL**

RT : **WOOL EXCHANGE**

SN : A large store where wool is stored.

Wooton Style Enclosure

USE : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

Wootton Hill Style Enclosure

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

WORKERS COTTAGE

UF : *Ironworkers Cottage*

UF : *Lead Miners Cottage*

UF : *Mill Workers Cottage*

UF : *Miners Cottage*

UF : *Quarriers Cottage*

UF : *Quarrymans Cottage*

UF : *Saltworkers Cottage*

UF : *Brickworkers Cottage*

UF : *Tin Workers Cottage*

UF : *Tinworkers Cottage*

UF : *Coal Miners Cottage*

UF : *Duck Keepers Cottage*

UF : *Workers House*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

NT : **TINNERS HUT**

RT : **BOTHY**

RT : **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

RT : **SMITHS COTTAGE**

RT : **FOREMANS HOUSE**

SN : Industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.

Workers Flats

USE : **MODEL DWELLING**

WORKERS HOSTEL

BT : **HOSTEL**

RT : **BOTHY**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

SN : A temporary hostel built for industrial or transport workers; for example, railway workers' hostels were provided for engine drivers.

Workers House

USE : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Workers Subscription Hospital

USE : **SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL**

WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**

SN : A temporary settlement or encampment erected by construction workers (eg for reservoir construction).

WORKERS VILLAGE

UF : *Industrial Housing Estate*

UF : *Industrial Model Village*

UF : *Mill Workers Village*

UF : *Miners Village*

UF : *Mining Village*

UF : *Pit Village*

UF : *Railway Workers Village*

UF : *Steel Workers Village*

UF : *Coal Miners Village*

UF : *Colliery Village*

UF : *Factory Model Village*

BT : **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

BT : **VILLAGE**

RT : **RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **TEXTILE MILL**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **COLLIERY**

RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

RT : **MINERS READING ROOM**

SN : A model village built in association with a factory, mill, railway, or any other industrial complex; usually built by the employer.

WORKHOUSE

UF : *Workhouse Chapel*

UF : *Poor House*

UF : *House Of Industry*

UF : *House Of Institution*

UF : *Poor Law Infirmary*

UF : *Poor Law Institution*

UF : *Poor Law Union Hospital*

UF : *Spike*

UF : *Union House*

UF : *Workhouse Infirmary*

UF : *Workhouse Mental Ward Block*

UF : *Workhouse Sanatorium*

UF : *Workhouse School*

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **INFIRMARY**

RT : **COTTAGE HOME**

RT : **CASUAL WARD BLOCK**

RT : **EXERCISE YARD**

RT : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

RT : **RECEIVING BLOCK**

RT : **STONE BREAKING YARD**

SN : A 19th century establishment for the provision of work for the unemployed poor of a parish; later an institution administered by Guardians of the Poor, in which paupers are lodged and the able-bodied set to work.

Workhouse Chapel

USE : **WORKHOUSE**

Workhouse Chapel

USE : **CHAPEL**

Workhouse Infirmary

USE : INFIRMARY

Workhouse Infirmary

USE : WORKHOUSE

Workhouse Mental Ward Block

USE : PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK

Workhouse Mental Ward Block

USE : WORKHOUSE

Workhouse Sanatorium

USE : SANATORIUM

Workhouse Sanatorium

USE : WORKHOUSE

Workhouse School

USE : SCHOOL

Workhouse School

USE : WORKHOUSE

Working Ladies Hostel

USE : LODGING HOUSE

WORKING MENS CLUB

BT : CLUB

SN : A club founded to provide education, relaxation, and recreation for working men.

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

BT : COLLEGE

RT : MECHANICS INSTITUTE

RT : LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

RT : CHURCH INSTITUTE

RT : COLLIERY INSTITUTE

RT : MINERS READING ROOM

RT : PEOPLES COLLEGE

RT : WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

SN : A college founded for the education and betterment of the working classes. Lectures usually being held after the end of the working day.

Working Mens Hostel

USE : LODGING HOUSE

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

UF : *Workmans Institute*

BT : INSTITUTE

RT : MINERS READING ROOM

RT : PEOPLES COLLEGE

RT : WORKING MENS COLLEGE

SN : A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with newspapers, etc.

Working Mens Lodgings

USE : LODGING HOUSE

Workmans Institute

USE : WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

WORKS

BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

NT : AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT

NT : BALL CLAY WORKS

NT : BARYTES WORKS

NT : BRICKWORKS

NT : CHARCOAL WORKS

NT : CHINA CLAY WORKS

NT : CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS

NT : COMBING WORKS

NT : CONCRETE WORKS

NT : CONSTRUCTION WORKS

NT : ENAMEL WORKS

NT : ENGINEERING WORKS

NT : FINISHING WORKS

NT : FIRE CLAY WORKS

NT : GAS WORKS

NT : GREASE WORKS

NT : JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS

NT : JAPANING WORKS

NT : LIME WORKS

NT : PLASTER WORKS

NT : RAILWAY WORKS

NT : REED AND HEALD WORKS

NT : SAILMAKING WORKS

NT : SHIP REPAIR WORKS

NT : SHOE MACHINERY WORKS

NT : SHUTTLE WORKS

NT : SPRING WORKS

NT : TAR WORKS

NT : TELEPHONE WORKS

NT : TILE WORKS

NT : WHITING WORKS

RT : FACTORY

RT : INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

RT : INDUSTRIAL SITE

RT : MILL

RT : STEAM ENGINE

RT : ENGINE HOUSE

RT : WORKSHOP

RT : ASSEMBLY PLANT

SN : Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.

Works Canteen

USE : CANTEEN

WORKSHOP

UF : *Pit Prop Shop*

UF : *Cage Shop*

UF : *Winding Gear Shop*

UF : *Colliery Repair Shop*

UF : *Estate Workshop*

BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

NT : ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP

NT : BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

NT : CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

NT : CLOTHING WORKSHOP

NT : DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

NT : ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

NT : FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

NT : FURNITURE WORKSHOP

NT : FURRIERS SHOP

NT : MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

NT : MARINE WORKSHOP

NT : METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

NT : PIPE WORKSHOP

NT : POTTERY WORKSHOP

NT : RAILWAY WORKSHOP

NT : SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

NT : STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

NT : STATUE WORKSHOP

NT : TEXTILE WORKSHOP

NT : TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

NT : WEAVERS WORKSHOP

NT : WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

NT : **WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP**

RT : **WORKS**

SN : A building or room used for small scale manufacture.
Use more specific term where possible.

Works Managers House

USE : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Works Office

USE : **OFFICE**

WORSTED MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

RT : **COMBING SHED**

RT : **COMBING WORKS**

RT : **GREASE WORKS**

SN : A factory where worsted, a well-twisted woollen yarn made from long staple wool and used in the manufacture of suits and other garments, was produced.

WRECK

UF : *Shipwreck*

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : The remains of a vessel which has either sunk or suffered structural damage to the extent where it can no longer function.

WRESTLING RING

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : An area where the sport of wrestling takes place.

Xdo Post

USE : **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

X Ray Department

USE : **RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT**

Xylonite Works

USE : **PLASTICS FACTORY**

XYZ HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

SN : A prefabricated timber structure similar to Sectional hutting that was used by the Air Ministry for accommodation at airfields during WWII. Manufactured by Gerrard and Sons from 1939 to 1941.

Yacht Club

USE : **SAILING CLUB**

Yachting Lodge

USE : **BOAT HOUSE**

YARD

UF : *Stableyard*

UF : *Drying Yard*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **COVERED YARD**

RT : **FRAME YARD**

RT : **COURTYARD**

RT : **BACKYARD**

SN : A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.

Yard House

USE : **COURTYARD HOUSE**

YARD MARKER

BT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : An earthwork or structure on a rifle range used to mark a set distance from the rifle butts (usually at 50 or 100 yard intervals).

YARN DRY HOUSE

BT : **DRYING HOUSE**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TENTER GROUND**

SN : A heated room or building used to dry yarn after it has been washed.

YARN HOUSE

UF : *Black Yarn House*

UF : *Tarred Yarn House*

UF : *White Yarn House*

BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **ROPEWALK**

RT : **HATCHELLING HOUSE**

SN : A building associated with rope manufacture, especially in naval dockyards.

Yarn Market

USE : **CLOTH MARKET**

YARN MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **COMBING SHED**

RT : **WILLEY SHED**

RT : **DOUBLING MILL**

RT : **TWIST MILL**

SN : A building containing machinery for the spinning of yarn.

Yelling House

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

Yeoman Farmers House

USE : **FARMHOUSE**

YEW GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **YEW WALK**

SN : A garden where yew and other coniferous trees are grown.

YEW WALK

BT : **WALK**

RT : **YEW GARDEN**

SN : A garden walk lined with yew trees and hedges.

Yielding House

USE : **BREWHOUSE**

Ymca Hostel

USE : **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Young Offenders Institute

USE : **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH CLUB

UF : *Boys Club*

UF : *Girls Club*

UF : *Lads Club*

BT : **CLUB**

RT : **YOUTH HOSTEL**

SN : A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.

YOUTH COURT

BT : **LAW COURT**

RT : **FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT**

SN : A magistrates court sitting for the purpose of holding trials for children and young people. Replaced the juvenile court, following legislation, in 1991.

Youth Custody Centre

USE : **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH HOSTEL

BT : **HOSTEL**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **YOUTH CLUB**

SN : A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.

Y Station

USE : **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**

Ywca Hostel

USE : **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Z BATTERY

BT : **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY**

SN : An anti aircraft battery armed with 3 inch rockets with a ceiling of 22,000 feet. Both single and multiple launchers were designed. Single launchers being used to defend vulnerable points such as coastal batteries with multiple launchers defending town.

ZEBRA CROSSING

BT : **PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

SN : A path across a road marked with black and white stripes where pedestrians may cross.

Zero Station

USE : **AUXILIARY HIDE**

ZINC MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **CALAMINE MINE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **SILVER MINE**

RT : **FLUORSPAR MINE**

SN : A mine used for the extraction of zinc bearing ore. Use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where necessary, eg. LEAD MINE.

ZINC WORKS

UF : *Spelter Works*

UF : *Spelter Factory*

BT : **METAL WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **CHAMPIONS FURNACE**

SN : A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.

ZOO

UF : *Zoological Garden*

UF : *Menagerie*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**

NT : **CHILDRENS ZOO**

RT : **ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY**

RT : **ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE**

RT : **ROCKWORK**

RT : **SEA LION POOL**

SN : A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.

Zoological Garden

USE : **ZOO**

Z Station

USE : **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**